UNITED NATIONS
ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
Chemicals Branch, DTIE

Final review of scientific information on lead

Version of December 2010

Table of Contents

Key scientific findings for lead

I. Hazardous properties, exposures and effects

1. Lead is a heavy metal that is toxic at very low exposure levels and has acute and chronic effects on human health. It is a multi-organ system toxicant that can cause neurological, cardiovascular, renal, gastrointestinal, haematological and reproductive effects. The type and severity of effects depend on the level, duration and timing of exposure. Lead is accumulated in bone and may serve as a source of exposure later in life. Organo-lead compounds, such as tri-alkyl-lead and tetra-alkyl-lead compounds, are more toxic than inorganic forms of lead.

2. In the environment, lead is toxic to plants, animals and micro-organisms. It bioaccumulates in most organisms. In surface waters, residence times of biological particles containing lead have been estimated at up to two years. Although lead is not very mobile in soil, lead may enter surface waters as a result of the erosion of lead-containing soil particles and the dumping of waste containing lead products.

II. Environmental transport: extent to which lead is transported on intercontinental, regional, national and local scales.

3. Lead is released by various natural and anthropogenic sources to the atmosphere and to aquatic and terrestrial environments and there are fluxes between these compartments. Lead released into the atmosphere is deposited on land and into aquatic environments and some lead released onto soil over time is also washed out to aquatic environments.

4. Once emitted to air, lead is subject to atmospheric transport. It is mainly emitted to the atmosphere in particle form. The atmospheric transport of lead is governed by aerosol (particle) transport mechanisms: in the atmosphere, lead may be transported on local, national, regional or intercontinental scales, depending on various factors, including particle size, the height of the emission outlet and meteorology. Because it has a relatively short residence time in the atmosphere (days or weeks), this metal is mainly transported over local, national or regional distances. For example, based on modelling results, the annual contribution of external emission sources to the total lead deposition in Europe has been estimated not to exceed 5 per cent, and in North America may be even lower. Episodically, however, the contribution of intercontinental transport may be significantly higher at certain locations in these two continents on some days of the year, although annual lead contribution from intercontinental transport is low.

5. While the model used to produce these results is state-of-the-art, it should be noted that the data underlying the model are based mainly on emission estimates from 1990. Another model calculation published in 1997 estimated that 5–10 per cent of emissions in the Euro-Asiatic region in the winter are deposited in the northern Arctic. It should be noted that model results have uncertainties and the resulting figures should therefore be interpreted with caution.

6. The regional and intercontinental atmospheric transport of lead contributes to deposition in remote regions such as the Arctic, where there are few local sources for lead releases. Some evidence of the limited intercontinental transport of lead is obtained from measurements of stable isotope signatures of the airborne dust in combination with air-mass back trajectories. These measurements indicate the origin of dust particles transported by air masses, and thereby provide evidence that aerosols carrying lead are transported intercontinentally and from industrialized regions to remote regions such as the Arctic, where there are very few local emission sources. Soil in Kauai, Hawaii, was found to contain lead from diverse distant sources, including lead from anthropogenic sources in Asia and North Amer-

ica. Another study, in Japan, shows long-range transport of air pollution (including lead) from continental Asia.

7. Europe and the Asian part of the Russian Federation contribute all but a small percentage of the airborne lead reaching the Arctic. Models show that the main atmospheric pathways lie across the north Atlantic, from Europe and from Siberia. Between 95 and 99 per cent of the lead deposition in the Arctic is anthropogenic. Furthermore, over the period 1993–1998, snow samples in the part of the Arctic north of Russia showed a concentration gradient with levels increasing from the easternmost to the westernmost monitoring sites. This was the consequence of the different times at which leaded petrol was phased out in different regions and of varying trends in industrial development. The transport of lead follows seasonal patterns. Lead levels in airborne particles are lowest in early autumn, and at that time of year lead reaching the Canadian Arctic comes mostly from natural sources in the Canadian Arctic archipelago and western Greenland. In late autumn and in winter, airborne lead comes primarily from industrial sources in Europe. The measured snow concentrations, however, are low compared with deposition in industrialized areas.

8. The largest single ice-core based dataset used to reconstruct Arctic metal deposition comes from the Greenland Summit deep drilling programme. The data show that the lead levels increased significantly following the industrial revolution in the nineteenth century. Lead deposition in the 1960s and 1990s was eight times higher than in pre-industrial times. With the phase-out of leaded petrol since 1970 and the implementation of emission controls, lead concentration in the ice-core has sharply decreased. The results of the programme indicate that anthropogenic emissions – and, in particular, releases of lead through the use of leaded petrol – during a given period constituted a more important source than natural sources of lead deposited in Greenland. The remarkable reduction, in parallel with the removal of lead in petrol in 1970–1997, has resulted in a return to pre-industrial levels of lead in the ice-core data.

9. With regard to aquatic systems, rivers are transport media for lead on a national and regional scale. The oceans are also a transport medium. The oceanic residence time of lead ranges from about 100 to 1,000 years, which may indicate a potential for ocean transport. Concentrations of scavenge type trace metals, however, typically decrease with distance from the sources and, in general, concentrations of scavenge-type metals such as lead generally tend to decrease along flow paths of deep water because of continual particle scavenging and subsequent sedimentation.

10. The contribution of lead to the marine environment from Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, the Netherlands, Norway, Sweden and the United Kingdom via rivers is currently larger than the airborne inputs.

III. Sources of releases.

11. Important releases of lead may be grouped into the following categories: releases from natural sources, in other words, releases resulting from the natural mobilization of naturally occurring lead from the Earth’s crust and mantle, such as volcanic activity and the weathering of rocks; current anthropogenic releases from the mobilization of lead impurities in raw materials such as fossil fuels and other extracted and treated metals; current anthropogenic releases of lead used in products and processes as a result of mining and processing activities, manufacturing, use, disposal, recycling and reclamation; releases from incineration and installations for municipal waste, open burning and from residues containing lead; and the mobilization of historical lead releases previously deposited in soils, sediments and wastes. Emissions from leaded petrol, metal processing including recycling, mining activity and probably oceans can be considered as the sources of relevance for the long-range transport of lead.

A. Atmospheric releases (emissions).

12. The most recent study of total anthropogenic atmospheric emissions estimated the total emissions in the mid-1990s at 120,000 tonnes, of which 89,000 tonnes originated from the use of petrol additives. Besides fuel additives, non-ferrous metal production and coal combustion were the major

sources. The major natural sources of emissions to air are volcanoes, airborne soil particles, sea spray, biogenic material and forest fires.

13. Very different estimates on total emissions by natural processes have been reported. A study from 1989 estimates the total emission in 1983 at between 970 and 23,000 tonnes per year, whereas a new study estimates the total emissions from natural sources at between 220,000 and 4.9 million tonnes per year. The large disparity is mainly due to different estimates on the amount of lead moved around with soil particles.

14. As of June 2006, only two countries worldwide exclusively used leaded petrol, while 26 countries used both leaded and unleaded petrol. Since sub-Saharan Africa completely eliminated the import and production of leaded petrol in January 2006, the majority of countries still using leaded petrol are in the Asia-Pacific region. The global consumption of lead for manufacturing of petrol additives decreased from 31,500 tonnes in 1998 to 14,400 tonnes in 2003. In 1970, when the use of leaded petrol was peaking, about 310,000 tonnes was used for petrol additives in member countries of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD).

15. The total emission and distribution by sources vary considerably among countries. From 1983 to the mid-1990s, the quantified global anthropogenic emission of lead decreased from about 330,000 tonnes to 120,000 tonnes. Emissions have been decreasing in virtually all industrialized countries over the past twenty years. For example, in Europe, from 1990 to 2003, lead emissions decreased by about 92 per cent. In the United States of America, emissions decreased sharply during the 1980s and early 1990s due to the phase out of lead in petrol and reductions from industrial sources. Lead emissions continued to decline, but to a lesser extent, in the period from the mid-1990s to 2002. Overall emissions of lead decreased by about 95 per cent over the 21-year period from 1982 to 2002, falling from about 54,500 tonnes per year in 1982 to about 1,550 tonnes in 2002.

16. The significant reduction of lead emissions was mainly due to restrictions and bans on the use of leaded petrol for vehicles, but also implementation of improved air pollution controls. As an example, in eight European countries, the reported emissions from ferrous and non-ferrous production were, on average, reduced by about 50 per cent over the period 1990–2003, while emissions from waste incineration and from public electricity and heat production, on average, dropped by 98 per cent and 81 per cent respectively. Data on lead emissions and emission trends in developing countries were not available at the time of the preparation of the present document.

17. The open burning in some developing countries of waste products containing lead could be an important source of local and regional lead emissions to the atmosphere.

B. Releases to land and aquatic systems.

18. Some lead-containing products are disposed of in various waste deposits or released to soil or the aquatic environment. The major categories are: waste and loss of ammunition from hunting, disposal of products, mine tailings and smelter slag and waste. Other products and wastes, in no particular order, that may contribute to releases during their life-cycle, include paints with lead, lead balancing weights for vehicles, lead sheathing of cables left in the ground and lead batteries (loss by breakage and recycling), and mine tailings and other wastes. The handling of wastes may lead to elevated local and regional release levels in developing countries.

19. Direct industrial and municipal releases to aquatic environments in developed countries are considered small when compared to releases to the atmosphere and land. The major industrial sources are mining and non-ferrous metal production. Weathering of rocks releases natural lead to soils and aquatic systems, which plays a significant role in the global cycle. This release is enhanced by acidic emissions. The open burning in some developing countries of waste products containing lead could be an important source of local and regional lead releases to land and aquatic systems.

IV. Production and uses of lead

20. Lead is mined in more than 40 countries, the major producers being China and Australia, which represent about 30 per cent and 22 per cent of global mining production respectively. Lead-rich minerals most often occur together with other metals, and about two thirds of worldwide lead output is obtained from mixed lead-zinc ores.

21. The total global production of lead from mining has decreased slightly, from 3.6 million tonnes in 1975 to 3.1 million tonnes in 2004. Over the same period, global refined lead production and metal consumption have increased from about 4.7 million tonnes to about 7.1 million tonnes. The reason for the difference between mine production and lead consumption is due to the fact that recycled lead accounts for an increasingly large part of the supply: recycled lead accounted for 45 per cent of global supply in 2003.

22. Lead is used and traded globally as a metal in various products. The major use of lead in recent years is lead batteries, accounting for 78 per cent of reported global consumption in 2003. Other major application areas are lead compounds (8 per cent of the total), lead sheets (5 per cent), ammunition (2 per cent), alloys (2 per cent), cable sheathing (1.2 per cent), and petrol additives (less than 1 per cent). The most significant change in the overall use pattern over the period 1970–2003 is that batteries account for an increasing part of the total, whereas the share of cable sheathing and petrol additives has decreased. Lead as pigment in paints has been discontinued in developed countries but is still used in some developing countries, specifically in industrial settings.

V. Lead issues in developing countries

23. As awareness of the adverse impacts of lead has increased, many uses have been reduced significantly in industrialized countries. In addition, as public awareness has grown, waste management systems have increasingly been put in place in industrialized countries to reduce releases of lead to the environment. That said, however, some of the uses of lead which have been phased out in industrialized countries have continued in developing countries. In addition, use of lead has continued or increased in some less developed regions or countries, for example, in plastics or in paints. Regulations and restrictions are less comprehensive or less well enforced in some developing regions. This has resulted in some of the health and environmental risks, local and regional that accompany the use, management (including collection, storage, recycling and treatment) and disposal of products containing lead. These hazardous disposal practices include open burning and indiscriminate dumping in sensitive ecosystems such as rivers and wetlands.

24. Another issue faced by developing countries is the export of new and used products containing lead, including electronic equipment and batteries, to those countries which lack the capacity to manage and dispose of the lead in these products in an environmentally sound manner at the end of their life. Another problem is posed by products containing lead that may cause exposure through normal use, such as certain toys.

VI. Levels and time trends in air and deposition

25. Most identified monitoring data for atmospheric lead concentrations and deposition come from Europe and the United States of America, although results from Antarctica, Canada, Japan and New Zealand are also available. Available data generally show a decreasing trend in air concentrations and deposition since about 1990, or earlier, depending on the country and region. For example, in 1990 the concentrations of lead in air were measured at stations located in the central part of Europe and along the coast of the North Sea. Measured background concentrations lay mainly within the 10–30 ng/m^3 range. In 2003 the concentrations mainly ranged between 5 and 15 ng/m^3. Concentrations in precipitation in central Europe in 1990 were around 2–5 µg /l. In 2003, these concentrations typically ranged from 1 to 3 µg/l.

26. Lead concentration measurements in air in the Canadian Arctic in the period 1980–2000 show a decline in lead concentrations of about 30–50 per cent, whereas data from the Eurasian side (Norway) do not reveal any noticeable trends during the same period.

27. Some modelling has been performed, mostly in Europe, to estimate deposition rates. When reported emissions are used in the models, they generally underestimate deposition (compared to measured data). The underestimation is believed to be due to the failure to include natural emissions and re-emissions of historical releases in models and to uncertainties in reported emissions.

28. In order to estimate long-term trends for different parts of Europe, measurement data were averaged over different countries. The long-term changes of air concentrations and concentrations in precipitation vary considerably across Europe. In central and north-western Europe, concentrations decreased by about 50–65 per cent between 1990 and 2003 based on these data. In northern Europe, concentrations in precipitation decreased by 30–65 per cent. Trend data for ambient lead concentrations in the United States of America for the period 1982–2001 show that, while urban and suburban sites had the greatest decrease in ambient lead concentrations during that period, rural sites also experienced significant reductions. Overall, lead air concentrations across the country have decreased by more than 94 per cent since 1983, based on available data. Furthermore, this trend has continued, although at a reduced rate throughout the 1990s, with lead concentrations decreasing by 57 per cent between 1993 and 2002. Available data indicate that atmospheric deposition is still causing the content of lead in topsoils in Europe to increase in some locations. As there were no data from some developing countries, trends of lead levels in air could not be determined.

29. The decline in use of leaded petrol is reflected in the 85 per cent decline in lead deposition rates in the Arctic from the 1970s to the early 1990s.

30. The main factors affecting the range and deposition of lead emissions include: characteristics of emission sources (higher outlets and higher emission temperatures result in higher emission plumes and, therefore, longer transport ranges); physical and chemical forms of lead in the atmosphere: large particles deposit within short ranges, small particles may be transported further; and meteorology (precipitation and wind speed), terrain, atmospheric stability and other factors.

VII. Human exposure pathways and effects

31. Neurodevelopmental effects in children, even at low levels of exposure, represent the most critical effect. Other adverse effects include neurological, cardiovascular, renal, gastrointestinal, haematological and reproductive effects.

32. Exposure to lead occurs mainly through inhalation of dust and air and ingestion of foodstuffs, water and dust. Attention is drawn to the following:

- Inhalation is an important route of exposure for people in the vicinity of point sources, including open burning of wastes containing lead products, in countries that still use lead in petrol, and in some occupational settings including secondary lead recovery

- Ingestion of lead in dust and soil is a major exposure pathway in children, because of their biological and behavioural characteristics

- Intake of food and beverages is usually the primary source of exposure for adults in the general population

33. There are multiple sources of exposure. Attention is drawn to the following:

- A wide range of exposure sources exist, whose characteristics vary both within and between countries

• In some countries, lead in petrol is still an important source of exposure. Other sources include lead in paint, low temperature-fired ceramics, informal sector recycling of car batteries, mine tailings and the air, soil and dust in the vicinity of point sources (e.g., smelters)

• Dust in homes with paint containing lead pigment can cause elevated blood lead levels in children

• Tap water from leaded pipes can also be an important exposure source

• Other potential sources of exposure include products containing lead, such as cosmetics, traditional medicines, toys and trinkets, contaminated spices and food colouring

34. Certain population groups are vulnerable and especially susceptible to lead. Attention is drawn to the following:

• New data highlight the special vulnerability of small children. Exposure of children can be magnified by their activities and behavioural patterns and biological characteristics

• Exposure starts in utero since lead passes through the placenta into the foetus; thus pregnant women are a population of concern

• Occupational exposure (e.g., some workers in the informal recycling sector)

• Other vulnerable population groups include socially and economically disadvantaged populations and the malnourished, whose diets are deficient in proteins and calcium

35. Lead is a well-documented neurotoxicant. Attention is drawn to the following:

• Lead exposure in children is linked to a lowering of their IQ

• Epidemiological studies consistently find adverse effects in children at blood lead levels down to 10 μg/dl. Recent studies reported lead-induced IQ decrements in children with blood lead levels below 10 μg/dl

• There is presently no known threshold for the effect of lead

• A growing number of studies suggest that exposure to lead may cause behavioural deficits and lower functional skills during childhood and later in life

36. Attention is drawn to the following observations relating to exposure levels, trends and geographic scope:

• Lead exposures occur in most, or all, countries of the world. Available data suggest that, on the global scale, the highest blood lead levels occur in Latin America, the Middle East, Asia, parts of Eastern Europe and the Commonwealth of Independent States

• Available data indicate a substantial falling trend in environmental lead exposure in many developed countries mainly due to the elimination of lead from petrol, but also to reductions in other sources of exposure (e.g., lead in paint, lead in drinking water and lead in soldered cans). Thus, in the United States of America in the 1970s, over 80 per cent of children had blood lead levels (Pb-B) exceeding 10 μg/dl, but, in a 1999–2002 study, fewer than 2 per cent exceeded this level

• Exposure levels remain elevated in many locations, however, including in some developed countries

37. Lead remains an environmental health problem. Attention is drawn to the following:

• A growing number of countries (mainly developing countries and countries with economies in transition) are recognizing and reporting the problem of environmental lead exposure in some population groups

- In many parts of the world, for many decades, there was very little public awareness of and policies relating to the potential for lead contamination and its public health effects

- As a result of its health effects and impact on development, lead may cause significant economic losses for society

VIII. Impacts on the ecosystem

38. Environmental exposure to lead is greatest near point sources (e.g., smelters), or from lead shot and sinkers used for shooting and fishing. In locations not affected by local sources, there are generally no observed effects on terrestrial organisms and plants and, in the aquatic environment, lead concentrations are normally below known effect levels. One possible important exposure route which has not been included in the review owing to lack of data is the indiscriminate disposal of waste containing lead products in sensitive ecosystems such as the many rivers and wetlands in developing countries.

39. The environmental effects of lead are well documented. Secondary poisoning has also been extensively documented, especially for predators feeding on contaminated animals. There are many reports on the levels of lead in wild mammals, but few reports of toxic effects of the metal in wild or in non-laboratory species. In all species of experimental animals studied, however, lead has been shown to cause adverse effects in several organs and organ systems, including the blood system, central nervous system, the kidney and the reproductive and immune systems.

40. In a significant percentage of European soils, the lead concentrations estimated for areas away from point sources exceed the threshold concentration for adverse effects in soil, and therefore the terrestrial ecosystems are considered to be at risk.

IX. Data gaps

41. A number of data gaps and needs have been identified. Attention is drawn to the following:

- The need to develop and improve exposure assessments and use and release inventories, especially for developing countries

- The need for modelling for the southern hemisphere and a better understanding of ocean transport, re emissions, and natural releases

- The need to examine the role of long-range transport, the contribution of anthropogenic sources versus natural sources and the influence of local, regional and global sources

- The general lack of data from developing countries where environmental and health problems related to production, trade, use and disposal of lead may be more common and have a different nature that in other regions

- The need to monitor and assess lead levels in various media (such as soil and sediment) and data associated with impacts on humans, ecosystems and animals, including impacts from cumulative exposures to different forms of lead, as well as further emission data that help overcome the uncertainties in the results of the current models

- The need to collect data regarding accidental spills from mine tailings on a global scale and the real extent of these events, especially in developing countries, where capacity building is needed

- The need for real information about the quantities of lead disposed of in the environment, especially in developing countries, where the open burning of lead- containing products is a common practice, which results in atmospheric emissions

- The need to improve the information on the level of contamination of drinking water by lead as a result of leaching from landfills, especially in developing countries

- The need to collect data on concentration levels in large migrating marine mammals
- The need to examine the global flow of lead in products

Extended summary

CHAPTER 1 – Introduction

42. In 2005, the UNEP Governing Council, in GC decision 23/9 III, requested UNEP to undertake the development of reviews of scientific information on lead and cadmium, focusing especially on long-range environmental transport, in order to inform future discussions of the Governing Council on the need for global action in relation to lead and cadmium.

43. UNEP established a Working Group to assist it in developing the reviews of scientific information. The Working Group on lead and cadmium consisted of members nominated by Governments, intergovernmental organizations and non-governmental organizations. Working Group members assisted, first through a comment round by mail, then through a meeting of the Working Group, which took place 18-22 September 2006 in Geneva, Switzerland.

44. Chapters 7, 5, 4 and 3 of this report respond directly to the Governing Council request and were addressed specifically, and in that order of priority, by the Working Group at its meeting. Chapter 6, relating to production, use and trade patterns, and Chapter 2, related to chemistry were considered by the Working Group to be necessary information to provide a more comprehensive understanding of the issue and related factors. The Working Group considered that, while chapters 8, 9 and 10, and the appendices, fell outside the mandate of the Governing Council decision, they provided useful information and could be retained. They were not, however, reviewed by the Working Group.

45. During its meeting, the Working Group was unable to complete its review of the health effects (Chapter 3), and delegated responsibility for finalising this chapter to the World Health Organisation, in concert with UNEP, based on inputs from the Working Group at the meeting.

46. The Working Group recognised that, as there was ongoing work underway in other forums on this metal, it was not possible to finalise the reviews at that time. The version finalised by the secretariat after the Working Group meeting was therefore to be considered 'interim'.

47. In 2007, the UNEP Governing Council, in GC decision 24/3 III, requested UNEP to provide available information on lead and cadmium to address the data and information gaps identified in the Interim Reviews and to compile an inventory of existing risk management measures. The draft final version of the review of scientific information on lead was presented for the information of the Governing Council in its 25th session on February 2009.

48. In 2009, the the UNEP Governing Council, in GC decision 25/5 II, requested UNEP to finalize the scientific review taking into account the latest available information in line with decisions 24/3 of 9 February 2007 and 23/9 of 25 February 2005 and to report to the Governing Council at its twenty-sixth session with a view to informing discussions on the need for global action in relation to lead and cadmium.

CHAPTER 2 – Chemistry

49. Elemental lead is silvery-white and turns blue-grey when exposed to air. It is dense, malleable, readily fusible, and has a low melting point. It is soft enough to be scratched with a fingernail. Because of these characteristics, lead has been one of the most widely used metals in the history of mankind. The first reported uses of lead date back to 4000 BC, and toxicological effects have been linked to lead

since antiquity. Lead is known to bioaccumulate in most organisms, whereas it is generally not biomagnified up the food web.

50. In the atmosphere, lead will deposit on surfaces or exist as a component of atmospheric particles. In the atmosphere, lead exists primarily as lead compounds. The residence time ranges from hours to weeks. Transport of atmospheric lead is linked to the characteristics of aerosols.

51. In the aquatic environment, lead can occur in ionic form (highly mobile and bio-available), organic complexes with dissolved humus materials (binding is rather strong and limits availability), attached to colloidal particles such as iron oxide (strongly bound and less mobile when available in this form than as free ions) or to solid particles of clay or dead remains of organisms (very limited mobility and availability). The speciation of lead differs in fresh water and seawater: in fresh water, lead primarily exists as the divalent cation (Pb^{2+}) under acidic conditions, and forms $PbCO_3$ and $Pb(OH)_2$ under alkaline conditions. Lead speciation in seawater is a function of chloride concentration and the primary species are $PbCl_3^-$ > $PbCO_3$ > $PbCl_2$ > $PbCl^+$ > and $Pb(OH)^+$. In surface waters, average residence times of biological particles containing lead have been estimated at two to five years.

52. In soil, lead is generally not very mobile. The downward movement of elemental lead and inorganic lead compounds from soil to groundwater by leaching is very slow under most natural conditions. Clays, silts, iron and manganese oxides, and soil organic matter can bind lead and other metals electrostatically (cation exchange) as well as chemically (specific adsorption). Soil pH, content of humic acids and amount of organic matter influence the content and mobility of lead in soils. Though lead is not very mobile in soil, lead may enter surface waters as a result of erosion of lead-containing soil particles.

CHAPTER 3 - Human exposure and health effects

53. Lead is a heavy metal that is toxic at very low exposure levels and has acute and chronic effects on human health. It is a multi-organ system toxicant that can cause neurological, cardiovascular, renal, gastrointestinal, haematological and reproductive effects. The type and severity of effects depend on the level, duration and timing of exposure. Lead is accumulated in bone and may serve as a source of exposure later in life. Organo-lead compounds, such as tri-alkyl-lead and tetra-alkyl-lead compounds, are more toxic than inorganic forms of lead.

54. Neurodevelopmental effects in children, even at low levels of exposure, represent the most critical effect. Other adverse effects include neurological, cardiovascular, renal, gastrointestinal, haematological and reproductive effects.

55. Exposure to lead occurs mainly through inhalation of dust and air and ingestion of foodstuffs, water and dust. Inhalation is an important route of exposure for people in the vicinity of point sources, including open burning of wastes containing lead products, in countries that still use lead in petrol, and in some occupational settings including secondary lead recovery. Ingestion of lead in dust and soil is a major exposure pathway in children, because of their biological and behavioural characteristics. In general, ingestion of lead through food and water is the major exposure pathway for lead in adults (WHO/UNECE, 2007).

56. There are multiple sources of exposure. A wide range of exposure sources exist, whose characteristics vary both within and between countries. In some countries, lead in petrol is still an important source of exposure. Other sources include lead in paint, low temperature-fired ceramics, informal sector recycling of car batteries, mine tailings and the air, soil and dust in the vicinity of point sources (e.g., smelters). Dust in homes with paint containing lead pigment can cause elevated blood lead levels in children. Tap water from leaded pipes can also be an important exposure source. Other potential sources of exposure include products containing lead, such as some cosmetics, certain types of miniblinds, some traditional medicines, toys and trinkets, and contaminated spices.

57. Certain population groups are vulnerable and especially susceptible to lead. New data highlight the special vulnerability of small children. Exposure of children can be magnified by their activities and behavioural patterns and biological characteristics. Exposure starts in utero since lead passes through the placenta into the foetus; thus pregnant women are a population of concern. Elevated occupational exposures may take place in various settings e.g. in the informal battery recycling sector. Other vulnerable population groups include socially and economically disadvantaged populations and the malnourished, whose diets are deficient in proteins and calcium

58. Lead is a well-documented neurotoxicant and lead exposure in children is linked to a lowering of their IQ. Epidemiological studies consistently find adverse effects in children at blood lead levels down to 10 µg/dl. Recent studies reported lead-induced IQ decrements in children with blood lead levels below 10 µg/dl. There is presently no known threshold for the effect of lead. A growing number of studies suggest that exposure to lead may cause behavioural deficits and lower functional skills during childhood and later in life.

59. Lead exposures occur in most, or all, countries of the world. Available data suggest that, on the global scale, the highest blood lead levels occur in Latin America, the Middle East, Asia, parts of Eastern Europe and the Commonwealth of Independent States**.** Available data indicate a substantial falling trend in environmental lead exposure in many developed countries mainly due to the elimination of lead from petrol, but also to reductions in other sources of exposure (e.g., lead in paint, lead in drinking water and lead in soldered cans). For example, in the United States of America in the 1970s, over 80 per cent of children had blood lead levels exceeding 10 µg/dl, but in a 1999–2002 study fewer than 2 per cent exceeded this level. However, exposure levels remain elevated in many locations, for some segments of the populations, including in some developed countries. The potential for elevated Pb exposures remains, particularly in areas near major Pb sources or with exposures to Pb-based paint or high Pb levels in drinking water (U.S. EPA, 2006).

60. Present data on the concentration of lead in air, daily intake of lead with food and Pb-B (blood lead level) suggest a decreasing trend of environmental lead exposure mainly due to the elimination of lead from gasoline. Reduced blood lead levels correlating with reduced use of leaded gasoline have been demonstrated in a number of countries. As an example, blood lead levels in children and leaded petrol sales in Australia from 1979 to 1999 are shown in Figure 1.

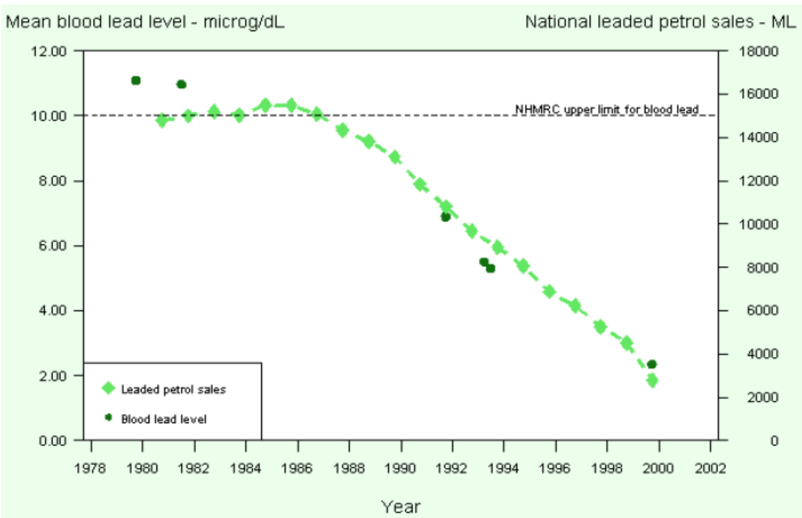


Figure 1 *Blood lead levels in children and leaded petrol sales in Australia 1979 to 1999 (Australia's submission)*

61. Lead remains an environmental health problem. A growing number of countries (mainly developing countries and countries with economies in transition) or various researchers studying environmental issues within these countries are recognizing and reporting the problem of environmental lead exposure in some population groups**.** For example, several recent studies (such as Clark C.S. *et al.*,

2006; Clark C.S., *et al*.., 2005; Adebamowo E.O., *et al*., 2006a, and Adebamowo E.O., *et al*., 2006b; and Mathee *et al*., 2007) indicate that some lead-based paints are still being used in some countries in Asia and Africa and that some children are being exposed to elevated levels of lead. In many parts of the world, for many decades, there was very little public awareness of and policies relating to the potential for lead contamination and its public health effects.

62. As a result of its health effects and impact on development, lead may cause significant economic losses for society.

CHAPTER 4 - Impacts on the environment

63. In the environment, lead tends to be mainly particle-bound and has relatively low mobility and bioavailability, though highly soluble ionic forms also exist, particularly in the marine environment. Lead bioaccumulates in most organisms, but biomagnification from one trophic level in the food web to the next is not a characteristic feature of this metal.

64. The environmental effects of lead are well documented. Secondary poisoning has also been extensively documented, especially for predators feeding on contaminated animals. There are many reports on the levels of lead in wild mammals, but few reports of toxic effects of the metal in wild or in non-laboratory species. In all species of experimental animals studied, however, lead has been shown to cause adverse effects in several organs and organ systems, including the blood system, central nervous system, the kidney and the reproductive and immune systems.

65. Environmental exposure to lead is greatest near smelters or other point sources, or from lead shot and sinkers used for outdoor shooting and fishing. General atmospheric deposition from distant sources is also an input to local environments (see Chapter 5 on release sources and Chapter 7 on long-range transport). In a significant percentage of European soils, the lead concentrations estimated for areas away from point sources exceed the threshold concentration for adverse effects in soil, and therefore the terrestrial ecosystems are considered to be at risk. In the aquatic environment lead concentrations are normally below known effect levels.

66. The most prominent adverse impact of lead in the environment is the widespread contamination and poisoning of waterfowl that ingest shot or sinkers, as well as the contamination of their predators (secondary poisoning). The poisoning of migrating waterfowl has a transboundary aspect which is the background for addressing the use of lead shot in wetlands in the Agreement on the Conservation of African-Eurasian Migratory Waterbirds. Parties to the Agreement shall endeavour to phase out the use of lead shot for hunting in wetlands.

CHAPTER 5 - Sources and releases to the environment

67. The important releases of lead to the biosphere might be grouped into the following categories:

- Natural sources - releases due to <u>mobilisation of naturally-occurring lead</u> in the Earth's crust and mantle, such as volcanic activity and weathering of rocks;
- Current anthropogenic (associated with human activity) releases from the <u>mobilisation of lead impurities in raw materials</u> such as fossil fuels – particularly ores, coal and other extracted, treated and recycled minerals;
- Current anthropogenic releases <u>resulting from lead used intentionally in products and processes</u>, due to releases by manufacturing, use, disposal, recycling, reclamation or incineration of products;

68. In addition to these categories may be considered remobilisation of lead deposited in soils, sediments, landfills and waste/tailings piles from historic anthropogenic releases as well as translocation of lead naturally occurring in the biosphere.

Sources of lead emissions to the atmosphere

69. The major natural sources for mobilisations of lead from the Earth's lithosphere to the biosphere are volcanoes and weathering of rocks. In addition, insignificant amounts of lead enter the biosphere by meteoritic dust. The atmospheric emission from volcanoes in 1983 is estimated at 540-6,000 tonnes, and in a more recent study from 2001 at 1,000-10,000 tonnes. The weathering of rocks releases lead to soils and aquatic systems. This process plays a significant role in the global lead cycle, but estimates of the total amount released by weathering of rocks have not been available.

70. Within the biosphere, lead is translocated by different processes. The major natural sources of emissions to air are volcanoes, airborne soil particles, sea spray, biogenic material and forest fires.

71. Very different estimates on total releases of lead to the atmosphere by natural processes have been reported. A frequently-cited study from 1989 estimates the total emission in 1983 at 970-23,000 tonnes/year, whereas a new study estimates the total emissions from natural sources at 220,000 - 4,900,000 tonnes/year. The large disparity is mainly due to different estimates on the amount of lead moved around with soil particles. Compared to this, the most recent study of total anthropogenic atmospheric emission estimated the total emissions in the mid-1990s at 120,000 tonnes, of which 89,000 tonnes originated from the use of petrol additives.

72. The significance of anthropogenic versus natural emission for long-range transport of lead has been indicated by ice core studies from Greenland and Antarctica (see Figure 2).

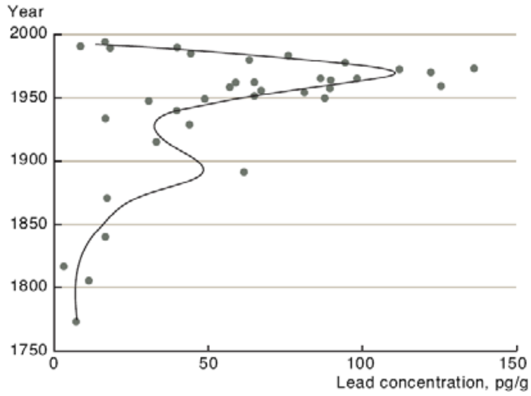


Figure 2

Lead concentration in a Greenland ice core (Boutron, 1995 as cited by AMAP, 2005). Original figure presented courtesy of AMAP, Norway

73. The data show that the lead levels in the ice cores increased significantly following the industrial revolution in the 19th century, and that the extensive use of leaded gasoline from 1950 to 1990 is reflected in the ice cores as a distinct peak followed by a substantial decrease after about 1990 as shown in Figure 2.

74. A recent study of ice and snow from the Canadian Arctic concludes that while the elimination of leaded gasoline additives in Europe, North America and Japan, and a number of other countries has helped to reduce lead emissions during the past two to three decades, aerosols in the Arctic today are still contaminated by anthropogenic lead. The average ratio of lead to scandium in the snow was far greater than that of soil-derived dust particles which indicates that about 95 to 99 percent of recent lead is anthropogenic

75. From 1983 to the mid-1990s, the quantified global anthropogenic emission of lead decreased from about 330,000 tonnes to 120,000 tonnes. In 1983, the main source was by far leaded fuel additives, and by the mid-1990s fuel additives still accounted for 74 percent of global lead emission to the atmosphere. Besides fuel additives, non-ferrous production and coal combustion were the major sources. No recent comprehensive studies of global emissions have been identified. However, the use of leaded petrol has decreased substantially since mid-1990s therefore anthropogenic emissions are expected be lower today than they were in mid-1990s.

76. The total emission and distribution by sources vary considerably among countries; the latter is illustrated in Figure 3 by data for Europe (2000) and Australia (2003). The large difference in the contribution from gasoline additives would not be seen today, as the use of leaded gasoline for vehicles is now phased out in both Europe and Australia (as well as in most other countries). Australia is the world's second largest producer of lead and zinc, and metal-ore mining and non-ferrous production account for more that 90 percent of the anthropogenic atmospheric releases in that country. In Europe, releases are more evenly distributed among the sectors with iron and steel production comprising the major industrial source category.

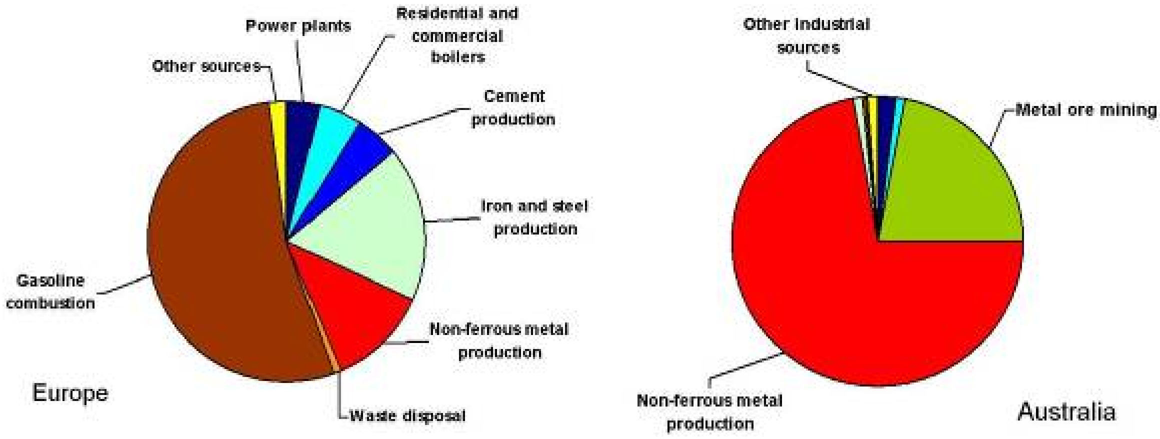


Figure 3 *Distribution of atmospheric lead emissions in Europe 2000, based on expert estimates from Norwegian Institute for Air Research, NILU (ESPREME, 2006) and point source emissions in Australia 2003/4 (Australia's submission, 2005).*

77. As of June 2006, only two countries worldwide used leaded gasoline solely, while 26 countries used both leaded and unleaded gasoline. Since Sub-Saharan Africa completely eliminated the import and production of leaded gasoline in January 2006, the majority of countries still using leaded gasoline are in the Asia-Pacific region. The global consumption of lead for manufacturing of gasoline additives decreased from 31,500 tonnes in 1998 to 14,400 tonnes in 2003. In 1970, when the use of leaded gasoline was peaking, about 310,000 tonnes lead was used for gasoline additives in OECD countries.

78. The trend in emissions in the industrialised countries is illustrated in Figure 4, showing the decrease in total atmospheric emission of lead in Europe from 1990 to 2003. During that period the lead emission in Europe decreased by about 92 percent. Similar decreases have occurred in North America during this time frame. The significant reduction of lead emissions was mainly due to restrictions and bans of the usage of leaded gasoline for vehicles, but also implementation of improved air emission controls. As an example, in eight European countries the reported emission from ferrous and non-ferrous production was on average reduced by about 50 percent during the period from 1990 to 2003, whiles emission from waste incineration and public electricity and heat production on average were reduced by 98 percent and 81 percent, respectively.

79. Data on lead emission and the trend in the emission in developing countries have not been available for this review.

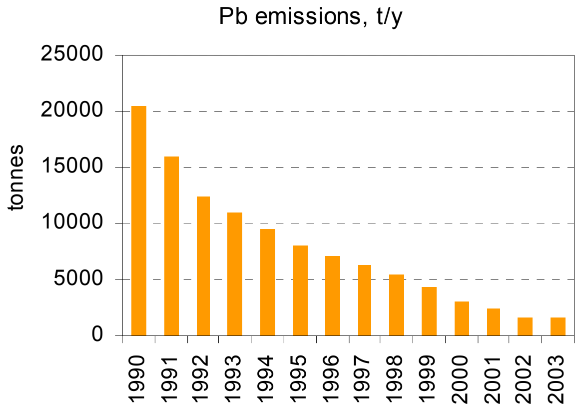


Figure 4

Trends in atmospheric emission of lead in Europe (24 countries within the EMEP area) 1990-2003(UNECE, 2006)

Anthropogenic sources of lead releases to land

80. Human activities significantly influence the global cycle of lead. In 2004, an estimated 3.15 million tonnes of lead were extracted from the Earth's crust by humans and brought into circulation in society. Besides this, a significant amount of lead ended up in metal extraction residues or was mobilised as impurities during the extraction of other minerals like coal and lime. In 1983, a total of 0.4-1.0 million tonnes of such mobilised lead was disposed of with waste from mining, base metal production and from the use of coal.

81. The only comprehensive assessment of global anthropogenic lead releases to soil and waste deposits dates back to 1983. It was estimated that in total about 600,000-1,660,000 tonnes of lead were directed to waste deposits or released to soil at that time. To this it is added an atmospheric deposition to land of about 200,000 to 260,000 tonnes of lead. The three major categories were: waste/loss of commercial products (mainly ammunition lost by hunting), mine tailings and smelter slag and waste. Apart from atmospheric deposition, which has decreased due to the reduced use of lead as a fuel additive, these releases to land may still be at about the same magnitude, but the data should be interpreted with care.

82. The major source of direct lead releases to soil is the use of ammunition. The total global consumption of lead for ammunition was about 120,000 tonnes in 2003. Ammunition is partly used for hunting and lost to the environment, and partly used in shooting ranges, where the lead is either accumulated at the range or collected for recycling. Studies indicate that in the long term lead lost with ammunition may increase the lead content of soils in some countries. Moreover, lost lead shot may poison waterfowl and other birds ingesting the shot.

83. Other products lost to the terrestrial environment in various countries, are paints with lead pigments, lead balancing weights for vehicles, lead sheathing of cables left in the ground and lead batteries (loss by breakage and recycling).

84. Large amounts of lead are directed to landfills and waste dumps with discarded products and residues from mining and base metal production.

85. Studies from Denmark and the Netherlands indicate that about 10 percent of the total flow of lead with products is ending up in landfills. As lead compounds (which in most countries are hardly recycled) account for about 10 percent of the total global lead consumption, it is highly probable that at least 10 percent of the consumption is accumulated in landfills. With a global consumption of about 7 million tonnes, the amount of lead ending up in landfills with discarded products could be 500,000-1,000,000 tonnes. The concern in some countries in this regard is the potential fate of the disposed lead over the long term.

86. If not managed in an environmentally sound fashion, the large amounts of lead ending up in tailings and other residues from mining and base metal production represent a substantial threat to local water resources and soil.

Sources of lead releases to aquatic environments

87. Direct releases to aquatic environments are considered relatively small compared to releases to the atmosphere and land. Total releases to water in 1983, excluding atmospheric deposition, were estimated at 10,000-67,000 tonnes. In addition, atmospheric deposition to aquatic environments was estimated at 87,000-113,000 tonnes; a figure that most likely is considerably lower today.

88. Weathering of rocks releases natural lead to soils and aquatic systems, which plays a significant role in the global cycle. This release is enhanced by acidic emissions. The open burning in some developing countries of waste products containing lead could be an important source of local and regional lead releases to land and aquatic systems.

89. Major industrial sources are mining and non-ferrous metal production. It is uncommon to include loss of lead in fishing sinkers and scuba diving weights in inventories of lead releases, but this release may be of significance. A study estimates the total loss of lead with fishing equipment for angling and commercial fishing in the EU at 2,000-8,000 tonnes. Of particular concern in some countries is the loss of small sinkers in inland waters, which (like the situation regarding lead shot) may be ingested by birds or dissolved in waters through corrosion.

CHAPTER 6 - Production, use and trade patterns

90. Lead is mined in more than 40 countries, the major producers being China and Australia, which represent 30 percent and 22 percent of global mining production, respectively. Lead-rich minerals most often occur together with other metals, and about two-thirds of worldwide lead output is obtained from mixed lead-zinc ores (Figure 5).

91. The total global mine production of lead has decreased slightly during the last thirty years, from 3,600,000 tonnes in 1975 to 3,100,000 tonnes in 2004. During the same period, global refined lead production and metal consumption have increased from about 4,700,000 tonnes to about 7,100,000 tonnes.

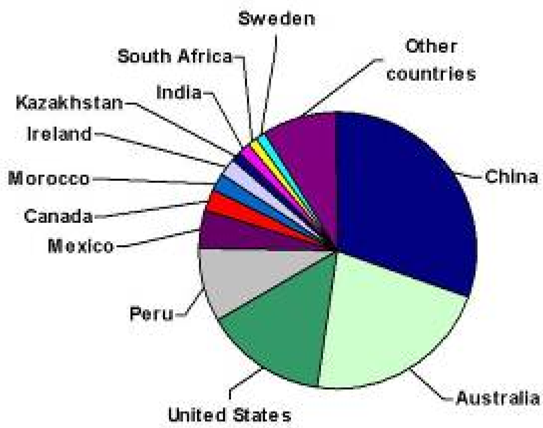


Figure 5 Global mine production by country (based on USGS, 2006)

92. The reason for the difference between mine production and lead consumption is that recycled lead increasingly accounts for a larger part of the supply. Recycled lead accounted for 45 percent of global lead supply in 2003. Most of the recycled lead comes from used lead batteries, with the remainder coming from other sources such as lead pipes, sheets, cable sheathing and wastes from fabricating/processing operations.

93. The different steps from mining to manufacturing of final products often take place in different countries and there is extensive trade in ores, concentrates, unrefined and refined metallic lead and final products between countries and continents. Main importers of raw materials (ore, concentrate and unrefined lead) are Europe and Asia; main exporters are Australia and South America.

94. Lead is used for a large number of applications. The review lists more than 50 application areas; some of the areas consist of a number of different specific sub-applications. The useful properties

of lead include: a low melting point, ease of casting, high density, low strength, ease of fabrication, acid resistance, corrosion resistance, electrochemical reaction with sulphuric acid, and the ability to attenuate sound waves, ionising radiation and mechanical vibration.

End-uses of lead

95. The major end-use of lead is lead batteries, accounting for 78 percent of reported global consumption in 2003. Other major application areas are lead compounds other than those used in batteries (8 percent of the total), lead sheets (5 percent), ammunition (2 percent), alloys (2 percent) and cable sheathing (1.2 percent). The most significant change in the overall use pattern during the period 1970 to 2003 is that batteries account for an increasing part of the total, whereas cable sheathing and petrol additives have decreased due to substitution.

96. Some differences among countries concerning "first uses" are apparent: consumption patterns to some extent reflect the countries' industry structures as regards the manufacturing of lead-containing products. Two examples are shown in Figure 6. In the Republic of Korea, with an extensive car industry, batteries accounted for 87 percent of total consumption, whereas in the United Kingdom, rolled/extruded lead accounted for 46 percent of lead consumption. The latter may also indicate regional differences in end-use patterns, as lead is extensively used in the building industry in the United Kingdom and other northern European countries (for lead roofing and roof flashing).

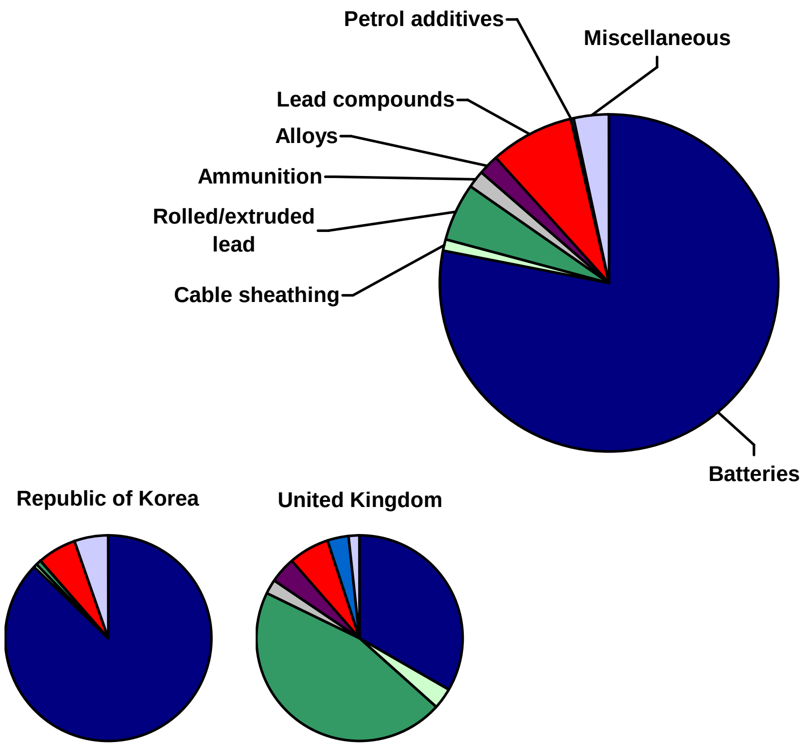


Figure 6

Intentional lead consumption by end-uses in 2003 as reported by member countries of the International Lead and Zinc Study group (ILZSG) representing about 86 percent of the total global consumption of lead. (ILZSG, 2006)

Two country examples of distribution of lead for "first uses" i.e. use of lead for manufacturing processes, by application area. (ILZSG, 2005)

Lead compounds

97. During the period from 1970 to 2003, lead compounds, apart from petrol additives and lead compounds in batteries, have accounted for about 10 percent of total lead consumption. Glass for cathode ray tubes and plastic additives represented the single largest uses of lead compounds in 2001 (Figure 7). Some major changes within this category, however, have taken place. A breakdown of consumption in "Western World" countries is shown in the following figure. Formerly, lead pigment for paints and ceramics took up a greater share, but the consumption of pigments for these applications has decreased over the last decades, partly due to regulation in some countries.

98. The reported use of lead for petrol additives was 14,400 tonnes in 2003, corresponding to about 5 percent of the consumption of lead in petrol in 1970. Consumption of leaded petrol for vehicles is

steadily decreasing, but leaded petrol is still used in most (if not all) countries for some types of propeller-driven aircraft.

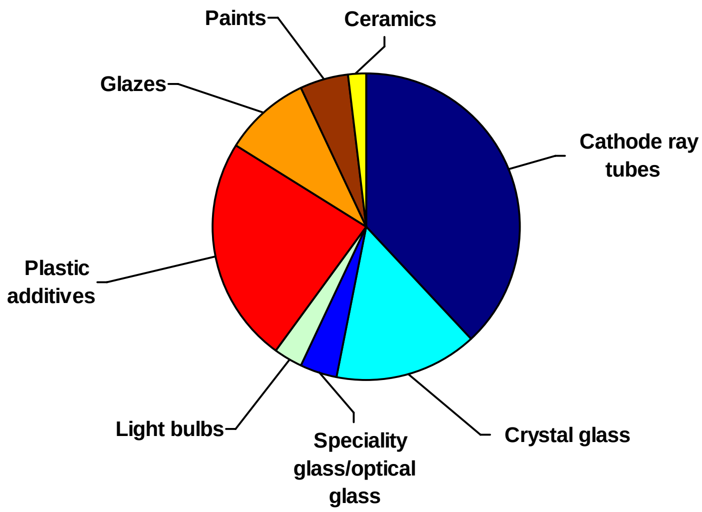


Figure 7

Consumption of lead compounds by end uses in 2001 as reported by "Western World" member countries of the International Lead and Zinc Study group (ILZSG, 2005).

Blue colours indicate the use of lead in glass.

Lead compounds in batteries and petrol additives are not included.

CHAPTER 7 - Long-range transport in the environment

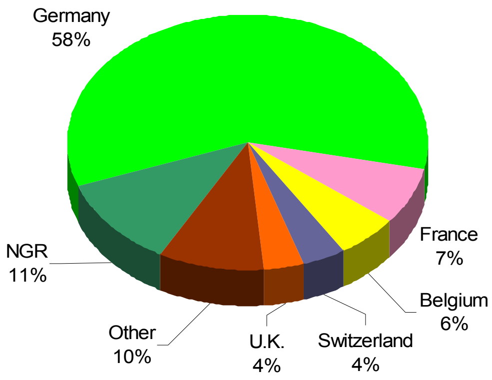
99. Environmental transport pathways explored in this review include atmospheric transport, ocean transport, river transport and transport in large, transboundary lakes. These are considered the most important pathways for environmental transport of lead beyond the local scale.

100. Long-range transport in the environment here refers to transport in air or water of substances (e.g. lead) whose physical origin is situated in one country and which are transported and deposited to another country at such a distance that it may not generally be possible to distinguish the contribution of individual emission sources. Regional transport here refers to such transport within a geographical region such as for example Africa or North America, whereas intercontinental transport refer to such transport from one continent to another, for example between Asia and North America.

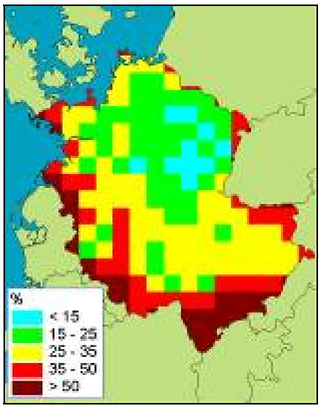
Atmospheric transport of lead

101. Atmospheric transport is currently considered the most important mechanism of long-range lead dispersion in the environment. Once emitted to the atmosphere, lead may be transported locally, regionally, or intercontinentally depending on various factors, including particle size, the height of the emissions outlet and meteorology. Because it has a relatively short residence time in the atmosphere (days or weeks), this metal is mainly transported over local, national or regional distances. Under certain conditions, lead can be transported by airflows over hundreds or even thousands of kilometres, and can contribute to the exposures to lead for humans and ecosystems at locations far away from the emission source.

102. Various human activities result in elevated lead concentrations in the environment. Measurements of lead concentration in ice cores, fresh water sediments and peat bogs demonstrate a significant increase in airborne lead depositions compared to the pre-industrial period (e.g. Candelone and Hong, 1995; Farmer *et al*., 1997; Coggins *et al*., 2006). Lead mass concentrations measured in atmospheric aerosol were much higher (up to 1000 times) than the concentration in soil-derived dust. This kind of enrichment has been observed even in such remote locations as Greenland, the Bolivian Andes, New Zealand and Antarctica.



(a)



(b)

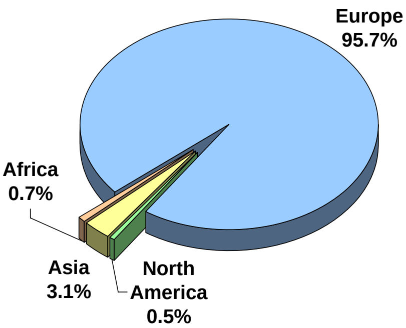
Figure 8 Main contributors to deposition of lead in Germany (a) (NGR - natural, global sources and re-emission); Spatial distribution of contribution of external anthropogenic sources to lead depositions in Germany (b) (calculated with the MSCE-HM model, Ilyin et al., 2005).

Regional scale atmospheric transboundary transport

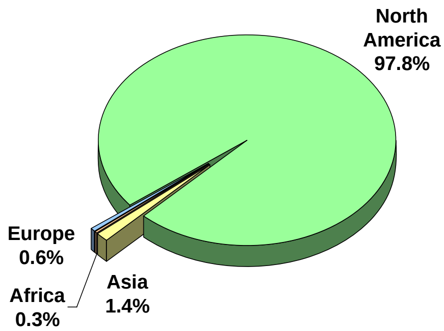
103. Lead is primarily transported atmospherically over regional distances; that is, within the region or continent where the lead was originally emitted. Figure 8 (a and b), for example, illustrates the contributions of transboundary lead in Germany. Generally speaking, about 30 percent of total lead depositions in Germany are the result of atmospheric transport from anthropogenic sources in other nearby countries (such as France and Belgium), and 10 percent from natural sources and re-emission. About 58 percent of deposition is due to anthropogenic sources within Germany. In regions close to national borders, contributions from external sources can exceed 50 percent, whereas in the central part of Germany it can be less than 15 percent.

Intercontinental atmospheric transport

104. The evidence for intercontinental atmospheric transport of lead is limited. Due to the relatively short residence time of lead in the atmosphere (days or weeks) the airborne dispersion of this lead has a pronounced local or regional character. However, data from ice core measurements in Greenland and the Antarctic indicate that lead can be transported over distances of up to thousands of kilometres. According to modelling results, the annual contribution of external emission sources to the total lead deposition in Europe does not exceed 5 percent, and in North America it is even lower (Figure 9 a,b). However, based on the model calculations, episodically, the contribution of intercontinental transport can be significantly higher at certain locations on these continents. Based on the model calculations, daily contributions from lead transported from one continent to the other are calculated to exceed 35 percent of total deposition during these episodes on some days of the year.



(a)



(b)

Figure 9 Relative contribution of different continents of the Northern Hemisphere to annual lead deposition in Europe (a) and North America (b)(calculated with MSCE-HM-Hem model).

105. Since lead is transported in the atmosphere in composition aerosol particles, evidence of its intercontinental transport can also be obtained from measurements of stable isotope signatures of the airborne dust in combination with air-mass back trajectories (trace back or air movements). These measurements indicate the origin of dust particles transported by air masses, and thereby provide evidence that aerosols carrying lead are transported intercontinentally, as well as from industrialised regions to remote regions with few local emission sources such as the Arctic.

Main principles of lead atmospheric transport

106. The main factors affecting behaviour, fate and deposition of lead emitted to the atmosphere during its long-range atmospheric transport include:

- Characteristics of emission sources (higher outlets and higher emission temperatures lead to higher emission plumes and longer transport ranges);
- Physical and chemical forms of lead in the atmosphere:
  - Lead is emitted to the atmosphere as a component of aerosol particles; large particles are deposited within short ranges, small particles may be transported over hundreds or thousands of kilometres;
  - Wet deposition of lead-containing particles also depends on particle hydrophoby (water repellence), meteorology, and other factors;
  - Dry deposition is most effective for large particles due to gravitational settling. Ultrafine particles are, however, also easily deposited on ground surfaces due to their high mobility;
- Atmospheric stability: stable atmospheric conditions keep pollution near the ground, resulting in short transport ranges and low dispersion; unstable conditions lead to the pollution plume rising to altitudes with stronger winds, which in turn transport pollution over longer distances;
- Wind speed: high wind speeds increase the potential for long-range transport;
- Precipitation intensity: wet deposition is enhanced by high precipitation rates (rain, snow);
- Earth's surface characteristics: the highest dry depositions take place over rough terrain, such as areas of significant vegetation (forest, shrubs, etc.) and urban areas; the lowest dry depositions occur over smooth terrain (desert, snow cover) and water bodies.

Atmospheric transport models

107. Atmospheric transport models can add to the description and prediction of heavy metal pollution as provided by actual measurements of lead concentrations in ambient air and precipitation. Notably, transport models can help explain the origins and pathways of transboundary atmospheric lead pollution. A number of models for atmospheric transport of heavy metals cover Europe and North America. Two of the identified transport models cover lead transport in the Northern Hemisphere. No models covering other regions of the world have been identified.

108. Atmospheric transport models are normally compared with measured data. Some of the identified transport models have also been evaluated in inter-comparison studies where the modelling results obtained by each transport model are compared to other models and available measured values. The ability of different models to predict actual situations is summarised in these studies. Based on such evaluations, it appears that the accuracy and availability of emission estimate inputs are of key importance to the models' ability to predict transport outputs. Most assessed models exhibit a good prediction of actually measured values, when emission input data are based on (or supplemented with) independent expert estimates. When reported emission estimates are used alone as input to the models, the models tend to show lower results than actually measured in the field. The uncertainty of reported emission

estimates, and lack of inclusion of natural emissions and re-emission of former lead depositions in the model inputs, are possible causes for the under-predictions

Monitoring of air concentrations and atmospheric deposition

109. Most identified monitoring data for atmospheric lead concentrations and deposition is from Europe and the U.S.A.; results from Japan, Antarctica and New Zealand are, however, also described.

Aquatic transport of lead

110. Extensive data regarding lead concentrations in the water column exist for specific locations in the world's oceans, and for different years over the last two to three decades. Through the literature search performed for this review, however, no examples were identified of modelling or other attempts to quantify the general horizontal transport of lead - or any other heavy metals - with ocean currents. Only two non-modelling examples were found that quantified the exchange of heavy metals (lead and cadmium) by ocean currents between one specific ocean - the Arctic Ocean - and neighbouring oceans. These examples suggest that ocean transport may be an important pathway.

111. In addition, the nature of ocean currents indicates their potential for the transport of pollutants on a global scale. Global, deep-sea ocean currents are (with varying strength) connected to one big, dynamic system, the so-called thermohaline circulation or "global conveyer belt", which transports enormous water masses through the Atlantic Ocean, the Southern Ocean around Antarctica, and the Pacific Ocean. The existence of ocean transport modelling of other pollutants (such as persistent organic pollutants, or POPs) demonstrates that ocean modelling for heavy metals may be relevant.

112. Lead entering the ocean by atmospheric transport, by direct discharges or via river transport will normally be in the particulate state, and will be bound to other particulate material and sink to ocean sediments. General oceanic residence time (in the water column) of scavenge-type metals like lead is characterised as short - in the range of 100-1000 years - which is about equivalent to the overall mixing time of deep-sea ocean waters (around 600 years). One reference indicates the specific residence time of lead in surface water as <5 years, yet still long enough to permit transfer of contaminant lead from for example the North Atlantic into the Arctic.

113. The concentrations of metals such as lead normally decrease with distance from the sources, and concentrations generally tend to decrease along the flow path of deep water due to continual particle scavenging.

114. Rivers are important transport media for heavy metals on a national and regional scale. The significance of rivers as transport pathway for lead can be illustrated by data for the Greater North Sea. The total annual riverine and direct input of waterborne lead the in the UK, Sweden, Norway, the Netherlands, Germany, France, Denmark and Belgium in 1996 totalled about 798 tonnes of these the riverine inputs accounted for 740 tonnes or more than 90 percent (both estimates based on the lower estimates for riverine inputs). The waterborne inputs to the marine environment in these countries were in 1996 larger than the airborne inputs.

115. Transport of heavy metals released to the environment may be taken up in migrating fauna, however, this issue have not been covered by this review.

CHAPTER 8 - Prevention and control technologies and practices

116. This chapter summarizes information about prevention and control technologies and practices, and their associated costs and effectiveness, which might reduce and/or eliminate releases of lead, including the use of suitable substitutes, where applicable.

117. Releases due to natural mobilisation of lead and remobilisation of anthropogenic lead previously deposited in soils, sediments and water bodies are not well understood and are largely beyond human control. These are therefore not addressed here.

118. Reducing or eliminating anthropogenic lead releases may require:

- Investments in controlling releases from processes or substituting the use of lead-contaminated raw materials and feedstock, the main source of lead releases from unintentional uses;
- Reducing or eliminating the use of lead in products, enhancing recycling, or using other effective disposal methods to reduce releases for lead-containing products, the main source of releases caused by the “intentional” use of lead.

119. The methods for controlling lead releases from these sources fall generally under the following four groups:

- Reducing consumption of raw materials and products that include lead as an impurity;
- Substitution (or elimination) of products, processes and practices containing or using lead with lead-free alternatives;
- Controlling lead releases through low-emission process technologies and cleaning of off-gases and wastewater;
- Management of lead-containing waste.

Reducing consumption of raw materials and products that include lead as an impurity

120. Reducing the consumption of raw materials and products that include lead as an impurity is a preventive measure for reducing lead releases. This group of measures might potentially include the choice of an alternative raw material, such as using natural gas for power generation instead of coal, but the reduction of lead emissions would most probably not be the main driver for such a shift. No measures specifically addressing substitution of lead-containing raw materials have been identified.

Substitution of products and processes containing or using lead

121. Substitution of products and processes containing lead with lead-free products and processes are preventive measures which may influence the entire flow of lead through the economy and environment. It may substantially reduce lead in households, releases to the environment, the waste stream, incinerator emissions and landfills.

122. In this review, possible lead-free alternatives for a large number of different applications of lead are listed. The drivers for substitution of lead have typically been legal regulation, voluntary agreements with industry and trade, and for a few applications, development of technically or economically better alternatives.

123. Applications for which alternatives have been introduced in some countries include (with examples of alternatives in parentheses):

- Cable sheathing (alternative: polyethylene/cross linked polyethylene plastic);
- Flashing (zinc, aluminium combined with rubber/polymer, rigid metal profiles);
- Lead shot (steel, soft iron, wolfram, bismuth and tin);
- Solders (tin alloyed with, e.g., silver, copper, bismuth or indium);
- Fishing sinkers (e.g., iron, tin or zinc);
- Tubes and joints (iron, copper and plastic);
- Yacht keels/ballast (steel);
- Balancing weights for vehicles (steel, copper);
- Pigments (organic or inorganic pigments, e.g. tin-zinc-titanate or bismuth-vanadate);
- PVC stabilizers (calcium/zinc or organotin stabilizers);
- Rust-inhibitive primer (zinc phosphate or zinc oxide combined with iron oxide);
- Siccatives (drying agents) in paint (siccatives based on, e.g., zirconium, cobalt and barium);
- Gasoline additives (Refinery operating changes, high-octane gasoline components and/or additives, including oxygenates and others);

- Brake linings (graphite and other alternatives);
- Glazing and enamels (alkali boro-silicate glazing, zinc/strontium and bismuth glazing);
- Crystal glass (for semi-crystal glass: use of barium, potassium and zinc).

Controlling lead releases through low-emission process technologies and cleaning of off-gases and wastewater

124. Controlling lead emissions through end-of-pipe techniques, such as exhaust gas filtering, may be especially appropriate to raw materials with trace lead content, including fossil-fuelled power plants, cement production, the extraction and processing of primary raw materials such as iron and steel, ferromanganese, copper, zinc, and other non-ferrous metals and the processing of secondary raw materials such as iron and steel scrap. Many existing control technologies that reduce SO_2, NO_x and PM for coal-fired boilers, incinerators and other facilities also yield a high level of lead control due to particle retention. However, end-of-pipe control technologies, while mitigating the problem of atmospheric lead emission, still result in lead containing residues that are potential sources of future releases. Appropriate environmentally sound methods of disposal and/or reuse may be needed to prevent potential future releases of lead from these residues.

125. In non-ferrous metal operations, releases may be further reduced by the use of low-emission process technologies and fugitive emission control. According to European experience, fugitive emissions in many processes are very high, and they may greatly exceed those that are captured and abated. According to the EU BREF document, the hierarchy of gas collection techniques from all of the process stages is 1) process optimisation and minimisation of emissions; 2) sealed reactors and furnaces; 3) targeted flue gas collection; and as the last and least optimal option: 4) roofline collection of gaseous effluents, which is a very energy consuming option.

126. Applied dust emission control systems are generally the same across sectors. The reduction efficiencies of different abatement systems are presented in Table 1 with control measures for waste incinerators.

Table 1. Emission sources, possible control measures and reduction efficiencies for waste incinerators

Emission source	Control measure	Reduction efficiency for lead
Municipal, medical and hazardous waste incineration	High-efficiency scrubbers	> 98%
	Dry Electrostatic precipitator	80-90%
	Wet electrostatic precipitator	95-99%
	Fabric filters	95-99%

Lead waste management

127. Lead wastes, including those residues recovered by end-of-pipe technologies, constitute a special category of lead releases, with the potential for future releases to the environment. The current main principle for responsible lead waste management is separate collection and recycling of products and process waste containing lead, and stabilisation of residues from the various waste treatment procedures. Most countries accept disposal of lead-containing products in ordinary landfills except for a few product categories, e.g. lead batteries.

128. A number of options exist for the treatment and disposal of solid waste, depending on the waste types in question and the characteristics of the waste. The dominant waste management practices relevant to lead are recycling, incineration, biological treatment and dumping/landfilling. The overall input of heavy metals to waste streams in society is indicated in Figure 10 below. It should be noted that in practice, each step in the figure may consist of several minor steps, and that steps related to the treatment of wastewater, for instance, are not indicated in the figure.

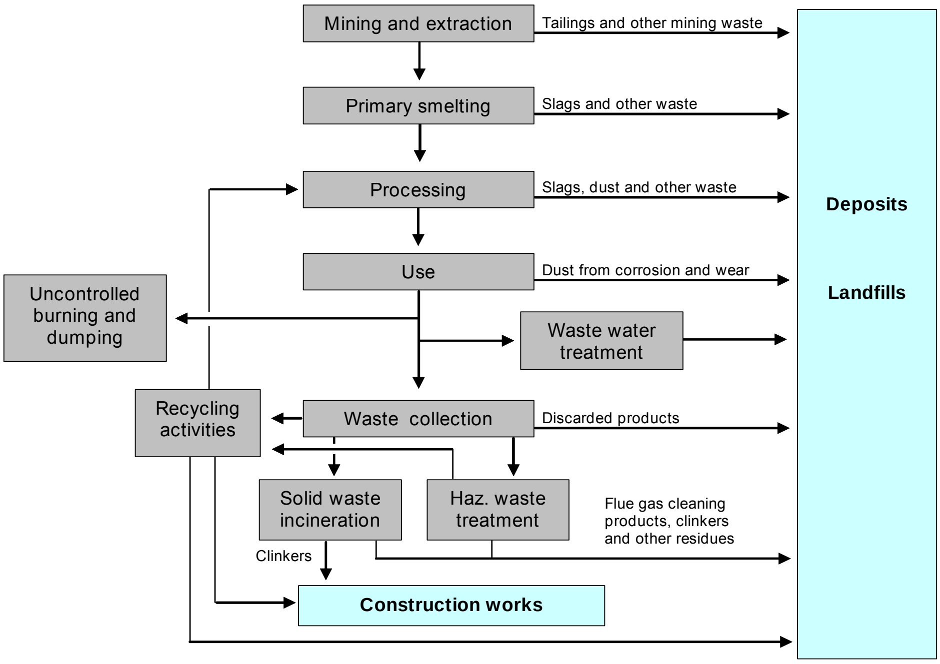


Figure 10 Schematic illustration of the overall flow of heavy metals to waste

129. Separate collection and recycling - Approximately 45 percent of present lead consumption worldwide is estimated to be recovered by recycling, with spent lead-acid batteries constituting the dominant input source. High collection rates close to 100 percent for lead batteries are reported in some countries. Other recycled products include lead pipes, sheets, cable sheathing and process wastes from manufacturing. By applying best available techniques for recycling, less than 0.1 percent of the lead is lost by the recycling activities. In many countries, however, breakage of the batteries and re-melting of the lead result in significant exposure of workers and local contamination of soil and surface water. The report provides examples from Honduras, Brazil and Costa Rica, among other countries.

130. **Landfilling** is a waste management option that can be used for all types of waste. In the global context, landfills range from unlicensed simple dumpsites without any leachate control to highly controlled landfills for hazardous waste. Compared to the total amount of heavy metals disposed of in landfills, the content of heavy metals in leachate is relatively low. In developed countries, leachate is typically collected and directed to wastewater treatment, from which sludge is generally redirected to landfills, at least for a period of time. One notable issue is that landfills can be a long-term source of releases of lead to the environment. Over time, landfills will be abandoned and may become highly contaminated areas of the environment or they may be exposed to construction works, erosion by flooding, or other disruption.

131. **Waste incineration** - Combustible waste will in many cases be directed to incineration in order to reduce the volume of waste and recover the energy contained in the waste. By use of best available techniques, the emission of lead to air from modern incineration plants is usually less than 1 percent of the lead in the waste. Lead is collected with clinker (bottom ash) as well as with air cleaning residues which must be managed carefully to avoid future releases. Application of clinkers for unpaved road construction and other construction work, may be a route of releases of lead to the surroundings.

132. **Uncontrolled burning and dumping** - Uncontrolled burning and dumping of waste is known to take place in many countries worldwide, although the amount of waste disposed of and the emissions caused are generally not quantified. Lead present in the waste e.g. in pigment and stabilisers in plastics or in batteries must be expected to some extent to be released to the atmosphere by uncontrolled burning of waste, primarily attached to particulate matter.

CHAPTER 9 - Initiatives for preventing or controlling releases and limiting exposures

National initiatives

133. A number of countries have implemented national initiatives and actions, including legislation, to manage and control releases, and limit use and exposures of lead within their territories.

134. The overall aims of existing initiatives on lead are to reduce or prevent the release of lead to the environment, and to avoid direct/indirect impacts on human health and the environment. Many common features can be found among countries from which information is available. The initiatives can generally be grouped as follows:

- Environmental quality standards, specifying maximum acceptable lead concentrations for different media such as drinking water, surface waters, air, soil, and for foodstuffs and feed;
- Environmental source actions and regulations that control lead releases into the environment, including limits on air and water point sources, promoting the use of best available technologies and waste treatment, and waste disposal restrictions;
- Product related actions and regulations for lead-containing products, such as petrol, ceramic glazing, ammunition, paints, vehicles, electrical and electronic equipment, etc.;
- Other standards, actions and programmes, such as regulations or guidance on exposures to lead in the workplace, requirements for information and reporting on uses and releases of lead in industry, and consumer safety measures.

135. Table 2 gives a general overview of types of implemented measures that are of importance to the management and control of lead, as related to its production and use life-cycle, including an indication of their status of implementation. As can be seen from the table, existing measures cover most phases in the life-cycle of lead products and processes from which lead is emitted.

Table 2 Overview of implemented measures of importance to lead, as related to its production and use life-cycle, and an indication of status of implementation, based on information submitted for this report.

TYPE AND AIM OF MEASURE		**STATE OF IMPLEMENTATION**
Production and use phases of life cycle and/or releases from sources that mobilize lead from raw materials		
POINT SOURCES	Apply emission-control technologies to limit emissions of particulate matter (dust) and adhered pollutants (including lead) from combustion of fossil fuels and processing of mineral materials	Implemented in many countries
	Prevent or limit the release of lead from industrial processes to the wastewater treatment system	Implemented in many countries
	Require use of best available techniques to reduce or prevent lead releases	Implemented in some countries, especially OECD countries
PRODUCTS	Prevent or limit products containing lead from being marketed nationally	General bans implemented in a few countries only. Bans or limits on specific products are more widespread, such as gasoline and paint.
	Limit the allowed contents of lead in commercial foodstuffs and feed.	Implemented in some countries, especially OECD countries. WHO guidelines used by some countries.

TYPE AND AIM OF MEASURE	STATE OF IMPLEMENTATION
Disposal phase of life-cycle	
Prevent lead in products and process waste from being released directly into the environment, by efficient waste collection	Implemented in many countries, especially OECD countries
Prevent lead in products - especially batteries - and process waste from being mixed with less hazardous waste in the general waste stream, by separate collection and treatment	Implemented in many countries
Prevent or limit lead releases to the environment from treatment of house-hold waste, hazardous waste and medical waste by emission control tech-nologies	Likely implemented to varying degree in all coun-tries where organised waste treatment is taking place.
Set limit values for allowable lead content in sewage sludge and other organic waste products used for land application	Implemented in a number of countries
Set limit values for lead in solid incineration residues used for road-building, construction and other applications	Implemented in some OECD countries

International conventions and treaties

136. A number of international agreements have been established that enhance the management and control of releases of lead and other hazardous substances to the environment, and limit human and environmental exposure to lead. An overview of international initiatives specifically addressing lead identified in this project, and their main characteristics, is given in Table 3. The individual agreement's relevance to lead are summarised in the review and more information can be found in the indicated sections.

Table 3 Overview of international agreements containing provisions relating to lead

Section	International agreement or instrument	Geographic coverage	Relevance to lead	Types of measures addressing lead
9.2.1	LRTAP Convention and its 1998 Aarhus Protocol on Heavy Metals	Europe, Canada United States of America, and Commonwealth of Independent States	Addresses lead and lead compounds in releases, petrol, wastes, etc.	Goal definition, emissions reporting, and application of best available techniques and emissions limit values, binding commitments on release reductions.Under LRTAP parties shall encourage research and monitoring
9.2.2	OSPAR Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment of the North-East Atlantic	Northeast Atlantic including the North Sea (including internal waters and territorial sea of Parties)	Addresses lead and lead compounds in releases, products, wastes, etc.	Goal definition, binding commitments on release reductions, recommendations, monitoring, information
9.2.3	Helsinki Convention on the Protection of the Marine Environment of the Baltic Sea Area	Baltic Sea (including entrance to the Baltic Sea and catchment areas to these waters)	Addresses lead and lead compounds in releases, products, wastes, etc.	Goal definition, binding commitments on release reductions, recommendations, monitoring, information
9.2.4	The Convention on Co-operation for the Protection and Sustainable Use of the River Danube	Danube river basin	Addresses lead and lead compounds in releases	Goal definition, binding commitments on release reductions, recommendations, monitoring, information
9.2.5	Basel Convention on the Control of Transboundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes and their Disposal	Global	Any waste containing lead, excluding metal waste in massive form. Lead and its compounds are considered hazardous waste and covered by specific provisions	Binding commitments regarding international transport of hazardous waste, procedure for information and approvals on import/export of hazardous waste
9.2.6	Rotterdam Convention on the Prior Informed Consent Procedure for Certain Hazardous Chemicals and Pesticides in International Trade	Global	Addresses tetraethyl-lead and tetramethyl-lead	Binding commitments regarding import/export of those lead compounds covered, procedures for information exchange and export notification
9.2.7	Agreement on the Conservation of African-Eurasian Migratory Waterbirds	Europe, parts of Asia and Canada, the Middle East and Africa.	Addresses use of lead shot in wetlands	Parties shall endeavour to phase out the use of lead shot for hunting in wetlands

International organizations and programmes

137. A number of international organizations and programmes also have activities that address the adverse impacts of lead on health and the environment. An overview of such international organizations and programmes is given in Table 4. The individual organizations' activities of specific relevance to lead are summarised in the review and more information can be found in the indicated sections.

Table 4 Overview of international organizations and programmes with activities addressing adverse impacts of lead on health and the environment

Section	International organization or programme	Geographic coverage	Organization's or programme's relevance to lead	Types of activities addressing lead
9.3.1	International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC)	Global	Addresses the evaluation of carcinogenic risk of chemicals, including lead, to humans	Evaluations of individual chemicals, information, guidelines
9.3.2	International Labour Organization (ILO)	Global	Addresses occupational health and safety issues linked to use of chemicals, including lead	Information, guidelines, capacity building
9.3.3	International Programme on Chemical Safety (IPCS)	Global	Addresses health and environmental aspects of heavy metals (including lead)	Information (risk evaluations, scientific data and precautionary information)
9.3.4	World Health Organisation (WHO)	Global	Addresses health and environmental aspects of heavy metals (including lead)	Information, guidelines, capacity building
9.3.4	Organization of Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD)	OECD member States	Addresses lead and lead compounds in releases, products, wastes, etc.	Information, recommendations
9.3.6	UNEP Global Programme of Action for the Protection of the Marine Environment from land-based Activities	Global	Addresses heavy metals, including lead	Goal definition, guidelines
9.3.7	UNEP Partnership for Clean Fuels and Vehicles	Global	Addresses lead in petrol	Information, assistance, recommendations, capacity building
9.3.8	United Nations Industrial Development Organization (UNIDO)	Global	Addresses environmentally sustainable industrial activities	Information, guidelines, capacity building
9.3.9	World Bank (WB)	Global	Addresses environmentally sustainable industrial activities and leaded petrol	Information, capacity building, assistance

Sub-regional and regional initiatives

138. Finally, a number of governments have found it beneficial to cooperate across national borders in order to address the adverse impacts of lead and other hazardous substances on health and the environment in a specific sub-region or region. An overview of such sub-regional and regional initiatives identified in this project that have activities relevant to lead are given in Table 5. The individual initiative's specific relevance to lead are summarised in the review and more information can be found in the indicated sections. A number of initiatives that indirectly have relevance to lead may exist besides those listed in the table.

Table 5 Overview of sub-regional and regional initiatives addressing the adverse impacts of lead on health and the environment

Section	Sub-regional or regional initiative	Geographic coverage	Initiative’s relevance to lead	Types of measures addressing lead set out in the initiative
9.4.1	Arctic Council	Arctic region (Canada, Denmark, Finland, Iceland, Norway, Russia, Sweden and the U.S.A.)	Addresses heavy metals, including lead	Information, monitoring
9.4.2	Great Lakes Binational Toxics Strategy	Canada and the U.S.A.	Addresses use of alkyl-lead	Goal definition, information
9.4.3	Clean Air Initiative	Each of four regions: Asia, Latin America, Sub-Saharan Africa, Eastern Europe and Central Asia	Addresses phase-out of leaded gasoline	Goal definition, information, capacity building
9.4.4	Commission for Environmental Cooperation of North America	North America (Canada, Mexico and the U.S.A.)	In the final stage of the process of development of Action Plan for lead	Goal definition, information
9.4.5	North Sea Conferences	North Sea (Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Netherlands, Norway, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom and EC)	Addresses heavy metals, including lead	Goal definition, information
9.4.6	South Asia Co-operative Environment Programme	South Asia (Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Bhutan, India, Maldives, Nepal, Pakistan and Sri Lanka)	Addresses transboundary air pollution	Goal definition, information, capacity building
9.4.7	International commissions for the protection of rivers	Different river basins e.g. the Elbe river and the Oder river basins	Addresses transboundary water pollution	Goal definition, information

CHAPTER 10 – Data and information gaps

National research and information gaps

139. A number of countries have in their submissions expressed the need for creating or improving their national data base on various aspects of lead management in society and in the environment. Also, capacity building and awareness raising activities are needed, for which technical and financial assistance is a necessity. Some examples of national research, training and information and are summarised below:

- Development of exposure assessments, substance flow assessments (import, export, consumption etc.), and release inventories;
- Technical and financial assistance for - and implementation of - strategies development and legislation, capacity building activities, awareness raising workshops, performing pilot project for data collection, training workers about health risks and safer work procedures, training authorities in risk assessment, etc;
- Methodologies and guidelines for capacity building, release reduction and prevention, abatement strategies, hazardous residues management plans, evaluation of interventions made, etc.

Data gaps of a general, global character

140. The following general needs and data gaps have been pointed out as general data gaps in this report and in review comments (in summary only):

- The need for updated global release inventories for lead including data from developing countries;
- The release inventory database needs to be improved also in the developed regions: Emission factors, contributions of natural sources and re-suspension of historical depositions, improved data quality of release inventories;
- The need to develop atmospheric transport models for lead in the Southern hemisphere;
- The need to examine the role of long-range transport, the contribution of anthropogenic sources versus natural sources and the influence of local, regional and global sources;
- There is a need for more investigation of ocean transport as a means of long range environmental transport of lead;
- Guidelines for monitoring activities (air, soil, precipitation, human blood etc.) are needed;
- While the toxicity of lead is documented, the mechanism of lead toxicity is still not well understood and needs clarification;
- The need to develop and improve exposure assessments and use and release inventories, especially for developing countries;
- The general lack of data from developing countries where environmental and health problems related to production, trade, use and disposal of lead may be more common and have a different nature that in other regions;
- The need to monitor and assess lead levels in various media (such as soil and sediment) and data associated with impacts on humans, ecosystems and animals, including impacts from cumulative exposures to different forms of lead, as well as further emission data that help overcome the uncertainties in the results of the current models;

- The need to collect data regarding accidental spills from mine tailings on a global scale and the real extent of these events, especially in developing countries, where capacity building is needed;
- The need to improve the information on the level of contamination of drinking water by lead as a result of leaching from landfills, especially in developing countries;
- The need to collect data on concentration levels in large migrating marine mammals;
- The need to examine the global flow of lead in products.

1 Introduction

1.1 Background and mandate

141. The Governing Council (GC) of the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP), in connection with its discussions relating to the need for global action to deal with the adverse impacts of mercury pollution, has discussed the possible need for global action with regard to other heavy metals, such as lead and cadmium, on several occasions.

142. The focus of discussions in 2001 and 2003 was to accelerate the process of eliminating the use of lead in gasoline, in which UNEP has played a key role. In 2003, the decision also urged commitment to phase out lead-based paint and lead in other sources of human exposure, to prevent exposure to lead, in particular children's exposure to lead, and to strengthen both the monitoring and surveillance and the treatment of lead poisoning.

143. In 2005, the UNEP Governing Council, in GC decision 23/9 III, requested UNEP to undertake the development of reviews of scientific information on lead and cadmium, focusing especially on long-range environmental transport, in order to inform future discussions of the Governing Council on the need for global action in relation to lead and cadmium.

144. The Governing Council requested that the review focus especially on long-range environmental transport however, summarized information on a number of other supporting issues is also provided in order to allow the Governments to consider the problems associated with this heavy metal in its full context[1].

145. By its decision 24/3 III of 9 February 2007 on lead and cadmium, the Governing Council of UNEP

> *"Acknowledges the data and information gaps identified in the United Nations Environment Programme Interim Scientific Reviews on Lead and Cadmium and that further action is needed to fill those data and information gaps, taking into account the specific situation of developing countries and countries with economies in transition;*
>
> *Encourages efforts by Governments and others to reduce risks to human health and the environment of lead and cadmium throughout the whole life cycle of those substances;*
>
> *Requests the Executive Director to provide available information on lead and cadmium to address the data and information gaps identified in the Interim Reviews and to compile an inventory of existing risk management measures".*

146. In 2009, the the UNEP Governing Council, in GC decision 25/5 II, requested UNEP to finalize the scientific review taking into account the latest available information in line with decisions 24/3 of 9 February 2007 and 23/9 of 25 February 2005 and to report to the Governing Council at its twenty-sixth

[1] In this interim review, Chapters 7, 5, 4 and 3 were felt by the working group to respond directly to the Governing Council request. Chapter 6, relating to production, use and trade, and Chapter 2, related to chemistry were considered by the Working Group to be necessary information to provide a more comprehensive understanding of the issues and related factors. The Working Group considered that, while chapters 8, 9 and 10, and the appendices, fell outside the mandate of the Governing Council decision, they provided useful information and could be retained. They were not, however, reviewed by the Working Group

session with a view to informing discussions on the need for global action in relation to lead and cadmium.

1.2 Process for developing the review

147. UNEP has used a similar process to that followed in developing the 2002 UNEP Global Mercury Assessment report when undertaking this review of scientific information on lead.

148. This process initially involved, in May 2005, the establishment of a working group involving nomination of members by Governments, intergovernmental and non-governmental organisations as well as a call to these groups to submit information. Working Group members assisted, first through a comment round by mail, then through the First Meeting of the Lead and Cadmium Working Group, which took place 18-22 September 2006 in Geneva, Switzerland. 46 Governments, 7 intergovernmental organizations (IGOs) and 4 non-governmental organizations (NGOs) had submitted, by 17 September 2006, information for or comments to this review. Additional sources of information for the review included publications, articles and reports of relevance to lead identified through a literature search in scientific literature as well as information, publications and reports publicly available on websites of various Governments, intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations

149. Members of the Working Group assisted UNEP in the development of the scientific reviews, first through two comment rounds by correspondence and then through the First Meeting of the lead and cadmium Working Group.

150. The lead and cadmium activities web page was established at http://www.chem.unep.ch/Pb_and_Cd/Default.htm. All relevant documents, comments and input from Governments and intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations, together with the meeting documents and the draft reviews of scientific information developed by the secretariat, were made publicly available on the web page.

151. A first draft of the reviews of scientific information on lead and cadmium were circulated to Working Group members on 24 May 2006, attracting comments from 14 Governments, 4 intergovernmental and 3 non-governmental organizations. Following incorporation of these comments, the revised drafts of 18 August 2006 were also circulated for comment either in advance of or during the meeting of the Working Group.

152. A more detailed compilation of national initiatives, including legislation, in each individual country is contained in an appendix to this report, entitled “Overview of existing and future national actions, including legislation, relevant to lead”. The Appendix is published in a separate document. The information compiled therein has been extracted from the national submissions received from countries under this project.

153. References for the information used to develop this review, including reference to submissions that have been provided by the specific Government or organization are given as far as possible in the text.

154. Because of the large volume of reports, articles, abstracts, etc. relating to lead that were submitted/collected, it was not possible to review all the information in detail in the time available. Priority was given to country-specific information that might add to the global understanding of the use and regulation of lead, especially from non-OECD countries, and information that might add to the general knowledge of the various issues linked to lead, based on the recently published authoritative reviews on such issues.

155. As a follow up to UNEP GC decision 24/3 III adopted by the twenty-fourth session of the Governing Council/Global Ministerial Environment Forum on 9 February 2007, UNEP invited members of the working group to provide available information on lead to address the data and information gaps identified in the Interim Review by 31 December 2007.

156. Following the call for information, UNEP received responses from 22 Governments, 2 intergovernmental and 7 non-governmental organizations. The interim reviews were updated based on the submitted information and an interim review of scientific information on lead - Version of March 2008- was produced and circulated for comments by 13th June 2008. Submissions from this last round of comments were incorporated into the draft final version of the review of scientific information on lead, which was presented for the information of the Governing Council in its 25th session on February 2009.

157. All Governments and members of the Lead and Cadmium Working Group with new or additional information responding to the data and information gaps identified in the draft final reviews of scientific information on lead (and cadmium -versions of November 2008), were requested to submit that information to the Chemicals Branch of the Division of Technology, Industry and Economics. In total, 17 submissions were received from Governments, intergovernmental organizations and non governmental organizations. The draft final reviews of scientific information on lead (and cadmium), together with their relevant companion documents, were amended and circulated to the Working Group members. The present final reviews of scientific information on lead (and cadmium), and their companion documents (versions of December 2010), incorporating the Working Group's final comments are to be presented for the information of the Governing Council in its 26th session on February 2011.

158. A need to examine the global flow of lead and cadmium in products was identified as a data and information gap in the draft final reviews of scientific information on lead (and cadmium -version of November 2008-. In response to this, results of studies, prepared with support by the Nordic Council of Ministers and the assistance of Grupo GEA and the International POPs Elimination Network, on the possible effects on human health and the environment of the trade of products containing lead, cadmium and mercury in Latin America and the Caribbean and in Asia and the Pacific, respectively are also to be presented for the information of the Governing Council in its 26th session on February 2011.

159. All related information about the process for finalizing this review, including relevant submission can be found at http://www.chem.unep.ch/Pb_and_Cd/Default.htm [2].

1.3 Scope and coverage in this review

160. The review responds to Governing Council Decisions 23/9 III and 24/3 III. It compiles and provides an overview of evaluations, assessments and authoritative reviews already made and conclusions already drawn by the scientific community, national Governments, intergovernmental organizations, etc. relevant to lead, in order to inform future discussions of the Governing Council on the need for global action in relation to lead and cadmium.

161. It draws mainly on recently published authoritative reviews on the various topics relevant to lead, supplemented by national information. As a large part of the previously published reviews focus on OECD-countries, where much of the current research is ongoing/has been performed and some reduction measures implemented, an attempt has been made to identify and include relevant information from non-OECD countries.

1.4 Working Group considerations

162. During its meeting of 18 to 22 September 2006, the Working Group agreed that in view of the limited time available and the specific mandate of the Working Group, its discussions should focus primarily on the scientific aspects of the reviews and that priority should therefore be given to the consideration of the chapters of each review relating to: long-range transport in the environment (chapter 7); sources and releases to the environment (chapter 5); impacts on the environment (chapter 4); and human exposure and health effects (chapter 3), in that order. The Working Group did not discuss Chapter 8, on prevention and control technologies and practices, Chapter 9 on initiatives for preventing or controlling releases and limiting exposures, and the appendices, which provided an overview of existing

[2] Additional web address: http://www.unep.org/hazardoussubstances/ Lead and Cadmium section

and future national actions relevant to lead and cadmium, as the information that they contained fell outside the mandate of the Governing Council decision. The Working Group agreed, however, that they provided useful information and could be retained.

163. Acknowledging the need to proceed with particular caution with regard to chapter 3 of each of the reviews, which dealt with human exposure and health effects, the Working Group agreed that all the information presented in that chapter should be reviewed by WHO and the chapter finalised after the meeting by WHO and UNEP.

164. In addition, it was agreed during the meeting that consideration would be given to the chapters of each review relating to chemistry (chapter 2) and production, use and trade patterns (chapter 6), as those chapters placed in context the environmental effects of lead and cadmium.

165. It was noted during the meeting that, while it might be difficult to finalize the reviews, given the limited time available, the Working Group should endeavour to provide as comprehensive a basis as possible for the UNEP report to the Governing Council, in particular with regard to key findings which are presented at the beginning of this review.

166. The October 2006 version of the review was considered as interim and, was subject to the outcomes of discussions at the Governing Council in 2007.

167. The final reviews of scientific information on lead (and cadmium), and their companion documents (versions of December 2010), incorporating the Working Group's final comments are to be presented for the information of the Governing Council in its 26th session on February 2011.

2 Chemistry

2.1 General characteristics

168. Lead is a metallic element belonging to group IV A of the Periodic Table (atomic number: 82, and relative atomic mass: 207.2). As summarised by U.S. EPA (1998), pure lead is a silvery-white metal that oxidizes and turns blue-grey when exposed to air. It is soft enough to be scratched with a fingernail. It is dense (11.3 g/cm^3), malleable, and readily fusible. Its properties include: a low melting point; malleable; ductile; easy to cast; high density; low strength; easy to work; acid resistance; electrochemical reaction with sulphuric acid; chemical stability in air, water and earth; and the ability to attenuate sound waves, ionising radiation and mechanical vibration. Lead is hardened by alloying it with small amounts of arsenic, copper, antimony, or other metals. These alloys are frequently used in manufacturing various lead-containing products.

169. The use of lead, and the process of extracting lead from ore, date back to ancient times; the earliest known example of metallic lead is a metal figure recovered from the Temple of Abydus in Upper Egypt, considered to date from 4000 BC (Thornton *et al.*, 2001).

170. The toxicological effects of lead on humans have been known since antiquity; according to Xenophon (434-359 BC) and Lucretius (98-55 BC), the smoke of lead mines in Attica was harmful to human health (Weeber, 1990, as cited by Makra and Primblecombe, 2004).

171. There are three chemical forms of lead: metallic lead, inorganic lead compounds and organic lead compounds (containing carbon). Organic lead compounds are distinctive, with at least one lead-carbon bond. Natural lead is a mixture of four stable isotopes: ^{208}Pb (51 percent–53 percent), ^{206}Pb (23.5 percent–27 percent), ^{207}Pb (20.5 percent–23 percent), and ^{204}Pb (1.35 percent–1.5 percent) (U.S. ATSDR, 2006). The mixture of isotopes varies somewhat and is specific to the original geological deposits. This fingerprint can be used to trace the origin of lead deposited in the environment (AMAP, 2004), although there are uncertainties associated with the approach.

172. Lead exists in three oxidation states: Pb(0) - the elemental form, Pb(II) and Pb(IV). Lead is not a particularly abundant element, making up only about 0.0013% of the Earth's crust. Metallic lead, Pb (0), exists in nature, but its occurrence is rare. Lead is usually obtained from sulphide ores, often in combination with other elements such as zinc, copper and silver. The main lead mineral is galena (PbS). Other common varieties include cerussite ($PbCO_3$), plattnerite (PbO_2) and angelsite ($PbSO_4$).

173. Organo-lead chemistry is dominated by the tetravalent (Pb(IV)) oxidation state and it is only with rare exceptions that Pb(II) organo-metallic compounds form (Pelletier, 1995; Greenwood and Earnshaw, 1984, as cited by U.S. EPA, 2005a). All simple alkyl-lead compounds are composed of Pb(IV). There are, overall, more than 200 known organo-lead compounds (Harrison, 1985, as cited by U.S. EPA, 2005a). Of these, only two types of organo-lead compounds have found large-scale commercial applications: tetramethyl-lead (TML) and tetraethyl-lead (TEL); both used as petrol additives (U.S. EPA, 1998a).

174. The usual valence state in inorganic lead compounds is Pb(II) (IPCS, 1995). In relation to the other Group IV metals in the periodic table, lead forms the least stable and most reactive organo-metallic derivatives. This is largely due to the weak bond between lead and carbon - consistent with its large atomic size - and the influence of the relativistic effect on its valence orbitals (U.S. EPA, 2005a).

175. Metallic lead is sensitive to environmental acids, but after exposure to environmental sulphuric acid (H_2SO_4), metallic lead becomes impervious to corrosion due to weathering and submersion in water (U.S. EPA, 2005a). This effect is due to lead sulphate ($PbSO_4$), the relatively insoluble precipitate

produced by the reaction of lead with H_2SO_4, which forms a protective barrier against further chemical reactions. This aspect of its chemistry makes lead especially convenient for roofing, containment of corrosive liquids, and until the discovery of its adverse health effects, construction of water supply systems (U.S. EPA, 2005a). Like most metals, the solubility of lead is increased at lower pH (Stumm and Morgan, 1995, as cited by U.S. EPA, 2005a), suggesting that enhanced mobility of lead should be found in ecosystems under acidification stress.

176. In moist air, lead quickly tarnishes, forming a thin layer of lead oxide on the surface. This can further react with carbon dioxide in the air to form lead carbonate. This surface layer provides a high degree of protection against further reaction under normal atmospheric conditions (Thornton *et al.*, 2001).

177. As described further in section 4.3, lead is known to bioaccumulate in terrestrial and aquatic plants and animals, in particular in biota feeding primarily on particulate matter.

2.2 Lead in the atmosphere

178. As the melting point of elemental lead is 328°C and the boiling point at atmospheric pressure is 1,750°C, elemental lead will deposit on surfaces or exist in the atmosphere as a component of atmospheric aerosols at ambient atmospheric temperatures. In the atmosphere, lead exists primarily in the form of $PbSO_4$ and $PbCO_3$ (U.S. ATSDR, 2005). The residence time and transport of atmospheric lead is therefore linked to the characteristics of aerosols.

179. Non-organic compounds of lead exist primarily in the particulate form in the atmosphere (U.S. ATSDR, 2005). The median particle distribution for lead emissions from smelters was in a study from 1977 reported to be 1.5 µm, with 86 percent of the particle sizes under 10 µm (Corrin and Natusch 1977, as cited by U.S. ATSDR, 2005). It should be noted that the particle size distribution for lead emission from smelters may be different today. The smallest lead-containing particulate matter (<1 µm) is associated with high-temperature combustion processes (U.S. ATSDR, 2005).

180. Tetra-alkyl lead compounds have atmospheric residence times ranging from a few hours to a few days (Pelletier, 1995, as cited by U.S. EPA, 2005a). Lead particles from automobile emissions are quite small (<0.1 µm in diameter) but may coalesce in the atmosphere, resulting in larger particles (Chamberlain *et al.*, 1979, as cited by U.S. ATSDR, 2005). Tetra-methyl lead and tetra-ethyl lead react with OH in the gas phase, following pseudo-first-order kinetics, to form a variety of products that include ionic trialkyl-lead (TriAL), dialkyl-lead (DiAL) and metallic lead. Trialkyl-lead is slow to react with OH and is quite persistent in the atmosphere (Hewitt and Harrison, 1986; Harrison and Laxen, 1980, as cited by U.S. EPA, 2005a).

181. As reported by U.S. ATSDR (2005), large particles, particularly those with aerodynamic diameters of >2 µm, settle out of the atmosphere fairly rapidly and are deposited relatively close to emission sources (e.g., 25 meters from the roadway for particles of this size emitted in motor vehicle exhaust in the past); smaller particles may be transported thousands of kilometres. The dry deposition velocity for lead particles with aerodynamic diameters of 0.06–2.0 µm was estimated to range between 0.2 and 0.5 cm/second in a coniferous forest in Sweden, with an overall particle-size weighted dry deposition velocity of 0.41 cm/second (Lannefors *et al.,* 1983, as cited by U.S. ATSDR, 2005).

182. Aspects of lead's chemistry in the atmosphere which are important for long-range transport mechanisms are also dealt with in section 7.1 on atmospheric transport.

2.3 Lead in aquatic environments

183. In the aquatic environment, lead can occur in ionic form (highly mobile and bio-available), organic complexes with dissolved humus materials (binding is rather strong and limits availability), attached to colloidal particles such as iron oxide (strongly bound and less mobile when available in this

form than as free ions), or to solid particles of clay or dead remains of organisms (very limited mobility and availability) (OECD, 1993).

184. The speciation of lead in the aquatic environment is controlled by many factors, such as: pH, salinity, sorption and biotransformation processes. Lead is typically present in acidic aquatic environments as $PbSO_4$, $PbCl_4$, ionic lead, cationic forms of lead hydroxide and ordinary hydroxide $Pb(OH)_2$ (U.S. EPA, 2005a).

185. The speciation of lead differs in fresh water and seawater. The following text refers to U.S. ATSDR (2005), where the speciation chemistry of lead and lead compounds in water is described in more detail. In fresh water, lead may partially exist as the divalent cation (Pb(II)) at pHs below 7.5, but complexes with dissolved carbonate to form insoluble $PbCO_3$ under alkaline conditions (Long and Angino, 1977, as cited by U.S. ATSDR, 2005). Even small amounts of carbonate ions formed in the dissolution of atmospheric CO_2 are sufficient to keep lead concentrations in rivers at the 500 µg/L solubility limit (Callahan *et al.,* 1979, as cited by U.S. ATSDR, 2005). Lead chloride and lead carbonate are the primary complexes formed in seawater (Long and Angino, 1977, as cited by U.S. ATSDR, 2005). The speciation of lead in water is also dependent on the presence of other ligands in water. Lead is known to form strong complexes with humic acid and other organic matter (Denaix *et al.,* 2001; Gao *et al.,* 1999; Guibaud *et al.,* 2003, as cited by U.S. ATSDR, 2005). Lead-organic matter complexes are stable to a pH of 3, with the affinity increasing with increasing pH but decreasing with increased water hardness (Callahan *et al.,* 1979, as cited by U.S. ATSDR, 2005). In sea water, there is the presence of lead complexed to Fe-Mn oxides, which is due to the content of these oxides in sea water (Elbaz-Poulichet *et al.,* 1984, as cited by U.S. ATSDR, 2005). Sorption of lead to polar particulate matter in fresh water and estuarine environments is an important process for the removal of lead from these surface waters. The adsorption of lead to organic matter, clay and mineral surfaces, and co-precipitation and/or sorption by hydrous iron and manganese oxides increase with increasing pH (Callahan *et al.,* 1979, as cited by U.S. ATSDR, 2005).

186. In water, tetraalkyl-lead compounds, such as tetraethyl-lead and tetramethyl-lead, are subject to photolysis and volatilization. Degradation proceeds from trialkyl species to dialkyl species, and eventually to inorganic lead oxides. Removal of tetraalkyl-lead compounds from seawater occurs at rates that provide half-lives measurable in days (DeJonghe and Adams 1986, as cited by U.S. ATSDR, 2005). Some of the degradation products include trialkyl-lead carbonates, hydroxides, and halides. These products are more persistent than the original tetraalkyl-lead compounds.

187. As stated by U.S. EPA (2005), lead in surface water is derived from four different sources: biogenic material, aeolian particles, fluvial particles and erosion (Ritson *et al.*, 1994, as cited by U.S. EPA, 2005a). About 90 percent of the lead in the open ocean is in the dissolved phase (Reuer and Weiss, 2002). Organic ligands are complexed with 50-70 percent of this lead, with the balance found in inorganic compounds (Reuer and Weiss, 2002, as cited by U.S. EPA, 2005a). Biological particles in the open ocean scavenge a significant portion of the lead complexes, which according to Reuer and Weiss (2002) have an estimated two-year residence time in ocean waters. According to Gobeil *et al.* (2001, as cited by Macdonald *et al.*, 2005), the specific residence time of lead in surface water is <5 years.

188. In alkaline waters, common species of lead include anionic forms of lead carbonate $Pb(CO_3)$ and hydroxide $Pb(OH)_2$. In fresh water, lead typically forms strong complexes with inorganic OH^- and CO_3^{2-} and weak complexes with Cl^- (Bodek *et al.*, 1988; Long and Angino, 1977, as cited by U.S. EPA, 2005a). The primary form of lead in fresh water at low pH (≤6.5) is predominantly Pb^{2+}, and less abundant inorganic forms include $Pb(HCO)_3$, $Pb(SO_4)_2^{2-}$, PbCl, $PbCO_3$ and $Pb_2(OH)_2CO_3$. At higher pH (≥7.5), lead forms hydroxide complexes ($PbOH^+$, $Pb(OH)_2$, $Pb(OH)_3^-$, $Pb(OH)_4^{2-}$). Lead speciation in seawater is a function of chloride concentration, and the primary species are $PbCl_3^-$ > $PbCO_3$ > $PbCl_2$ > $PbCl^+$ > and $Pb(OH)^+$ (Fernando, 1995, as cited by U.S. EPA, 2005a).

189. Corrosion of lead in water, as with other metals, is an electrochemical reaction, and the dissolution of lead in water is called plumbosolvency (Thornton *et al.*, 2001).

190. The solubility of lead compounds in water varies, lead sulphide and lead oxides being poorly soluble, and nitrate, chlorate and chloride salts reasonably soluble in cold water. Lead also forms salts with such organic acids as lactic and acetic acids (IPCS, 1995).

191. In solution, organo-lead compounds decompose in the presence of UV radiation (1 hr/254 nm) and sunlight (Gomez Ariza *et al.*, 2000, as cited by U.S. EPA, 2005a).

192. Changes in water chemistry (e.g., reduced pH or ionic composition) can cause sediment lead to become re-mobilized and potentially bioavailable to aquatic organisms (Weber, 1993, as cited by U.S. EPA, 2005a). Methylation may result in re-mobilization and reintroduction of lead into the aqueous environment compartment and its subsequent release into the atmosphere (SRC, 1999, as cited by U.S. EPA, 2005a). However, methylation is not a significant environmental pathway controlling the fate of lead in the aquatic environment.

193. Lead sorption to suspended or bed sediments or suspended organic matter typically increases with increasing pH, increasing amounts of iron or manganese; and with the polarity of particulate matter (e.g., clays). Adsorption decreases with water hardnes (Syracuse Research Corporation (SRC, 1999; as cited by U.S. EPA, 2005a). At higher pH, lead precipitates as $Pb(OH)^+$ and $PbHCO_3^+$ into bed sediments (Weber, 1993, as cited by U.S. EPA, 2005a). Conversely, at low pH, lead is negatively sorbed (repelled from the adsorbent surface) (U.S. EPA, 1979; Gao *et al.*, 2003; as cited by U.S. EPA, 2005a).

194. Due to the binding capacity of soil minerals and humus, groundwater usually contains very low concentrations of lead, and the diffusion of lead from deposits to the groundwater must be expected to be a relatively slow process (Hansen *et al.*, 2004a). The mobility of lead in the soil depends on the soil's pH and organic content. In general, the sorption and relative immobility of lead in soil decreases its bioavailability to humans and other terrestrial life (OECD, 1993).

2.4 Lead in soil

195. In general, lead is not very mobile in soil. The downward movement of elemental lead and inorganic lead compounds from soil to groundwater by leaching is very slow under most natural conditions (NSF, 1977, as cited by U.S. ATSDR, 2005). Soil pH, content of humic acids and amount of organic matter influence the content and mobility of lead in soils (Hansen *et al.*, 2004a). Furthermore, Hansen *et al.* (2004a) state that only a very small portion of the lead in soil is present in solution, which is the immediate source for lead in plant roots; soil acidification, however, is associated with increased mobility and bioavailability of lead. More acidic conditions (lower pH) not only increase the solubility of lead, but also of other heavy metals.

196. The fact that relatively concentrated acids, reducing agents, oxidizing agents, or chelating agents are required to liberate the majority of lead from soils is used as one line of evidence that lead migration and uptake by plants in soils is expected to be low (U.S. EPA, 2005a). The low uptake in plants results in the relatively low concentrations of lead in foodstuffs as discussed in Chapter 3

197. Lead is strongly adsorbed to organic matter in soil. Clays, silts, iron and manganese oxides, and soil organic matter can bind lead and other metals electrostatically (cation exchange) as well as chemically (specific adsorption) (U.S. ATSDR, 2005). Lead adsorbed in a soil matrix may enter surface waters as a result of erosion of lead-containing soil particles.

198. Data on lead in different soils is illustrated in Figure 2-1. Further details and references to the data can be found in Annex 1. The lead content in uncontaminated soils of remote areas is generally within the range of 10-30 mg Pb/kg. Lead concentration in soil beside roadways and in towns is reported to be up to several thousands mg Pb/kg, whereas soils adjacent to smelters and battery factories are reported at up to 60,000 mg Pb/kg.

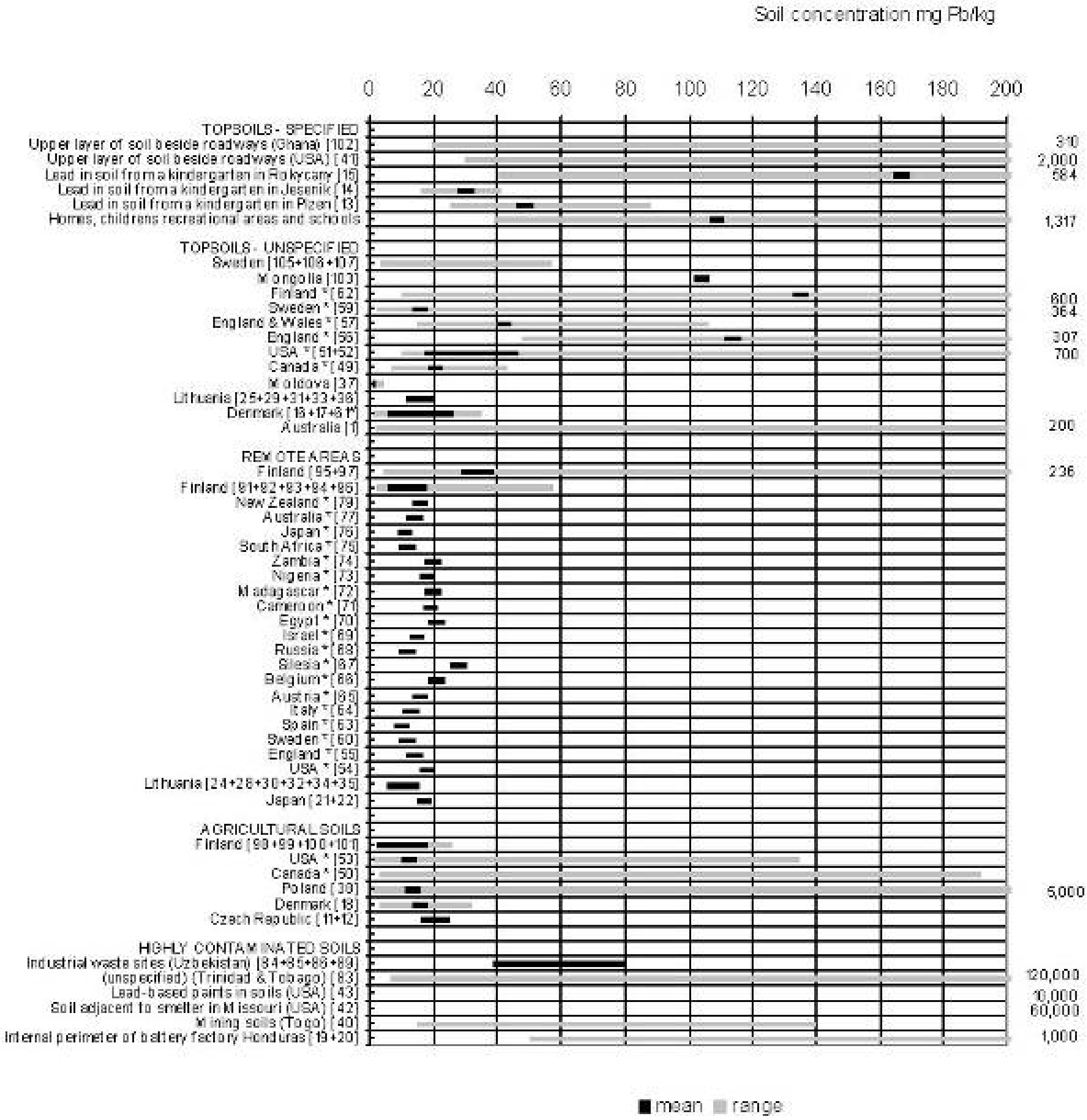


Figure 2-1 Lead in soils. More details and references to data sources can be found in Annex 1. The number in square brackets after the country name refers to the numbers in the table in Annex I. Concentrations out of scale are indicated to the right of the bars.

3 Human exposure and health effects

3.1 Human exposure

199. **Exposure of the general population** –Exposure to lead occurs as a result of ingestion of foodstuffs, water and other beverages, and from air. Ingestion of contaminated soil, dust and old lead-based paint due to hand to-mouth activities may also be important regarding lead intake in infants and young children. When tap-water systems with leaded pipes are used, lead intake via drinking-water can be an important source, especially in children. Inhalation exposure may be significant when lead levels in the air are high. (WHO/UNECE, 2007)

200. **Susceptible population groups –** Susceptibility in the general population depends on many factors, including age, genetic characteristics, nutritional status, tobacco smoking, alcohol consumption and health status. Young children (below 6 years old) are most susceptible to lead exposure, even at low levels. Lead may also be transferred to the fetus *in utero*, both from exogenous sources, and as a result of its mobilization from the bones of the mother. Such mobilization can occur in women whose exposure ceased many years earlier, and even at low blood lead levels (Bellinger, 2005). In some children the habit of *pica* (the compulsive, habitual consumption of non-food items such as soil, paint flakes and chips) predisposes them to exposure if lead is present in the substances ingested. Susceptibility to lead exposure and, more specifically, to retained lead may also be linked to a genetic factor, as the gene which codes for aminolevulinic acid dehydrogenase, a critical enzyme in the production of haeme may be altered (Bergdahl, 1997; Kelada, 2001). People working with lead under unsafe conditions are especially exposed and may be considered as another susceptible population group, especially if they are children or young adults (Ide and Parker, 2005).

201. **Lead absorption –** Absorbed lead is rapidly taken up by blood and soft tissue, and then slowly redistributed to bone. Bone accumulates lead during much of the lifespan and may then serve as an endogenous source, releasing lead slowly back into the blood after the exposure stops. Lead is readily transferred to the human fetus throughout gestation (IPCS, 1995). The human skeleton begins to accumulate lead during fetal development and continues up to about 60 years of age (Pounds *et al.*, 1991). Interest in bone lead, and its measurement in vivo, stems from concern that skeletal lead is not metabolically inert, but can be mobilized by physiological and pathological states, for example, during pregnancy and lactation (Silbergeld, 1991) and osteoporosis (Silbergeld *et al.*, 1988), with possible adverse effects. Recent research indicates that re-release of stored lead from bones into the blood and soft tissues may occur as bones become thinner with age. A number of potential health effects associated with this re-release have been identified in the elderly. In this way, lead exposure that occurred decades earlier may be a source of ill-health in the elderly (Garrido Latorre *et al.*, 2003)

202. **Occupational exposure –** Airborne lead may contribute significantly to occupational exposure (especially if the workers are smokers). Inhalation is the dominant pathway for lead exposure of workers in industries producing, refining, using or disposing of lead and lead compounds (IPCS, 1995). Occupational exposure in industrial facilities and workshops has been addressed in a number of reports, in particular from developing countries. High lead levels in blood have been reported for people working in lead industries and mines (Morocco's submission, 2005**),** in manufacture of lead fishing sinkers (Honduras' submission, 2005)**,** in manufacture and recycling of batteries (Honduras' submission, 2005), in manufacture of pottery (Mexico's submission, 2005**)** and in spray painting, panel beating, metal cutting and welding and motor vehicle mechanics (Kimani, 2005)**.** Elevated blood lead levels were found in workers at two printing factories, a research institute and a glass factory (Armenia’s submission, 2007).

203. In Hungary, the rules of occupational exposure assessment are laid down at the workplace and are governed by both Act No XCIII of 1993 and Act No XXV of 2000 and according to EüM-SzCsM

joint decree No. 25/2000. (IX.30.). The employers are obliged to notify the authorities regarding cases of over-exposure as well as cases of poisoning of their employees. This data is collected and sorted by the authority. The information in table 3-1 indicates the exposure of workers to lead in the years 1998 through 2006 (Hungary's submission, 2007). Further details (in Hungarian only) can also be found at: the http://www.mvkepviselo.hu/egeszsegugy.html.

Table 3-1 Exposure of workers to lead in years 1998 through 2006(Hungary's submission, 2007).

	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
Number of persons exposed over the limit	154	63	53	35	25	37	48	8	3

204. **Lead in the diet –** The daily intake of lead varies by country, as shown in Table 3-2, and the sources vary with the diet. According to data from Australia and the United States of America (Table 3-2), small children have a significantly higher daily intake per kg of body weight than adults. In the European Union, fruits, vegetables, cereals, bakery wares and beverages are the major sources of dietary lead, together accounting for most of the intake (EU SCOOP, 2004). In Japan, the daily intake of lead per person in 2004 was estimated at 26.8µg (Japan's submission, 2005**).** The main contribution came from rice (25 percent), vegetables and seaweeds (20 percent), seasonings and beverages (18 percent), and fish and shellfish (4 percent) (Japan's submission, 2005). The average dietary lead intake of an adult Finnish person is estimated to be 17 µg/day. The sources of dietary lead in the Finnish population are fish, including canned fish (23 percent), root crops, vegetables, fruits and berries (17 percent), grain and grain products (15 percent), juices and other drinks (12 percent), milk and milk products (11 percent), meat and meat products (9 percent), alcohol (7 percent) and other food sources (6 percent) (NFA, 2002**)**. Some reports refer to lead-contaminated flour (Panariti and Berxholi, 1998)*,* imported spices (Woolf and Woolf, 2005) and also candy (MMWR, 2002)**.** Food surveys in European countries have shown that lead contamination of foodstuffs in general has declined over the years (Tukker *et al.*, 2001). In Armenia lead levels in fruit and vegetables in the vicinity of mining areas and cement plants exceeded the maximum allowable concentration by 2 to 25 times. Further details can be found at the Armenia's submission 2007

205. **Lead from food containers** – In older food basket surveys, the influence of lead-soldered tin cans used for storage of food was noticeable (Tukker *et al.*, 2001). Glazes on ceramics, earthenware, bone china, and porcelain often contain lead and are a potential source of exposure (MMWR, 2004a)**.** Reports from Brazil, Mexico, Morocco, Tunisia, and other countries refer to some traditionally manufactured pottery, in which the glazing materials contain lead (Belgaied, 2003; Mexico's submission, 2005; Morocco's submission, 2005). If the manufacturing process is carried out at low temperatures, the lead in the glaze is not fixed and may subsequently leak into food and beverages (Mexico comments, 2006). In Honduras, a study of lead released from ceramics revealed that, in 43 pieces out of 186 analysed, the amounts exceeded the maximum allowed level (Honduras' submission, 2005).

206. **Ingestion of soil and dust –** For infants and young children, dust and soil often constitute a major exposure pathway due to behaviour patterns such as hand to mouth activities. Levels in dust and soil may be a concern regarding the exposure of the general population. The intake of lead is influenced by the age, and biological and behavioural characteristics of the child, and the bioavailability of lead in the source material. Dust (in homes and streets) and soil may contain high concentrations of lead; this is particularly the case for dust in homes where paint with lead pigments has been used, and soil around lead-emitting industries (IPCS, 1995; U.S. CDC, 2002, 2005). The maximum uptake in children seems to occur around 2 years of age; uptake is higher in the summer than in the winter (Baghurst *et al.*, 1992; Yiin *et al.*, 2000). The hand-to-mouth behaviour of children increases their lead intake (Lanphear *et al.*, 1998), and even small babies who are unable to grasp objects receive much of their lead exposure from putting their own fingers in their mouth (Kranz *et al.*, 2004). According to a study undertaken in India where samples of dust were taken from floors in Delhi houses for analysing lead content, it was suggested that the lead content is at a level that poses a hazard to children (Kumar, 2008). Reference levels

used were 40 or more micrograms of lead in dust per square foot on its floors; or 250 or more micrograms of lead in dust per square foot on its interior windowsills. Additional information on lead in household dust in Delhi can be obtained from that study.

207. **Lead in paint** – Paint dust is a primary source of lead exposure in the USA, for children living in homes with lead-containing paint. Although the sale of lead-based paint for residential use was banned in the United States in 1978, flaking paint, paint chips, and weathered powdered paint, which are most commonly associated with deteriorated housing stock in urban areas, remain a major source of lead exposure for young children, particularly those with pica (Bornschein *et al.*, 1986; US EPA, 1986). Lead concentrations of 1–5 mg/cm^2 have been found in chips of lead-based paint (Billick and Gray, 1978), suggesting that consumption of a single chip of paint would provide greater short-term exposure than any other source of lead (US EPA, 1986). In addition to the substantial hazard of eating paint chips or chewing on painted surfaces, significant exposures can occur as the result of ingestion of dusts from lead-based paints and contaminated soils (U.S. CDC, 2005; U.S. ATSDR, 2007). For example, the State of Massachusetts reports that children are poisoned more often by ingesting dust from lead paint than by eating chips or chewing on painted surfaces. Lead dust covers surfaces and objects that children touch and clings to their hands and toys. Children ingest lead dust when they put their hands or toys in their mouths, which is normal behaviour for all young children (Mass DHHS, 2008). Exposure to lead-based paints in old houses has also been reported from Burkina Faso (Burkina Faso's submission, 2005).According to a study undertaken in India, water-based paints had lead levels below the Indian standard of 1000 ppm, however in the enamel paints examined, all except one brand had lead levels above that limit (Kumar, 2007). Additional information on lead in paints in India can be obtained from that study.

208. Some recent studies (Clark C.S. *et. al.*, 2006 and 2005; Mathee *et. al.,*2003 and 2007; and Adebamowo E.O., *et. a*l., 2006a, and 2006b, and Adebamowo E.O. *et. al.*2007) indicate that lead-based paints are still being used in some countries in Asia and Africa. For example, the abstract from Clark *et. al*, 2006, states the following: "Worldwide prohibitions on lead gasoline additives were a major international public health accomplishment, the results of which are still being documented in parts of the world. Although the need to remove lead from paints has been recognized for over a century, evidence reported in this article indicates that lead-based paints for household use, some containing more than 10 percent lead, are readily available for purchase in some of the largest countries in the world. Sixty-six percent of new paint samples from China, India, and Malaysia were found to contain 5000 ppm (0.5 percent) or more of lead, the US definition of lead-based paint in existing housing, and 78 percent contained 600 ppm (0.06 percent) or more, the limit for new paints. In contrast, the comparable levels in a nearby developed country, Singapore, were 0 percent and 9 percent. In examining lead levels in paints of the same brands purchased in different countries, it was found that some brands had lead-based paints in one of the countries and paints meeting US limits in another; another had lead free paint available in all countries where samples were obtained. Lead-based paints have already poisoned millions of children and likely will cause similar damage in the future as paint use increases as countries in Asia and elsewhere continue their rapid development. The ready availability of lead-based paints documented in this article provides stark evidence of the urgent need for efforts to accomplish an effective worldwide ban on the use of lead in paint (Clark, C.S. *et.al.,* 2006)."

209. Another example of exposures to lead from paints is described in the article by Mathee *et. al*, 2007, which reports the following: "A survey was conducted by the South African Medical Research Council of the lead concentrations in paint samples collected from dwellings located in randomly selected Johannesburg suburbs. Of 239 dwellings included in the survey, 20 percent had paint lead concentrations > 5,000 µg/g (the U.S. reference level). Paint with high lead levels was found in old as well as newly constructed dwellings (Montgomery and Mathee, 2005). Suspecting the ongoing use of lead in paint in South Africa, researchers from this study purchased paint samples directly from Johannesburg and Cape Town stores, for lead content analysis. Although no lead was found in water-based or white shades of enamel paint, alarmingly high lead concentrations (up to 189,000 µg/g) were measured in samples of pigmented enamel paints. In total, 83 percent of the samples of pigmented enamel paints were lead based. High lead concentrations were found in popular as well as lesser-known brands of

enamel paint, and only 2 of 25 samples of lead-based paint displayed warnings of the high lead content. Similarly high lead concentrations (up to 145,000 µg/g) were found in paint removed from widely used children's toys (such as building blocks) that were purchased from major toy, supermarket, and stationery chain stores as well as flea and craft markets. High lead levels were found in locally manufactured as well as imported toys. On presentation of evidence of the elevated lead concentrations in paint on children's toys, the Ministry of Health in South Africa acted to initiate a process, still ongoing, of drafting legislation to limit the use of lead in paint in the country."

210. Another study (by Adebamowo *et. al.,* 2007) reported lead in paints in Nigeria. In the abstract of the paper they state the following: "We studied lead levels of paints manufactured in Nigeria in 2006. Lead levels in 5 colours of paints, each from different manufacturers were measured using flame-atomic absorption spectroscopy. We found that 96 percent of the paints had higher than recommended levels of lead. The mean lead level of paints ranged from 84.8 to 50,000 ppm, with mean of 14,500 ppm and median of 15,800 ppm. The main determinant of lead levels was colour of the paint. As lead levels in paint sold in the past years in Nigeria are likely to be at least as high as that currently sold, it is likely that many existing houses contain dangerously high levels of lead. Efforts need to be undertaken to assess the presence of high lead levels in existing housing and if detected, intervention programs for eliminating risk of exposure should be developed in addition to measures to increase awareness and enforce regulations leading to the elimination of lead based domestic paint.."

211. **Lead intake via inhalation of ambient air** – Airborne lead may contribute significantly to exposure, depending on factors such as use of tobacco, occupation, proximity to busy roads, lead smelters, repair workshops, and leisure activities (e.g., arts and crafts, sports involving firearms) (IPCS, 1995) and also waste burning. For example in Pakistan, a study carried out on children living near automobile and battery workshops showed that the children had blood lead levels varying between 11.4 to 20.0 µg/dl higher than the WHO recommended level of 10.0 µg/dl (Pakistan submission, 2010). In countries where leaded petrol is still used [3], inhalation of vehicle emissions is a major lead exposure pathway, particularly close to high-traffic roads. Kenya was set to use unleaded petrol from January 2006, however leaded petrol might remain more easily accessible in rural areas (Kimani, 2005). In some countries, candles with lead wicks may be a source of exposure. For example, in Mexico it is reported that some candles used in the context of traditional customs and rituals in homes, churches, cemeteries and funeral rooms may have "pabilo" threads containing lead, and emit up to 3000 µg of lead per hour when burning (Mexico's submission, 2005).

[3] At the beginning of 2008, 19 countries worldwide were still using leaded gasoline. Within the year, three countries – Jordan, Lao People's Democratic Republic, and Mongolia as well as the Occupied Palestinian Territory – have ceased using leaded gasoline and an additional two countries – Afghanistan and Morocco – are expected to phase out its use at the end of 2008. Tunisia, expected to phase out such use at the end of 2008, in the Partnership national awareness raising activity, committed to phase out leaded gasoline at a date in the near future to be communicated. Reference can be found at the Partnership for Clean Fuels and Vehicles (www.unep.org/pcfv).

Table 3-2 Daily intake of lead via food: country examples [4]

Country	Type of consumption data/intake study	Average dietary intake (µg of lead per kg body weight per day)	Population group	Information source
Australia	Range of mean estimated dietary exposures to lead. Recalculated form Australia's submission, 2005, reporting the intake as percentage of the tolerable limit of 25 µg/kg of body weight per week	0.06–0.39	Adult males 25–34 years	Australia's submission, 2005
		0.02–0.35	Adult females 25–34 years	
		0.02–0.43	Boys 12 years	
		0.01–0.34	Girls 12 years	
		0.03–0.93	Toddler 2 years	
		0.01–1.19	Infant 9 months	
Burkina Faso	Calculated from a reported average daily dose of 52 µg Pb per day (Burkina Faso's submission) assuming an average weight of 60 kg	0.9		Burkina Faso's submission, 2005
Finland	Calculated from a reported average daily dose of 17 µg Pb per day (Finland comment, 2006) assuming an average weight of 70 kg	0.24	Adult	NFA 2002 as cited by Finland's comments, 2006
Mexico	Calculated in Mexico comments (2005) based on a general value of 3 µg/kg of food.	3.5		Mexico's comments, 2006
Poland	In 1997 the intake of students of the Medical Academy in Lublin was studied. Calculated from a reported average daily intake of 103.5 µg per person for males and 88.5 µg per person for females (Poland's submission, 2005), asuuming an average weight of 70 kg for men and 60 kg for women	1.48	Males	Poland's submission, 2005
		1.48	Females	
USA	Average intake calculated with a Dietary Exposure Potential Model (DEPM) and data obtained from Combined National Residue Database (CNRD) to estimate dietary lead intake based on food consumption patterns in 19 subpopulation groups. The food items used in the model are based on 11 food groups consisting of approximately 800 exposure core foods that represent 6500 common food items. Estimates based on other approaches are presented by US ATSDR (2005) as well	0.918	Males over 55 years	(US ATSDR, 2005)
		0.895	Males over 20years	
		0.890	Males 13–19 years	
		0.946	Females over 55 years	
		0.920	Females over 20 years	
		0.824	Females 13–19 years	
		1.164	Children 7–12 years	
		1.952	Children 1–6 years	
		3.117	Non-nursing infants	
		1.009	US population	

[4] The joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives has established a provisional tolerable weekly intake (PTWI) of 25 µg/kg of body weight (equivalent to 3.5 µg/kg of body weight per day). Further reference can be found in section 3.3

212. **Lead intake via drinking-water –** Piped water supplies may be contaminated through lead pipes, lead-soldered copper-pipes, lead-containing brass joints on plastic pipes, or from other parts of the water system. Lead dissolves particularly easily in acidic or soft water. The final concentration depends on the time the water stays in contact with the lead components (WHO/UNECE, 2007). The lead content of drinking-water varies considerably. Intakes of about 1 µg/day or less have been reported from Sweden (Svensson *et al.*, 1987). A study in Hamburg, Germany, in an area where lead pipes are common in old plumbing systems, showed a large variation in the lead concentration in tapwater, from less than 5 µg/l to 330 µg/l (Fertmann *et al.*, 2004), with a mean of 15 µg/l. High concentrations of lead in drinking-water are of concern for children, especially for bottlefed babies if the formula feed is prepared from tap water (WHO/UNECE, 2007). Recent percentage values for those sites failing to achieve recommended limits for lead in drinking water across the United Kingdom can be found in the Chief Inspectors annual report 'Drinking Water 2006' at the Drinking Water Inspectorate website (www.dwi.gov.uk). The current standard set out in the national legislation for drinking water in the United Kingdom is 25 µg/L, due to be tightened to 10 µg/L from 2013 (United Kingdom's submission, 2007). Levels registered in drinking water in Norway are in general well below the maximum acceptable concentration (MAC) for lead of 10 µg/L (Norway's submission, 2007). In Morocco, according to a number of reports, the lead content of tapwater varies significantly from city to city and according to the age of the buildings (Morocco's submission, 2005). In Agadir, Casablanca and Tangiers, for example, the lead concentration in tapwater is relatively high (compared with other cities in the country) with an average of 28 µg/l and a maximum of 123 µg/l. The lead concentration in the groundwater generally does not exceed 6 µg/l (Morocco's submission, 2005). In Niger, the limit fixed for lead in drinking water is 50µg/L (Niger's submission, 2007). In Hungary, the quality of drinking water shall comply with the requirements stipulated in the Government Decree No. 201/2001. ((X.25.) Korm). The suppliers of the drinking water are obliged to analyse their water regularly according to different parameters, including lead. The limit values appearing in the said decree mentioned above are identical with those published in the European Directive 98/83/EGK, which for lead is 10 µg/l. Of 398 samples taken in 2004 only 5 were above the limit (Hungary's submission, 2007).

213. **Other sources of exposure –** Some lead-containing traditional medicines and cosmetics may result in exposure to high levels of lead. Indeed, lead compounds are used as major ingredients in a number of traditional medicines in some parts of the world. These products may even be exported, particularly as use of alternative medicine becomes widespread in developed countries (Saper *et al.*, 2004; Muzi *et al.*, 2005**).** Lead poisoning due to the use of traditional cosmetics and medicines has been identified among infants (Ernst, 2002), children and adults (Mitchell-Heggs *et al.*, 1990). In some countries, leaded kohl, also called *al kohl*, is traditionally applied to the umbilical stump of newborns in the mistaken belief that it has a beneficial astringent action (Fernando *et al.*, 1981). In other countries, irritable children are made to inhale the fumes (*bokhoor*) produced from heating lead metal or lead sulfide on hot coals, in the belief that this will calm them (Fernando *et al.*, 1981; Shaltout *et al.*, 1981**).** A review of data on traditional Indian remedies identified a number of reports and case series documenting the presence of heavy metals, particularly lead (Ernst, 2002**).** Latin American countries also report the use of traditional medicines with high lead concentrations, e.g. the Mexican traditional remedies *azarcon* (lead chromate) and *greta* (mixed lead oxides), which may contain more than 70 percent lead (Trotter, 1990; MMWR 1993). Metallic toys and trinkets containing lead have been reported as a source of exposure for young children (MMWR, 2004b, 2006). In a study undertaken in India, 20 per cent of toy samples from Mumbai showed lead concentrations from 878.6 to 2104 ppm (Kumar and Pastore, 2007). Clinical lead poisoning can also result from gunshot wounds (Manton and Thal, 1986; Meggs *et al.*, 1994) or ingestion of lead shots (Bygdnes *et al.*, 2005). Data on addressing lead contamination at Superfund sites (including certain mining sites) and estimating impacts can be found at http://www.epa.gov/superfund/health/contaminants/lead United States' submission, 2007). Information on exposures in China (Huo, X. *et. al*., 2007) indicate an elevation of blood levels in children living in the local environment which may be due to the electronic waste (e-waste) recycling which has remained primitive in Guiyu, China.

214. **Toxicokinetics –** Depending on the chemical speciation, particle size, and solubility in body fluids, up to 50 percent of inhaled lead compounds may be absorbed. In adults, approximately 10 per-

cent of dietary lead is absorbed, and the proportion is higher under fasting conditions. However, in infants and young children, as much as 50 percent of dietary lead is absorbed. Absorption rates for lead from dusts, soils and paint chips may be lower, depending on its bioavailability (IPCS, 1995). The absorption routes and rates are highly dependent on particle size. Approximately 95 percent of inorganic lead inhaled as submicron particles is absorbed (Hursh *et al.*, 1969; Wells *et al.*, 1975). Rates and amounts of absorption of inhaled lead particles larger than 2.5 µm are determined primarily by rates of transport to, and absorption from, the gastrointestinal tract. Dermal absorption of inorganic lead is insignificant (but organic lead may be readily absorbed through the skin) (U.S. ATSDR, 2005). The half-life of lead in blood is estimated to be 20–40 days. Lead is excreted mainly in urine, very slowly. As a result, even low-level, chronic exposure leads to the accumulation of lead in the body (U.S. ATSDR, 2005). Lead accumulates in bone up to 50–60 years of age, then declines as a result of age-related changes in diet, hormone concentrations and metabolism (Pounds *et al.*, 1991). Bone contains more than 90 percent of the body burden of lead in adults and over 70 percent in children (Barry, 1975). Lead mimics several elements found in bone, such as calcium, radium, strontium and fluorine. These elements have different turnover rates in bone, which in turn affects lead uptake and release (Rabinowitz, 1991). The lead in blood and bone is in equilibrium, and metabolic changes alter this equilibrium (Mushak, 1993).

215. **Mechanisms of action –** There are a number of toxic mechanisms of lead, and more is becoming known about its molecular effects. Lead binds to the sulfhydryl (SH) groups of proteins, altering their structure and function. Among other effects, lead substitutes calcium and zinc, affecting various biological processes, such as metal transport, energy metabolism, apoptosis, conduction of ions, cell adhesion and signalling, enzymatic processes, protein maturation, and genetic regulation. Lead has an affinity for the cell membrane, interferes with mitochondrial oxidative phosphorylation, and impairs the activity of calcium-dependent intracellular messengers and protein kinase C. Lead may inhibit DNA repair, have genotoxic effects, and affect sodium, potassium and calcium ATPase (Lidsky and Schneider, 2003; Toscano and Guilarte, 2005). The toxic effects of lead may, therefore, involve several organ systems and functions.

216. **Genetic polymorphisms**[5] – Genetic polymorphisms are important in environmental health, because they can be useful in detecting differences in levels of risk and in responses to toxic exposures within specific populations (Kelada *et al.*, 2003; US EPA, 2006; US ATSDR, 2005). Recent research indicates that susceptibility to lead toxicity may depend on genetic factors. For example, a polymorphic variant of delta-aminolevulinic acid dehydratase may influence the level of lead in blood and bone (Hu *et al.*, 2001). Three genes have been identified as potentially influencing the accumulation and toxicokinetics of lead in children and adults: aminolevulinic acid dehydratase (ALAD), the vitamin D receptor (VDR) gene, and the haemochromatosis gene (HFE). It has been suggested that at least two genetic polymorphisms, of ALAD and the vitamin D receptor gene, play a role in susceptibility to lead (US EPA, 2006). One study of African-American children reported a relatively high proportion of the children as being homozygous for alleles of the vitamin D receptor gene thought to contribute to greater blood lead levels. This work is preliminary and further studies are needed to determine the implications of this and other genetic differences for susceptibility to lead exposure (US EPA, 2006). Relatively few studies of genetic polymorphisms have been reported in children, compared with the substantial body of studies on adults with high lead exposure.

217. **Trends in lead exposure** – Current data on the concentration of lead in air, the daily intake of lead with food, and blood lead levels suggest that exposure to environmental lead is decreasing. In many areas there have been major decreases in blood lead levels in recent decades, mainly because of the phasing out of leaded petrol but also because of reductions in other sources of exposure (WHO/UNECE, 2007). Reduced blood lead levels with reduced use of leaded petrol have been demon-

[5] Genetic polymorphisms are natural variations in a gene, DNA sequence, or chromosome that, under normal conditions, have no adverse effects on the individual and occur with fairly high frequency in the general population. The different variations in the gene usually express different phenotypes (http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Polymorphism and http://ghr.nlm.nih.gov/ghr/glossary/polymorphism).

strated throughout the world. Figure 3-1 shows results from a number of studies in Australia, from 1979 to 1999, reflecting the correlation between blood lead levels in children and the phasing out of leaded petrol. In Thailand, longitudinal studies showed reduced blood lead levels in children following the reduction of air lead levels resulting from increased use of unleaded petrol. (Ruangkanchanaset and Suepiantham, 2002). Similar trends have been observed in studies in Trail, British Columbia (Canada), which examined blood lead levels in preschool children. These studies compared the current situation with historical information, to determine the trends in environmental lead contamination and provide a basis for identifying appropriate precautions and protection against lead exposure in the future. The Trail study found that lead levels in soil and, secondarily, house dust were the main determinants of high blood lead (Hertzman *et al.*, 1991). Reduction of emissions from a local smelter resulted in reduced lead loadings and concentrations in outdoor dustfall, street dust and indoor dustfall, causing a dramatic decline in blood lead levels in children (Hilts, 2003). In the United States of America in the 1970s, over 80 per cent of children had blood lead levels exceeding 10 µg/dl, but in a 1999–2002 study fewer than 2 per cent exceeded this level. In general, Pb exposure in the United States has fallen with the elimination of leaded gasoline, Pb-based paint and Pb solder in cans (U.S. EPA, 2006). As reported in WHO/UNECE 2007, data indicate exposures have also declined substantially in a number of European countries (WHO/UNECE, 2007).

218. The following paragraphs make reference to some geographical differences and time patters (WHO/UNECE, 2007), as follows:

219. There are large variations in lead exposure on both a global and a local scale. Because leaded petrol has long been a significant source of environmental lead, living close to a road with heavy traffic may be a determinant of exposure level (Strömberg *et al.*, 2003), as well as living close to a lead-emitting industrial plant or in an area with lead-painted houses. People living in city centres have higher B-Pb levels than people living in rural areas.

220. On a global scale, the highest B-Pb levels occur in South and Central America, the Middle East, parts of eastern Europe and the countries of the former USSR. Using data from published studies, Fewtrell *et al.* (2004) assessed mean B-Pb concentrations in different parts of the world (Table 3.3) and estimated that about 25 percent or more of the children in these areas have B-Pb levels above 100 µg/l. In Australia, North America and western Europe, the corresponding proportion of children was less than 10 percent.

221. The lead body burden of the general population in the 1990s was estimated to be three orders of magnitude higher than that of prehistoric humans (Patterson *et al.*, 1991). Historically, lead emissions peaked during the 1970s, with annual emissions estimated at 400 000 t/a (Nriagu, 1996).

222. There has been a significant, and well-documented, decrease in B-Pb in the developed world during recent decades. For example, the mean B-Pb in a sample of adults living in the United States dropped 78 percent (from 128 µg/l to 28 µg/l) between 1976 and 1991, and a similar decline was seen among children (Pirkle *et al.*, 1994). By 1999–2002, the overall percentage of B-Pb levels exceeding 100 µg/l was down to 0.7 percent. In the 1970s, as many as 80 percent of children in the United States had B-Pb levels greater than 100 µg/l. Between 1999 and 2002, 1.6 percent of children aged 1–5 years had B-Pb levels exceeding 100 µg/l – the highest percentage of any age group (CDC, 2003, 2005a,b; USEPA, 2005).

223. In Turin, Italy, the mean B-Pb in adults dropped by 58 percent (from 153 µg/l to 64 µg/l) between 1985/1986 and 1993/1994 (Bono *et al.*, 1995), and in Swedish children a dramatic decline was observed between 1978 and 2005 (Strömberg *et al.*, 2003; Fig. 3.17). In German adults, the geometric mean B-Pb levels decreased from 62 µg/l in 1985/1986, to 46 µg/l in 1990/1992, and to 31 µg/l in 1998 (Becker *et al.*, 2002). For German schoolchildren (n = 3964) in the period 1979–2000, the geometric mean B-Pb levels decreased from 190 µg/l to 31 µg/l in an industrialized area and from 120 µg/l to 21 µg/l in a rural area (Wilhelm *et al.*, 2005b, 2006). Erythrocyte samples from adults indicated that there was decrease in Swedes throughout the 1990s (about a 4 percent annual decrease; Wennberg *et al.*, 2006). In all these cases, the decrease in or removal of lead in petrol was certainly the main reason for

the declining B-Pb levels, though the removal of lead from soldered cans probably also played a role. The phasing-out of leaded petrol is not yet complete. As of 1 January 2004, leaded petrol was still being used in most African countries, parts of eastern Europe and the former USSR (though not in the Russian Federation), as well as a number of other countries, i.e. Cuba, Indonesia, Iraq, Lebanon, Paraguay, Peru, the Syrian Arab Republic, Turkey and Uruguay (EIA, 2004). However, it was subsequently reported that several of the nations in sub-Saharan Africa are now phasing out leaded petrol (Burke, 2004).

Table 3.3. Mean B-Pb concentrations in urban children and adults in different

WHO Region	Surveyed countries	B-Pb (µg/l)	
		Children	Adults
African	Nigeria	111	116
	South Africa	98	104
American	Canada, United States	22	17
	Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Jamaica, Mexico, Uruguay, Venezuela Ecuador, Nicaragua, Peru	70	85
Eastern Mediterranean	Saudi Arabia	68	68
	Egypt, Morocco, Pakistan	154	154
European	Denmark, France, Germany, Greece, Israel, Sweden	35	37
	Turkey, Yugoslavia	58	92
	Hungary, Russian Federation	67	67
South-East Asian	Indonesia, Thailand	74	74
	Bangladesh, India	74	98
Western Pacific	Australia, Japan, New Zealand, Singapore	27	27
	China, Philippines, Republic of Korea	66	36

Source: Fewtrell et al. (2004).

224. In addition to the exposure from the general environment, many work environments imply exposure to lead. Hence, between 100 and 200 different lead-exposing occupations have been identified (cf. Skerfving, 2005).

225. In other recent studies in relation to exposure levels in various populations (Mathee and Mthembu, 2004) the following ideas has been reported: "Lead exposure is a particular environmental health concern in South Africa, and Africa in general (Tong 2000, Nriagu1996). Currently in many African countries, and until 1986 in South Africa, the lead concentration in petrol was amongst the highest in the world. Until the early 1990s, epidemiological studies conducted in the Cape Town area showed that the vast majority (more than 90 percent) of children had blood lead levels which exceeded the internationally accepted action level for lead in blood of 10 µg/dl (von Schirnding *et al.,* 2002). Similiarly, a study undertaken in Johannesburg in 1995 showed that 78 percent of the study sample had elevated blood lead levels (Mathee *et al.,* 2002). Since then, following reductions in the maximum permissible lead content of petrol, and the partial introduction of unleaded petrol, children's blood lead levels have declined. However, large proportions of urban children continue to have unacceptably high blood lead concentrations, associated in general with leaded petrol, lead-based paint in homes and schools, the use of lead solder in cottage industries, and para-occupational lead exposure, when workers transfer lead particles from their workplaces into their homes on their hair, skin and clothing (Mathee unpublished data). For example a 2002 study of blood lead concentrations amongst first grade school children in Johannesburg showed that around one-third of the sample had elevated blood lead concentrations."

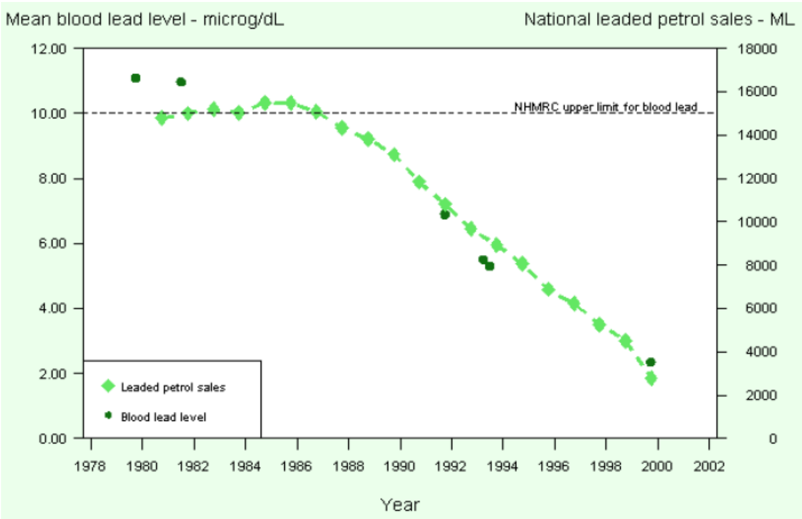


Figure 3-1 Blood lead levels in children and leaded petrol sales in Australia 1979 to 1999 (Australia's submission)

3.2 Health effects in humans

226. Exposure to lead can result in a wide range of biological effects, depending on its level, duration and timing. Lead is toxic to multiple organ systems, and effects may range from enzyme inhibition and anaemia to disorders of the nervous, immune and reproductive systems, impaired kidney and cardiovascular functions, and even death. Effects occur over a broad range of doses (IPCS, 1995). Because of their rapid growth and maturation, biological characteristics and behaviour, children are more vulnerable than adults to the effects of lead exposure.

227. Lead is a well known neurotoxicant. Impaired neurodevelopment in children is one of its most critical effects, and may result from exposure *in utero* and during early childhood. Lead accumulates in the skeleton, and its mobilization from bones during pregnancy and lactation causes exposure to fetuses and breastfed infants. Hence, the lifetime exposure of woman before pregnancy is important (WHO/UNECE, 2007). Lead exposure in children is linked to a lower intelligence quotient (IQ), behavioural effects and learning disabilities. Epidemiological studies have consistently shown that effects in children are associated with lead levels in blood of 10–15 µg/dl. However, recent reports indicate that lead is harmful even at blood lead concentrations below 10 µg/dl and that there may be no threshold (Canfield *et al.*, 2003). For example, some available data suggest that there may be Pb effects (e.g., IQ deficits) associated with blood lead levels less than 5 µg/dL, but the evidence is less definitive at these lower exposure levels (U.S. EPA, 2006). Extremely high blood lead levels in children (above 70 µg/dl) can cause severe neurological effects, leading to lethargy, convulsions, coma and death. Lead may also affect the nervous system in adults. Long-term exposure to lead at work has been found to decrease performance in some tests of nervous system function, and to cause weakness in fingers, wrists, or ankles (lead polyneuropathy) (US ATSDR, 2005). Measures to reduce the dispersal of lead in Sweden have been successful. They have resulted in reduced blood levels of lead over the last 20 years. The mean value of lead in the blood of Swedish men at present is approximately 0.2 µmol/l [6]. The mean value is lower in women, adolescents and children. The average level of lead in the blood of children in areas without activities that result in major emissions is approximately 0.1 µmol/l. The lowest lead level in blood that has shown effects on health in the general population is 0.3 µmol/l. At this level, and just above it, effects are observed on the metabolism, kidneys and cardiovascular system. These effects are

[6] To convert from a conventional unit i.e. µg/dL to a SI Unit (International System of Units) i.e. µmol/L, multiply by the conversion factor of lead of 0.0483

based on data from a large number of epidemiological studies. They are mild effects and do not constitute a serious risk to the health of the individual (Sweden's submission, 2007).

228. The signs and symptoms of lead toxicity are variable in both adults and children, and may involve the gastrointestinal system (vomiting, colic, constipation), the blood (anaemia), or the neurological system (irritability, convulsions). Chronically exposed individuals may have a blue line on the gum margins and anaemia. Children often appear asymptomatic even with elevated blood lead concentrations (U.S. CDC, 2002).

229. **Effects on the nervous system –** Children are at particular risk of nervous system effects, resulting in reduced IQ, poor school performance, low impulse control and attention deficits (Schwartz, 1994; Winneke and Krämer, 1997). In studies on children, delayed development, lower IQ and behavioural disorders have been observed at blood lead levels of around 0.5 µmol/l. The neuropsychological effects on children are severe, and lead levels in the blood of children and women of childbearing age should therefore be lower than 0.5 µmol lead per litre of blood. However, there are indications that these effects do not have a threshold, which means that it is not possible to establish a "safe" level of lead in the blood of children and foetuses. Severe adverse health effects on a large number of organs begin to appear in adults at a lead level in blood of around 1.5 µmol/l (Sweden's submission, 2007).

230. Chronically exposed children can develop neurological and cognitive sequelae, including reduced cognition and behaviour scores, changes in attention, visual-motor and reasoning skills, social behaviour and reading ability (WHO, 2006). Adults with neurological sequelae usually have peripheral neuropathy, characterized by wrist drop due to radial paralysis (Perlstein and Attala, 1966). Peripheral sensory nerve impairment in adults have been reported for blood levels of about 30 µg/dL. Lead encephalopathy, which is rare and affects especially children, can occur at higher exposure levels (such as 70–100 µg/dL) (U.S. ATSDR, 2007) and manifests as vertigo, ataxia, headache, insomnia, restlessness, confusion, tonic–clonic convulsions and coma leading to death (due to severe cerebral oedema and raised intracranial pressure). For adults, encephalopathy occurs at somewhat higher exposure levels (such as 100-120 µg/dL) (US ATSDR, 2007).Before metal-binding agents became available, the mortality rate from lead encephalopathy in children was 65 percent (Chisolm and Barltrop, 1979). Mortality and the incidence of sequelae are greatest in those who present with severe symptoms. Re-exposure and continued exposure increase morbidity and mortality. In children who survive lead encephalopathy, 82 percent have sequelae, including cognitive and neurological deficits, seizure disorders, blindness and hemiparesis (Perlstein and Attala, 1966; Chisolm and Baltrop, 1979; Al Khayat *et al.*, 1997). Behavioural, cognitive and neurological deficits appear to persist into adulthood.

231. The doubling of blood lead level from 10 to 20 µg/dl has been associated with an average loss of 1–3 points of IQ (Winneke and Kramer, 1997; Pocock *et al.*, 1994).In the Port Pirie Study, children from urban and rural communities surrounding a smelter were followed from birth to the age of 11 or 13 years. However, other studies have found a somewhat different dose-response relationship. For example, a large international pooled analysis of 1,333 children from seven different cohorts by Lanphear *et al*. (2005) estimated a decline of 6.2 points (95 percent CI: 3.8, 8.6) in full scale IQ for an increase in concurrent blood-Pb level from 1 to 10 µg/dL (as cited in U.S. EPA, 2006). An inverse relationship between blood lead levels and IQ was described by Lanphear *et al.* (2000) and by Canfield *et al.* (2003), who followed a group of children from birth to the age of 5 years and found that blood lead levels were inversely associated with children's IQ scores at 3 and 5 years of age, and associated declines in IQ were greater at these concentrations than at higher ones. These authors reported that the cognitive deficit occurred at blood lead levels below 10 µg/dL. A number of other studies provide evidence of IQ loss due to lead exposures (U.S. EPA, 2006).Therefore, the relationship between IQ and lead exposure is very strong, even at low levels. A small deficit in IQ may have large effects in a population at the lower end of the IQ distribution, thus potentially posing a substantial public health risk, as postulated by T. Schettler (GBPSR, 2000) (see Figure 3-2**).** Prospective studies support the hypothesis that changes resulting from lead exposure are irreversible, or at least long-lasting up to adulthood (Needleman, 1991; Bellinger *et al.*, 1992; Shen, 2001; Rogan *et al.*, 2001). In addition to reducing IQ, widespread exposure to lead is likely to have profound implications for a wide array of undesirable social behaviours (Nee-

dleman *et al*., 1996). Social and emotional dysfunction and academic performance deficits have been correlated with lead exposure (Bellinger *et al.*, 1994). Evidence from prospective longitudinal studies suggests that neurobehavioural effects, such as impaired academic performance and deficits in motor skills, may persist even after blood lead levels have returned to normal (Needleman *et al.*, 1990).

232. Experimental studies have shown that stress can significantly alter the effects of Pb, effects that could potentially be mediated through alterations in the interactions of glucocorticoids with the meso-corticolimbic dopamine system of the brain. Elevated stress, with corresponding elevated glucocorticoid levels, has been postulated to contribute to the increased levels of many diseases and dysfunctions in low socioeconomic status populations (White *et al.,* 2007)

233. Extensive experimental evidence from the laboratory of Cory-Sletcha (2008), have demonstrated that stress can modify Pb effects, that Pb can modify stress responsivity, and, notably, that Pb + stress effects can occur in the absence of an effect of either alone in rats. Furthermore, maternal only Pb exposure can permanently alter basal corticosterone levels, stress responsivity (i.e. permanent modification of HPA axis function) and brain catecholamines in offspring of both genders. Interactive effects of Pb + stress are not limited to early development: even Pb exposures initiated post-weaning alter basal corticosterone and stress responsivity. Outcomes differ in relation to gender, brain region, stressor and time of measurement, making Pb + stress interactions complex.

234. **Anaemia –** The effects of lead on the haematopoietic system result in decreased haemoglobin synthesis and anaemia. Anaemia is caused via several mechanisms, including reduced erythrocyte survival, thought to be due to increased membrane fragility (Hasan *et al.*, 1967) and decreased haemoglobin synthesis (US ATSDR, 2005). Lead affects haem synthesis in several ways (US ATSDR, 2005). It also increases coproporphyrin concentrations in the blood and disrupts mitochondrial enzymes that control the insertion of iron into protoporphyrin to form the haem component of haemoglobin and other haem-containing enzymes, such as cytochrome C (Goyer, 2001). Basophilic stippling may occur as a result of the aggregation of undegraded or partially degraded ribosomes as the breakdown of ribonucleic acid (RNA) is reduced (Goldberg, 1972; Valentine *et al.*, 1976).

235. **Renal effects –** Renal effects of lead have been described in exposed individuals, and even among the general population when sensitive indicators of function are measured. Lead is known to cause proximal renal tubular damage, characterized by aminoaciduria, alteration in the elimination of phosphates, and glycosuria The proximal tubular epithelial cells are altered (nuclear inclusion bodies, mitochondrial changes and cytomegaly), even after relatively short-term exposures; changes are generally reversible. However, chronic exposure to high lead levels may result in non-reversible sclerotic changes and interstitial fibrosis, which leads to decreased kidney function and possible renal failure. Increased risk of nephropathy has been noted in workers with a blood lead level of over 3.0 μmol/litre (about 60 μg/dl) (IPCS, 1995).

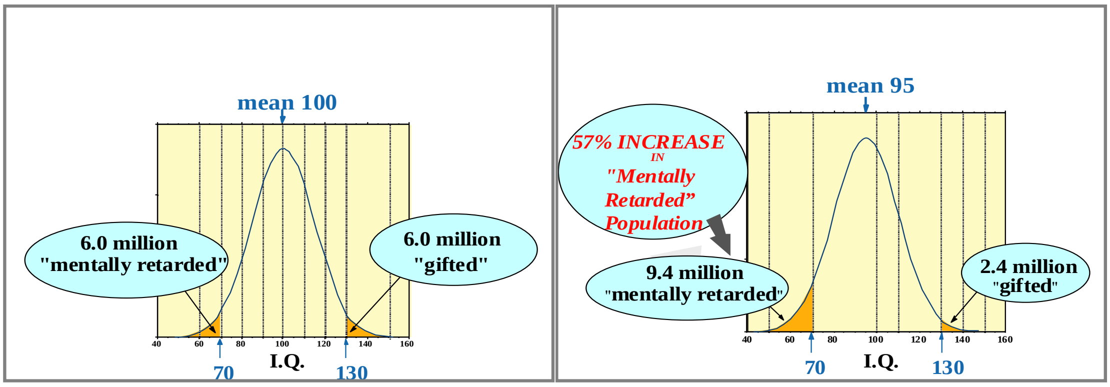


Figure 3-2 Original figure from Schettler et al.(2000) - adapted from B. Weiss (1997).

236. **Cardiovascular effects** – The effect of lead on the heart is indirect and occurs mainly through the autonomic nervous system. The effects of high concentrations of lead on blood pressure have been clearly demonstrated in occupational settings (Hu *et al.*, 1996, Glenn *et al.*, 2003) and animal studies, but effects in the general population are less evident. It has been suggested that lead-induced hypertension and essential hypertension may have a common mechanism (Batuman, 1993). The association between blood lead level and blood pressure is clearest for systolic blood pressure in adult males. A decrease in blood lead from 10 to 5 µg/dl has been associated with a decrease of 1.25 mmHg in systolic blood pressure (Schwartz, 1995**.** This link was also demonstrated in other studies (Pirkle *et al.*, 1985). In women the association is weaker. However, women with blood lead levels from 4.0-31.1 µg/dl had increased risk of diastolic hypertension and a moderately increased risk for general hypertension (Nash *et al.*, 2003). A study on the effects of lead levels in blood and bone in normotensive pregnant women between 1995 and 2001 showed that each 10 µg/g increase in calcaneus bone lead was associated with a 0.7 mmHg increase in the systolic pressure and a 0.54 mmHg increase in diastolic pressure in the third semester (Rothenberg *et al.*, 2002).

237. **Gastrointestinal effects –** Some of the early signs of lead poisoning can be non-specific and are usually gastrointestinal. Symptoms include abdominal pain, constipation, nausea, vomiting, anorexia and weight loss. Lead-induced colic may result from effects on the visceral autonomic nervous system, causing changes in smooth muscle tone, alterations in sodium transport in the mucosa of the small intestine, or lead-induced interstitial pancreatitis (Janin *et al.*, 1985).

238. **Effects on reproduction –** High blood lead levels (>40 µg/dl or >25 µg/dl for a period of years) in men appear to reduce fertility and to increase the risks for offspring of spontaneous abortion, reduced fetal growth and preterm delivery. Maternal blood lead levels of approximately 10 µg/dl have been linked to increased risks of hypertension in pregnancy, spontaneous abortion, and impaired neurobehavioral development in the offspring. Higher maternal lead levels have been linked to reduced fetal growth; there is still uncertainty regarding links to malformations and the dose–response relationship (Bellinger, 2005). Environmental lead exposure has been associated with male reproductive impairment **(**Naha and Chowdhury, 2006). Impotence and decreased libido have occasionally been reported in lead-poisoned patients (Cullen *et al.*, 1984). One study has suggested that lead not only affects the sperm count, but also damages the sperm structure and membrane integrity, motility and functional activity (Naha and Chowdhury, 2006). Other studies report reduced sperm counts, concentration and quality, including adverse effects on sperm chromatin and increased abnormalities in males exposed to lead (Cullen *et al.*, 1984; Alexander *et al.*, 1998; Bonde *et al.*, 2002). These effects occur in the absence of changes in hormone concentrations (Telišman *et al.*, 2000) and appear to be unlikely to occur in individuals with blood lead concentrations below 40–50 µg/dl (Bonde *et al.*, 2002; US ATSDR, 2005; Bonde and Apostoli, 2005). Various adverse, slight effects are presented in the following table. It is the reader's discretion to judge whether these effects are adverse or not, the conclusion of the study's author was that they were adverse (although slight), which has been accurately reflected in this text.

Table 3-4 Overall summary of information on at which lowest blood concentrations (average in studied populations; µmol/l) various adverse, slight effects of lead have been reported with some consistency. ? = Limited data, inconsistent results and/or possible/probable confounding. - = Not relevant or not sufficiently studied. (original table courtesy of Skerfvinging, 2005)

		Population		
			General	
Organ	Effect	Occupational	Adults	Children
Nervous system				
Central	Encephalopathia[1]	>4.0	>4.0	>4.0
	Slight symptoms	1.5-2.0	-	-
	Neurobehavioural	1.5-2.0	-	<0.5[2]
Peripheral	Symptoms	1.5	-	-
	Neurophysiological	1.5	-	-
Complex effects	Evoked potentials	1.5	-	-
	Posture	1.5	-	-
	Hearing	-	-	0.5
Autonomous	Heart rate variability	1.5	-	-
Blood	Anemia[1]	>3.0	>3.0	>3.0
	Hemoglobin concentration	2.0-2.5	-	-
	Heme metabolism	0.1-0.3	-	-
	Nucleotide metabolism	≈0.3	-	-
Kidneys	Tubular	1.5	-	0.5?
	Glomerular	2.0?	0.5?	0.5?
Cardiovascular	Blood pressure	1.5-2.0?	0.4	1.8?
	Heart rate variability	1.5	-	-
Endocrine system[3]	Hypothalamus/pituitary/ thyroid/adrenal axes	1.5-2.0	-	-
Immune system	Immunosuppression	2.0	-	-
Mutagenicity	Chromosome aberrations, Micronuclei, SCEs	1.5-2.0	-	-
Cancer	Kidney, lung[4]	?	-	-
Reproduction				
Female	Abortion	?[5]	0.5?	-
	Fetal growth	-	0.1?	-
	Neurobehavioural	-	-	<0.5[2]
Male	Endocrine function	1.5	-	-
	Sperm quality	2.0	-	-
	Fertility	2.0?	-	-
Gastro-intestinal tract[1]	Obstipation, abdominal pain	>3.0	>3.0	>3.0

[1] See Skerfving 1992 and 1993.
[2] Uncertainty whether effects are mainly due to exposure in utero or after birth.
[3] Except for reproduction.
[4] Uncertain.
[5] Levels not clear, probably high.

239. Time-to-pregnancy studies in the partners of lead-exposed men have produced inconsistent results. Some have suggested that lead exposure is associated with reduced fertility (Sallmén *et al.*, 2000, 2000b; Shiau *et al.*, 2004); others have found no effect (Joffe *et al.*, 2003); while still others have produced inconclusive results (Apostoli *et al.*, 2000). Using fertility ratios, some studies have found that workers exposed to lead had a lower than expected number of births (Gennart *et al.*, 1992b). However, Coste *et al.* (1991) found no such association. Lead exposure has been linked to delayed sexual maturity in girls (Selevan *et al.*, 2003).

240. **Cancer** - There is no proof that lead causes cancer in humans. However, a number of studies have suggested an association between lead exposure and lung cancer (Fu and Boffetta, 1995; Steenland and Boffetta, 2000; Lustberg and Silbergeld, 2002; RoC, 2003) and, to a lesser extent, stomach cancer (U.S. DHHS, 2003). Lead is hypothesized to be a co-carcinogen, allowing or augmenting the genotoxic effects of other agents (Silbergeld *et al.*, 2000; Silbergeld, 2003). Kidney tumours have developed in rats and mice given large doses of some lead compounds (US ATSDR, 2005), and several animal studies have shown that lead increases the tumour yield or genotoxicity of known carcinogens (Kobayashi and Okamoto, 1974; Hiasa *et al.*, 1983; 1984; Tanner and Lipsky, 1984). The Department of Health and Human Services in the USA has determined that lead and lead compounds are "reasonably anticipated" to be human carcinogens, based on limited evidence from studies in humans and sufficient evidence from animal studies. The US Environmental Protection Agency has determined that lead is a probable human carcinogen (US EPA, 1993).

3.3 Reference levels

241. **Provisional tolerable weekly intake** – The joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives has established a provisional tolerable weekly intake (PTWI) of 25 µg/kg of body weight (equivalent to 3.5 µg/kg of body weight per day). The Committee considered the results of a quantitative risk assessment and concluded that the concentrations of lead currently found in food would have negligible effects on the neurobehavioural development of infants and children. The Committee noted, however, that some foods with high levels of lead remain commercially available (WHO, 2000b).

242. **Drinking-water guideline** – A drinking-water guideline value for lead of 0.01 mg/l (10 µg/l) has been established by WHO (WHO, 2004). Concentrations in drinking-water are generally below 5 µg/l, although much higher concentrations (above 100 µg/l) have been found where lead fittings are present (WHO, 2004). The EPA regulations for drinking water (also known as the Maximum Contaminant Level [or MCL]) limits lead in drinking water to 0.015 milligrams per liter (mg/L), although the EPA also has established a MCL Goal (or MCLG) goal for lead of zero, which is a goal for is that drinking water to contain no be free of lead (U.S. EPA, 2008b; Office of Water, MCL regulations, available at: http://www.epa.gov/safewater/contaminants/index.html; and U.S. ATSDR, 2007).

243. **Lead in air** - the WHO Air Quality Guidelines (WHO, 2000a) established guideline values for lead as a time-weighted average of 0.5 µg/m^3 (annual averaging time). Also, an ambient standard as established by the European Commission in 1999, known as the "1st Daughter Directive (1999/30/EC)", which apparently covers all EU countries, is 0.5 ug/m3 (based on an annual average). In 1978 the U.S. EPA established the National Ambient Air Quality Standard (NAAQS) for lead which requires that the concentration of lead in air that the public breathes be no higher than 1.5 micrograms per cubic meter (µg/m^3) averaged over 3 months. However, this lead NAAQS is currently under review by the U.S. EPA. The review includes an assessment of the current health effects evidence that was published in the Air Quality Criteria Document for Lead (U.S. EPA, 2006) and a risk assessment for several case studies, including the one primary lead smelter currently operating in the U.S. (U.S. EPA, 2007b). The review of the NAAQS is proceeding on a court-ordered schedule, with the notice of final rulemaking concerning any revisions to the NAAQS required to be signed by September 15, 2008. In addition, the Clean Air Act Amendments (CAAA) of 1990 banned the sale of leaded gasoline as of December 31, 1995 (ATSDR, 20057) and requires EPA to regulate lead compounds as a hazardous air pollutants under Section 112 of the Act for various industries through application of maximum achievable control technologies.

244. **Codex Alimentarius maximum levels -** Table 3-5 summarizes the Codex Alimentarius maximum levels for lead.

Table 3-5 Codex Alimentarius maximum levels for lead (Codex Alimentarius, 2001)

Code No.		Food	Maximum level (mg/kg)	Remarks
FC1	FP9	Fruit	0.1	
FS12	FB18			
FT26	FI30	Small fruit, berries and grapes	0.2	
JF175		Fruit juices, including fruit nectars	0.05	Ready to drink
VA35	VO50	Vegetables	0.1	Including peeled potatoes
VC45	VR75	except brassica (VB), leafy vegetables (VL), mushrooms, hops and herbs		
VB40		Brassica	0.3	
		except kale (480)		
VL53		Leafy vegetables (except spinach)		
C81		Cereal grains	0.2	
VD70		Pulses		
VP60		Legume vegetables		
MM97		Meat of cattle, sheep and pig	0.1	
PM100		Poultry meat		
MF97		Fat from meat	0.1	
PF111		Fat from poultry		
OC172		Vegetable oils (except cocoa butter)		
OR 172				
MO97		Edible offal of cattle, pig and poultry	0.5	
ML107		Milk[1)]	0.02	Also secondary (82) milk products (as consumed)
FF269		Wine	0.2	
LM (unspecified)		Infant formulae	0.02	Ready to use

1) A concentration factor applies for partially or wholly dehydrated milk

3.4 Costs related to human health

245. Exposure to lead may have negative health effects and associated costs for society. Children may be exposed to lead from many different sources, including petrol, paint, contaminated soil and workplaces. Children with a high body burden of lead may have lower IQ scores and poorer school performance than other children of the same age: they tend to be less attentive, hyperactive, disorganized, and less able to follow directions, show increased aggression and may be prone to delinquent behaviour. For a country, this results in a loss of intellectual capacity.

246. According to a recent WHO study, the burden of disease caused by widespread exposure to relatively low levels of lead is often underestimated by policy-makers (Fewtrell *et al.*, 2003). For example, reduced IQ is not considered a disease per se, yet it reflects subtle neurological impairment that will

have most effect on the social and psychological development of children who already have a low IQ score. Subtle effects on IQ are expected with blood lead levels as low as 5 µg/dl, and the effects gradually increase with increasing levels of lead in the blood. The results of some recent studies suggest that there may be no threshold for the effects of lead on intellectual function (US ATSDR, 2005)

247. The effects of lost IQ points will be greater in children with a low IQ score (below 70) than in children with a higher IQ. At higher levels, lead exposure also leads to gastrointestinal symptoms and anaemia (about 20 percent of children are affected when blood lead levels exceed 60–70 µg/dl) (Fewtrell *et al.*, 2003).

248. According to the WHO study, the greatest improvements in estimating the disease burden caused by lead will come from better characterization of the exposure–response relationships for health effects. To reduce the disease burden caused by exposure to lead, it is important to determine the groups at highest risk and the main pathways of exposure. Assessment of exposure could be refined by assessing various subgroups and, if necessary, collecting parallel measurements of lead levels in the environment (Fewtrell *et al.*, 2003).

249. U.S. EPA has undertaken several regulatory actions that consider lead (proposed NAAQS, renovation and repair rule) and have considered monetized IQ effects. The economic losses attributed to lead exposure in the USA have been estimated by Landrigan *et al,*.2002. The mean blood level in the studied birth cohort of 5-year-old children was reported in 1997 to be 2.7 µg/dl. Each microgram per deciliter of blood lead concentration was considered to be associated with a reduction in IQ of 0.25 points at these levels of lead exposure. Assuming a loss of 1.61% of earnings potential for an IQ deficit of 0.675 points and an annual growth in productivity of 1 percent, and applying a 3 percent discount rate and a value of lifetime expected earnings of US$ 881 027, the economic losses attributable to lead exposure in the study group were estimated to amount to US$ 43.4 billion per year (Landrigan *et al.*, 2002).

4 Impacts on the environment

4.1 Environmental behaviour and toxicology

250. In the aquatic environment, lead can occur in ionic form (highly mobile and bio-available), in organic complexes with dissolved humus materials (binding is rather strong and limits availability), attached to colloidal particles such as iron oxide (strongly bound and less mobile when available in this form than as free ions), or attached to solid particles of clay or dead remains of organisms (very limited mobility and availability) (OECD, 1993).

251. In soil, lead is retained in organic complexes or adsorbed to hydrous oxides near the soil surface. The mobility of lead in the soil depends on the soil's pH and organic content. In general, the sorption and relative immobility of lead in soil decreases its bioavailability to humans and other terrestrial life (OECD, 1993).

252. Over time, elemental (metallic) lead in the environment can be dissolved – probably, e.g., as lead oxides - and therefore become available, but the extent and rate at which this transformation occurs are not known in detail (Hansen *et al.*, 2004a).

253. Many metals are converted to organic forms by microorganisms in soil. The transformation of inorganic lead to tetramethyllead (TML) has been observed in aquatic systems, particularly in sediments. In the Environmental Health Criteria (IPCS, 1995) it was reported that it was still unclear whether the TML formed is produced abiotically or by biotransformation.

254. Organo-lead compounds, such as trialkyl-lead and tetraalkyl-lead compounds, are more toxic than inorganic forms of lead. Organo-lead compounds may bioaccumulate in plants and animals, though biomagnification of organo-lead compounds has not been found to occur (U.S. ATSDR, 2005).

255. Lead is known to bioaccumulate in organisms, in particular in biota feeding primarily on particulate matter, but biomagnification of inorganic lead in the aquatic food chain is not apparent, as the levels of lead, as well as the bioaccumulation factors, decrease as the trophic level rises. This is partly explained by the fact that in vertebrates, lead is mainly stored in bone, which reduces the risk of lead transmission to other organisms in the food chain (Tukker *et al.*, 2001).

256. The distribution of lead within animals is closely associated with calcium metabolism. In shellfish, lead concentrations are higher in the calcium-rich shell than in the soft tissue. In dolphins, lead is transferred from mothers to offspring during foetal development and breast-feeding. This might be related to the calcium metabolism (IPCS, 1995). The lead uptake by fish reaches equilibrium only after a number of weeks of exposure. Lead is accumulated mostly in gill, liver, kidney, and bone (IPCS, 1989).

257. Lead is not an essential element, and many studies have shown adverse sub-lethal effects of this metal such as modification of the function and structure of kidney, bone, the central nervous system, and the production and development of blood cells (U.S. EPA, 1994).

258. The phenomenon of hormesis, i.e. that exposure to a substance induces stimulation at low concentrations and inhibition at higher concentrations, has also been demonstrated for lead. Hormetic-type responses in the environment include organism groups such as bacteria, sea algae and polychaete worms (Calabrese and Baldwin, 2003).

4.2 Environmental exposure

259. In general, lead decreases in concentration from rainwater (generally acidic (pH<5.5); about 20 μg/L) to fresh water (generally neutral (pH=7); about 5 μg/L) to seawater (alkaline (pH>8.2); below 1 μg/L). In the course of this decreasing concentration gradient, lead is removed to bottom sediments. Concentrations of lead in rivers are mainly dependent upon local source inputs, as residence times in the water column are short. In areas of lead mineralization, rivers can contain lead concentrations as much as ten times higher than in un-mineralised areas where levels are normally well below10 μg/L (OSPAR, 2004).

260. Infiltration of rainwater into groundwater and entry into surface waters normally involve passage through soil. As lead binds to soil minerals and humus, groundwater normally contains very low concentrations of lead, typically below 10 μg/L (OECD, 1993).

261. In Japan, the Ministry of Environment has reported monitoring data on the environmental quality of soil and groundwater (Japan's submission, 2005). It was reported that exceeding the environmental quality standard (EQS) for lead in groundwater (0.01 mg/L) was rare; only 0.2-0.6 percent of all samples from the period 1999-2003 exceeded this value. The maximum value reported was 0.16 mg/L.

262. In a study from the United Kingdom, values for "uncontaminated" rural soils were reported to be in the range of 15-106 mg/kg, with a geometric mean of 42 mg/kg (Davies, 1983), while in a survey comprising 2,780 soil samples, a geometric mean of 48 mg/kg was found (McGrath, 1986). Data for over 3,000 surface soils from cropland in the U.S.A. gave a median concentration of lead of 11 mg/kg and a mean of 18 mg/kg (Holmgren *et. al*, 1983). Probably the higher values found in the United Kingdom are due to contamination accumulated over centuries of industrial and metallurgical activity (OECD, 1993).

263. Lead concentrations in soil are typically significantly elevated near point sources (e.g. smelters), and in urban areas as compared with rural areas, including agricultural land. In the U.S.A., soil lead levels of between 200 and 3,300 mg/kg were recorded in a study of city parks (US EPA, 1989). A survey in the United Kingdom of lead in urban garden soils from 53 representative towns and city boroughs also showed elevated concentrations of lead in surface garden soils, compared with agricultural soils. Lead concentrations ranged from 13 mg/kg to 14,100 mg/kg (geometric mean 230 mg/kg) in locations excluding London, and in areas affected by mining and smelting. In seven London boroughs, the mean value was 654 mg/kg (Culbard *et al*., 1988).

264. Typical concentrations in soil in the Netherlands range from 10-30 mg/kg dry weight (dw) in relatively clean areas to a few dozen mg/kg dw. According to Tukker *et al.* (2001), concentrations in urban soil in Denmark range between 30 and 500 mg/kg.

265. Near Alaverdi, Armenia, the site of a mining metallurgical combine, at a distance of up to 2 km from the combine, lead levels in soil exceeded 20-40 times the maximum allowable concentration of 20.0 mg/kg soil and exceeded 10-15 times at distances of 3-5 km. Lead levels in soils at the site of the combine have been reported to exceed the norms by 81-109 times (Unanyan, 1987). In soils from the vicinity of the Hrazdan (Armenia) cement plant and State distribution electric station, lead levels in soil were 23-71.6 mg/kg dry weight and 44.7 mg/kg dry weight at 3 km distance. Similarly in soil neara the Ararat cement plant lead levels were 24-28 mg/kg dry weight and 16-20 mg/kg at 2-5 km (Armenia's submission, 2007).

266. Lead content in air in Yerevan, Armenia is at 1.2 to 1.3 times the maximum allowable concentration of 0.003 mg/m^3 while at busy highways it reaches 16-19 times the maximum allowable concentration. At Kirovakan city the concentration exceeds 15-20 times and in Alaverdi it exceeds 10 times (Armenia's submission, 2007).

267. In a case study undertaken on blood lead levels in children and adolescents in selected areas of Nairobi and Olkalou, Nyandarua district in Kenya lead levels in soil were also analyzed. In the Nairobi Central Business District levels ranged from 265.918 mg/kg in soil, 5.054 mg/kg in kale, 1.948 mg/kg

in maize and 0.046 mg/kg in milk. Corresponding values for the Thika Central Business District were 133.79 mg/kg, 2.243 mg/kg, 1.352 mg/kg and 0.044 mg/kg (Kimani, 2005).

268. In Poland, monitoring of gaseous and particulate air emissions and of waste water discharges is managed by the Chief Inspectorate for Environmental Protection under the National Environmental Monitoring Scheme. For waste water discharges the relevant data is provided by the business entities in relation to the charges they are obliged to incur for use of the environment. Moreover, data sets on lead emissions are prepared by the National Administrator of the Emission Allowance Trading Scheme and forwarded to the European Commission for reporting purposes. Data are currently only available on lead concentrations in PM10 particulate matter in atmospheric precipitation and in surface waters (Poland's submission, 2007).

269. In Hungary, a Soil Information and Monitoring System (IMS) was jointly established by the Ministries responsible for agriculture and for the environment in 1992. Sampling points of IMS cover the entire territory of Hungary without limitation as regards land use, property rights and other considerations. The monitoring system comprises 1236 sites. Samples taken in 1992 were analysed, among others, for lead concentration. Based on the results Hungary is characterised by the following lead concentration depending on the type of soil: Sand – 9mg/kg, lean silty clay – 16 mg/kg and clay 26mg/kg (Hungary's submission, 2007).

270. In Hungary, after phasing out of lead in petrol, the concentration of lead in air has not been regularly measured. Sampling and measurement campaigns have however been conducted from time to time. The last campaign was performed in 2005 by the network of environment authority. Samples taken in many different towns were analysed for As, Ni, Cd, Pb and benzo(a)pyrene in the PM10 fractonfraction of dust. The results are shown briefly in figure 4-1 (Hungary's submission, 2007).

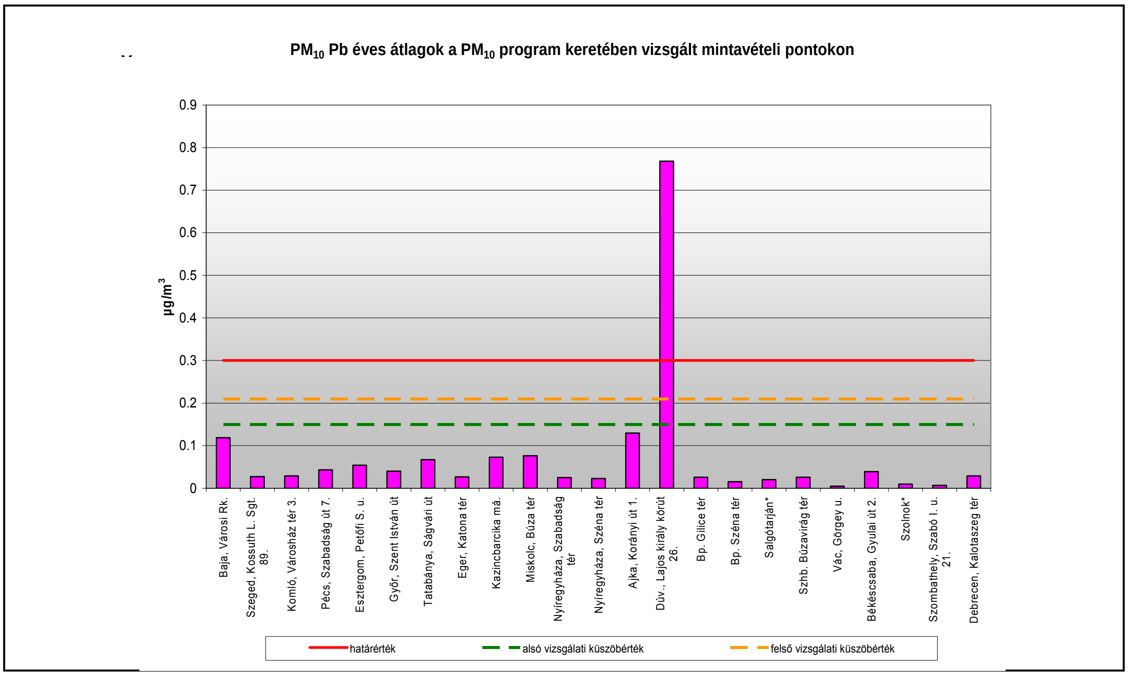


Figure 4-1 Yearly average concentration of Pb in PM10 from sampling points of PM10 campaign

271. In Madagascar, a study on air pollution was carried out (in 1996) covering some localities with high traffic densities. As seen in Table 4, Pb concentrations, determined in particulate matters of different sizes (PM 2.5 to PM 10), varied between 10 and 1791 µg/m^3 (Madagascar's submission, 2010).

272. In another study carried out in winter 2006 in Lahore, Pakistan, airborne $PM_{2.5}$ particulate matters were found to contain an average 953.3 ng/m^3 of Pb with a range of 11.7 to 6948 ng/m^3 (Pakistan's submission, 2010).

Table 4: Air pollution, Pb levels in particulate matter in Madagascar, 1996 (Madagascar' submission, 2009)

Location	Pb concentration in particulate matter: µg/m^3		
	PM 2.5	PM 2.5 - 10	PM 10
Avaradoha	350	15	365
Soarano	1268	523	1791
Ampasamadinika	1035	38	1073
Ambohidahy	537	10	547
Route Digue	142	10	152

273. In the Netherlands, lead concentrations in water tend to be not much higher than a few µg per litre at the most. In the rivers Rhine and Meuse, concentrations have declined from some 20-30 µg/L in the mid-1970s to below 10 µg/L in the mid-1980s, which is below the Dutch Maximum Tolerable Risk Level (MTR) of 11 µg/L (Tukker *et al.*, 2001).

274. In 2001, shot used for hunting or other outdoor shooting was determined to be the largest remaining source in Norway of lead to the environment, constituting 72 percent of the total emissions from land-based sources. Sampling of rainwater runoff at shooting ranges showed lead concentrations at 10-150 µg/L (surface waters with more than 5 µg/L are regarded as "strongly polluted" in Norway) (SFT, 2001).

275. In the Table 4-1, Japanese monitoring data from 1997 and later (Japan's submission, 2005) for lead residues in some aquatic organisms are reported. The levels are generally rather low, though in some cases, birds feeding on mussels may be exposed to higher levels.

Table 4-1 Japanese monitoring data from 1997 and later (Japan's submission, 2005).

Species	**Analyzed part**	**Average concentration (ppm, dw)**	**Note**
Bluefin tuna	liver	0.0 - 2.0	Average value range in the researches in 1999-2000
Sagittated calamary	liver	0.9 - 2.6	Average value range in the researches in 1997
		0.6	Average value range in the researches in 1999
		0.1	Average value range in the research in 2000
		0.2 - 1.1	Range of average value in the research in 2001
Mussel (small size)	soft tissue	2.16 - 4.57	Range of average value in the research in 1998 - 1999
Mussel (large size)	soft tissue	0.61 - 4.13	

Species	Location & period	Sample	Part	Concentration (µg/g) mean ±SD(range)	Ref.
Northern fur seal *Callorhinus ursinus*	off Sanriku 1997 and 1998	m=3, f=20	liver	0.149 ±0.124(0.062-0.667)	Horai *et al.*, 2003
			kidney	0.072 ±0.054(0.030-0.225)	
			muscle	0.088 ±0.086(0.005-0.263)	
			hair	7.68 ±5.60(2.38-26.1)	
Dall's porpoises *Phocoenoides dalli*	off Sanriku coast March-April 1999 January-April 2000	n=45 (m=25, f=20)	skin	all: 0.036 ±0.103(0.001-0.69) m: 0.025 ±0.033(0.001-0.17) f: 0.048 ±0.152(0.006-0.69)	Sato *et al.*, 2003
	inshore area of Sea of Japan in Hokkaido May-June 1999	n=31 (m=17, f=14)	skin	all: 0.12 ±0.15(0.025-0.72) m: 0.080 ±0.039(0.025-0.15) f: 0.17 ±0.21(0.030-0.72)	

Note: n = number of samples; f = number of samples in female; m = number of samples in male

276. The monitoring data from Japan (Japan's submission, 2005) also include a few samples of tissue from Sea and Golden eagles that differ widely in lead concentrations, i.e. from about 0.1 µg/g to more than 230 µg/g in the liver, the organ where most lead is concentrated. Shot was found in the stomachs of some of the birds. Mortality is believed to occur in birds at levels from 5 µg/g and above in the liver (U.S. EPA, 1994). European marine environment concentrations of lead in the period 1995 to 1999 were below the estimated upper limit for OSPAR background in blue mussels in areas far from local or regional sources. However concentrations of the metal were above background levels along most of the European coasts. At several locations, concentrations of lead in blue mussels were above the limits for human consumption indicating several hot spot areas. Lead concentrations were generally low in livers of Atlantic cod and in herring muscle in the Baltic Sea. At nine coastal locations, increasing trends in lead concentration in mussels were observed, and in most cases these were different from the observed hot spots. A total of 266 temporal trends were analysed on a station-by-station basis, of which only 39 were significant, 30 down and 9 up (Green *et al*., 2003 in Finland's submission, 2007).

277. Direct exposure of wildlife to lead in ambient air may be an exposure pathway, but this pathway has not been described in the Environmental Health Criteria for lead - environmental aspects (IPCS, 1995).

278. The concentration of lead in different environmental matrices and environmental quality objectives in Trinidad and Tobago is shown in Table 4-2. The data illustrates the wide ranges found in the concentration of lead in the media.

Table 4-2 Concentration of lead in environmental matrices and environmental quality objectives in Trinidad and Tobago (Trinidad and Tobago's submission, 2005)

Matrix	Trinidad	Tobago	Environmental Quality Objectives
Air (µg/m³)	<0.14	-	1.5
Water (µg/L)			
- Seawater	0.5-775.6	1.0	210
- Freshwater	<2.0-1,100	-	65
- Groundwater	<0.01	<0.01	15
Soil and Sediment (µg/g)	6.6-120,000	7.6-20.1	30.2

279. Levels of lead in water in Moldova are shown in Table 4-3. Additional data on lead levels in aquatic sediments and soil were also provided in the submission from Moldova and are available on the UNEP Chemicals website. Content of Lead and its non-organic compounds (total and mobile forms) in

soil are restricted by established standards on maximum permissible concentration: 30.0 mg/kg (*total forms*) and 6.0 mg/kg (*mobile forms*).

Table 4-3 Levels of Lead in water in Moldova (Moldova's submission, 2007)

Year	**Prut river,** city Lipcani		**Prut river,** city Leova		**Prut river,** Conf. Danube - village Giurgiulesti		**Dniester river,** city Soroca,	**Dniester river,** villlage Olanesti	**Reservoir Dubasari,** city Dubasa-ri	**Reservoir Ghidighi-ci,** city Vatra
Pb µg/l	**Total**	**Dis-solved**	**Total**	**Dis-solved**	**Total**	**Dis-solved**	**Dissolved**	**Dissolved**	**Dissolved**	**Dissolved**
2002	6.401	3.0	5.766	3.0	6.714	3.0				
2003	10.26	3.0	10.81	3.0	3.079	3.0				
2004	3.06	3.0	5.565	3.0	3.387	3.0				
2005	2.25	0.0	<3	3.0	1.25	0.0				
2006	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	<3	<3	<3	<3

Maximum permissible concentration (MPC) (dissolved) 30.0 µg/l for surface water of potable purposes;
100.0 µg/l for reservoirs of fish-breeding purpose

280. Concentrations of lead measured in different media at different sites in 2006 in Norway show annual mean ranges of 0.44 to 2.01 ng/m3 in air, 0.44 to 2.01 µg/L in precipitation and 133 to 1600 µg/m2 atmospheric deposition the lowest levels being in northern Norway; the annual range for levels in terrestrial mosses in 2005 was 0.49 to 34 µg/g and reflect deposition patterns; concentrations in sediment in 102 lakes sampled in 1995 showed a range of 6.44 to 2070 ppm dry weight (Norway's submission, 2007). The full details of the studies can be found at the website of the Norwegian Pollution Control Authority, www.sft.no.

281. Typical values of lead found in moss in Switzerland resulting from deposition of air particulates shows a downward trend from 1990 to 2000 with median values of 15.2 to 3.3 µg/g respectively. Levels in the Central Alps with low precipitation were much lower than those from Southern Switzerland with high precipitation values (Switzerland's submission, 2007).

282. In Hungary, industrial enterprises as well as municipalities are obliged to analyse the lead concentration of discharge waters. The data of their reports are maintained and made available through the National Database of Statistical Data. The information in table 4-4 for the year of 2005 is derived from that database. The lead concentration of rivers in Hungary is regularly analyzed. Based on that monitoring data the amount of dissolved lead entering and leaving the rivers are calculated. In 2005, total input to rivers was 152 tons and total output was 166 tons lead from the Duna, Tisza and Drava rivers (Hungary's submission, 2007).

Table 4-4 Discharges of lead to surface waters in 2005, kg/year

	Mining	**Processing industry**	**Total industry**	**Municipalities**		**Total**
				Direct discharge	**Discharge into sewage treatment plant**	
Total Pb	63,4	235,8	299,2	3603,0	4051,0	**7953,2**

283. In Besham, a small town 250 km north of Islamabad, Pakistan, a research study was carried out to determine lead levels in seven prominent plants and and their soils. The average concentration in the plants and the soils were 30.97 ppm and 367.81 ppm respectively (Pakistan's submission, 2010).

284. A recent case study being undertaken by UNEP UNDP in connection with heavy metals contamination in Mitrovica, Kosovo presents some of the environmental risks from abandoned minining and mineral processing operations. The case study can be consulted at: http://www.chem.unep.ch/Pb_and_Cd/Documents/UNEP_Mitrovica_Case_Study.pdf .

4.3 Effects on organisms and ecosystems

4.3.1 Birds and terrestrial mammals

285. The environmental effect of lead contamination on waterfowl is well documented. Lead shot taken by birds into their gizzards is a source of severe exposure to lead. Also, lead sinkers used for angling have been demonstrated to be taken up by birds. In the gizzard, the lead is slowly ground down, resulting in the release of lead. It results in high organ levels of lead in blood, kidney, liver and bone. Metallic lead is highly toxic to birds when ingested as lead shot; ingestion of a single pellet of lead shot is fatal in some bird species, though the sensitivity varies between species and is dependent on diet (IPCS, 1989).

286. Lead sinkers ingested by birds become reduced in size and shape by dissolution in the acidic environment of the digestive system, as well as the physical grinding in the gizzard. Soluble toxic salts are formed that are absorbed into the circulatory system, causing toxicosis, neurological and behavioural changes, and eventual death (U.S. EPA, 1994).

287. Generally, 0.5 ppm is the level of lead in the blood of waterbirds that is considered toxic, though toxic symptoms may begin to appear at 0.2 ppm lead. The level of lead in the liver considered to be lethal to waterbirds is 5.0 ppm or more (10-14 µg/g expressed as dry weight). For some sensitive species of birds, reduced survival has been reported at lead doses of 75-150 ppm body weight, while reproduction was affected at dietary levels of 50 ppm. Sub-lethal signs of lead poisoning have been observed at doses of 7.5 ppm body weight. Mortality in waterbirds usually occurs at dose concentrations of 20-40 ppm lead in experimental studies with lethal levels ranging from doses of 5-80 ppm (U.S. EPA, 1994).

288. Poisoning of waterfowl resulting from ingestion of lead shot has been documented in at least 21 countries, e.g. Australia, Canada, France, Great Britain, Japan, the Netherlands, Spain and the U.S.A. (Beintema, 2001). Besides lead shot, waterfowl also ingest small sinkers. Because sinkers are generally much larger than shot pellets, a single lead sinker may induce acute poisoning. A U.S. study on the causes of mortality of 600 loons showed that fishing lures were responsible for about 10 percent of the deaths (Tufts, 2004).

289. In Canada, it has been determined that lead shot ingestion is probably the primary source of elevated lead exposure and poisoning of waterfowl and most other bird species. For some species (e.g., Common Loons), lead sinker ingestion is a more frequent cause of lead poisoning. Based on gizzard and wing-bone surveys of the species of ducks most commonly hunted, and extrapolation from U.S. estimates, up to 6 million of the approximately 50–60 million game ducks migrating from Canada every fall may ingest one or more spent lead shotgun pellets while in Canada. These individuals suffer either mortality (~200,000–360,000) or sub-lethal lead poisoning (several million) (Scheuhammer and Norris, 1995).

290. Studies in Canada and the U.S.A. indicate that secondary lead poisoning mortality of Bald and Golden eagles from eating lead shot-contaminated prey animals accounts for an estimated 10–15 percent of the recorded post-fledging mortality in these species. Several studies have demonstrated that probably 20 percent or more of healthy waterfowl carry embedded shot (Scheuhammer and Norris, 1995). Similar situations have now also been documented for a number of other raptor species in North America as well as in Europe (Beintema, 2001).

291. The U.S. EPA concludes that there is clear evidence that ingestion of lead fishing sinkers has resulted in toxic and often fatal effects to avian species, such as Common loons, Trumpeter, Mute and Tundra swans, and Sandhill cranes. Other birds with similar feeding habits living in exposed areas are at risk (U.S. EPA, 1994).

292. There are many reports on the levels of lead in wild mammals, but few reports of toxic effects of the metal in wild or in non-laboratory species. In all species of experimental animals studied, lead has been shown to cause adverse effects in several organs and organ systems, including the blood system, central nervous system, the kidney, and the reproductive and immune systems (IPCS, 1995). Moose and reindeer samples were collected annually as part of a national residue control programme in Finland. The lead levels in muscle tissue had decreased in all studied animals and were currently near the limit of quantification, 0.01 mg/kg wet weight. The lead levels in liver and kidney samples had also decreased during the monitoring period and varied from 0.04 to 0.07 mg/.kg wet weight and 0.05 to 0.07 mg/kg wet weight respectively. In a corresponding study lead levels in Mountain hares were higher than in European hares (Venäläinen, 2007 in Finland's submission, 2007).

4.3.2 Terrestrial species including micro-organisms and plants

293. The lowest critical values for chronic exposure of various groups of terrestrial organisms appear to be in the range of 50-60 mg/kg soil dry weight, a value that has been suggested by the EU's scientific committee on environmental toxicology, CSTEE, as the Predicted No-Effect Concentration (PNEC). This implies that there may be harmful effects associated with soils that contain clearly higher amounts of lead than the normal background value (e.g. higher than the reference value of 85 mg/kg soil used in the Netherlands) (Tukker *et al.*, 2001).

294. Ingestion of lead-contaminated bacteria and fungi by nematodes leads to impaired reproduction. The information available is too meagre to quantify the risks to invertebrates during the decomposition of lead-contaminated litter (IPCS, 1989).

295. Studies have shown that lead can hamper mineralization of nitrogen in the soil in acidified areas (Alloway, 1995). However, lead compounds are in general not very toxic to micro-organisms. Inorganic lead compounds are of lower toxicity to micro-organisms than are trialkyl- and tetraalkyl-lead compounds. There is evidence that tolerant strains exist and that tolerance may develop in others (IPCS, 1989).

296. Effects on micro-organisms are reported from soil lead concentrations down to 10 mg/kg soil, but for most organisms effect levels start at 50-100 mg/kg soil (Scott-Fordsmand *et al.*, 1995).

297. Tukker *et al.* (2001) provides, in the Table 4-5 and Table 4-6, a summary of chronic no-effect levels (NOECs) of lead on terrestrial invertebrates, micro-organisms and plants.

298. The Dutch Government establishes target and intervention values for soil sanitation. When such a level is exceeded, the functional properties that soil possesses for humans, plants or animals are considered to be seriously affected or threatened. For lead, an intervention value for soil/sediment of 450-575 mg/kg dry weight has been proposed (Tukker *et al.*, 2001).

299. The tendency of inorganic lead to form highly insoluble salts and complexes with various anions, together with its tight binding to soils, drastically reduces its availability to terrestrial plants via the roots. Lead is taken up by terrestrial plants through the roots, and to a lesser extent through the shoots. However, the mobility and bioavailability of lead depends on, for example, the pH-level. In acidified environments, lead will be present as water-soluble salts that are bioavailable.

Table 4-5 Overview of chronic NOECs (mg Pb/kg soil dry weight.) for terrestrial microbe-mediated processes (Data summarised by Tukker et al., 2001 from Janus, 2000)

Toxicological endpoint	**NOEC (mg Pb/kg soil d.w.) 1)**	
	Mean ± SD (n)	**Range**
C-mineralisation	1,123 ± 1,534 (11)	15-5,200
N-mineralisation	781 ± 473 (10)	180-1,500
Enzyme activities	1,062 ± 1,773 (28)	49-7,700

1) For standard soil.

(n) designates the number of samples.

Table 4-6 Overview of chronic NOECs (mg Pb/kg soil dry weight.) for terrestrial organisms (Data summarised by Tukker et al., 2001 from Janus, 2000)

Taxonomic group	**NOEC (mg Pb/kg soil d.w.) 1)**		**Toxicological endpoints**
	Mean ± SD (n)	**Range**	
Plants	878 ± 538 (12)	120 - 1,500	Growth, yield
Oligochaetes	815 ± 663 (6)	170-2.00	Growth, reproduction
Gastropods	1,000 (1)	-	Survival, food consumption, growth (weight)
Crustaceans	40 (1)	-	Unspecified
Insects	1,100 (1)	-	Reproduction, growth
Mites	430 (1)	-	Reproduction, growth, survival

1) For standard soil.

(n) designates the number of samples.

300. Translocation of the lead ion in plants is limited, and most bound lead stays at root or leaf surfaces. As a result, in most experimental studies on lead toxicity, high lead concentrations in the range of 100 to 1,000 mg/kg soil are needed to cause visible toxic effects on photosynthesis, growth or other parameters. Thus, lead is only likely to affect plants at sites with very high environmental concentrations (IPCS, 1989).

301. A proportion - typically around 50 percent - of the lead content of vegetables and fruit crops can be removed by washing. Much of the remainder is incorporated into the cuticle and cell walls of the leaves or peel. It appears that much of the lead deposited on the leaves may be present as a surface coating which is not absorbed into the plant (OECD, 1993).

302. In their review of toxicity thresholds for lead, AMAP (2005) outlines tissue concentrations at which effects may occur. Table 4-7 lists general tissue concentrations and ranges at which various levels of poisoning have occurred in various animal studies. Subclinical poisoning refers to instances were no effects were observed, clinical poisoning involves obvious illness, and severe clinical poisoning suggests lethality. These thresholds have been derived from studies on animals that have been exposed to lead from contaminated sites or ingestion of lead fragments. The levels of lead observed in terrestrial wildlife that may be attributed in part to deposition from long-range atmospheric transport do not exceed these thresholds and are not expected to suffer adverse effects from lead toxicity (UNECE, 2005).

Table 4-7 Threshold concentrations for lead in biota (AMAP, 2005)

	Normal	Subclinical poisoning	Clinical poisoning	Severe clinical poisoning
Blood (µg/ dl)	<20	20 - <50	50 - 100	>100
Liver (mg/kg wet weight)	<2	2 - <2	6 - 15	>15
Bone (mg/kg wet weight)	<10	<10	>20	

4.3.3 Terrestrial ecosystems

303. In order to evaluate the potential effects at ecosystem level of exposures to pollutants the critical load approach has been developed within the framework of the UNECE Convention on Long-range Transboundary Air Pollution. A critical load has been defined as a quantitative estimate of an exposure to one or more pollutants below which significant harmful effects on specified sensitive elements of the environment do not occur according to present knowledge (Slootweg *et al.*, 2005). The methodology is still under discussion and development. Other approaches to evaluate exposures exist; it has however been beyond the limits of this review to describe them here.

304. Preliminary critical load levels for lead in Europe have been calculated by the Working Group on Effects (WGE) of the UN ECE Convention on Long-range Transboundary Air Pollution based on national reports from 17 countries on the observed atmospheric deposition of this metal (Slootweg *et al.*, 2005). Critical loads of cadmium, lead and mercury were computed to establish maximum heavy metal depositions on different receptors at which eco-toxicological or human health effects do not occur. Critical limits for indicators of effects on human health and the functioning of ecosystems were established for use in the computation of critical thresholds (see Slootwer *et al.*, 2005 for details on indicators included).

305. The critical load for the occurrence of ecotoxicological effects in the soil was calculated for most of Sweden to be between 5 and 20 grams per hectare and year (based on median values). In 2000 the estimated critical load was exceeded in a large part of Sweden. However, 2000 was an extreme year from the meteorological point of view, leading to particularly high deposition. Deposition is expected to decrease over the next decade as a result of a continued reduction in global use of leaded petrol and it is anticipated that lead concentrations in forest soil will consequently also decrease (Sweden's submission, 2007).

306. Figure 4-2 shows the areas in which the critical load level for lead, i.e. the level above which terrestrial ecosystems are considered to be at risk, were exceeded in 1990 and 2000, respectively. The calculations are based only on atmospheric lead loads and do not take into account other anthropogenic lead loads to soil. As indicated by the figure, the areas with exceedance of the critical load significantly decreased during the period. The main reason for this has been the reduced emission due to reduced use of leaded gasoline and implementation of emission control measures as discussed in Chapter 5.

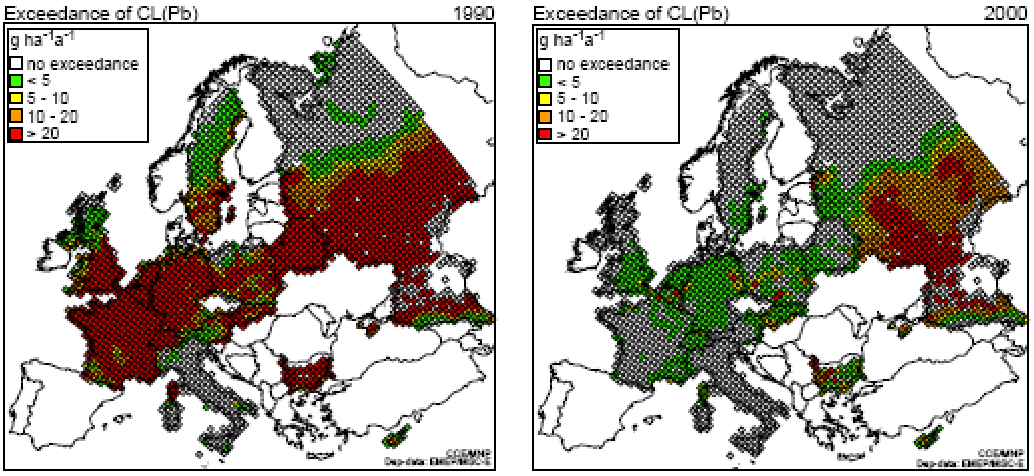


Figure 4-2 *Areas in Europe in which the critical load level for lead were exceeded in 1990 and 2000, respectively, due to atmospheric emissions only (Slootweg et al., 2005). White grid cells (gray areas) indicate non-exceedance, whereas white areas without grid indicate no data.*

307. The percentage of the area at risk of effects to the ecosystem by lead deposition in a number of European countries is shown in Table 4-8 .The results were calculated for Parties to the CLRTAP that had submitted critical loads data.

Table 4-8 *Percentage of area at risk of effects to ecosystems caused by lead deposition in 2000 (based on TNO adjusted emission data) (ECE, 2006)*

Country	**Area**	**Percentage of area at risk of effects to ecosystems caused by lead deposition in 2000**
Austria	61,370	25.27
Belgium	5,237	56.33
Belarus	121,127	18.19
Switzerland	9,410	60.04
Cyprus	8,147	89.96
Germany	290,003	48.38
France	170,638	71.67
Great Britain	50,074	17.80
Italy	278,155	62.04
Netherlands	22,311	58.55
Portugal	88,383	28.41
Russia	1,393,300	61.58
Sweden	151,431	27.59
Slovakia	19,253	36.76
EU-25	1,145,007	48.64
LRTAP area	2,668,845	53.44

4.3.4 Aquatic organisms

308. The toxicity of inorganic lead salts to aquatic organisms is strongly dependent on environmental conditions such as water hardness, pH and salinity, a fact that has not been adequately consid-

ered in most toxicity studies. Lead is unlikely to affect aquatic plants at levels that might be found in the general environment (IPCS, 1989).

309. In communities of aquatic invertebrates, some populations are more sensitive than others, and community structure may be adversely affected by lead contamination. Early development stages are more vulnerable than adult stages. However, populations of invertebrates from polluted areas can show more tolerance to lead than those from non-polluted areas (IPCS, 1989).

310. Young stages of fish are more susceptible to lead than adults or eggs. Typical symptoms of lead toxicity include spinal deformity and blackening of the caudal region. The maximum acceptable toxicant limit (MATC) for inorganic lead has been determined in laboratory tests for several species (fresh water as well as salt water) under different conditions, and results range from 0.04-0.198 mg/L. There is evidence that frog and toad eggs are sensitive to nominal lead concentrations of less than 1.0 mg/L in standing water, and 0.04 mg/L in flow-through systems. For adult frogs, there are no significant effects below 5 mg/L in aqueous solution (IPCS, 1989).

311. The survival and behaviour of the water hyacinth *Eichhornia crassipes* was studied in Egypt (Soltan and Rashed, 2003) under varying heavy metal concentrations in different aquatic media. The results showed that the water hyacinth can survive in a mixture of heavy metal concentrations of up to 3 mg/L, and in a solution of lead of 100 mg/L. Higher concentrations of metals as mixtures led to rapid fading of the plants.

312. In the Netherlands, lead concentrations in freshwater are now normally below the national Tolerable Risk Level (MTR) of 11 μg/L. Thus, it seems that for freshwater, apart from hot spots and specific local emissions, environmental risk levels are not exceeded (Tukker *et al.*, 2001).

313. Concentrations in marine organisms in Norway gave annual median concentration ranges of 0.3 to 77.8 ppm dry weight in blue mussel soft body tissue, 0.0075 to 0.138 ppm dry weight in cod liver tissue and 0.02 to 1.35 ppm dry weight in other fish species liver tissue (Norway's submission, 2007). Additional data on lead levels in marine organisms may be found in the articles of Moore *et al*. from 1998 (United States' submission, 2007).

314. In Togo lead levels have been recorded in crustacea as follows: 10.04 ppm in Penaeus duorarum, 8.49 ppm in Callinectes pallidus and 8.4 ppm in Cardisoma armatum (Togo's submission, 2007).Table 4-9 provides values for lead concentration in fish in Togo.

Table 4-9 Concentration of lead (ppm) in fish(Togo's submission, 2007)

Species name	Concentration of lead (ppm)			
	Agbodrafo	Kpeme	Goumou-Kope	Aného
1*Chloroscombrus chrysurus*	10,37	8,10	5,99	8,19
2 *Sardinella aurita*	5,99	8,03	6,01	6,14
3 *Ilisha africana*	8,34	6,26	6,31	8,40
4 *Galeoides decadactylus*	8,23	6,27	8,49	8,04
5 *Caranx latus*		6,21	6,25	8,27
6 *Sphyraena barracuda*		6,13	6,18	6,75
7 *Selene dorsalis*		5,75	6,19	2,09
8 *Caranx crysos*		5,08	8,09	
9*Pellonula leonensis*		2,04	6,74	
10 *Trichiusus lepturus*		2,04	6,10	

Ref : K.D. Abbe, Thesis, University of Lomé

315. In table 4-10 below (prepared by Tukker *et al.*, 2001), a summary of data on chronic effects (NOECs) of lead on fresh water and saltwater organisms at different trophic levels is provided. The typical lead levels in aquatic environments in western European countries removed from specific point sources are found to be low (seawater: below 1µg/L; fresh water: below 5µg/L; section 4.3.2) compared to the levels causing effects.

Table 4-10 Overview of chronic NOECs (µg Pb/L) for freshwater and saltwater organisms (Data summarised by Tukker et al., 2001 from Janus, 2000.)

Taxonomic group	NOEC (µg Pb/L)		Toxicological endpoints
	Mean ± SD (n) [1)]	Range	
Freshwater			
Bacteria	1,183 ± 683 (3)	450-1,800	Growth
Unicellular algae	10,005 ± 55,744 (15)	10-200,000	Growth
Multicellular algae	1,033 ± 945 (3)	300-2,100	Growth
Protozoas (fresh water)	403 ± 604 (4)	20-1,300	Growth, reproduction
Molluscs	204 ± 317 (3)	12-570	Hatching, survival
Crustaceans	502 ± 913 (8)	1-2,500	Reproduction, survival, growth
Fish	77 ± 74 (17)	7-250	Reproduction, survival, growth, abnormalities, development, hatching
Saltwater			
Algae	23 ± 32 (3)	0.1-60	Growth, reproduction
Protozoas	150 (1)	-	Population density
Coelenterates	300 (1)	-	Growth
Annelids	3,833 ± 5,346 (3)	50-10,000	Growth, reproduction
Molluscs	1,400 ± 2,400 (4)	200-5,000	Survival, growth
Crustaceans	269 ± 487 (4)	10-1,000	Growth, embryonic development, development, reproduction

1) (n) designates the number of samples.

5 Sources and releases to the environment

316. The important releases of lead to the biosphere can be grouped into the following categories:

- Natural sources - releases due to mobilisation of naturally-occurring lead in the Earth's crust and mantle, such as volcanic activity and weathering of rocks;
- Current anthropogenic (associated with human activity) releases from the mobilisation of lead impurities in raw materials such as fossil fuels – particularly ores, coal and other extracted, treated and recycled minerals;
- Current anthropogenic releases resulting from lead used intentionally in products and processes, due to releases by manufacturing, use, disposal or incineration of products;

317. Together with these categories may be considered remobilisation of lead deposited in soils, sediments, landfills and waste/tailings piles from historic anthropogenic releases as well as translocation of lead naturally occurring in the biosphere.

5.1 Natural sources

318. The major natural sources for mobilisation of lead from the Earth's lithosphere to the biosphere are volcanoes and weathering of rocks. In addition, insignificant amounts of lead enter the biosphere as meteorite dust. The atmospheric emission from volcanoes in 1983 is estimated at 540-6,000 tonnes (Nriagu, 1989). The weathering of rocks releases lead to soils and aquatic systems. This process plays a significant role in the global lead cycle, but results only rarely in elevated concentrations in any given environmental compartment.

319. As lead is an element that is naturally present in many minerals, it will be present in rocks and soils in low concentrations. The average concentration of lead in the continental crust is about 12 to 17 mg/kg (Wedepohl, 1978), whereas the lead concentration in various soil-forming rock types ranges from 7-150 mg/kg for black shales to 2-18 mg/kg for basaltic rocks (Adreano, 1986). The average global lead concentration in soil is reported to be 22 mg/kg (Richardson *et al.*, 2001). Global averages for different soil types range from 0.2 mg/kg in solonetz type soil to 115 mg/kg in terra rosa type soil (Richardson *et al.*, 2001). In some countries, elevated lead concentrations are found associated with lead deposits. Australia's submission (2005) reports, e.g., those locations with elevated concentrations above the average in the global crust are widespread across the Australian continent. Anomalous concentrations of lead are associated with deposits in areas where they crop out of the surface and are subjected to weathering processes, followed by dispersion of the constituent base metals, including lead, into the overlying soils. Data extracted from the database of Geoscience Australia shows that 1200 samples out of 65,000 have a lead content of 100 mg/kg or more.

320. Through the weathering of rocks, lead is released to soils and aquatic systems and made available to the biota. This process plays a significant role in the global lead cycle, and results in locally elevated lead concentrations in soils.

321. Within the biosphere, lead is translocated by different processes, e.g. by wind transport of salt spray and soil particles. The major sources for emission to air by natural processes are volcanoes, airborne soil particles, sea spray, biogenic material and forest fires.

322. Very different estimates on total releases of lead to the atmosphere by natural processes have been reported and a debate on the source estimates is ongoing.

323. Table 5-1 shows two estimates of total emissions to the atmosphere from natural sources. Nriagu (1989) estimated the total emission in 1983 at 970-23,000 tonnes/year. These estimates are still frequently cited. In a more recent study by Richardson *et al.* (2001), the total emissions from natural sources were estimated at 220,000 – 4,900,000 tonnes/year. The tremendous difference is mainly due to very different estimates of the significance of the releases of soil particles to the atmosphere. The estimates of atmospheric releases due to soil particle flux in Richardson *et al.* (2001) are based on data on soil metal flux in scrubland of the south-central U.S.A. The soil particle flux for each ecoregion (regions with specific ecosystems: scrubland, desert, rainforest, etc.) is estimated on the basis of the frequency of dust storms in each ecoregion in comparison to scrubland. Due to the high frequency of dust storms in deserts (6 times the frequency in shrubland and 27 times the frequency in grassland), the desert ecoregion (19 percent of the global land area) accounts for the majority of the releases with soil particle flux. Together with the scrubland region, the desert region accounts for nearly 100 percent of the estimated emissions.

Table 5-1 Estimated global emissions of lead to the atmosphere from natural sources

Source category	**Lead emissions in 1000 tonnes/year**			
	Richardson *et al.*, 2001		**Nriagu, 1989**	
	Mean	**5-95th percentile**	**Mean**	**Range**
Release of soil particles, in particular during dust storms	1,700	200 - 4,900	3.9	0.3 - 7.5
Sea salt spray	13	2.7 - 31	1.4	0.02 - 2.8
Volcanic emissions	4.7	1.1 - 10	3.3	0.54 - 6.0
Natural fires	83	24 - 180	1.9	0.06 - 3.8
Vegetation, pollen and spores	-		1.74	0.05 - 3.33
Meteorite dust	2.2×10^{-7}	$0.5 - 5.4\ 10^{-7}$	-	-
Total	**1,800 [1)]**	**220 - 4,900**	**12**	**0.97 - 23**

1) Statistical figures for total emissions are derived by statistical calculations, and not by simple addition of source-specific figures (Richardson *et al.*, 2001).

324. The significance of natural releases on global lead cycles are highly dependent on the particle size of the release, as further discussed in Chapter 7 on long-range transport. Large soil particles are transported over relatively short distances. Furthermore, the concentration of lead in released particles is of importance when evaluating the potential for elevating the lead concentration in areas where the particles are deposited.

325. Releases of lead to the atmosphere by translocation of soil particles may also serve as a mechanism for remobilisation of lead originating from anthropogenic sources. According to U.S. EPA (2005), Harris and Davidson (2005) estimate that stationary and mobile source emissions account for only about 10 percent of total lead emissions in the South Coast Air Basin of California; the remaining 90 percent of emissions coming from re-suspended soil. The soil contains elevated lead levels because of the many decades of leaded gasoline usage. (U.S. EPA, 2005a)

Natural versus anthropogenic sources: long-range transport

326. The estimated figures for natural emissions may be compared to the estimated total global anthropogenic atmospheric emission. From 1983 to the mid-1990s, the total emissions of lead to air decreased from about 330,000 tonnes (average estimates of Nriagu and Pacyna, 1988) to 120,000 tonnes (Pacyna and Pacyna, 2001), further discussed in the next section. The decrease was mainly due to the decrease in the use of leaded fuel - a decrease that has continued over the last 10 years. The estimated anthropogenic emissions in 1983 were consequently on the order of 28 times the natural emissions as

estimated by Nriagu (1989), or about 20 percent the estimated natural emissions as estimated by Richardson *et al.,* (2001).

327. The significance of anthropogenic versus natural emissions causing contamination in remote locations due to long-range transport can be indicated by ice core records from the Greenland Ice Sheet. Experience from the Arctic shows that long-range transport of lead by air contributes to the deposition of lead, as lead can be condensed on very fine particles able to be carried by the wind for long distances. Based on model calculations, it is estimated that 5-10 percent of emissions in the Euro-Asiatic regions during the winter is deposited in the Northern Arctic (AMAP, 1997).

328. The largest single ice-core-based dataset used to reconstruct Arctic metal deposition is from the Greenland Summit deep-drilling program (Boutron, 1995). Data from a representative core is shown in Figure 5-1. The data shows that the lead levels increased significantly following the industrial revolution in the 19th century. Lead deposition in the 1960s and 1970s was eight times higher than in pre-industrial times (AMAP, 2002). With the phase-out of leaded petrol since 1970 and the implementation of emission controls, lead concentration in the ice core has decreased sharply and the levels in the late 1990s was at approximately the same level as in preindustrial times. The results indicate that anthropogenic emissions - and in particular, releases of lead through the use of leaded petrol - during a given period constituted more important sources than natural sources to lead deposited in Greenland.

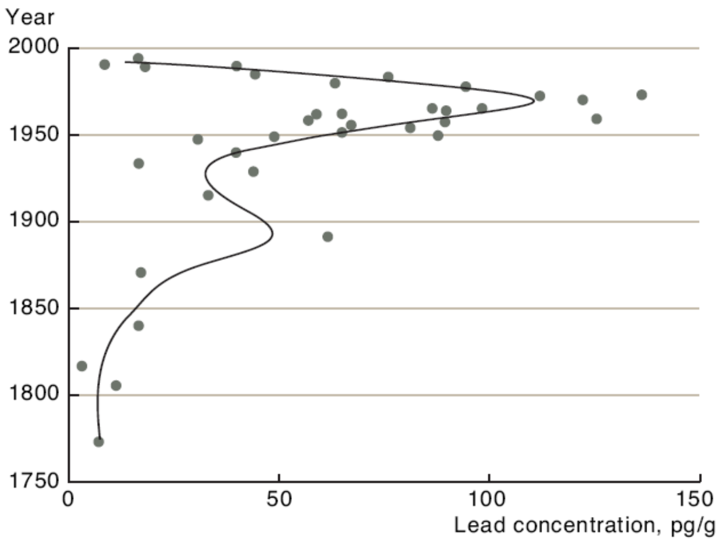


Figure 5-1 Lead concentrations in a Greenland ice core (Boutron, 1995 as cited by AMAP, 2005). Original figure presented courtesy of AMAP, Norway

329. Lead isotope compositions and lead concentrations have been measured in ice cores from Law Dome, east Antarctica, which provide data for the past 6500 years (Vallalonga *et al.*, 2002). This research concluded that "natural" background lead concentrations of approximately 0.4 picograms per gram (pg/g) were present until 1884 AD, after which increased lead concentrations occur, indicating the influence of anthropogenic lead emissions from the southern hemisphere. Between 1890 and 1908, the first influence of anthropogenic fluctuations in lead in Law Dome was observed, revealing a four-fold increase from natural levels in 1880. During that time, coal combustion and non-ferrous metal production were responsible for most anthropogenic lead emissions to the atmosphere. Since 1942, lead concentrations at Law Dome increased consistently, with concentrations of 1.5 pg/g observed from the mid-1950s to the mid-1970s, consistent with the introduction of leaded petrol and domestic automobile use (as cited by Australia's submission, 2005).

330. Atmospheric lead contamination was studied by Shotyk *et al*. (2005) using snow and ice from the Canadian arctic. Forty-five samples representing the snow accumulation during 1994 to 2004 on Devon Island contained an average of 45.2 pg/g of lead but only 0.43 pg/g of scandium. The average ratio of lead to scandium was far greater than that of soil-derived dust particles which indicates that approximately 95 to 99 percent of recent lead is anthropogenic. Isotopic analyses (^{206}Pb, ^{207}Pb, ^{208}Pb) confirmed that anthropogenic sources continue to dominate atmospheric lead inputs. Unlike snow from Greenland which receives lead predominantly from the U.S.A, snow from Devon Island is less radiogenic. There are pronounced seasonal variations, and the snow samples containing the greatest lead enrichments are from winter when the Arctic is dominated by air masses originating in Eurasia. Shotyk *et al*. (2005) concludes that while the elimination of gasoline lead additives in Europe, North America and Japan has helped to reduce lead emissions during the past two to three decades, aerosols in the Arctic today are still highly contaminated by industrial lead.

331. Studies of lake sediments, peat deposits and soil profiles in Sweden show clear peaks which match peaks in metallurgy activity in medieval Europe. With the Industrial Revolution, atmospheric lead pollution increased, though not as much as suggested elsewhere. Lead pollution increased markedly after World War II, peaked around 1970, and will, according to the authors, if the present trend continues, soon be back to medieval levels (Renberg *et al.,* 2000).

332. Due to deposition, lead concentrations have increased in the mor layer of Scandinavian soils during the twentieth century. Although atmospheric deposition has declined during more recent decades, the reduction is not sufficient to prevent further accumulation. The concentration of lead is still increasing by 0.2 per cent annually in the surface layer of forest soil in Sweden (Johansson *et al.*, 2001, Steinnes *et al.,* 1997).

333. In Hungary, anthropogenic sources of lead are investigated and assessed under the heading emission to air. Information regarding emissions by industry is compiled from reports submitted by the enterprises to the authority in compliance with the rules specified in the Government Decree No. 21/2001 ((II.14.) Korm). The major component of lead emission to air is due to pyrogenic emission from the burning of fossil solid and liquid fuels in boilers, internal combustion engines, turbines, etc. The consumption data is available in the form of energy statistics for the past and as energy prognoses for the future. Approximately 95-98 *percent* of all anthropogenic emissions are taken into account. Additionally it has to be noted that leaded petrol is no longer available in Hungary since 1999. This is one of the reasons for the significant decrease of yearly emissions (between 1995 and 2000), as it can be seen in the table 5-2 below (Hungary's submission, 2007).

Table 5-2 Emission of lead to the air, tons per year (Hungary's submission, 2007).

	1980	1985	1990	1995	2000	2005
From fossil fuels	500,0	471,0	616,8	102,8	20,4	13,2
From other technology	75,2	61,1	46,5	26,8	24,7	24,4
Total	575,2	532,1	663,3	129,6	45,1	37,6

5.2 Anthropogenic sources in a global perspective

334. Human activities significantly influence the global cycles of lead. In 2004, 3,150,000 tonnes of lead were extracted from the earth's crust by humans and brought into circulation in society (see Chapter 6). Besides this, a significant amount of lead ended up in metal extraction residues or was mobilised as an impurity by extraction of other minerals like coal and lime, however recent data could not been identified for this project. In 1983, a total of 400,000 - 1,000,000 tonnes of such mobilised lead were disposed of with waste from metal extraction and the use of coal (Nriagu and Pacyna, 1988). The main part of the extracted lead will not contribute to long-range environmental transport or be in a form that is readily bioavailable, but may later in the life cycle lead to local impacts if not managed properly.

In a number of developing countries including countries in Sub-Saharan Africa, Latin America and small developing island states, lead-containing products are commonly not disposed of in an environmentally sound manner, due to limitations in public awareness and waste management capacity. Examples of this include open burning, unofficial dumpsites and disposal in wetlands and rivers (Njai, 2006). There have been reported cases of lead poisoning due to inappropriate disposal and waste management practices (Rajkumar *et al*., 2006). Data on quantities disposed in the United States can be found in the U.S. EPA Toxics Release Inventory at www.epa.gov/tri (United States' submission, 2007). In Hungary, certain compounds of lead are considered more hazardous from the health and environmental points of view, therefore limitation on manufacturing, marketing or use is more relevant to such products, like paints. The legal base of limitation is provided by the EüM-KöM joint Decree No. 41/200. (XII.20.), which transposes Directive 76/769/EEC of the European Community (Hungary's submission, 2007).

5.2.1 Emission to the atmosphere

335. The most comprehensive assessment of total global anthropogenic lead releases to all media dates back to 1983 (Nriagu and Pacyna, 1988). From 1983 to the mid-1990s, the total global atmospheric emission of lead decreased from about 330,000 tonnes (average estimates of Nriagu and Pacyna, 1988) to 120,000 tonnes (Pacyna and Pacyna, 2001). In 1983, leaded fuel additives were by far the main source, and by the mid-1990s, fuel additives still accounted for 74 percent of global lead emission to the atmosphere (see Table 5-2). Besides fuel additives, non-ferrous metal production and coal combustion were the major sources.

336. Due to the phase-out of leaded petrol for vehicles in most countries, it must be expected that this source is significantly lower today; however, updated global emission estimates do not exist. According to a recent survey by the International Lead and Zinc Study Group (ILZSG), the global reported lead consumption for gasoline additives was 14,400 tonnes in 2003. Total global consumption (including consumption not reported) may be higher. Virtually 100 percent of the lead in petrol additives is released to the atmosphere. Table 5-3 shows, besides the most recent global estimate, examples of national emission inventories based on country submissions. In many countries, emission inventories are based on Pollutant Release and Transfer Registers (PRTR), which mainly include data on point sources. For example, the European region is developing a European PRTR that will contain information relative to industrial and non-industrial releases including releases of lead into air, water, land and off-site transfers of waste water and waste. The European PRTR site can be accessed at the following link: http://www.oecd.org/env_prtr_data/. The report of a case study on lead releases from end product uses as a part of a project funded by the Nordic Council of Ministers is expected to be published late 2010 (OECD's submission, 2010).

337. For a full inventory, these data have to be complemented by estimates of emissions from diffuse sources, e.g. releases from products. The country data in Table 5-2 illustrate the large diversity in the relative magnitude of the different source categories dependent on the countries' industry structure. In Australia, with a large non-ferrous metal sector including primary production of lead, non-ferrous metal production and metal ore mining account for the major part of the emissions from point sources. Australia presents, besides point source emissions, estimates on emissions from diffuse sources; in particular emissions originating from paved and unpaved roads. Such emissions must be expected from other countries as well, but are usually not included in the emission inventories. In Denmark, without a significant metal industry, fireworks, waste incineration and the use of leaded fuels for aircraft are estimated to be significant sources of lead emissions (Table 5-3). In the Slovak Republic, with intense production of crystal glassware, glass production is the second major source of lead emissions.

338. As different criteria for inclusion of sources in the inventories and different estimation techniques are applied in the different countries, the datasets are not readily comparable across the countries.

339. Lead emissions estimates from the U.S.A in 2002 are shown in Table 5-4. In the U.S.A., one of the larger emitting source categories in recent years has been the iron and steel foundries, accounting

for about 7 percent of the reported emissions for 2002 (U.S. EPA, 2008a). Aviation gasoline used in piston-engine aircraft is the highest emitting category, accounting for about 40 percent of the total based on the 2002 inventory (U.S. EPA, 2008a).

340. All emission inventories are subject to uncertainty. To illustrate this, in Table 5-5, three inventories of atmospheric emissions of lead in Europe in 2000 are presented. The basis for all three inventories is data submitted by the countries to EMEP, the cooperative programme for monitoring and evaluation of long-range transport of air pollutants in Europe. The submission of data is part of the countries' obligations as parties to the UNECE Convention on Long-Range Transboundary Air Pollution (CLRTAP). The official data are, for the different source categories, typically estimated either from actual measurements in the country, or by multiplication of activity rates by default emission factors from the EMEP/CORINAIR guidebook (latest edition: EMEP/CORINAIR, 2005). The official submitted data are in some instances subject to some uncertainties. Initial model calculations based on official emission inventories resulted in a significant underestimation of modelled concentrations and depositions, when compared with measurements (ESPREME, 2006). In order to obtain a more comprehensive inventory, the data can be reviewed and reconsidered by inventory experts. Table 5-5 includes two examples of revised inventories prepared by the Norwegian Institute for Air Research (NILU) and the Netherlands' Organisation for Applied Scientific Research (TNO), respectively.

Table 5-3 Global atmospheric emission of lead in the mid-1990s and country examples based on country submissions

Source category	Atmospheric lead emissions (tonnes lead/year)					
	Global mid-1990´s[1)]	**Canada [2)] 2004**	**Australia 2003-4 [3)]**	**Japan 2003 [4)]**	**Slovak Republic 2003 [5)]**	**Denmark 2000 [6)]**
Energy production						
Power and heat production	11,690	13.8	8.4		4.3	0.2 - 0.59
Coal mining		0	5.6			
Manufacturing processes						
Metal ore mining		11.7	100			
Non-ferrous metal production	14,815	231.3	330	29.8	2.8	
Ore agglomeration (type not indicated)					25.0	
Iron and steel	2,926	17.9	4.9	2.0	1.3	0.51
Cement, lime, plaster and concrete	268	1.1	1.4			0.13
Ceramics, stone and clay				7.1		0.04 - 0.7
Glass and glass products manufacturing			1.6		14.2	0.05 - 0.4
Plastic product industry				0.1		
Ship and vessel manufacturing				6.5		
Other industrial sources		11	5.1	5.6		0.008-0.015
Use of products						
Fuel additives	88,739		85 (1995) [3)]		2.0	1.6 - 2.0
Fireworks						1 - 8
Other diffuse sources		1.7	565 [3)]			
Waste disposal	821	0.4		<0.3 - 7,2	10.8	1.2 - 3.8
Total (rounded)	**119,259**	**288.9**	**1,022**	**51 - 59**	**61**	**5 -19**

Based on the following information sources:

1) Pacyna and Pacyna (2001).

2) (Canada's submission, 2006).

3) (Australia's submission, 2005). Data from national pollution inventory (NPI). Data on fuel additives have not been updated since 1995 and, considering that Australia completed the phase-out of leaded gasoline by 2002, are not included in the total in the table. The submission indicates that 80 percent of the diffuse source emissions originats from paved and unpaved roads, and 13 percent from motor vehicles (indicated as "fuel additives" in this table). Diffuse sources are estimated as average for the period between 1995 and 2004.

4) (Japan's submission, 2005). Industry data from PRTR register. Range of estimates only reported for waste incineration. The total must be expected to be subject to higher uncertainty than indicated, because only the uncertainty regarding waste disposal is included in the range of the total.

5) (Slovak Republic's submission, 2005).

6) (Lassen *et al*., 2004), submitted by Denmark. The dataset is based on a detailed substance flow analysis and covers more emission sources than the inventories officially reported by Denmark.

Table 5-4 Country example - lead emission from the U.S.A. in 2002

Source category	**Atmospheric lead emissions**	
	(tonnes lead/year)	**Percentage of total**
Energy production		
Combustion of fossil fuels in utility boilers	21	2
Combustion of fossil fuels in industrial/commercial/institutional boilers	48	4
Manufacturing processes		
Primary lead smelting	54	5
Primary non-ferrous metals production (zinc, cadmium and beryllium)	5	0.4
Primary copper smelting	9.1	0.8
Secondary lead smelting	40	0.5
Secondary non-ferrous metal production	20	1.8
Primary iron and steel production	15	1.3
Secondary iron and steel production	15	1.43
Iron and steel foundries	75	7
Pressed and blown glass and glassware making	24	2
Portland cement manufacturing	16.4	1.45
Inorganic chemicals production	9	0.8
Pulp and paper production	9	0.8
Lead acid battery manufacturing	24.5	2
Sewage sludge incinerators	9	0.48
Medical waste incinerators	0.2	0.02
Hazardous waste incinerators	43	3.8
Municipal waste incinerators	30	3
Other stationary sources	213	21
Mobile sources	446	40
Total (rounded)	**1,126**	**100.0**

Table 5-5 Atmospheric emission of lead in Europe in 2000 - three inventory results [1)]

Source category	Official EMEP data [2)]		Official data supplemented by expert estimates NILU [3)]		Official data supplemented by expert estimates TNO [4)]	
	Tonnes Pb/year	Percentage [5)]	Tonnes Pb/year	Percentage [5)]	Tonnes Pb/year	Percentage [5)]
Power plants	694	6	540	4	1,547	10
Residential and commercial boilers	682	6	1082	8	390	3
Cement production	0	0	645	5	4,466	30
Iron and steel production	0	0	2,282	17		
Non-ferrous metal production	1,471	13	1,471	11		
Waste disposal	116	1	116	1	134	1
Gasoline combustion	7,712	71	6,773	51	8,329	55
Other sources	247	2	247	2	154	2
Total	**10,923**	**100**	**13,157**	**100**	**15,021**	**100**

1) Europe, in this table, is defined as the 44 European countries that are partners to the UNECE Convention on Long-Range Transboundary Air Pollution (CLRTAP), including the Russian Federation and Turkey.

2) Based on EMEP official reported emission data and expert estimates, Dec 2004. Compiled by NILU within the EU project (ESPREME, 2006)

3) Experts' "base case" estimates prepared by the Norwegian Institute for Air Research (NILU) on the basis of EMEP official data as part of the EU project (ESPREME, 2006).

4) Estimates based on official EMEP data reviewed and revised in cooperation between experts from the Netherlands' Organisation for Applied Scientific Research (TNO) and national experts (Denier van der Gon *et al.*, 2005).

5) Indicates the rounded percentage of the sources included in the inventory.

341. Table 5-6 provides summary data on the anthropogenic emissions of lead to the atmosphere in the Republic of Moldova.

Table5-6 Anthropogenic lead emissions to the atmosphere in the Republic of Moldova
Units: tons per year (Moldova's submission, 2007)

1990	**1991**	**1992**	**1993**	**1994**	**1995**	**1996**	**1997**
253.19	220.26	102.57	71.20	23.16	33.90	27.90	22.36

1998	**1999**	**2000**	**2001**	**2002**	**2003**	**2004**	**2005**
7.90	11.21	2.82	3.35	3.28	8.50	9.04	5.059

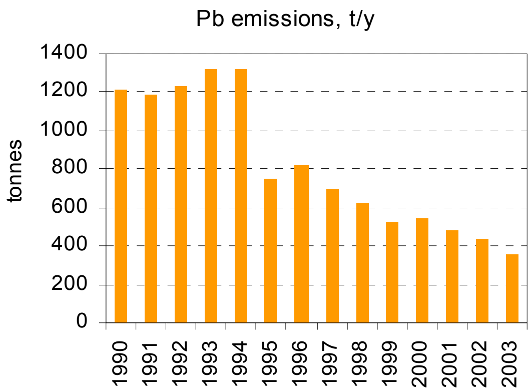
Trends in emission

342. In general, the atmospheric lead emission has decreased significantly in industrialised countries during the last 15 years, mainly due to restrictions and bans of the usage of leaded gasoline for vehicles, but also implementation of improved air pollution controls. The trends in atmospheric lead emission in

Canada and Europe (EMEP area including 24 countries) from 1990 to 2003 are shown in Figure 5-2. During that period, the lead emission in Europe decreased by about 92 percent, while the emission in Canada decreased to about one third of the 1990 level.

343. Data on the trends in atmospheric lead emission from developing countries have not been available for this review. The deficiency in data from developing countries is a major hindrance for the understanding of the trends in global emissions of lead.

Canada



EMEP area

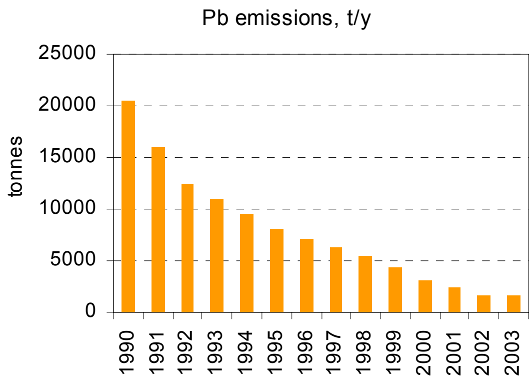


Figure 5-2 Trends in atmospheric emission of lead in Canada and the EMEP area (24 countries in Europe) 1990- 2003 (UNECE, 2006)

344. In the U.S.A., emissions decreased sharply during the 1980s and early 1990s due to the phase out of lead in gasoline and reductions from industrial sources (see Figure 5-3). Emissions continued to decline to a lesser extent in the mid-1990s to 2002. Overall emissions of lead decreased about 95 percent over the 21-year period 1982–2002 (U.S. EPA, 2003).

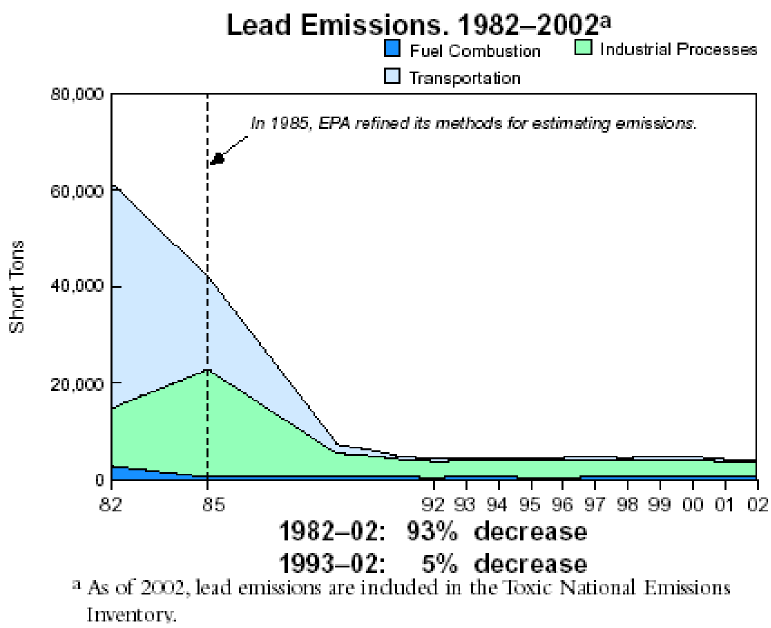


Figure 5-3 Lead Emissions in U.S.A. from 1982 to 2002 (UNECE, 2006a)

345. The correlation between the average lead content of gasoline and the lead concentration in ambient air in Thailand is shown in Figure 5-4. From 1989 to 1998, the average concentration in ambient air decreased from about 0.44 to 0.02 µg/m^3 as a result of the phase-out of leaded gasoline.

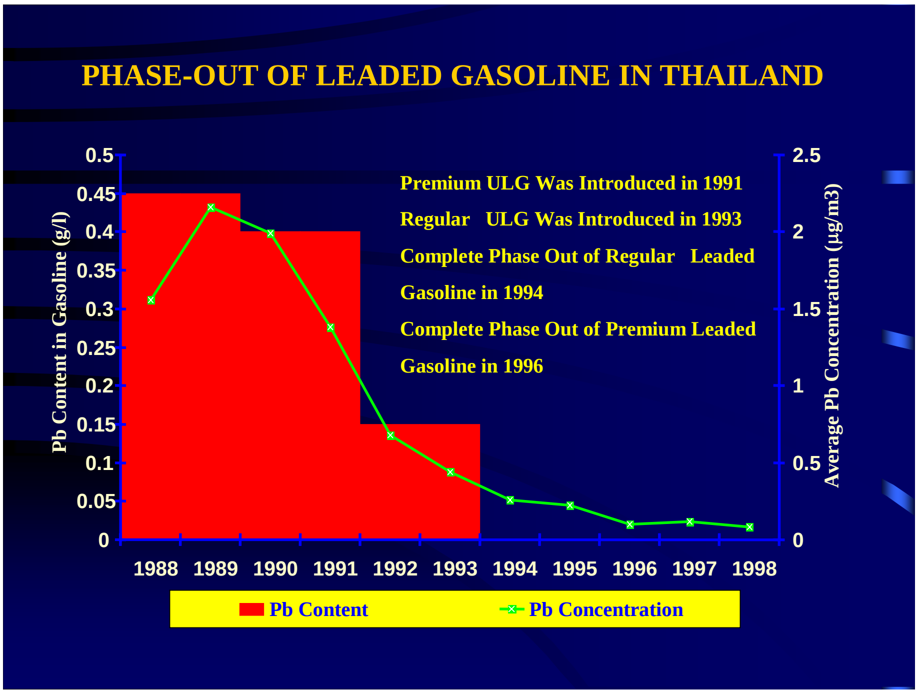


Figure 5-4 Average lead content of gasoline and average lead concentration in ambient air in Thailand (Thailand's submission, 2006)

346. Within the EMEP area, the most complete datasets on lead, cadmium and mercury emissions by source sectors (in Nomenclature for Reporting codes) for both 1990 and 2003 were reported by 8 European countries: Austria, Belgium, France, the Netherlands, Norway, Spain, Sweden, and the United Kingdom.

347. Table 5-7 shows estimates of lead emission by sector in 1990 and 2003 from the eight countries. In 1990, "Road Transportation", mainly the use of leaded gasoline accounted for 85 percent of the total lead emission from the countries. In 2003, the contribution of this sector dropped to about 6 percent while the sector "Metal Production" became a leading source (representing about 28 percent). During the period, the emissions from waste incineration were reduced by 98 percent while it for the industrial sectors was reduced by 42-86 percent.

348. Additional information on emissions is available from the Netherlands with a report on "Heavy Metal Emissions, Depositions, Critical Loads and Exceedances in Europe". The report summarizes knowledge of – and comparison between – heavy metal emission reduction scenario´s and resulting depositions and critical exceedances. The focus of this report is on the relative assessment of the effects of mercury, cadmium and lead and – more tentatively – of other heavy metals on human health and the environment. The report is available under:
http://www.unece.org/env/lrtap/TaskForce/tfhm/COMBINED%20HM%20REPORT.pdf (Germany's submission, 2007).

Table 5-7 Trend in atmospheric emission of lead by sector in 1990 and 2003 in 8 European countries [1)] (rounded figures based on UNECE, 2006)

Sector	Sector code	1990		2003		Reduction	
		Tonnes Pb	Percentage	Tonnes Pb	Percentage	Tonnes Pb	Percentage
Road Transportation	1 A 3 b	9,996	84.7	47	6.3	9,949	100
Metal Production	2 C	355	3.0	207	27.7	148	42
Waste Incineration	6 C	339	2.9	6	0.8	333	98
Iron and Steel	1 A 2 a	229	1.9	120	16.1	109	48
Public Electricity and Heat Production	1 A 1 a	203	1.7	39	5.3	164	81
Non-ferrous Metals	1 A 2 b	184	1.6	88	11.8	96	52
Other, Manufacturing Industries and Construction	1 A 2 f	138	1.2	137	18.3	0	0
Chemical Industry	2 B	98	0.8	14	1.8	85	86
Residential	1 A 4 b	93	0.8	41	5.5	51	55
Other sectors		160	1.4	49	6.5	111	70
Total		**11,796**	**100**	**749**	**100**	**11,047**	**94**

1) Austria, Belgium, France, the Netherlands, Norway, Spain, Sweden, and the United Kingdom.

349. In Hungary, information on lead emissions is periodically updated within the framework of the European Pollutant Emission Register (EPER,) http://www.eper.cec.eu.int/eper/default.asp). The EPER provides environmental information on emission data of major industrial activities. Data is provided through the compulsory reporting by all EU Member States and made accessible in a public register, which is intended to provide environmental information on major industrial activities. After the reporting period of 2007, EPER will be replaced by the European Pollutant Release and Transfer Register (E-PRTR) http://ec.europa.eu/environment/air/legis.htm#stationary. Detailed data on Hungarian lead emission, as it appears in EPER, is summarized in table 5-8 (Hungary's submission 2007).

Table 5-8 Trends of lead emission in 2001 and 2004, as it appears on EPER Trend. (Hungary's submission 2007).

	Pb release to air [kg/2001]	Pb release to air [kg/2004]	Trend +/- [kg]
Facility 1	3070		n.a.
Facility 2		230	n.a.
Facility 3		25800	n.a.
Facility 4		632	n.a.

350. Emission factors for combustion processes, and metal, cement and glass production have been proposed by Czech Republic (2010 submission). As seen in Table 5.81, for combustion the values of the emission factors are dependent on the capacity of the facility and also on the type of fuel used. As for metal, cement and glass production (Table 5.82), the emission factors are given with respect to each tonne of product manufactured.

Table 5.81: Emission factors for combustion processes and metal, cement and glass production (Czech's submission, 2010)

Capacity of facility	Fuel	Emission factors (mg Pb/GJ)
> 5MW	Brown coal	0.90 to 23.10
	Hard coal	0.27 to 4.49
	Heavy oil	147.05
	Other liquid fuels	0.10
0.2 – 5 MW	Brown coal	277.20
	Hard coal	11.23
	Coke	1076.40
	Liquid fuel	4.20
< 0.2 MW	Brown coal	277.2
	Hard coal	11.65
	Coke	1076.40
	Liquid fuel	1260.0

Table 5.82: Emission factors for metal, cement and glass production (Czech's submission, 2010)

Type of facility	NFR	Emission factors (mg Pb/tonne of product)
Sinter and pelletizing plants	1A2a	3373.0
Gray iron foundries	1A2a	163.0
Secondary Pb production	1A2b	40000.0
Secondary Zn production	1A2b	85000.0
Secondary Cu production	1A2b	90,000.0
Secondary Al production	1A2b	37.0
Cement production	1A2f	216.0
Glass production	1A2f	10000.0
Lead glass production	1A2f	27000.0
Coke production	1B1b	250.0
Pig iron tapping	2C1	287.8
Steel production	2C2	731.94

5.2.2 Releases to land (soil and waste deposits)

351. The only comprehensive assessment of global anthropogenic lead releases to soil and waste deposits dates back to 1983 (Nriagu and Pacyna, 1988). According to the estimates, a total of 800,000-1,800,000 tonnes of lead was directed to waste deposits or released to soil (see Table 5-9). It should be noted that the distinction between releases to soil and land is not quite clear, e.g. is coal fly ash most probably released to landfills and not to soil. The three major categories were: waste from commercial

products, mine tailings, and smelter slag and waste. Atmospheric fall-out has decreased significantly since then due to the reduced use of lead as a fuel additive.

Table 5-9 Global lead releases to land (soil and waste deposits) in 1983 (derived from Nriagu and Pacyna, 1988).

Source category	1000 tonnes Pb/year	Percent of grand total to land (mean value)
Agricultural and food wastes	1.5 - 27	1.1
Animal wastes, manure	3.2 - 20	0.9
Logging and other wood wastes	6.6 - 8.2	0.6
Urban refuse	18 - 62	3.1
Municipal sewage sludge	2.8 - 9.7	0.5
Miscellaneous organic wastes including excreta	0.02 - 1.6	0.1
Solid wastes, metal manufacturing	4.1 - 11	0.6
Coal fly ash, bottom fly ash	45 - 242	11
Fertilizer	0.42 - 2.3	0.1
Peat (agricultural and fuel use)	0.45 - 2.0	0.1
Wastage of commercial products 1)	195 - 390	22
Atmospheric deposition	202 - 263	17
Total to land excluding mining residues	**479 - 1,113**	
Mine tailings	130 - 390	19
Smelter slag and waste	195 - 390	22
Grand total to land	**804 - 1,820**	

1) The source (Nriagu and Pacyna, 1988) defines “wastage” as metals lost due to, e.g., corrosion or dispersion in soils from use of products. For lead, the sources are not specified further, but the majority may be the dispersion of lead through ammunition.

352. In a study undertaken in Kenya at the Dandora Municipal Dumping Site in Nairobi, soil samples around the dumpsite had lead levels ranging from 50-590 ppm while samples from within the dumpsite had a peak value of 13,500.00 ppm (UNEP, 2007). In Togo according to estimations by the International Fertilizers Group, the phosphate treatment factory at Kpémé releases approximately 3.5 millions tonnes of phosphate mining waste to the coastal waters of Togo. Those wastes show average lead contents of 69 ppm (Togo’s submission, 2007). In another study (1997) undertaken in Antananarivo the capital city of Madagascar, it was found that the lead content in soil at and near a landfill varied from 290 to 8550 ppm. (Madagascar’s submission, 2010).

353. In Hungary, sewage sludge may be applied to the agricultural fields if the rules of Government Decree No. 5/2001 ((IV.3.) Korm). The conditions set in the permit are complied with. Based on the data sent to the authority, the yearly amount of lead applied to the soil is estimated, as follows: 1.568 kg lead for 7.350 acre field size (2004), 1.581 kg for 7.069 acre field size (2005) and 1.188 kg for 6.406 acre field size (2006) (Hungary’s submission, 2007).

354. In Hungary, according to the Act No XLIII of 2000, enterprises are obliged to report to the authorites the yearly amount of wastes they produce. The report shall refer to European Waste Code (EWC), as it appears in the Annex of Community Decision 2000/532/EC (transposed to the national legislation by the KöM Decree No. 16/2001. (VII.18.) KöM. Table 5-10 below shows entries denoted by the EWC code and their respective denominations. These wastes are supposed to contain lead but,

due to lack of information on their composition, in most cases no information is available on the quantity of lead (Hungary's submission, 2007).

Table 5-10 Yearly amount [kg] of certain types of wastes produced in Hungary

Waste		Calendar year		
EWC code	**Denomination**	**2004**	**2005**	**2006**
060405	Waste containing other heavy metals	213.000	265.000	371.000
100401	Slags (first and second smelting)	18.500	128.000	90.900
100402	Dross and skimmings (first and second smelting)	264.000	182.000	172.000
100405	Other particulates and dust	10.200	7.300	8.700
101111	waste glass in small particles and glass powder containing heavy metals (for example from cathode ray tubes)	837.000	757.000	80.300
110101	Cyanidic (alkaline) waste containing heavy metals other than chromium	0	0	0
160601	Lead batteries	824.000	396.000	455.000

355. Compared with the total anthropogenic atmospheric lead emissions, which in the mid-1990s were estimated at 120,000 tonnes, and believed to be significantly lower today, the releases to land are on the order of ten times higher. One of the main questions is when and to what extent this lead in waste deposits will be mobilised and further released to the environment. According to data compiled by the Swiss Soil Monitoring Network (NABO), a first estimation indicates that 10 percent of the soil surface throughout the country shows values higher than the relevant guidance values for, amongst others, lead. The main inorganic pollutants monitored are a consequence of anthropogenic contamination primarily by lead, copper, cadmium and zinc. A combination of natural and anthropogenic processes of soil dynamics and monitoring procedures may influence the levels. After 10 years, 25 agricultural sites studied showed a high level of dynamics of the pollutants measured. The levels of lead measured in excess of guidance values in remote alpine and pre-alpine regions was attributed to long-range transport or to anthropogenic sources such as shooting ranges. Typical values of lead found in Swiss soils in the NABO monitoring campaign 1995-1999 show median lowest and highest values of 21.2 to 104.2 mg lead/kg soil and average lowest and highest values of 23.1 to 246.9 mg lead/kg soil. Further details of the Swiss soil monitoring network-changes in pollutant contents after 5 and 10 years can be found in Switzerland's submission, 2007.

356. A study entitled Potential Human Exposures from Lead in Municipal Solid Waste was prepared in May 1991 for the Lead Industry Association by Industrial Economics, Incorporated. The report focused on the potential exposures caused by the landfilling of unprocessed municipal solid waste and waste incineration, the two dominant refuse disposal practices in the United States. In the case of the disposal of unprocessed municipal solid waste, the potential for lead to leach from landfills and contaminate underground drinking water supplies was identified as the primary exposure pathway of concern. For waste combustors the likely routes of exposure included stack emissions, fugitive emissions and air monitoring data. Based on the results of the landfill and incinerator analyses the authors concluded "lead municipal solid waste does not pose a significant threat to public health, and as a result concerns about municipal solid waste should not be used as a basis for restricting uses of lead in consumer products that ultimately end up in the waste stream". A further study entitled Waste Analysis, Sampling, Testing and Evaluation (waste) Program: Effect of Waste Stream Characteristics on Municipal Solid Waste Incineration: the Fate and Behaviour of Metals examined the chemical concentration data and the disposition of lead and cadmium in waste management streams resulting from the incinera-

tion of waste in a municipal solid waste incinerator. This comprehensive four volume report provided detailed insight as to the levels of lead and cadmium entering the waste stream and their distribution throughout the incineration process (ILZRO's submission, 2007). With regard to information from the United States of America, data on disposal of lead as a hazardous waste can be found at http://www.epa.gov/osw/hazwaste.htm (United States' submission, 2007).

Accumulation of lead in farmland

357. The main sources of lead to farmland are atmospheric deposition and the use of lead shot. Based on an assessment of the loss of lead shot in the environment and the corrosion rate of lead shot in soil, Tukker *et al.* (2001) estimated that lead shot/ammunition will be responsible for 80 percent of total anthropogenic lead releases to soil in 2030 (EU15 countries). The report estimated that on average, lead releases may result in an annual enrichment of the upper 25 cm of the soil by 0.2-0.5 percent per year (0.048 mg/kg/year), which on average implies a doubling of the lead concentration in European soils in 200 to 500 years. For the estimate, an average natural background concentration of 10-30 mg/kg was assumed. For grasslands, in which the accumulation mainly takes place in the upper 5 cm, the report concluded that the lead content of the 5 cm top-layer may double in 40 years if a "clean" soil concentration of 10 mg/kg is assumed. However, according to ILZRO, the estimations of Tukker *et al.* study (2001) would be restricted to hotspots like firing ranges and not to all farmland of the EU states.

358. The lead content of soils varies considerably between countries, e.g. the geometric mean of soil lead content in England and Wales is shown to be 42 mg/kg (Thornton *et al.*, 2001), whereas in Danish agricultural soils (upper 30 cm) it is 11.3 mg/kg (Brønnum and Hansen, 1998). Reference is made to section 2.4 for further data on lead in the soils of different countries. The differences in background concentration reflect to some extent differences in mobility (and thus bioavailability) of lead in soils. In soils with low pH, and consequently high mobility of lead and relatively low background lead content, a load of 0.048 mg/kg/year would have a much more significant impact on the content of bioavailable lead than in soils with high pH and high background lead content.

359. Atmospheric lead deposition has been reduced significantly in the last decades, especially due to the elimination of leaded gasoline. In the developed regions, releases from other major sources have also been reduced.

Lead releases from the use of wheel balance weights

360. Lead is widely used for wheel-balancing weights for vehicles.. Some of the weights are lost when the weights "fly off" when a vehicle is jarred, or during suddenly velocity changes (U.S. EPA, 2005b). An annual loss rate of 10 percent has been calculated by Root (2000) on the basis of street surveys. The further fate of the lost balancing weights is uncertain (U.S. EPA, 2005b). The lost weights may end up in the soil along the road, in urban run-off, or be cleaned up by municipal street cleaners or, over time, be spread as windborne dust particles. In the U.S.A., about 23,000 tonnes of lead are used annually to make wheel-balancing weights (U.S. EPA, 2005b) and with an annual loss rate of 10 percent the total releases to soils and urban run-off would be approximately 2,300 tonnes.

Lead releases from the use of cable sheathing

361. A significant part of the lead used for cable sheathing is used for underground and undersea cables. Cables left in the ground or seafloor after the cable is abandoned can be considered a release to the environment. The global consumption of lead for cable sheathing in 2003 was about 75,000 tonnes (see section 6.3) but no data exist on the amount of lead dispersed in the environment with abandoned cables.

Lead in products directed to landfills

362. Studies from Denmark and the Netherlands indicate that about 10 percent of the total flow of lead with products is ending up in landfills (Hansen *et al.*, 2002). As lead compounds (which in most countries are hardly recycled) account for about 10 percent of global consumption, it is highly probable that at least 10 percent of the consumption is accumulated in landfills. With a global consumption of about 7 million tonnes (see section 6.3), the amount of lead ending up in landfills with discarded prod-

ucts could be 500,000-1,000,000 tonnes. In recent years, however, recycling of lead glass of cathode ray tubes (the principal use of lead compounds in 2001) in many countries may result in a significant decrease in the total amount of lead landfilled with products.

5.2.3 Particulars on lead in ammunition and sinkers

363. The use of lead shot and other ammunition where lead is used leads to significant releases of lead to terrestric and aquatic environments. Whereas releases to the terrestric environments result mainly in local impacts releases of lead shot in wetlands has a transboundary perspective.

Lead releases to soil

364. The major source of direct lead releases to soil is the use of ammunition. In 2003, the total global consumption of lead for ammunition was about 120,000 tonnes (in Table 6-5 the figure of 104,000 tonnes represents about 86 percent of the world total). Ammunition is partly used for hunting and lost to the environment, and partly used in shooting ranges, where the lead is either accumulated at the range or collected for recycling.

365. In a study conducted for the European Commission, Hansen *et al.* (2004a) estimated that in total, 39,000 tonnes of lead were used for ammunition in the EU15 in 2003. Through hunting activities, about 3,500 tonnes (best estimate) of lead were released to wetlands, and about 14,000 tonnes to other biotopes (grassland, forests, etc.) (best estimate). The remaining part was mainly used in shooting ranges. It should be noted that the breakdown of the total use of lead shot into the different application areas is quite uncertain, and consequently the actual releases to the different environmental compartments is also uncertain. In the EU15, consequently, about half of the used ammunition was released directly to the environment, although the percentage may vary among countries.

366. In Japan in 2004, 1,440 tonnes of lead were used in shooting ranges, whereas only 158 tonnes were used in field hunting (Japan's submission, 2005). Scheuhammer and Norris (1995) estimated that about 2,000 tonnes of lead were discharged with ammunition in Canada in the mid-1990s. Of this, about 780 tonnes were used for waterfowl hunting (wetlands) and about 1,110 tonnes for other hunting activities.

367. Lead accumulated in shooting ranges may represent a risk of contamination of groundwater and surface water and limit the future use of the area. A comprehensive survey of soil contamination of shooting ranges in Germany from 1998 (Working Group, 1998) demonstrated only a few cases of groundwater contamination in the vicinity of shooting ranges, but concluded that the lead accumulated in the soil in the long term, depending on the conditions at the site, represents a considerable risk for the surroundings. The extent of lead-contamination of shooting ranges was indicated by a calculation showing that 137 ranges in Lower Saxony, Germany, were contaminated with 2,722 tonnes of lead (as of 1990).

Release of lead shot and sinkers in wetlands and aquatic environments

368. The releases of lead shot and small fishing sinkers to wetlands are of particular concern due to the high risk of poisoning of birds ingesting the lead shot (further discussed in section 5.2.4). Besides the local impact, the lead pollution of wetlands has a transboundary perspective, as wetlands are important habitats for migrating birds. Reduction of the use of lead shot in wetlands is, for this reason, addressed in the Agreement on the Conservation of African-Eurasian Migratory Waterbirds as described in section 9.2.7. According to the Action Plan of the Agreement, Parties shall endeavour to phase out the use of lead shot for hunting in wetlands by the year 2000.

369. As quoted above, it is estimated with some uncertainty that about 3,500 tonnes of lead, corresponding to approximately 10 percent of the total lead consumption for ammunition, were released to wetlands in the EU in 2003 (Hansen *et al.*, 2004a). Scheuhammer and Norris (1995) estimated that about 780 tonnes were used for waterfowl hunting in Canada in the mid-1990s.

370. Small sinkers for angling may also be ingested by birds, which is the rationale behind the prohibition in the United Kingdom of the use of lead split shot and sinkers above 0.06 grams and below 28.35 grams (1 ounce) in freshwater (see section 9.1) (Hansen *et al.,* 2004a).

371. Besides the poisoning of birds, the loss of lead sinkers in inland waters is of concern in some countries. The fate of lead shot and sinkers in the aquatic environments is highly dependent on the chemistry of the water and mechanical disturbances. Highest corrosion rates are expected in rivers with acidic water and high velocity, whereas low rates are expected in sedimentation areas in the marine environment. Relatively high corrosion rates of about 1 percent per year have, e.g., been demonstrated in lead sinkers in Swedish rivers (pH 6.3-6.7) with a high velocity (Jacks and Bystöm; 1995). For this reason, the use of lead sinkers has been abandoned in many Swedish rivers (Hansen *et al.,* 2004a)

5.2.4 Releases to the aquatic environments

372. The direct releases to aquatic environments are considered to be relatively small compared to the releases to the atmosphere and land. The total releases to water in 1983, excluding atmospheric deposition, were estimated at 10,000-67,000 tonnes (Table 5-11). Added to this is the atmospheric deposition in aquatic environments estimated at 87,000-113,000 tonnes. Deposition has, in recent decades, decreased significantly due to the decrease in total atmospheric emission. Other major sources were: domestic wastewater, non-ferrous metal smelting and refining, metal manufacturing processes and dumping of sewage sludge.

373. In industrialised countries, the direct releases of lead to water environments have decreased significantly due to improved treatment of wastewater. Lead is mainly associated with particles in the water (see section 2.3) and through wastewater treatment, lead is effectively removed with the sludge. In Danish treatment plants for domestic wastewater, about 96 percent of the lead in wastewater ends up in the sludge. In this case, untreated urban run-off, and wastewater bypassing the treatment plants through heavy rainfall, may be higher in lead content than the releases with the outflow from the wastewater treatment plants (Lassen *et al.,* 2004).

Table 5-11 Global lead releases to the aquatic environments in 1983 (derived from Nriagu and Pacyna, 1988)

Source category	**1000 tonnes Pb/year**	**Percent of grand total to land (mean value)**
Domestic wastewater	1.5 - 12	4.9
Steam electric	0.24 - 1.2	0.5
Base metal mining and dressing	0.25 - 2.5	1.0
Smelting and refining:		
- Iron and steel	1.4 - 2.8	1.5
- Non-ferrous metals	1 - 6	2.5
Manufacturing processes:		
- Metals	2.5 - 22	8.8
- Chemicals	0.4 - 3	1.2
- Pulp and paper	0.01 - 0.9	0.3
- Petroleum products	0 - 0.12	0.0
Atmospheric deposition	87 - 113	72.2
Dumping of sewage sludge	2.9 - 16	6.8
Total input to water	**97 - 180**	**100**

374. Examples of inventories of lead releases to aquatic environments from country submissions are shown in Table 5-12. Major differences are evident among the countries. In Australia, with its extensive non-ferrous base metal industry and mining (Australia's submission, 2005), these two source categories account for the majority of the discharges. In Japan, non-ferrous industry and discharges from wastewater treatment plants are the major sources, whereas off-shore oil and gas extraction is the major industrial source in Denmark. Denmark also reports on releases of lead contained in products. Large amounts of lead metal are lost to the sea due to fishing sinkers and the lead sheathing of abandoned cables left on the sea-floor. This practice is probably not different in other countries, but not reported. In Norway, with extensive off-shore activities, these activities account for the major part of the discharges to the sea.

375. In Togo, transport at the level of the marine environment is mainly due to littoral drift (stronger East side) and the rip current (current headed out to sea). These currents transport natural and anthropogenic heavy-metal contaminated sediments over long distances along the coast and out to sea and are the cause of the spread of phosphate mining wastes that pollute the Togolese coast and that of neighbouring countries such as Benin and Nigeria (Togo's submission, 2007).

376. Additional information on the atmospheric deposition of lead to the marine environments is available (*Migon et al*., 1991). The input of lead through rainfall and dry deposition to the Ligurian Sea, France was measured for two years (1986 and 1987). The total flux was in the range 3.3-18 kg km^{-2} $year^{-1}$ corresponding to an input of between 175 and 950 tonnes of Pb per year. The dry deposition for is within the range 8-93%. It was noted that, in this part of the Mediterranean Sea, atmospheric inputs are far higher than those from rivers. This contrasts with the Baltic Sea where about 65% of the Pb is due to waterborne species (i.e. from rivers or as direct discharges) (HELCOM, 2005).

Lead in fishing sinkers

377. In the EU, a total of 1,000 - 3,000 tonnes of lead was used for angling in inland waters in 2004, and a similar amount was used for angling in the sea (Hansen *et al.,* 2004a). Most of the lead is assumed

to be lost to the waters. Besides the use of lead sinkers for angling, some 2,000 - 9,000 tonnes of lead were used for commercial fishing. Of this, 100-1,800 tonnes were estimated to be lost to the sea through the wear of sinkers and loss of fishing tools. Consequently, the total releases of lead to waters in the EU were estimated at 2,100- 7,800 tonnes.

378. Canadian experts estimated that the volume of lead sold as fishing sinkers annually in Canada is in the range of 388 - 559 tonnes (Scheuhammer and Norris, 1995). Virtually all of this lead is, according to the authors, assumed to be deposited in the environment.

379. These releases of lead to the aquatic environments are not included in the global survey of releases to aquatic environments in Table 5-12 but may, as indicated by the estimates presented, be a significant source.

Table 5-12 Sources of lead to aquatic environments (tonnes/year) - examples

Source category	**Japan [1)]** **2003** **Industry**	**Australia [2)]** **2003/04**	**Denmark [3)]** **2000**	**U.S.A. [4)]** **2004**	**Norway [5)]** **2002**
Electricity supply		0.19		17.3	
Extraction and manufacturing					
Metal ore mining		18		4.3	
Coal mining		0.2			
Off-shore oil and gas extraction			2 - 4		24.6
Non-ferrous base-metal industry	9.8	9.7			
Iron and steel industry	1.6	0.81		11.2	
Metal industry	0.2				
Chemical industry	0.1			1.9	
Ceramics, stone and clay products	1.3	0			
Paper manufacturing				11.9	
Petroleum industry				5.0	
Other industry	1.1	0.534		3.8	7.1
Waste treatment					
Sewerage treatment, drainage service and water supply	13.0	1.4	1 - 2.5		1.6
Urban run-off and bypass by heavy rainfall			1.6 - 4.3		
Scrap storage and treatment			0.03 - 0.19		
Use of products					?
Loss of fishing sinkers and lead ropes			117 - 290		
Corrosion of red lead on steel structures			1 - 3		
Sheathing of cables left on the sea floor			50 - 300		
Total	**27.1**	**30.8**	**170 - 600**	55.3	>33.4

Based on the following information sources:

1) (Japan's submission, 2005).

2) (Australia's submission, 2005).

3) Lassen *et al*., 2004, submitted by Denmark. Note that the use of lead shot in wetlands was banned at the time of the inventory.

4) Toxics Release Inventory (TRI) database retrieval, August 2006, as suggested in (United States' submission, 2006). Included lead and lead compounds. Does not include discharges from sewage treatment plants.

5) Berg *et al.*, 2003, submitted by Norway.

5.3 Remobilisation of historic anthropogenic lead releases

380. Remobilization of historic anthropogenic lead releases denote the effect that lead formerly deposited or disposed in the environment is remobilized - moved around - in the physical environment and sometimes between environmental compartments (terrestrial, aquatic and atmospheric compartments). This issue is summarised here briefly to round up the overview of releases to and fluxes in the environment of lead; a more comprehensive description has not been possible within the frames of the devel-

opment of this review. As indicated in the introduction to Chapter 5, re-mobilization in the environment of historic anthropogenic lead releases embraces several somewhat different phenomena:

- Remobilization of lead previously deposited from the atmosphere via re-allocation of lead-bearing dust particles by wind and precipitation (lead originating from anthropogenic as well as natural sources). Quantitative data on this phenomenon are scarce.
- Remobilization of lead previously deposited with sediments in river beds, coastal areas and other aquatic environments via natural or anthropogenic physical impacts. Some examples of quantification of this phenomenon exist.
- Remobilization of lead previously deposited in general, hazardous and industrial waste landfills, and uncontrolled dumpsites, via anthropogenic or natural physical impacts (anthropogenic: urbanization, construction, excavation; natural: climatic impacts in a longer perspective). Certain aspects of involved phenomena are quantified in developed countries, but data are very scarce on this aspect for large parts of the developing regions of the world.
- Remobilization of lead historically deposited with mine tailing and waste rock under active and well controlled environmental management (waste management and rehabilitation). Most industrial scale operations involved in lead mining fall under this category, and remobilization from these operations are well quantified (though data are not always publicly available). However, some producers continue to have significant potential for improvements in both technology and environmental management.
- Remobilization of lead historically deposited with mine tailing and waste rock in episodic events of low frequency but with significant local and regional impacts (due to natural phenomena or as a result of failed engineering structures).

381. In relation to these topics, mining activities resulting in residues (for example, tailings ponds and waste rock) are a potential source of metal pollution in the event of an acid spill or release. A clear example of this situation took place on 25 April 1998, when the tailing dam at the Aznalcóllar mine (70 km north of Doñana National Park, South West Spain) collapsed and the valleys of the Agrio and Guadiamar Rivers were flooded with more than 5 million m^3 of toxic sludge, dissolved in acidic water (ca. pH 2), heavily polluting the downstream areas with heavy metals, including lead. The bulk of the sludge was removed during the four months after the collapse, but about 0.1 to 5 percent remained mixed with the uppermost layer of the soil. The source of contamination was located inland but the contaminants were transported by the rivers and accumulated in the soils and sediments (OSPAR, 2004).

382. Ecuador reports observations of mining activities in the country releasing a number of heavy metals, including lead, to nearby rivers (Ecuador's submission, 2006).

383. In a study undertaken in Cameroon, it was estimated that from 1992-2005, assuming that each motor vehicle and motorcycle imported had used only one battery in its life span, 28,962,699 kilograms of lead had accumulated during 14 years representing about 36 *percent* of secondary lead recovered in Africa annually (Tetsopgang, *et al.* 2007).

384. Countries around the world may have similar problems of different dimensions concerning the handling of historic anthropogenic lead deposition.

6 Production, use and trade patterns

6.1 Global production

385. In 2004, world mine production of lead was 3,150,000 tonnes. Lead is mined in more than 40 countries worldwide. Production and reserves by country in 2004 are shown in Table 6-1. The major producers were China and Australia, representing 30 percent and 22 percent, respectively, of global mining production. The measured lead reserves (the amount that can be economically extracted with today technology) in 2004 totalled 67,000,000 tonnes, equalling about 21 years of production at the 2004 level. The identified lead resources (including resources that cannot be economically extracted with today's technology) of the world total more than 1,500 million tonnes (USGS, 2006).

386. Lead-rich minerals most often occur together with other metals, particularly silver, zinc, copper and sometimes gold. Thus, lead is also a co-product of zinc, copper and silver production, making the extraction of lead more economic than if it occurred in isolation. About two-thirds of worldwide lead output is obtained from mixed lead-zinc ores (Ayres *et al.*, 2002).

387. After mining, the lead-rich ore (typically 3-8 percent lead) is separated from the other minerals to form ore-concentrate. The ore concentrate is converted into metallic lead with impurities by a smelting process, and the impurities are subsequently removed by pyrometallurgical or electrolytic refining. The different steps often take place in different countries, and there is extensive trade of intermediary raw products, as discussed in the next section.

Table 6-1 Mine production of lead, and reserves by country in 2004 (USGS, 2006)

Country	Mine production 2004 1000 tonnes Pb	Percentage of global production	Reserves [1)] 2004 1000 tonnes Pb
China	950	30	11,000
Australia	678	22	15,000
United States	445	14	8,100
Peru	271	9	2,000
Mexico	139	4	1,500
Canada	77	2	2,000
Morocco	65	2	500
Ireland	65	2	NA
Kazakhstan	40	1.3	5,000
India	40	1.3	NA
South Africa	37	1.2	400
Sweden	34	1.1	500
Other countries	275	9	19,000
World total (rounded)	**3,150**	**100**	**67,000**

1) Reserves are defined by the USGS as that part of the resources which could be economically extracted or produced at the time of determination. Reserves include only recoverable materials.

NA: not available

388. The total global mine production of lead has decreased slightly over the last thirty years from 3.6 million tonnes in 1975 to 3.1 million tonnes in 2004 (Figure 6-1). During the same period, global refined lead production and metal consumption have increased from about 4.7 million tonnes to about 7.1 million tonnes.

389. The data in Figure 6-1 and the following tables are obtained from publications from the International Lead and Zinc Study Group (ILZSG). ILZSG is an inter-governmental organisation, formed by the United Nations in 1959, and is one of the longest-established International Commodity Organisations. ILZSG regularly brings together 28 member countries in an international forum to exchange information on lead and zinc (see list of member countries at http://www.ilzsg.org/ilzsgframe.htm). According to ILZSG, the member countries represent 90 percent of world production and over 80 percent of world consumption of both lead and zinc. ILZSG provides a unique and globally-recognised source of industry statistics and organises twice-yearly meetings between producing and consuming countries, industry and government representatives. The statistics also include data for non-member countries, though some statistics on, e.g., consumption by use category mainly include statistics from member-countries.

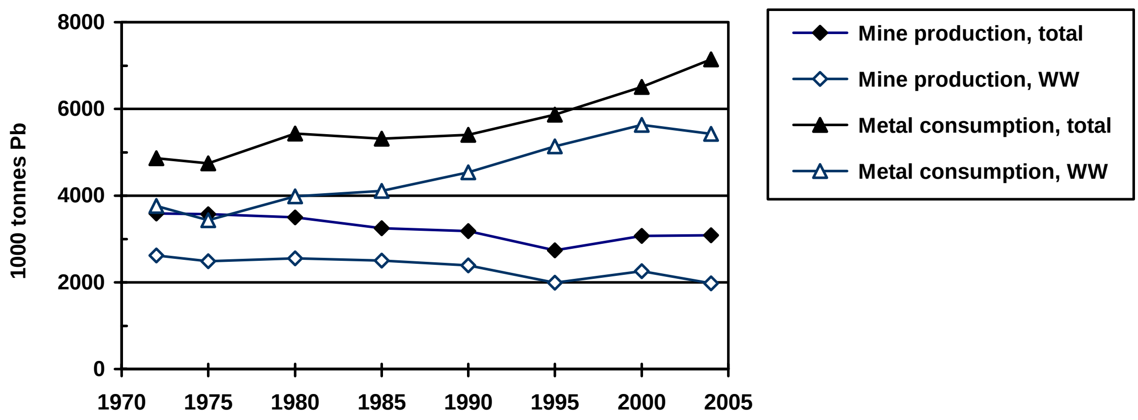


Figure 6-1 Lead mine production and metal consumption, total world and Western World (WW,) 1975-2004 (ILZSG, 2006). Note: The term "Western World" and the differentiation is today considered historic, but is used because historic information on the use of lead has mainly included this part of the world. "Western World" excludes the formerly "Eastern Countries" without market economy; first of all, countries in Eastern Europe and China.

390. The differences between mine production and consumption indicate the magnitude of the supply of recycled lead from discarded lead products and residues, drosses, wastes, etc. from fabricating/processing operations. Worldwide production, recovery and consumption of lead metal in 2004 by continent are shown in Table 6-2.

391. Secondary lead[7] accounted for 45 percent of global lead consumption. Large differences are seen among the continents, ranging from 75 percent in North America to 21 percent in Asia. These percentages do not indicate the efficiency of collection and recovery of lead scrap in these continents. The small percentage for Asia reflects, e.g., partly the steep increase in the motorisation in the region, and partly the extensive export of, e.g., cars equipped with batteries. The combining of information on mine

[7] ILZSG definition of secondary lead: Production of refined lead and refined lead alloys from scrap materials (lead acid batteries, lead sheet, strip, pipes, cable sheathing, etc.) together with residues, drosses, wastes, etc. from fabricating/processing operations. Re-melted lead and lead alloys recovered from secondary materials without undergoing a full refining process are excluded.

production, refined lead production and recovery of secondary lead clearly indicated that Europe and Asia are net importers of raw materials for further refining, while Oceania (mainly Australia) and South America are net exporters, as discussed further in the next section. In North America and Africa the consumption is largely of the same size as the production of refined lead.

392. Most recycled lead comes from used lead batteries, with the remainder coming from other sources such as lead pipe, sheets, cable sheathing and wastes from fabricating/processing operations. In the U.S.A. in 2003, battery lead accounted for 92 percent of recycled lead, production scrap and wastes for 3.5 percent and all other discarded lead-based and copper-based products for the remaining 4.3 percent (USGS, 2003).

393. The market value of the 1998 production of lead ore is estimated at US$ 2.2 billion. It has been estimated that all mining, smelting and refining operations worldwide are worth around $15 billion per year. Worldwide employment provided by lead mining, smelting and refining is around 72,000-89,000, with a further 2,400 employed in lead oxide production (Thornton *et al.*, 2001).

Table 6-2 Worldwide production, recovery of secondary lead and consumption of lead metal in 2004 (ILZSG, 2006)

Continent [1]	**All figures in 1000 tonnes lead per year**				
	Mine Production	**Refined lead production (primary and secondary)**	**Recovery of secondary lead** [2]	**Consumption of refined lead**	**Secondary lead recovery in percent of consumption of refined lead**
Europe	219	1,557	982	1,969	50
Africa	117	100	81	116	70
North America	658	1,745	1,356	1,816	75
Central and South America	349	270	147	224	66
Asia	1,102	2,879	626	2,975	21
Oceania	642	281	46	40	115
Total	**3,087**	**6,833**	**3,239**	**7,141**	**45**

1) In the demarcation of Europe and Asia, the Russian Federation is included in Europe, whereas Turkey is included in Asia (ILZSG, 2006). North America consists of the U.S.A., Canada and Mexico. Australia and New Zealand are included in Oceania.

2) ILZSG definition of secondary lead: Production of refined lead and refined lead alloys from scrap materials (lead acid batteries, lead sheet, strip, pipes, cable sheathing, etc.) together with residues, drosses, wastes, etc. from fabricating/processing operations. Re-melted lead and lead alloys recovered from secondary materials without undergoing a full refining process are excluded.

6.2 Use and trade patterns in a global perspective

394. Lead is bought and sold by many countries on the world market, in the form of ore or ore concentrate, smelted but unrefined metal, refined metal and final products. Net export by continent is shown in Table 6-3. The data cover countries ILZSG member countries only, which explain that the net export of continents do not correspond to the net import resulting in a difference to balance. Europe and Asia are net importers of lead in concentrates and ores and lead bullion imported for further refining in the two continents. The data on trade of refined lead metal and lead alloys are more difficult to interpret as the difference to balance indicates that a significant part is exported to countries not members of ILZSG.

Table 6-3 Worldwide trade of lead ores/concentrates, refined lead and lead bullion between continents (ILZSG, 2006)

Continent [1)]	**Net export from the continent to other continents (1000 tonnes Pb/ year) [2)]**		
	Lead ores and concentrates	**Refined lead and lead alloys**	**Lead bullion [3)]**
Europe	-51	-217	-156
Africa	67	4	0
North America	171	16	0
Central and South America	220	49	0
Asia	-733	434	-25
Oceania	264	211	150
Difference to balance	**-62**	**497**	**-31**

1) In the demarcation of Europe and Asia, the Russian Federation is included in Europe, whereas Turkey is included in Asia (ILZSG, 2006). In this table, North America consists of the U.S.A., Canada and Mexico. Australia and New Zealand are included in Oceania.

2) The data cover mainly trade with other ILZSG Member States.

3) Lead bullion is impure molten lead.

395. In order to illustrate the extensive global trade with lead raw materials, China's import and export by partner country (members of ILZSG) is shown in Table 6-4. China is the world's major producer and user of lead with a primary refined lead production in 2004 of 1,812,000 tonnes and a secondary (recycled) refined lead production of 313,000 tonnes. The major exporters of lead concentrates and ores to China were Australia, Peru and U.S.A., while the major importers of refined lead from China were the Republic of Korea, Taiwan and Thailand. Additional information on the global flow of products can be obtained by an analysis of products recalled by the U.S. Consumer Products Safety Commission (see www.cpsc.gov – United States' submission, 2007).

Table 6-4 China's trade of lead ore and concentrates, refined lead and lead bullion by partner country (ILZSG, 2006) [1)]

	Trade with other countries (1000 tonnes Pb/year)					
Country	**Lead ores and concentrates**		**Refined lead and lead alloy**		**Lead bullion**	
	Import	**Export**	**Import**	**Export**	**Import**	**Export**
Australia	84		15			
Brazil				2		
Canada	2					
Germany	12					
Hong Kong, China				40		
India	11			30		
Indonesia				42		
Italy				12		
Iran	14					
Japan				7		
Korea, Rep. of	34		8	95		
Malaysia				40		
Mexico	7					
Namibia	12					
Netherlands				6		
Peru	103					
Philippines				5		
Russia	1					
Singapore				16		
Spain	3					
Taiwan, China				77		
Thailand				57		
U.S.A.	97					
Other	73		23	19		
Total	**453**	**0**	**46**	**448**	**42**	**17**

1) The data are considered mainly to include trade with ILZSG member countries.

6.3 End Uses

396. The global consumption of lead by end-use has, during the period 1970 to 2003, increased from 4.5 million tonnes to 6.8 million tonnes (see Table 6-5).

397. Lead is used for a large number of applications. Because of its softness, pure lead is only used for a few applications. In metallic applications, lead is most often alloyed with small amounts of antimony (e.g., in batteries, flashing and cable sheathing), copper (e.g., in lead sheets and lead pipes), calcium (e.g., in batteries) or silver (e.g., in solders). In addition, lead is used as an alloying element in alloys of copper (some brass and bronze alloys) and tin (pewter, solders).

398. Its properties include: a low melting point, ease of casting, high density, low strength, ease of fabrication, acid resistance, corrosion resistance, electrochemical reaction with sulphuric acid and the ability to attenuate sound waves, ionising radiation and mechanical vibration.

399. The global consumption by end-use in 2003 is shown in Table 6-5, along with information on the consumption by end-use in the OECD countries in 1970 and 1990. The 2003 break-down by end-use is based on information from ILZSG member–countries, which in total represent about 86 percent of the total global consumption of lead. The OECD figures represent 68 percent and 60 percent of the consumption in 1970 and 1990, respectively.

400. The most significant changes in the overall use pattern are the increased consumption for batteries, and a decrease in the areas of cable sheathing and petrol additives.

401. **Batteries** – In 2003, batteries - technically termed "accumulators" - accounted for 75 percent of total lead consumption. Lead is present in batteries in both metallic and chemical form. The major application of lead batteries is starter batteries for vehicles, and the consumption for this application area will largely reflect the number of vehicles in the different countries. Other major applications are traction batteries for electric trucks, and stationary batteries for back-up power supply. Concerns regarding the use of lead with batteries are mainly related to the disposal of the used batteries, as further discussed in section 8.4.

402. **Ammunition** - Lead is used in different types of ammunition. The major application is lead shot for shotguns. Of the 52,700 tonnes of lead used in ammunition in the EU15 in 1993, 90 percent was used for lead shot, the remaining 10 percent used for bullets for rifles and pistols (Hansen *et al.*, 2004a). Of particular concern are the significant releases of lead shot to wetlands and other biotopes through hunting, as discussed in section 5.2.4.

403. **Petrol additives** - The marked decrease in the use of petrol additives is mainly the result of use-restrictions in most countries. Lead, in the form of tetraethyl-lead and tetramethyl-lead, can be used as an anti-knocking agent in petrol. Through this use, lead is released in the form of different lead compounds to the atmosphere. As shown in Table 6-5, petrol additives accounted for 10 percent of lead consumption in the OECD countries in 1970; at that time, petrol additives were by far the major source of lead releases to the atmosphere. The use of lead for manufacturing of gasoline additives, as reported to ILZSG, decreased from 31,500 tonnes in 1998 to 14,400 tonnes in 2003. Mexico and the United Kingdom were the only countries reporting the use of lead for this purpose. Today, leaded gasoline for vehicles has been phased out in most countries, but remains in use in some regions (see below).

404. The UNEP Partnership for Clean Fuels (see section 9.3.7) continuously monitors progress on the phase-out of leaded petrol globally. At the beginning of 2008, 19 countries worldwide were still using leaded gasoline. Within the year, three countries – Jordan, Lao People's Democratic Republic, and Mongolia as well as the Occupied Palestinian Territory – have ceased using leaded gasoline and an additional two countries – Afghanistan and Morocco – are expected to phase out its use at the end of 2008. Tunisia, expected to phase out such use at the end of 2008, in the Partnership national awareness raising activity, committed to phase out leaded gasoline at a date in the near future to be communicated. For information on countries still using leaded gasoline, consult the Partnership for Clean Fuels and Vehicles website (www.unep.org/pcfv)

405. Moreover, leaded gasoline (so called AVGAS) is still used for some types of propeller-driven aircraft in most countries. Global consumption figures have not been available. In Norway 2.5 tonnes lead was released to the atmosphere from aviation activities in 2002 (SFT, 2004), while in Sweden the release is estimated at about 5 tonnes (Ny Teknik, 2005).

406. **Cable sheathing** - The decrease in the use of lead for cable sheathing has partly been driven by environmental concern in some countries, and partly by development of alternative sheathing materials.

407. **Sheets** - Lead sheets are mainly used for roofing and flashing. Alternatives to lead sheets for flashing have recently been developed, as further mentioned in section 8.1.

Table 6-5 Lead consumption by end-use in OECD countries in 1970 and 1990, and globally in 2003

Category	Lead consumption in OECD countries				Lead consumption, ILZSG reporting countries	
	1970 [1)]		1990 [1)]		2003 [2)]	
	1,000 tonnes lead	Percentage	1,000 tonnes lead	Percentage	1,000 tonnes lead	Percentage
Batteries	1,190	39	2,120	63	4,590	78
Cable sheathing	370	12	170	5	71	1.2
Rolled/extruded lead (mainly sheets)	370	12	300	9	319	5
Ammunition	120	4	100	3	104	2
Alloys	210	7	130	4	115	2
Lead compounds	340	11	340	10	481	8
Petrol additives	310	10	70	2	14	0.2
Miscellaneous	150	5	130	4	192 [3)]	4
Total	**3,050**	**100**	**3,365**	**100**	**5,889**	**100**
Total World	**4,502**		**5,627**		**6,852** [4)]	

1) Source: (OECD, 1993). Volumes are recalculated from data on percentages and total consumption.

2) Source: (ILZSG, 2005). Countries included: Australia, Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, China, Czech Republic, Finland, France, Germany, India, Italy, Japan, Republic of Korea, Mexico, Netherlands, New Zealand, Scandinavia, South Africa, South East Asia, Spain, Switzerland, United Kingdom, United States of America. This represents about 86 percent of total global consumption.

3) The category "Semi-manufacturers" reported for China and Czech Republic is included in "rolled/extruded lead".

4) Source: (ILZSG, 2006).

408. The largest user of lead in 2003 was the U.S.A. (1,470,000 tonnes), followed by China (1,180,000 tonnes) and the Republic of Korea (350,000 tonnes) (ILZSG, 2005). The consumption of lead in China more than doubled from 510,000 to 1,180,000 tonnes during the period from 1998 to 2005.

409. Lead consumption by first-use in 6 countries is presented in Table 6.6 "First use" means, in practice, the use of refined (as opposed to recycled) lead for manufacturing of lead products. Thus, the differences among countries to some extent reflect the industry structure of the country as it pertains to the manufacture of lead-containing products. In the Republic of Korea, batteries account for 87 percent of lead consumption, reflecting the significant car industry in the country. A majority of the lead will be exported with the finished products. Similarly, the large consumption of lead for ammunition in Italy (6.4 percent) reflects the fact that Italy is the major producer of ammunition in Europe with a significant export (Hansen *et al.*, 2004a). In the United Kingdom, rolled/extruded lead accounts for 46 percent of consumption. This may partly reflect some regional differences in the use of lead for building purposes. Due to tradition and the style of buildings, the consumption of lead sheets for building purposes, notably lead roof flashing, is significantly higher in northern European countries than in southern European countries (Tukker *et al.*, 2001).

Table 6-6 Lead consumption by first-use in 2003 [1)]

Application area	Percentages of total lead consumption (first use) in 2003					
	Rep. of Korea	China	Italy	United Kingdom	India	Mexico
Batteries	87.2	79.5	81.1	33.3	77.0	85.6
Cable sheeting	0.7	1.9	0.6	3.3	4.2	0.2
Rolled/extruded lead (mainly sheets)	0.8	1.9	0.0	45.6	0.0	0.0
Ammunition	0.0	0.0	6.4	2.3	0.0	0.0
Alloys	0.1	0.0	0.3	4.1	6.1	1.2
Lead compounds	6.1	10.0	7.5	6.4	10.7	6.0
Petrol additives	0.0	0.0	0.0	3.3	0.0	2.4
Miscellaneous	5.2	6.8	4.2	1.8	2.0	4.6
Total	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**	**100**
Total (1000 tonnes Pb/year)	**349**	**1,183**	**236**	**247**	**142**	**259**

1) Source: (ILZSG, 2005). Shows the percentages of lead for "First-use", i.e. mainly consumption of lead for manufacturing of lead-containing products in the country.

410. The distribution of the consumption of lead for "first-uses" in a country may be significantly different from the distribution of lead in traded end-products, in particular for smaller countries. Due to the extensive import and export of lead in traded products, it is usually difficult to obtain exact figures for the consumption of lead by end-use.

411. An example, including a detailed break-down of the consumption of lead by end-use in Denmark in 1985, 1994 and 2000, is shown in Table 6-7. For many of the major product groups, only small changes are seen over this period. The most significant changes are the decreases in the use of lead for cable sheaths, lead shot, red lead, lead pigments and petrol additives.

412. The unintentional content of lead as an impurity in coal, lime, cement, etc., amounted to less than one percent of the total lead content of end-products. Whereas the unintentional mobilisation of lead appears insignificant in this context (consumption by end use), it is of much greater significance as it concerns releases to the environment, as discussed in Chapter 5.

Table 6-7 Consumption of lead by end-use in Denmark in 1985 and 2000 (based on Lassen et al., 2004)

Product group	Consumption (tonnes Pb/year) 1)			Percentage in 2000
	1985	1994	2000	
Lead metal				
Starter batteries	}10,900 - 12,600	6,900 - 7,700	6,900 - 7,700	42
Other batteries (traction and stationary)		1.200	1,600 - 1,800	10
Building materials (mainly sheets for roofing and flashing)	3,500 - 3,700	2,850 - 4,100	3,700 - 4,100	23
Lead shot	about 870	100 - 160	20 - 39	0,2
Other ammunition	about 150	250 - 300	94 - 164	0,8
Keels	800 - 900	50 - 150	240 - 740	3.0
Cable sheaths	2,400	2,000 - 2,300	353 - 383	2.2
Lead-tin alloys	200 - 300	260 - 380	190 - 350	1.6
Other alloys (mainly copper alloys)	300 - 550	150 - 300	170 - 350	1.5
Commercial fishing (sinkers, leaded ropes)	} 400 - 600	300 - 600	430 - 740	3
Angling (sinkers, jigs, etc.)		75 - 125	97 - 170	0,8
Balancing weights (cars, windmills, etc.)	150 - 200	200 - 250	76 - 160	0,7
Radiation shielding	200 - 400	200 - 250	41 - 440	1,4
Other applications as metal	150 - 600	90 - 290	26 - 110	0,4
Chemical compounds				
Red lead (for corrosion resistance)	40 - 65	20 - 35	0.5 - 2	<0.1
Pigments	250 - 400	35 - 110	17 - 70	0.3
Cathode ray tubes	not included	550 - 900	520 - 640	3.0
Other glass (mainly crystal glass)	60 - 80	70 - 80	140 - 340	1.4
PVC (stabilizers)	200	300 - 400	440 - 570	3.0
Ceramics and enamels (glazing)	80 - 100	25 - 150	40 - 150	0.6
Petrol additives (piston engine aircraft)	250	2 - 10	1.6 - 2	<0.1
Other uses as chemical	100 - 200	12 - 40	13 - 74	0.3
As natural trace element				
Coal	250 - 300	42 - 125	40 - 67	0.3
Other products	50 - 240	40 - 115	37 - 73	0.1-0.2
Total (rounded)	**21,200 - 25,100**	**15,500 - 19,800**	**14,900 - 19,000**	**100**

1) "Consumption" is defined as the content of lead in end-products sold in the country during the year in question.

Lead compounds

413. Between 1970 and 2003, lead compounds, other than those used for petrol additives and batteries, accounted for about 10 percent of total lead consumption (Table 6-5), but some major changes within this category have taken place. A breakdown of consumption in "Western World" countries (see notes to the table for definition) is shown in Table 6-8. In 2001, the major applications of lead compounds were leaded glass used for cathode ray tubes and crystal glass, and plastic additives (mainly stabilizers for PVC). Formerly, lead pigment for paints and ceramics took up a greater share, but the consumption of pigments for these applications has decreased in recent decades.

414. **Cathode ray tubes** - The use of lead glass for radiation shielding in cathode ray tubes (CRTs) will soon be an historic application, as CRT technology is in the process of being replaced by flat-panel technology. Flat panels, and particularly plasma display panels (PDP), also contain leaded glass, but the content per panel is significantly lower than for CRTs. The purpose of leaded glass in flat panels is different from its purpose in CRTs. Of particular concern regarding lead in CRTs is the long-term fate of the large amounts of lead directed to landfills with used CRTs, as discussed in section 8.4.

Table 6-8 Lead compounds consumed by end-use in "Western World" countries, 1975 and 2001 (excluding petrol additives and lead compounds in batteries).

Application	1000 tonnes Pb/year		Percentages of total	
	1975 1)	2001 2)	1975 2)	2001 2)
Glass compounds:				
Cathode ray tubes	70,000	157,000	20	38
Crystal glass	63,000	62,000	18	15
Specialty glass/optical glass	42,000	16,000	12	4
Light bulbs	17,500	12,000	5	3
Other compounds:				
Plastic additives	73,500	99,000	21	24
Glazes	17,500	37,000	5	9
Paints	49,000	21,000	14	5
Ceramics	17,500	8,000	5	2
Total	**350,000**	**412,000**	**100**	**100**

1) Total volumes by application area is recalculated from the percentages (see note 2) and a total volume of 350,000 tonnes lead used for lead compounds in 1975 (Burrell, 2006).

2) Source: (ILZSG, 2004). Volumes are recalculated from data on percentages and total consumption. The term "Western World" and the differentiation is today considered historic, but is used because historic information on the use of lead has mainly included this part of the world. The term "Western World" excludes the formerly "Eastern Countries" without market economy; first of all, countries in Eastern Europe and China.

415. **Pigments** - The use of lead for pigments has decreased from 14 to 5 percent of the total consumption of lead compounds. A number of lead compounds can be used as pigments in paints, plastics and ceramics including lead oxide, lead carbonate (known also as white lead), calcium plumbate and lead chromates/molybdates (ILZSG, 2004). Four forms of lead oxide are produced: litharge (PbO) has two forms with different crystal structure - red and yellow. Lead dioxide (PbO_2) is brown. "Red lead" (Pb_3O_4) has a composition between the above. Red lead is rarely used today, although historically it was widely used as an anti-corrosive pigment in rust-inhibiting primer paint used for the protection of steelwork. It may still be used in many countries, in particular for maintenance of old steel structures. Calcium plumbate is also used as a corrosion-inhibitor on galvanised steel.

416. Lead carbonate (white lead) was historically widely used for wall paint in households and still is a significant source of lead exposure to the general public. Lead carbonate is banned in many countries, but it may still be used in some countries e.g. in artistic paints. However, a large number of older buildings, e.g. in the U.S.A., still contain lead in paint on walls, etc.

417. Lead chromates, molybdates and sulphates are still widely used. They are inorganic pigments for bright and opaque yellow, red and orange colours in plastics and paints. According to the Lead Development Association International, quoted by ILZSG (2004), lead chromates represent about 1 percent of the total lead use worldwide. The usage of lead chromate declined substantially in Europe and the U.S.A during the early 1980s, and the market has since been diminishing by an average of 4 percent annually in Europe and 7.5 percent annually in the U.S.A. (ILZSG, 2004).

418. **Enamels and ceramics -** Enamels and ceramics may contain lead and may result in significant leaching to food. Different types of lead-containing enamels and glazing exist, and the potential for lead leaching differs by type. International standards for the leaching of lead from the products to food exist, but in some countries types of glazing leading to high lead leaching rates may still be used. As an example in Morocco, certain powders (galena PbS) used for the enamelling of tagines (earthenware cooking pots) contained more than 53 percent of lead (Morocco's submission, 2005). A study conducted by the National Institute of Hygiene (INH), in 1994 showed that the quantity that the migration of lead in traditionally made tagines is very high, with an average rate of 176 mg/L and a maximum of 640 mg/L (European Method for the control of the migration of heavy metals in packages and consumer items). These lead levels widely exceed the international standards relating to the ceramic products (Morocco's submission, 2005).

419. **PVC stabilizers -** Lead compounds are widely used as heat and UV stabilizers in PVC, and stabilizers are the second most important market for lead compounds after cathode ray tubes. The applied compounds in stabilizers are mainly tri- or tetra-basic lead sulphate, di-basic lead phosphate, dibasic lead phthalate, poly-basic lead fumarate, and di-basic or normal lead stearate. Lead stabilizer systems are mainly used for cables and outdoor purposes as pipes and gutters, window and door frames, roofing, etc. In Europe (EU15, Norway, Switzerland and Turkey), a total of 112,000 tonnes of lead stabilizers were used in 2000, distributed on pipes and gutters (35,932 tonnes stabilizers), cables (17,226 tonnes) and profiles (57,147 tonnes) (ESPA, 2002). The total lead content of the 112,000 tonnes of stabilizers is estimated at approximately 50,000 tonnes (Lassen *et al.*, 2004).

420. There are regional differences apparent in the global stabilizer market. In Europe and Asia, lead-based stabilizers are widely used for rigid PVC, whereas in North America, organotin stabilizers dominate the market for rigid PVC (ILZSG, 2004). Of concern is the fate of the lead after disposal of the PVC, e.g. by incineration.

421. **Identified lead applications.** Lead is used for a wide range of applications and will be present in a significant number of traded industrial products. Identified applications, and an indication of the extent of current usage, are listed in Table 6-9. The tem "General" is used to indicate that lead is generally applied for the application and may in principle be used for the application in all countries.

Table 6-9 Identified lead applications, and indication of the extent of use

Application	**Extent of current use**
Metallic lead	
Batteries (lead is actually present in batteries in both metallic form and as lead compounds)	General - principal application of lead
Cable sheathing (mainly underground and undersea cables)	General
Sheets for roofing/flashing in building	General - regional variation
Sheets for corrosion protection in chemical industry	General
Lead cames of stained glass windows	General - regional variation
Ammunition (lead shot, rifle bullets, etc.)	General - lead shot for certain applications banned or restricted in many countries
Brass used for taps, fittings, etc. (copper alloys with typically 2-3% lead)	General
Bronzes for fittings, bearings, etc. (typically 2-25% lead)	General
Steel and aluminium alloys for drilling, boring and turning, etc. (typically <0.35%)	General
Bearings made of tin-lead alloys	General

Table 6-9 (continued)

Application	**Extent of current use**
Lead compounds	
Solders (lead-tin alloys for electronics, cans, electric light bulbs, auto radiators and plumbing)	General, in the process of being substituted in some countries
Hot dip galvanising (zinc with up to 1% lead)	General
Weights for fishing tools and anchors	General
Balancing weights for vehicles, windmills, rotors, etc.	General, restricted in a some countries for vehicles
Plating (in particular of gasoline tanks)	General
Yacht keels/ballast	General
Pipes and joints for water supply and drain	Not used in most countries for new water supply installations. May, however, be present in installations in older buildings in many countries
Radiation shielding (sheets, clothing, films, etc.)	General
Tin-lead alloys (pewter) for organ pipes, lead soldiers, figures, ornaments, tableware, etc.	General
Tank linings, pumps, valves, pipes, and heating and cooling coils in chemical operations using sulphuric acid or sulphate solutions	General
Printing type	More or less phased out by technology changes
Candle wicks	Candle wicks containing lead have been banned in Australia, U.S.A., Canada and Denmark and are also restricted for indoor use in Finland. They are in reality also removed from the market in the EU due to a voluntary agreement between European manufacturers (Hansen *et al.,* 2004a).
Capsules or foil wrap for wine bottles	Not used in most countries - banned or restricted in many countries
Weights for scuba diving	General
Other marginal applications: Curtain weight, security seals, fuses, lead powder for some corrosion protective paints, lead hammers, truncheons, battery cable clamps, anodes for zinc and manganese electroplating)	General
Dental amalgams	Reported in Burkina Faso's submission, 2005 but in general lead is not used for amalgams
Jewellery	Reported from the U.S.A. (Maas *et al*. 2005)
Gasoline additives (tetraethyl lead and tetramethyl lead)	Phased out in most countries, but still in use in about 26 countries (by June 2006)
PVC stabilisers (many compounds)	General
Pigments for paints and artistic paints (lead chromates and molybdates, calcium plumbate, white lead)	White lead banned or restricted in several countries. Other lead pigments only restricted in a few countries.
Pigments for plastics (lead chromates and molybdates)	General
Rust-inhibitive primers (red lead)	General
Drying agent in varnish and paint (lead naphthanate)	General for some paint types - phased out for many applications in some countries
Hardening agent in polysulphide rubber	?
Glass of cathode ray tubes of TV-sets and monitors	General - until recently the main application of lead compounds - is being phased out by technology changes
Other uses as glass (optical glass, filter glass, crystal glass, plasma display panels, fluorescent lamps, light bulbs, etc.)	General

Table 6-9 (continued)

Application	Extent of current use
Lead compounds	
Glassing and enamel (porcelain, tile, ceramics, enamelled iron, etc.)	General, different types are applied
Ceramic elements in electronics (piezo-electric devices, capacitors, etc.)	General
Automotive brake linings (lead sulphite)	General - banned or restricted in some countries
Explosives (lead styphnate, lead azide)	General
Fireworks	General - banned or restricted in some countries
Laboratory chemicals	General
Antiseptics	Mentioned by Japan's submission (2005)
Makeup (such as the eyeliners or shades for the eyelids)	Mentioned by Mexico's submission (2005)
Remedies used as treatment for diarrhea	Mentioned by Mexico's submission (2005)
Other marginal applications: Lubricants for demanding industrial applications, components of specialty lamps, pyrotechnical initiators for airbags, superconductors	General

7 Long-range transport in the environment

422. Environmental transport pathways explored in this review include atmospheric transport, ocean transport, river transport and transport in large, transboundary lakes. These are considered the most important pathways for environmental transport of lead beyond the local scale. Some long-range transport of lead may also take place with migrating fauna.

423. Long-range transport in the environment here refers to transport in air or water of substances (e.g. lead) whose physical origin is situated in one country and which are transported and deposited to another country at such a distance that it may not generally be possible to distinguish the contribution of individual emission sources. Regional transport here refers to such transport within a geographical region such as for example Africa or North America, whereas intercontinental transport refer to such transport from one continent to another, for example between Asia and North America.

7.1 Atmospheric transport

424. The definition in article 1 of the Convention on Long-range Transboundary Air Pollution of long range transport is useful for illustrating the scope of this chapter: *"Long-range transboundary air pollution" means air pollution whose physical origin is situated wholly or in part within the area under the national jurisdiction of one State and which has adverse effects in the area under the jurisdiction of another State at such a distance that it is not generally possible to distinguish the contribution of individual emission sources or groups of sources."* (UN ECE, 1979). Similar In some cases the term "regional transport" is used in this section, meaning transport within the same geographical region (e.g. Europe, North America, or other regions).

425. Atmospheric transport contributes to lead dispersion in the environment. Once emitted to the atmosphere, lead disperses through the atmosphere and ultimately deposits to land or water bodies. The deposition can occur locally (close to sources), regionally, or in locations far from emission sources. Some lead emissions can be transported by airflows over hundreds or even thousands of kilometres and may contribute to the impact on human health and ecosystems far away from the emissions source location as further discussed in this chapter. The range of atmospheric dispersion (and distances of deposition) depends on various factors including, *inter alia,* particle size, stack height, and meteorology. The main principles of lead atmospheric transport are discussed in greater detail below.

7.1.1 Environmental levels of lead and transport patterns

426. As described in chapter 5, human activities (such as mining, metal production and combustion of fossil fuels), can result in elevated lead concentrations in the environment. Measurements of lead concentration in ice cores, fresh water sediments and peat bogs demonstrate a significant increase in lead airborne depositions compared to the pre-industrial period (e.g. Candelone and Hong, 1995; Farmer *et al.*, 1997; Coggins *et al.*, 2006). Due to anthropogenic emissions of lead to the atmosphere lead mass concentrations measured in atmospheric aerosol in various locations were much higher (up to 1000 times) than its natural content in soil and soil derived aerosols. This level of enrichment was observed even in such remote locations as Greenland, the Bolivian Andes, New Zealand and Antarctica (Candelone and Hong, 1995; Correia *et al.*, 2003; Halstead *et al.*, 2000; Ikegawa *et al.*, 1999).

427. Cores of ice extracted from the Greenland Summit glacier contain a well preserved record of atmospheric metal deposition dating back several hundred years. When comparing pre- and post-industrial (i.e. before and since 1800) depositional fluxes of lead the record demonstrates a 12-fold increase that peaked in the 1970s. Lead was however, used quite extensively before 1800 at which time deposition rates were already elevated. It is estimated that the peak in the 1970s represented a 200-fold increase over natural back-

ground deposition rates. Rates of lead deposition had declined by 6.5-fold by the early 1990s reflecting the introduction of unleaded gasoline (AMAP, 2005).

428. Table 7-1 illustrates levels of lead concentrations in the ambient air observed in different parts of the globe. It should be noted that the concentrations presented should not be directly compared due to different measurement periods and sampling and analysis procedures, detection limits, etc. but rather give a general idea of airborne lead levels in the regions covered. Note also that data from the Southern hemisphere are under-represented in the table, because most available data are from the Northern hemisphere. Lead concentrations in the urban environment are commonly considerably higher (up to an order of magnitude) than those in rural areas. The highest concentrations relate to 1970s and reflect high atmospheric emissions due to usage of leaded gasoline. For example, the St. Louis levels in Table 7-1 relate to data collected in 1975-1977. The lowest concentrations were observed in such remote regions as the Arctic, the Antarctic and the middle parts of the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans.

Table 7-1 Concentration of lead in ambient air measured at various sites in the Northern Hemisphere and Antarctica (Adapted from U.S. EPA, 2005a and supplemented with some European data)

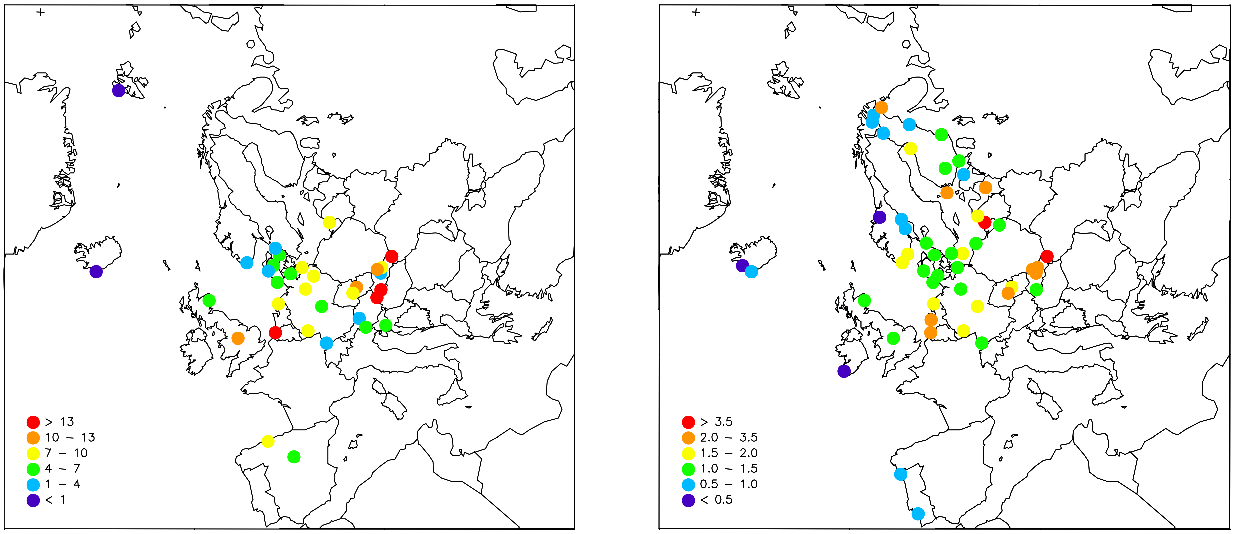
Location	Concentration, ng/m^3	Reference
Urban		
Boston, U.S.A.	326±15.6 in fine mode	Thurston and Spengler, 1985
Boston, U.S.A.	75.6±5.95 in coarse mode	Thurston and Spengler, 1985
Clemson, U.S.A.	330	Del Delumyea and Kalivretenos, 1987
Akron, U.S.A.	52	Del Delumyea and Kalivretenos, 1987
Norfolk, U.S.A.	31	Del Delumyea and Kalivretenos, 1987
Chicago, U.S.A.	64	Del Delumyea and Kalivretenos, 1987
Range reported in U.S.A. in literature	30-96,270	Schroeder *et al.,* 1987
Cadiz, Spain	12 ± 6	Torfs and Van Grieken, 1997
Bari, Italy	10 ± 8	Torfs and Van Grieken, 1997
Malta, Malta	64 ± 47	Torfs and Van Grieken, 1997
Eleusis, Greece	110 ± 65	Torfs and Van Grieken, 1997
Caesarea, Israel	4-444	Erel *et al.,* 1997
Geneva, Switzerland	45 ± 16	Chiaradia and Cupelin, 2000
Vancouver, Canada	49 ± 43	Brewer and Belzer, 2001
Riverside, U.S.A.	13.1	Hui, 2002
Los Angeles, U.S.A.	15.4-18.9	Hui, 2002
San Francisco, U.S.A.	6.9	Hui, 2002
Jerusalem, Israel	22 ± 17	Erel *et al.,* 2002
Yerevan, Armenia	<40	Kurkjian *et al.,* 2002
St. Louis, U.S.A.	230-650	Kim *et al.,* 2005
Rural		
Packwood, U.S.A.	16	Davidson *et al.,* 1985
Range reported in U.S.A. in literature	2-1700	Schroeder *et al.*, 1987
Whiteface Mountain, U.S.A.	9	Miller and Friedland, 1994
IMPROVE network	2.5	Eldred and Cahill, 1994
IMPROVE network	0.54-6.34	Malm and Sisler, 2000

Location	Concentration, ng/m^3	Reference
Lake Balaton, Hungary	28.6	Hlavay *et al.,* 2001
Austria	4.6-14.8	Aas and Breivik, 2005
Czech Republic	9.6-10.6	Aas and Breivik, 2005
Germany	2.84-9.6	Aas and Breivik, 2005
Denmark	3-6.9	Aas and Breivik, 2005
Spain	4-8.9	Aas and Breivik, 2005
United Kingdom	4-10.3	Aas and Breivik, 2005
Slovakia	3.2-17.6	Aas and Breivik, 2005
Remote		
Olympic National Park, U.S.A.	2.2	Davidson *et al.,* 1985
Glacier National Park, U.S.A.	4.6	Davidson *et al.,* 1985
Great Smoky Mt. National Park, U.S.A.	15	Davidson *et al.,* 1985
Alert, Canadian Arctic	1.8-1.9	Gong and Barrie, 2005
Range reported in literature	0.007-64	Schroeder *et al.*, 1987
Storhofdi, Iceland	0.5	Aas and Breivik, 2005
Zeppelin, Spitsbergen, Arctic	0.7	Aas and Breivik, 2005
Bermuda	0.04-3.2	Huang *et al.,* 1996
Antarctica	<0.032	Arimoto *et al.,* 2004

429. In Europe, long-term measurements of lead background air concentration and deposition are performed at stations of the EMEP monitoring network (EMEP/CCC, 2006). In 1990, measurement data on background atmospheric concentrations of lead were available from 30 stations in Europe, located in 9 countries. In 2003, measurement data were carried out at 63 stations in Europe, situated in 20 countries. However, there are still large areas where measurement data are not available, e.g. southern, southeastern and eastern parts of Europe.

430. Annual averages of lead concentrations in air and in precipitation in 2003 in Europe are presented in Figure 7-1 (a and b). In general, an increasing gradient can be seen moving southeast, but the concentration levels are not evenly distributed - there are some areas with elevated concentration. The lowest air concentrations were found at high Arctic and Icelandic stations (lower than 1 ng/m^3). The highest lead concentrations in air were observed in Slovakia, as well as in Austria (higher than 13 ng/m^3). Also, for lead in precipitation, the lowest concentrations in precipitation were measured in Scandinavia, Iceland and Ireland (below 1 µg/L), whereas the highest concentrations were found in Slovakia and, besides, elevated levels were also seen at some sites in northern Scandinavia, Lithuania and the Benelux countries.

431. In the U.S.A., there were a total of 454 monitoring stations for lead in 1990, and 196 stations in 2003. Each year, the U.S. EPA evaluates lead in ambient air. Trend analyses of lead air concentrations are based on actual measurements of lead in the ambient air at monitoring sites across the country. Trends are derived from measurements from these monitoring stations, which use the Federal Reference Monitoring method on a yearly basis. Because the National Ambient Air Quality standard (NAAQS) for lead is based on a maximum quarterly (90 day) average of lead in Total Suspended Particulate (TSP), assessed each year, these trend data are typically summarized using this measure (HM Protocol review, 2006, submitted by EMEP).



(a) (b)

Figure 7-1 *Lead concentration in aerosols (a) and in precipitation (b) measured at the EMEP monitoring stations in 2003 (Units: ng/m^3 for aerosol concentration; µg/L for concentration in precipitation; Ilyin et al., 2005).*

432. The U.S.A. also has the Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments or IMPROVE program, which is an effort to track visibility changes in rural and remote locations, including national parks and wilderness areas. This effort, which was initiated in 1985, uses monitors that measure particulate matter smaller than 2.5 µm (designated PM2.5) and lead. Because these lead measurements are based on PM2.5, they are likely to represent lead transported over longer distances. The network currently comprises 170 sites. According to the IMPROVE data (Figure 7-2), the concentrations of lead in air averaged from 1995-1998 are 5–10 ng/m^3 in the northeast, 3–5 ng/m^3 in the east of the U.S.A., and about 2–3 ng/m^3 in the central regions of the country (Malm and Sisler, 2000).

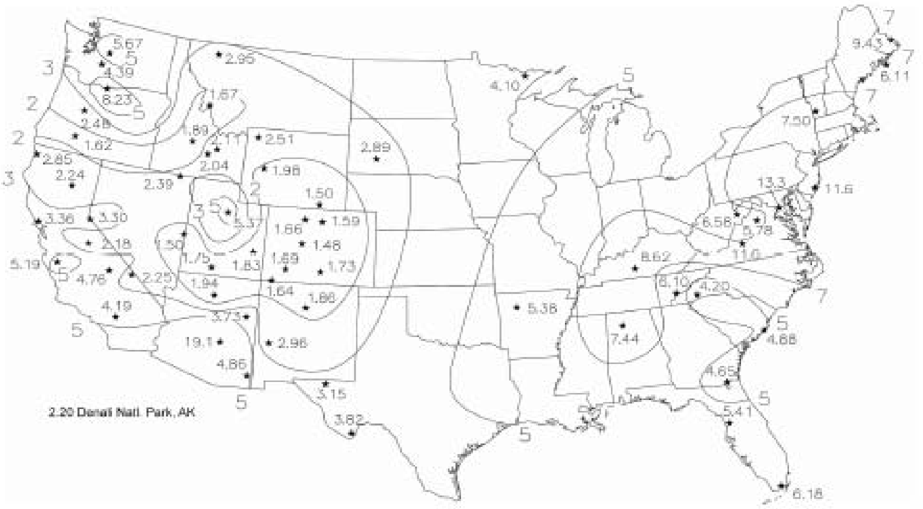


Figure 7-2 Concentrations of lead measured in 1995-1998, as recorded by the IMPROVE network. Data are given in ng/m^3 (Reprinted from Malm and Sisler, 2000)

433. Measurements of lead concentrations in rain and snow were performed by Takeda *et al.* (2000) in western Japan for a period of three years (1995-1997). The measured concentrations were within the range of 0.02-25.15 μg/L, with a mean value of 1.24 μg/L, which is comparable to concentrations measured in Europe (see Figure 7-1). No systematic seasonal variation was observed. Lead concentrations in snow collected across the island demonstrated an increasing trend from the Seto Inland Sea to the Sea of Japan. This was associated with the pollutant-enriched aerosols transported from the Asian continent by strong northwest monsoons.

434. Long-term measurements of wet and dry depositions of lead were also performed by Sakata *et al.* (2006) in 2003-2004 at 10 sites in Japan located in different parts of the country. In general, wet depositions of lead exceeded dry depositions at most sites. Measured annual wet deposition flux varied within the range of 1-13 mg/m^2/year, whereas dry depositions were from 1 to 8 mg/m^2/year. Elevated wet deposition fluxes were also observed at the coast of the Sea of Japan, indicating a large contribution of long-range transport from the Asian continent.

435. Total atmospheric depositions of lead were measured at urban, suburban and rural locations in the Pearl River Delta of southern China in the summer and winter seasons of 2001-2002 (Wong *et al.*, 2003). Measured levels of lead depositions (12.7 ± 6.72 mg/m^2/year) were significantly elevated in comparison with depositions in North America and Europe, reflecting strong anthropogenic inputs as a consequence of rapid industrial and urban development in the region.

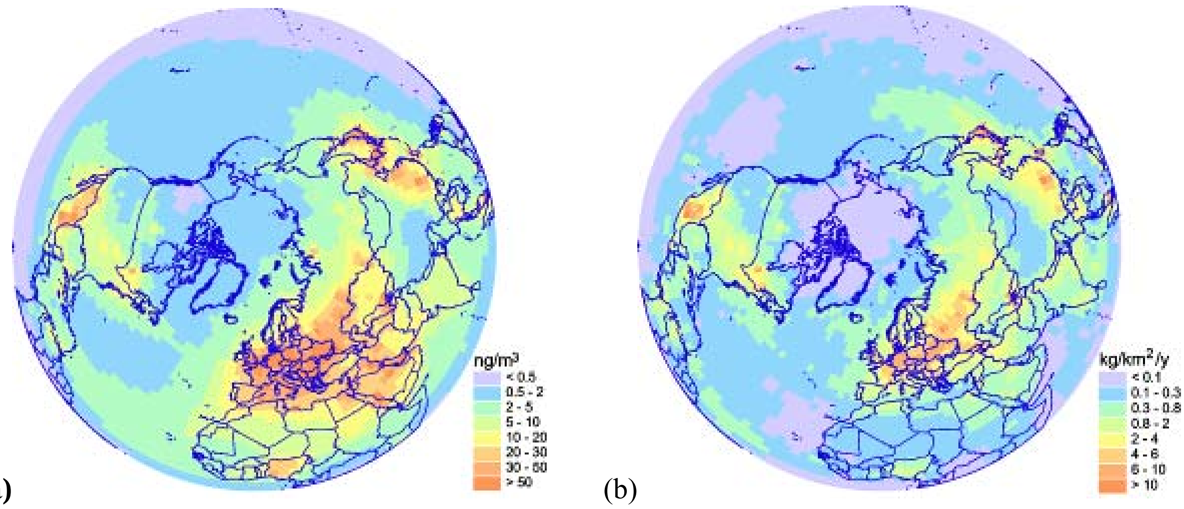
436. Concentrations of lead in rainwater and wet depositions were measured at the remote site of Paradise in Fiordland, New Zealand during 1993-1995 (Halstead *et al.*, 2000). Measured lead concentrations in precipitation varied within the range of 2-69 ng/L, with a mean value of 20 ng/L. These concentrations are among the lowest in the world in remote precipitation, with the lower values being similar to those for modern Antarctic ice. Air-mass trajectories showed prevailing Australian and Southern Ocean influence on lead pollution levels in this remote area.

Spatial patterns

437. The overall patterns of lead air concentrations and deposition can be illustrated by results of lead atmospheric transport modelling.

438. Figure 7-3 (a, b) presents levels of lead concentration in the ambient air and atmospheric depositions in the Northern Hemisphere simulated with the MSC-E-HM-Hem model for 1990 (for more de-

tails on atmospheric modelling and its accuracy, see Section 7.1.3). The spatial patterns of lead air concentration and deposition reflects its atmospheric transport from major anthropogenic source areas. Highest lead concentrations in the surface air (more than 30 ng/m^3) and deposition fluxes (up to 10 kg Pb/km^2/year) are characteristic of such industrialized regions as Europe, Southeast Asia, and the eastern and southern parts of North America. Tracks of lead deposition from anthropogenic sources of these regions can be seen in the northern Atlantic and Pacific (up to 0.8 kg Pb/km^2/year). Even in the high Arctic, background concentrations of lead can exceed 1 ng/m^3 because of the long-range atmospheric transport from industrial areas.



(a) (b)

Figure 7-3 Spatial distribution of mean annual lead concentration in the ambient air (a) and total deposition (b) in the Northern Hemisphere in 1990 (calculated with the MSCE-HM-Hem model).

439. The spatial pattern of modelled lead air concentrations and deposition levels in Europe in 2003 is shown in Figure 7-4 (a, b) (Ilyin *et al.*, 2005). The areas with elevated lead concentrations and depositions are located in some countries of Western, Central and Eastern Europe (United Kingdom, Germany, Belgium, Poland, Ukraine, Russia), and also in the southeast of Europe. Ambient air concentrations of lead in these regions are 5-20 ng/m^3, and deposition fluxes exceed 2 kg Pb/km^2/year. In the northern part of Europe, lead levels are significantly lower – concentrations and depositions are below 3 ng/m^3 and 0.5 kg Pb/km^2/year, respectively.

(a) (b)

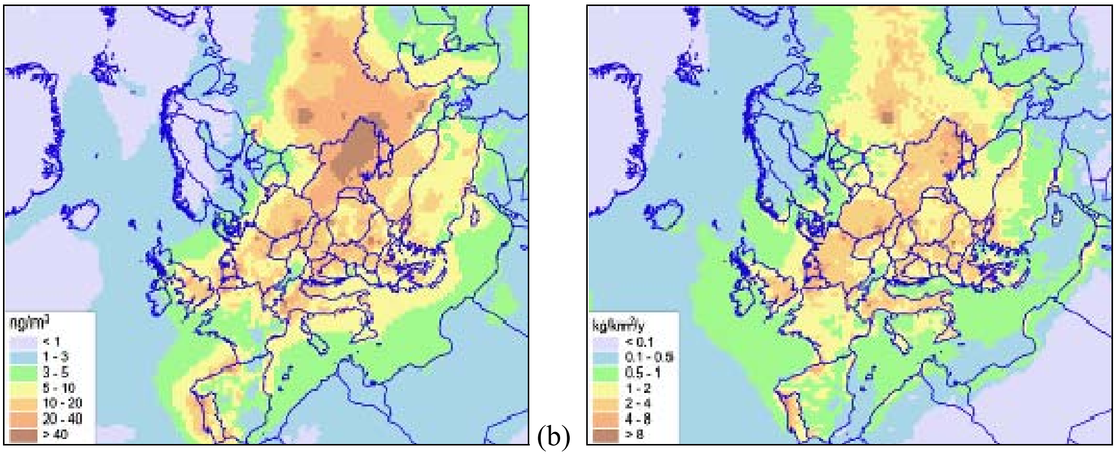


Figure 7-4 Spatial distribution of lead air concentration (a) and deposition (b) in Europe in 2003, simulated with the MSC-HM model (Ilyin et al., 2005).

440. Additional information on spatial distribution of lead environmental levels can be obtained from measurements of its concentration in mosses. Elevated concentrations of lead in mosses can be associated either with local contamination from various industrial and mining activities, or with atmospheric long-range transport from large-scale point or widespread area sources. Figure 7-5 shows the mean measured concentration of lead in European mosses from a survey by *Working Group on Effects* (2004). Elevated concentrations observed in Central European countries (Poland, Czech Republic, Slovakia) are associated with high industrial activity in this region. The higher concentrations in Southern Europe (Bulgaria) are related to mining activity and geochemically enriched areas. Relatively high concentrations are also characteristic of urbanized areas of France, the United Kingdom and Portugal. North-south increasing gradient is typical for moss concentrations in Scandinavia.

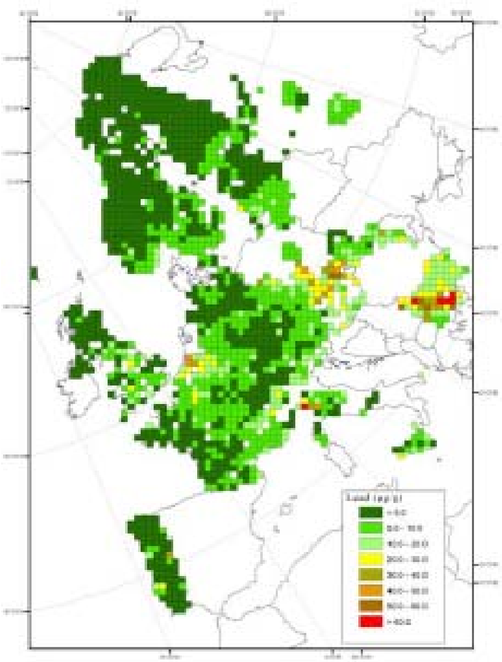


Figure 7-5 The mean lead concentration in mosses within the EMEP 50 km x 50 km grid cell. Units: μg/g dry weight (Reprinted from Working Group on Effects, 2004)

441. In the U.S.A., the National-Scale Air Toxics Assessment (NATA) has been conducted by the U.S. EPA to assess air quality for a range of chemicals. NATA includes modelling ambient air concen-

trations of lead. The U.S. EPA used the ASPEN air dispersion model to first model air concentrations for individual census tracts (i.e., geographical units smaller than counties). The available NATA results for lead based on 1999 emissions data are shown in Figure 7-6. The median tract-level annual average lead concentration was then selected to represent each county. As shown in Figure 7-6, the modelled concentrations for 1999 were generally between about 0.05 ng/m^3 (or lower) to 4 ng/m^3, with maximum concentrations up to 140 ng/m^3 (U.S. EPA, 2002; as cited in HM Protocol review, 2006, submitted by EMEP).

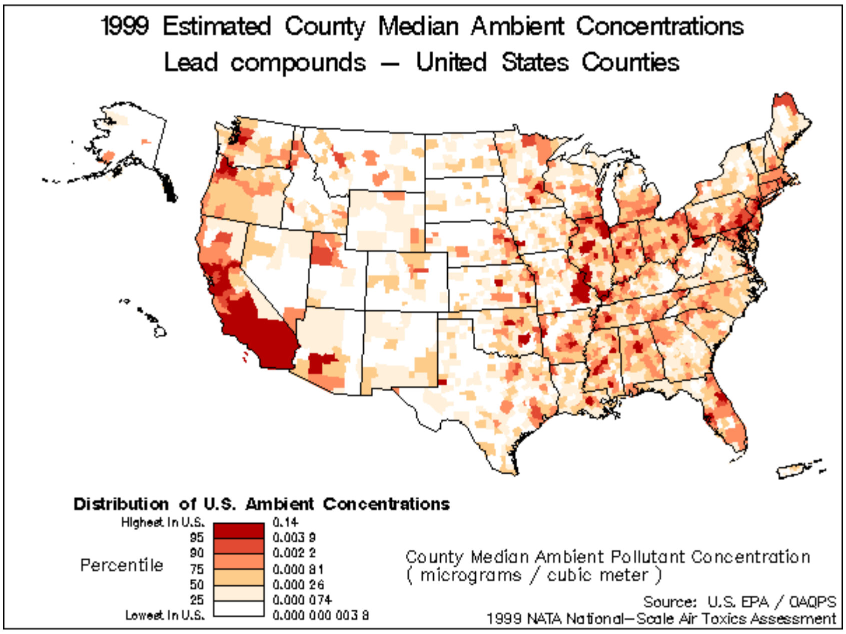
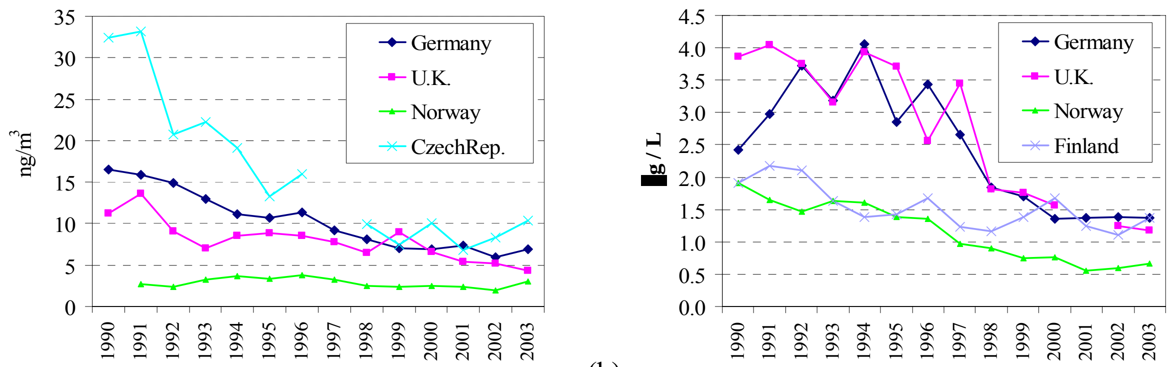


Figure 7-6 Modelled median county-level (annual-averaged) ambient air concentrations for lead in the U.S.A. for 1999 (U.S. EPA, 2006b).

Temporal trends

442. Most available long-term measurements of lead background concentrations and depositions demonstrate significant reduction (up to several times) of lead pollution levels in the environment after the phase-out of leaded gasoline in many countries (EMEP/CCC, 2006). Figure 7-7 shows long-term trends of measured lead concentrations in air and precipitation averaged over different European countries. As seen in the figure, long-term changes of lead levels in air and precipitation vary considerably across Europe. Based on these data, the decrease of lead concentration in air of central and north-western Europe was about 2–3 times from 1990 to 2003. Concentration in precipitation also demonstrated considerable decrease during this period. It varied from 1.5 times decrease in Finland to 3 times decrease in the United Kingdom and Norway.



(a) (b)

Figure 7-7 Long-term changes of lead concentrations in air (a) and in precipitation (b) in different parts of Europe, based on EMEP monitoring data (EMEP/CCC, 2006).

443. European marine environment studies show that at nine coastal locations, increasing trends in lead concentration in mussels are observed, and in most cases these are different from the observed hot spots. A total of 266 temporal trends were analysed on a station-by-station basis, of which only 39 were significant, 30 down and 9 up (Green *et al*., 2003 in Finland's submission, 2007).The decrease of lead levels in the environment can also be illustrated by changes in its concentration in mosses. Figure 7-8 shows changes in the lead concentration in mosses in Finland during 1985–2000 (Poikolainen *et al.*, 2004). Lead concentrations in moss in Finland were relatively low, being highest in southern Finland, where most of the population lives, and where industry and traffic are also more obvious emission sources. A statistically significant decrease in concentrations has been detected over the whole territory of Finland since 1985. The reduction in lead concentrations between 1985 and 2000 was, on average, 78 percent. In addition, the reduction of lead concentrations increased from north to south. The concentrations of lead in mosses did not highlight any major single industrial emission source of lead in Finland.

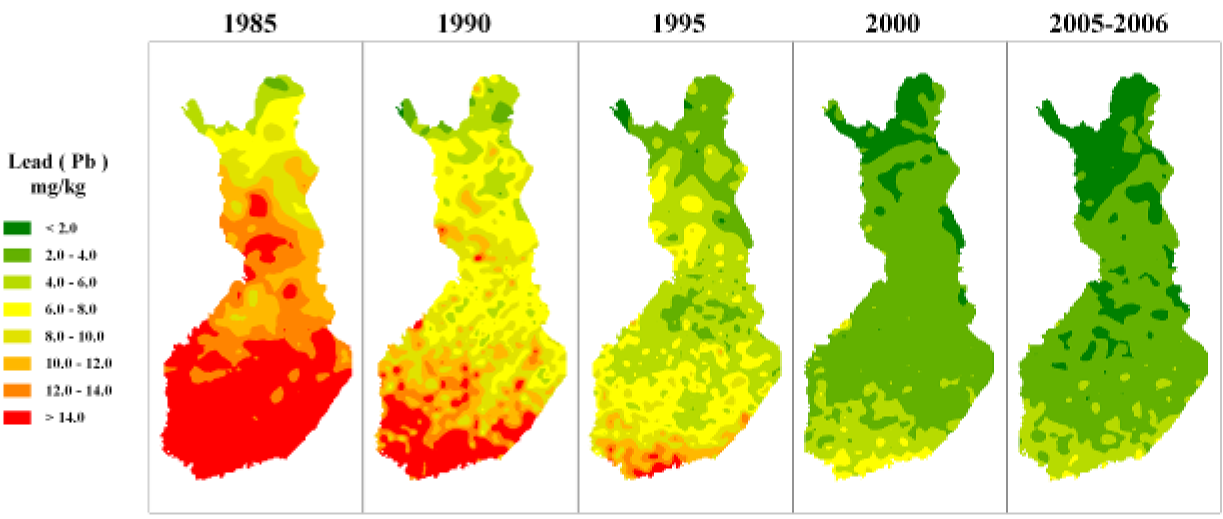


Figure 7-8 Changes in the lead concentration in mosses in Finland during 1985–2000 (reprinted from Poikolainen et al., 2004) and Piispanen, J (2007).

444. Long-term changes of European emissions of lead are likely to be reflected in measured trends. In order to evaluate consistency between national official European emissions and monitoring data, emission and measurement trends were compared (Ilyin and Travnikov, 2005). These trends differ significantly between individual countries. In some countries, the reduction of emissions for 1990 – 2003 was more than 10 times, but the decline of observed lead levels in air and in precipitation was much lower (2-3 times). This fact is confirmed by examples of the United Kingdom and Norway, shown in Figure 7-9. Lead pollution levels in the United Kingdom are mainly conditioned by national emission

sources. Lead pollution in Norway is considerably influenced by long-range transport. That is why the trend of official emissions in Norway is accompanied by official emission trends of France and the United Kingdom (Figure 7-9b). These countries are the main contributors to lead transboundary pollution in Norway.

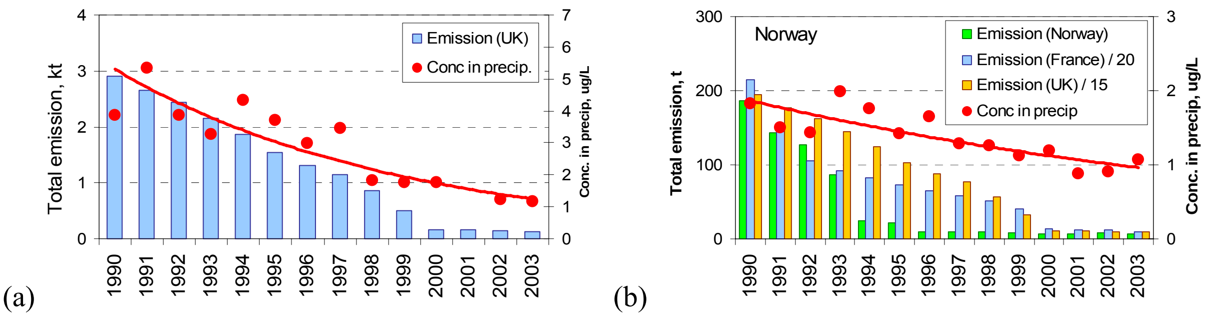


Figure 7-9 Long-term trends of total anthropogenic emissions of lead in some countries, and mean concentration in precipitation in the United Kingdom (a) and Norway (b). Red circles show annual measurements, red line shows exponential approximation.

445. An inconsistency between measured levels of lead and the emissions estimates is evident not only for individual countries, but also for Europe as a whole. Taking into account the relatively short residence time of lead in the atmosphere (see Section 7.1.3), it is unlikely that significant input of this metal to the atmosphere of Europe would come from sources located outside this region. That is why it is possible to analyse the atmospheric balance for Europe as a whole through comparing total values of emission and deposition. Comparison of total officially-reported anthropogenic emissions of lead in Europe with total wet deposition to European countries based on measurement data indicated that observed wet depositions of lead are higher than the reported emissions in 1995 – 2003 (Figure 7-10) (Ilyin and Travnikov, 2005). The exception is 1990, when measured depositions were available only from Scandinavian stations, and, hence, were probably too low compared to European-mean depositions. However, one should keep in mind that a significant mass of lead is also deposited to the surface through so-called dry deposition (see Section 7.1.2), deposited over marginal seas and transported beyond European boundaries. Dry deposition of this particle-bound heavy metal is generally comparable in magnitude to wet deposition. Hence, one could expect total (dry and wet) annual lead depositions to be approximately twice the official anthropogenic emissions.

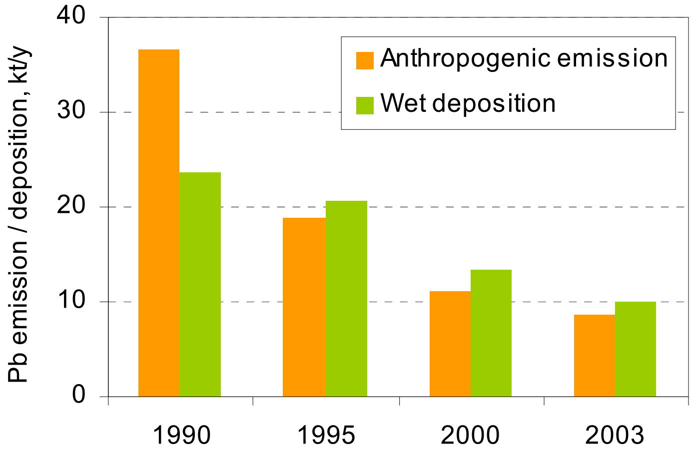


Figure 7-10 Comparison of total anthropogenic lead emissions with total wet deposition in European countries based on measurement data (Ilyin and Travnikov, 2005).

446. These inconsistencies between officially reported emissions and observed lead concentrations and depositions could be explained by one or more of the following factors: underestimation of anthropogenic emissions, significant unaccounted influence of natural emissions and/or lack of adequate consideration of re-emissions of historic depositions. In order to better understand the uncertainties and reasons for these inconsistencies, these topics would need further investigation.

447. Figure 7-11 presents trend data for ambient lead concentrations for rural, suburban and urban sites in the U.S.A. for the years 1982 to 2001. These estimates are based on 38 monitoring stations, which are not point-source-oriented. These stations measure total suspended particles (TSP) and therefore likely reflect lead from local sources (bound to larger coarse particles) and lead transported over longer distances on fine particulate matter (PM2.5). Figure 7-11 shows that urban and suburban sites have had the greatest decrease in ambient lead concentrations. However, the figure also shows that rural sites have also experienced significant reductions. Overall, lead air concentrations across the U.S.A. have decreased more than 94 percent since 1983, based on these data. Furthermore, this trend has continued, although at a reduced rate throughout the 1990s, with lead concentrations decreasing 57 percent between 1993 and 2002 (U.S. EPA, 2003; as cited in HM Protocol review, 2006, submitted by EMEP).

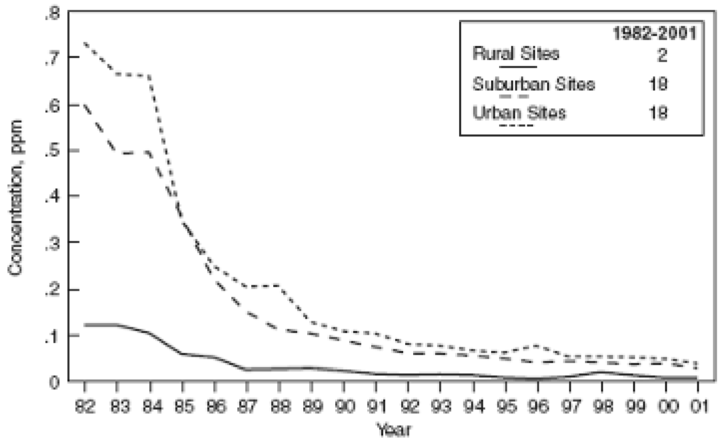


Figure 7-11 Maximum quarterly mean lead concentration trends in the U.S.A. by location (excluding sites designated as point-source oriented) 1982-2001(U.S. EPA, 2003).

448. Long-term changes of lead levels in the Arctic can be characterized by measurements available from stations at Alert (Canada) and Zeppelin (Spitsbergen, Norway). Observations at Alert (Figure 7-12a) reveal some decline of lead concentrations in air - of about 1.5 – 2 times - for the considered pe-

riod (Sirois and Barrie, 1999; Gong and Barrie, 2005). The Zeppelin data do not exhibit any noticeable trend (EMEP/CCC, 2006). However, seasonal variability of concentrations at the Arctic stations is significant (Figure 7-12b). Minimum concentrations are observed in summer, and maximum in winter (Heidam *et al.*, 1999; Gong and Barrie, 2005). This seasonal characteristic of high Arctic levels of lead is connected with intensive atmospheric transport of contaminants from Eurasian sources in winter, known as the phenomenon of arctic haze (Macdonald *et al.*, 2005).

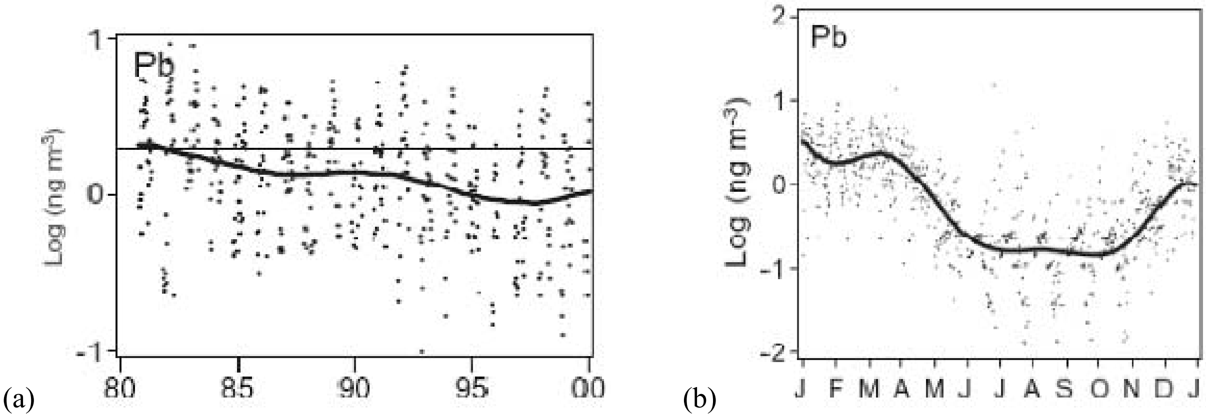
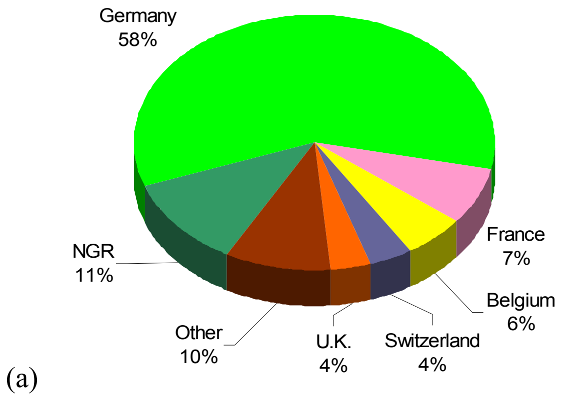


Figure 7-12 Long-term trends in aerosol lead concentration at Alert, Ellesmere Island for the winter half of the year (November to April, year 1980 to 2000) (a) and its seasonal variation (b) (Reprinted from Gong and Barrie, 2005).

Regional scale transboundary pollution

449. Operational calculations of lead transboundary pollution within the European region are performed by Meteorological Synthesizing Centre East of EMEP (EMEP/MSC-E) (Travnikov and Ilyin, 2005). Concentration levels of this heavy metal in the ambient air, and deposition fields for each Party to the LRTAP convention within the EMEP area are evaluated annually, along with the transboundary transport between countries (e.g. Ilyin *et al.*, 2004; 2005). Figure 7-13 illustrates an example of the assessment of lead transboundary pollution based on modelling in one European country – Germany. About 30 percent of total lead depositions in this country are defined by the atmospheric transport from anthropogenic sources located in other nearby countries (such as France and Belgium), about 60 percent from sources within Germany and 10 percent from natural sources and re-emission. The contribution of external sources to these depositions is distributed non-homogeneously over the territory: In regions close to national borders, this contribution can exceed 50 percent, whereas in the central part of the country, it can be less than 15 percent.



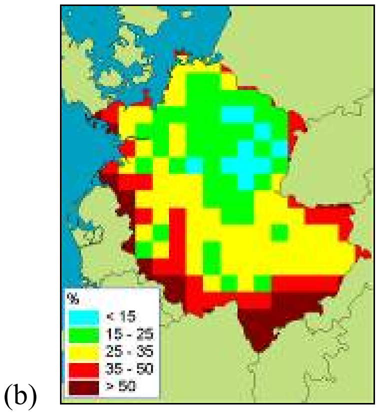


Figure 7-13 Main contributors to deposition of lead in Germany (a) (NGR - natural, global sources and re-emission); Spatial distribution of contribution of external anthropogenic sources to lead depositions in Germany (b) (calculated with the MSCE-HM model, Ilyin et al., 2005).

450. The contribution of lead depositions to a country's territory caused by transboundary transport varies significantly (10 – 90 percent) between European countries (Figure 7-14) (Ilyin *et al.*, 2005). The highest contribution took place for the Republic of Moldova, Luxemburg, Monaco and Belarus (more than 80 percent), the lowest for Italy, the United Kingdom and Portugal (below 20 percent). In one-third of European countries, the contribution of transboundary transport from external anthropogenic sources exceeds 60 percent of total deposition, and in two–thirds, 40 percent (Figure 7-14).

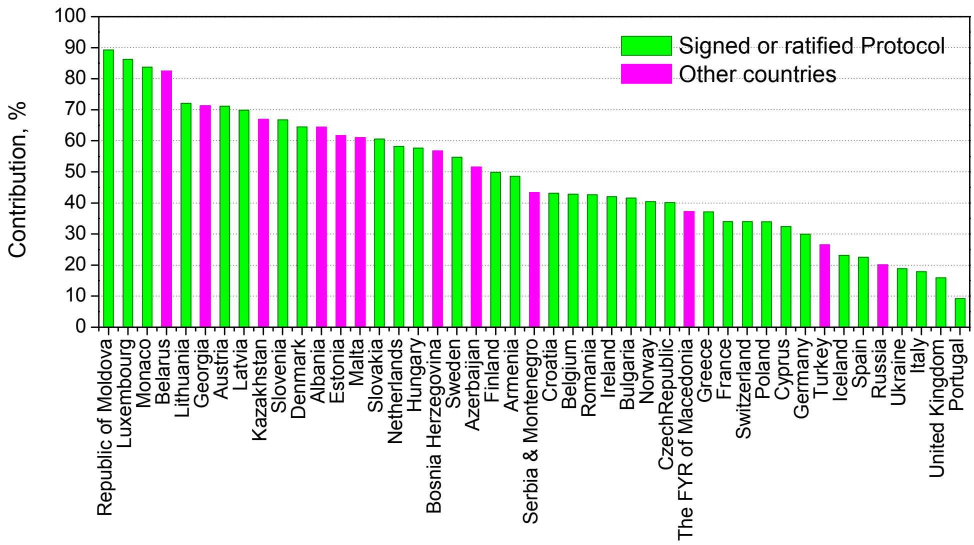


Figure 7-14 Contribution of external European anthropogenic sources to depositions of lead in European countries in 2003 (calculated with the MSCE-HM model, Ilyin et al., 2005).

Intercontinental transport

451. The evidence for intercontinental atmospheric transport of lead is limited. Due to the relatively short residence time of lead in the atmosphere (days or weeks; Alcamo *et al.*, 1992), the airborne dispersion of this pollutant has a pronounced local or regional character. However, data from ice core measurements in Greenland and the Antarctic indicate that lead can be transported over distances of up to thousands of kilometres (Boutron, 1995; Vallalonga *et al.*, 2002). Analysis of lead in aerosols in a number of regions further illustrates long-range transport. Some small portion of anthropogenic lead from North America has been noted in the Russian Arctic (Shevchenko *et al.*, 2003). Further, measure-

ments at the Canadian Alert station show that a portion of airborne lead reaching the Canadian Arctic comes from industrial sources in Europe (Mercier *et al.*, 1999).

452. Some evidence of the intercontinental transport of lead is obtained from measurements of stable isotope signatures of the airborne dust in combination with air-mass back trajectories (Véron and Church, 1997; Mercier *et al*., 1999; Bollhöfer and Rosman, 2001; Grousset and Biscaye, 2005). These measurements indicate the origin of dust particles transported by air masses, and thereby provide evidence that aerosols carrying lead are transported intercontinentally and from industrialized regions to remote regions with few local emission sources such as the Arctic. Soil in Kauai, Hawaii, was found to contain lead from diverse distant sources, including lead from anthropogenic sources in Asia and North America (Monastra *et al*., 2004). Another study, in Japan, shows long-range transport of air pollution (including lead) from continental Asia (Bellis *et al.*, 2004).

453. Available modelling data show that intercontinental transport makes only minor contributions to regional environmental levels of lead in industrially developed regions on a long-term basis. According to the modelling results obtained for this study with the MSCE-HM-Hem model (Figure 7-15), annual contribution of external emission sources to the total lead deposition in Europe is less than 5 percent, and it is even lower in North America. The calculations were based on 1990 emission data, the latest global emission data set available. Taking into account that the global emission pattern has changed since 1990, the presented results can qualitatively characterize intercontinental atmospheric transport, which takes place. While a hemispheric model and aggregated emission estimates exist for the northern hemisphere, these are associated with uncertainty, as described in chapter 10. In addition, emission data from several regions is very limited and modelling of hemispheric transport has not been done for the southern hemisphere (see Chapter 10).

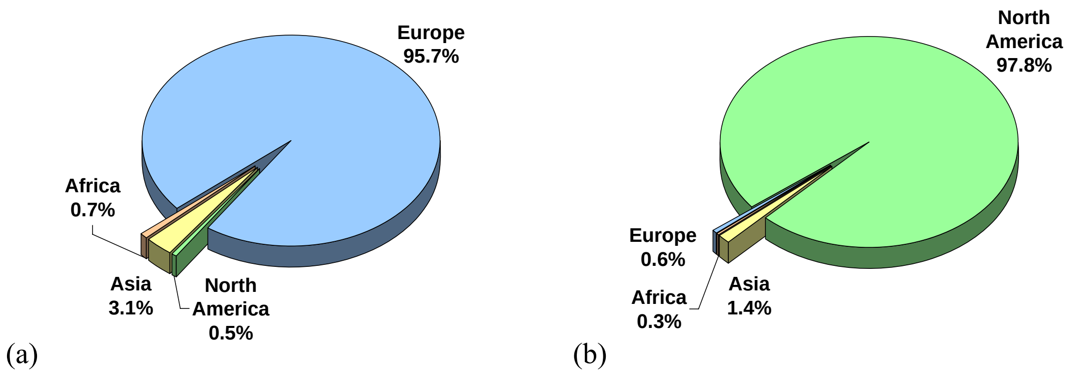


Figure 7-15 Relative contribution of different continents of the Northern Hemisphere to annual lead deposition in Europe (a) and North America (b)(calculated for this study with the MSCE-HM-Hem model).

454. However, based on the model calculations, episodically, the contribution of intercontinental transport can be significantly higher at certain locations on these continents. Figure 7-16 and 7-17 illustrate the modelled daily mean contribution of intercontinental transport from different continents of the Northern Hemisphere to Norway, in Europe, and British Columbia (Canada), in North America. Based on the model calculations, the daily contribution to these areas is calculated to exceed 35 percent of total deposition during these episodes. The long-range transport episodes corresponding to the highest values of the contribution are illustrated in the diagrams to the right of Figure 7-16 and 7-17.

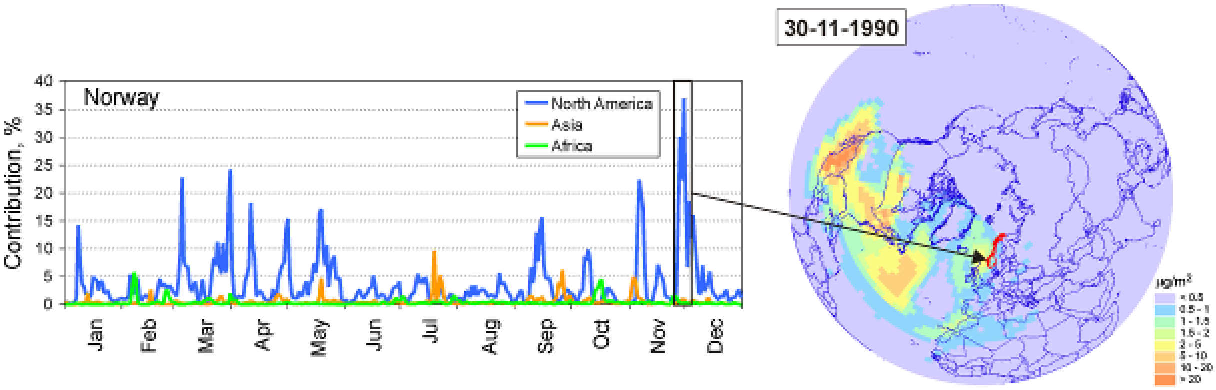


Figure 7-16 Daily mean contribution of different continents of the Northern Hemisphere to lead deposition in Norway (a); Spatial distribution of the integral mass of lead from North American sources in the air column during a long-term transport episode (November 30, 1990) (b) (calculated for this study with the MSCE-HM-Hem model).

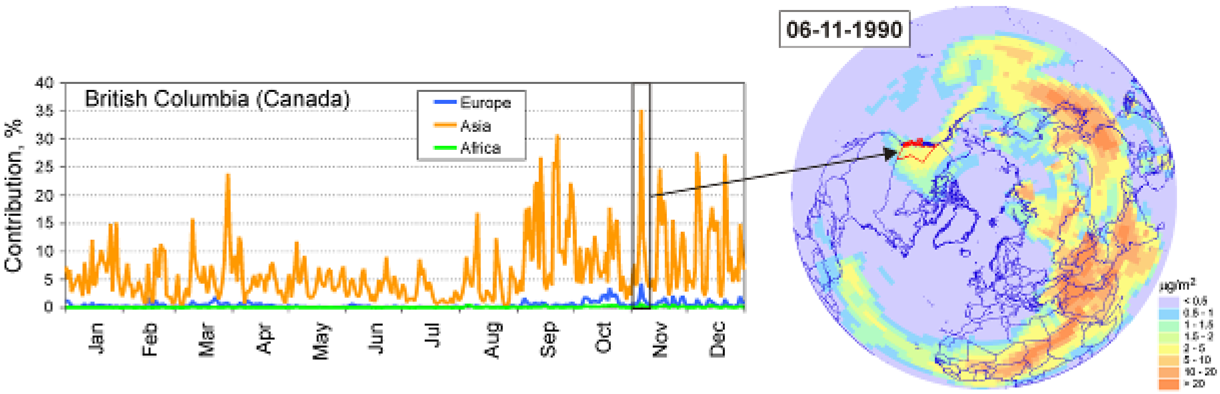


Figure 7-17 Daily mean contribution of different continents of the Northern Hemisphere to lead deposition in British Columbia (Canada)(a); Spatial distribution of the integral mass of lead from Asian sources in the air column during a long-term transport episode (November 6, 1990) (b) (calculated for this study with the MSCE-HM-Hem model).

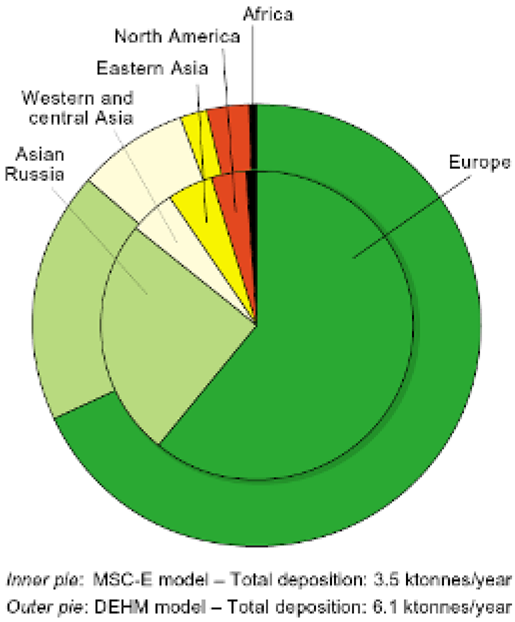
455. Compared to pollutants with longer atmospheric residence time which cycle globally, like mercury and some POPs, the intercontinental transport of lead has an episodic character due to its significantly smaller residence time in the atmosphere (characteristics of the long-range transport of lead are discussed in Section 7.1.2). However, as shown above, the intercontinental contribution of lead to regional pollution can be significantly higher during short-term episodes. On the other hand, long-term chronic exposure has more of an effect on human health than the episodic peaks, meaning that intercontinental contributions to exposure are low.

Arctic pollution

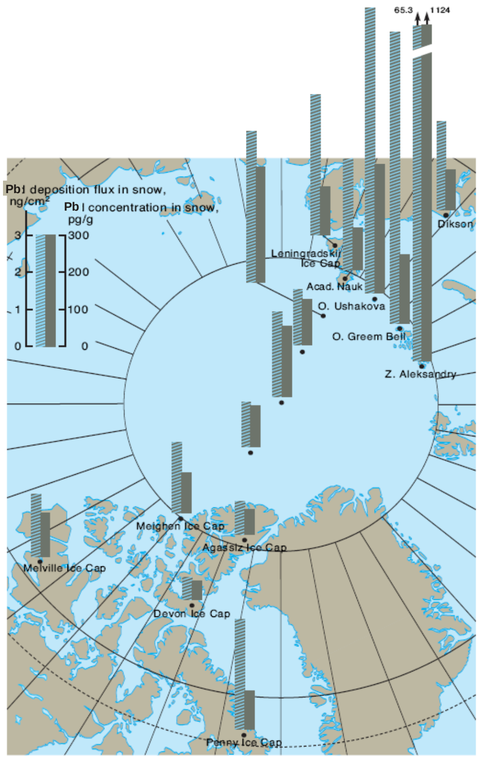
456. Europe and the Asian part of Russia contribute all but a few percent of the airborne lead reaching the Arctic (AMAP, 2002). Models show (Figure 7-18a) that the main atmospheric pathways are across the North Atlantic, from Europe and from Siberia. The transport of lead follows seasonal patterns. Lead levels in airborne particles are lowest in early fall, and at that time of the year lead reaching the Canadian Arctic comes mostly from natural sources in the Canadian Arctic Archipelago and western Greenland. In late fall and winter, airborne lead comes primarily from industrial sources in Europe. By late spring and into summer, lead from Asian industrial sources can be detected (Mercier *et al.*, 1999; as cited in AMAP, 2005).

457. The spatially extensive snow sampling program (Koerner *et al.*, 2002) spanning the Canadian and Russian Arctic islands and the Arctic Ocean during the period 1993-1998 (Figure 7-18(b)) found

concentrations increase from the eastern-most sites (Academii Nauk, Leningradskii) to the western islands (Ushakova, Greem Bell, Aleksandry). The relationship between surface and subsurface snow concentrations probably reflects a seasonal dynamic in which the Severnaya Zemlya sites receive local dust inputs or very small contributions from Norilsk during the summer and/or autumn, while concentrations at the western islands are generally near background levels. In the late winter and spring, however, Severnaya Zemlya appears to receive a smaller contribution from polluted southern air masses than the western islands (AMAP, 2005).



(a)



(b)

Figure 7-18 Relative contribution of different source regions to lead depositions in the Arctic in 1990 (a) and lead concentrations in snow and deposition across the Arctic Ocean (b) (Reprinted from AMAP, 2002; AMAP, 2005)

7.1.2 Factors affecting the long-range atmospheric transport of lead

458. Factors affecting the behaviour, fate and deposition of lead from the atmosphere during its long-range atmospheric transport include:

- Characteristics of emission sources;
- Physical and chemical forms of lead in the atmosphere, especially particle size;
- Atmospheric stability and wind speed influencing vertical mixing and dispersion;
- Removal properties determine washout of lead with precipitation (wet deposition) and uptake by the Earth's surface (dry deposition).

In addition to these factors, according to Qureshi *et al.* (2009) the physical resuspension of soil and marine aerosols constitutes a mechanism for the mobilization of non-volatile pollutants like lead from the surface of the earth either from naturally occurring sources or from anthropogenic activities like mining. Although the rates of these processes are slow, models should consider them as they could enhance long-range transport potential of lead (Switzerland submission, 2010).

459. Lead is emitted to the atmosphere from different mobile and stationary sources (see Chapter 5). The height of an emission source can significantly affect atmospheric dispersion and transport range. Greater release height generally results in increased dilution of the emission plume, larger dispersion

and greater transport distance. Higher temperature of the release can also increase the height of the emission plume in the atmosphere and leads to longer transport.

460. Besides the height of the emission source, the stability of the atmospheric boundary layer significantly affects the rise of the pollution plume and its subsequent dispersion in the atmosphere. For example, in stable conditions, which are often during the night, weak vertical mixing can result in stagnation of air masses near the ground and elevated pollutant concentrations. On the other hand, unstable conditions commonly occurring on sunny days lead to a rise of the pollution plume higher in the atmosphere, where the winds are generally stronger and the pollutant can be transported for a longer distance.

461. Because of its low volatility (see Chapter 2), lead is emitted to the atmosphere as a component of aerosol particles with a wide range of particle sizes. Lead on larger particles (from a few to tens of microns) is deposited closer to the emission source and has more local impact. On the contrary, finer particles (less than a few microns) can be transported for large distances - up to a thousand kilometres. Therefore, size distribution of the emitted lead-containing particles can significantly affect the range and properties of long-range transport.

462. During its trajectory in the atmosphere, the size distribution of particulate lead changes dynamically because of interaction between particles of different sizes, and due to the condensation of water vapour and other gases. These processes result in an increase of the particle size and the number of larger particles. On the other hand, larger particles are more effectively removed from the atmosphere by gravitational settling and scavenging with precipitation.

463. According to measurement data, lead mostly occurs in the atmosphere as aerosol particles of sub-micron size. The mass median diameter of airborne lead was estimated by Milford and Davidson (1985) to 0.55 µm, based on the literature survey. A bimodal distribution for lead particles with the larger peak in the fine fraction was measured by Lin *et al.* (1993). The mass median diameter for lead samples in the fine fraction was 0.38±0.06 µm, and 8.3±0.6 µm in the coarse fraction. Allen *et al.* (2001) have obtained similar results: Most of the lead particulate mass was contained within a fraction at about 0.5 µm and an additional, minor, coarse fraction.

464. Lead is removed from the atmosphere by two major mechanisms: through uptake by the ground surface (so called dry deposition) and as washout with precipitation (wet deposition). The surface uptake efficiency depends both on properties of lead-containing particles, and on characteristics of the underlying surface. Dry deposition is the most effective for coarse particles (several micrometers and larger) because of gravitational settling. Ultrafine particles (< 0.1 µm) are also easily removed through the surface uptake because of their high mobility in so-called Brownian and turbulent diffusion. Thus, the surface uptake efficiency (or dry deposition velocity) has a minimum for particles at a size between 0.1 and 1 µm (e.g. Slinn *et al.*, 1978; Sehmel, 1980). It also is highly dependent on the type - or roughness - of the ground surface. The highest dry depositions take place over rough terrain, such as areas of significant vegetation (forest, shrubs etc.) and urban areas; the lowest dry depositions occur over smooth terrain (desert, snow cover) and water bodies.

465. Wet deposition of lead takes place during precipitation events (rain, snow). The scavenging of lead-containing particles depends on precipitation intensity and on some aerosol properties such as particle size, hydrophoby, etc. Precipitation scavenging is very efficient for coarse and ultrafine particles, and less efficient for so-called "accumulation mode" particle sizes 0.1–2 µm (Volken and Schumann, 1993; Laakso *et al.*, 2003). Relative contribution of dry and wet depositions to overall lead removal varies from one location to another and depends on local climatic conditions and the type of terrain.

7.1.3 Atmospheric transport models for lead

466. Measurements of lead concentration in ambient air and in precipitation performed sporadically or routinely at certain locations cannot supply thorough information on the environmental pollution levels of this metal. First, there is relatively scarce spatial coverage of the territory with measurement sites. Second, they have very restricted abilities to characterize transboundary and intercontinental transport.

Finally, current observations cannot easily be used for long-term predictions of future lead levels. For the solution of these problems, various numerical models of lead atmospheric transport are employed.

467. Models used for the simulation of lead atmospheric dispersion vary in their formulation and scope of coverage depending on the investigated problems. Local-scale models are employed for evaluation of pollution levels in the vicinity of large emission sources or in the urban environment. Regional or continent-scale models consider the atmospheric dispersion and transboundary transport within the ranges of a continent or certain region (e.g. the Baltic Sea, the Arctic). Intercontinental transport is simulated by hemispheric or global models. Moreover, according to their formulation, the models are distinguished between the so-called Gaussian, Lagrangian and Eulerian types.

468. The airborne concentration of a species emitted from a point source is frequently described with a Gaussian distribution (U.S. EPA, 2005a). This simple description holds true only when turbulence is stationary and homogeneous. However, the Gaussian model can be modified to account for more complex atmospheric conditions (Seinfeld and Pandis, 1998). Gaussian models are in general reasonably accurate for small-scale work – within approximately 100 km of the source.

469. For long-range transport modelling, Lagrangian trajectory models or Eulerian models are commonly employed. Lagrangian models follow parcels of air moving though space along the wind direction. The pollutant emissions enter the parcel at different locations and times. In contrast, Eulerian models operate in a fixed coordinate system considering air motion between different points or cells of a fixed grid. Characteristics of a number of specific transport models employed for evaluation of the atmospheric transport of lead are summarized in Table 7-2.

Table 7-2 Chemical transport models employed for evaluation of the long-range atmospheric transport of lead.

Model	Type	Coverage	Reference
EMITEA-AIR	Gaussian	Local	Baldasano *et al.*, 1997
TRACE	Climatological	Europe	Alcamo *et al.*, 1992
HMET	Eulerian	Europe	Bartnicki, 1996
GKSS	Lagrangian	Europe	Krüger, 1996
ASIMD	Eulerian	Europe	Pekar, 1996
LPMOD	Lagrangian	Europe	Pekar, 1996
DEHM	Eulerian	Northern Hemisphere	Christensen, 1997
TREND	Lagrangian, statistical	Europe	Nijenhuis *et al.*, 2001
ADOM	Eulerian	Europe	Sofiev *et al.*, 2001
HILATAR	Eulerian	Baltic Sea	Sofiev *et al.*, 2001
MSCE-HM-Hem	Eulerian	Northern Hemisphere	Travnikov, 2001
RAMS-TDM	Lagrangian	Middle East	Erel *et al.*, 2002
ASPEN	-	U.S.A.	U.S. EPA, 2002
MSCE-HM	Eulerian	Europe	Travnikov and Ilyin, 2005

470. A Gaussian dispersion model (EMITEA-AIR) was applied to estimate air pollution from primary and secondary lead smelters at two sites in Europe – Copenhagen, Denmark and Catalunya, Spain (Baldasano *et al.*, 1997). The modelling results showed that airborne concentrations of lead were both lower and more symmetrical surrounding the Copenhagen site than surrounding the Catalunya one. The prevalence of calm winds and the complex terrain were the most important factors contributing to high lead concentrations surrounding the Catalunya smelter.

471. The climatological TRACE model was used for evaluation of air concentration and deposition of some heavy metals (including lead) in Europe (Alcamo *et al.*, 1992). The atmospheric residence time

of lead was estimated at 2.7 days. The dominating role of wet depositions over dry ones was demonstrated for most of the European territory.

472. Transboundary exchange of airborne heavy metal pollution between European countries was evaluated for 1985 with the Eulerian transport model HMET (Bartnicki, 1996). It was demonstrated that between 30 percent and 90 percent of lead and other heavy metals emitted from European countries undergoes transboundary transport and deposits outside the territory of the country of the sources.

473. The contribution of the atmosphere to the input of heavy metals to marine environments of northern Europe was determined by applying the Lagrangian GKSS model (Krüger, 1996). The modelling results demonstrated that the atmospheric input of lead to the North Sea is higher then for the Baltic Sea, and the highest deposition fluxes took place mainly over the coastal regions.

474. The Lagrangian model (EU) TREND was applied to calculate the transport and deposition of lead and other heavy metals to the OSPAR Convention waters (Nijenhuis *et al.*, 2001). Results were obtained for the regions: greater North Sea, Celtic Sea, Bay of Biscay, Iberian coast, and parts of the following regions: Arctic waters and wider Atlantic regions. The contribution of five major source categories was calculated, as well as deposition from different countries.

475. Two nested Eulerian atmospheric transport models ADOM and HILATAR were used for the evaluation of heavy metal pollution of the Baltic Sea (Sofiev *et al.*, 2001). The European-wide calculations were made with the ADOM model, and the Baltic regional calculations were performed with the HILATAR model using one-way 3-D nesting. The total annual atmospheric load of lead to the Baltic Sea in 1997/98 was estimated at about 300-350 tonnes, which is approximately half of the measurements-based value (Schneider *et al.*, 2000)

476. A numerical model that consisted of a regional weather prediction modelling system (RAMS) and three-dimensional Lagrangian transport and diffusion model (TDM) was used to determine the foreign contributions of lead to airborne concentrations in Israel (Erel *et al.*, 2002). These predictions, in conjunction with isotopic measurements, indicated that Israel received significant amounts of lead from Egypt, North Africa, the United Arab Emirates, Jordan, Turkey and Eastern Europe.

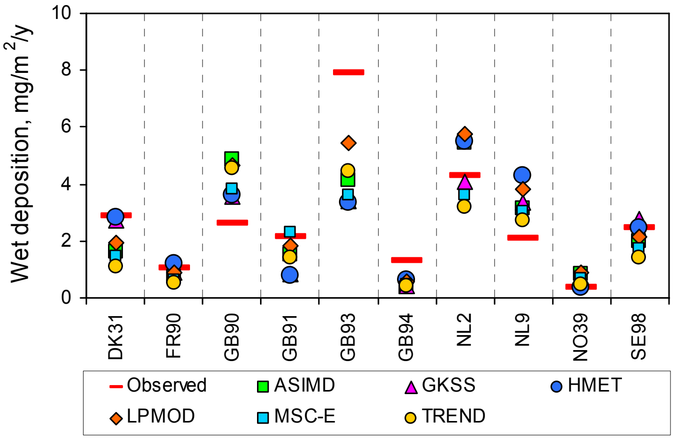
477. To develop nationwide estimates of annual average ambient concentrations of air toxins (including lead) over the territorial U.S.A, the U.S. EPA is using the Assessment System for Population Exposure Nationwide (ASPEN) model developed in U.S. EPA's Cumulative Exposure Project (U.S. EPA, 2002). The output of this air dispersion model is an estimate of the annual average ambient concentration of each toxic air pollutant at the centroid of each census tract (land areas that vary in size but typically contain about 4,000 residents each) within the geographic scope of the assessment.

478. The European-scale atmospheric transport model MSCE-HM (Travnikov and Ilyin, 2005) is actively used for operational calculations of lead transboundary pollution within the European region, in connection with the EMEP programme and other activities relating to the LTRAP Convention. The model formulation is based on the experience of preceding transport models for heavy metals developed in EMEP/MSC-E – ASIMD and LPMOD (Pekar, 1996). Concentration levels of lead in the ambient air and deposition fields for each party to the LRTAP Convention within the EMEP area are evaluated annually, along with transboundary transport between countries (e.g. Ilyin *et al.*, 2004; 2005). In addition to regional modelling, the hemispheric model MSCE-HM-Hem is used for the assessment of heavy metal pollution levels in the Northern Hemisphere and evaluation of intercontinental transport (Travnikov, 2001; 2005).

Model inter-comparisons

479. Some of the models mentioned above were included in the models inter-comparison study for lead under the EMEP/MSC-E study (Sofiev *et al.*, 1996). The aim of the study was evaluation of the modelling results obtained by different transport models via comparison between the model results and measured values. Seven atmospheric transport models with various numerical approaches and diverse representations of atmospheric processes were involved. The comparison has shown that the discrep-

ancy of modelling results did not exceed a factor of two for all the models, and less than 50 percent for models of similar approaches (Eulerian or Lagrangian). Figure 7-19a illustrates the comparison of modelled wet depositions of lead with observations at different monitoring sites located mostly along the North Sea coast. The locations of the observation sites are shown in Figure 7-19b).



(a)

(b)

Figure 7-19 Comparison of modelled wet depositions of lead with observations at different monitoring sites (a) and location of monitoring sites involved into the intercomparison study (b) (Adapted from Sofiev et al., 1996).

480. In the other part of the study, the models' ability to simulate transboundary transport was examined. In particular, budgets of lead atmospheric deposition to three different European countries (Italy, Poland and United Kingdom) were compared. Figure 7-20 shows comparison of modelled total lead deposition to Poland from its national anthropogenic sources. Variation of total deposition values obtained by different models does not exceed 20 percent.

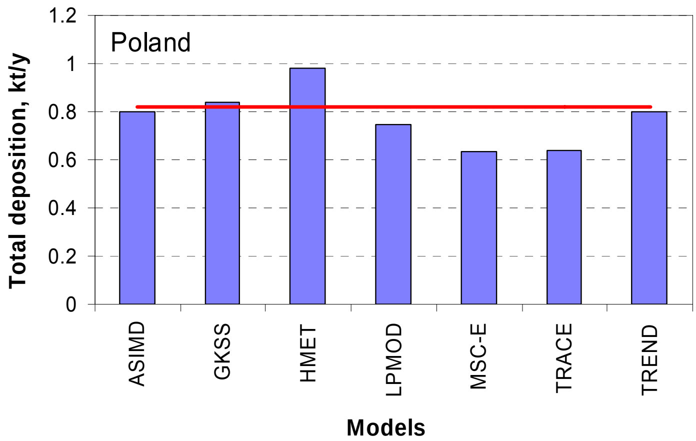
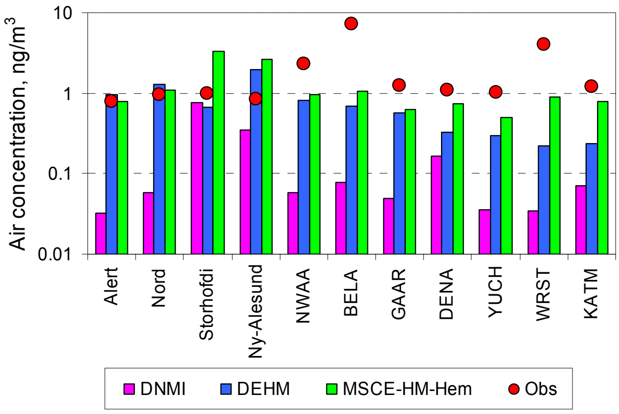
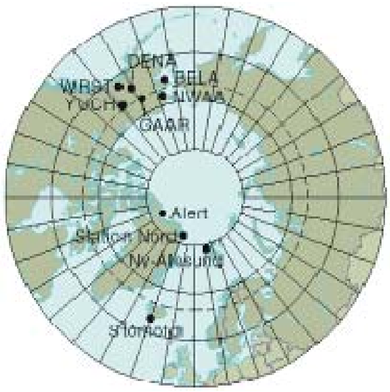


Figure 7-20 Comparison of modelled total lead deposition in Poland from its national anthropogenic sources. Red line shows mean value for all models (Adapted from Sofiev et al., 1996).

481. Another intercomparison of different transport models for lead was performed within the framework of the AMAP - Assessment of Arctic pollution by heavy metals (AMAP, 2005). Three hemispheric-scale models participated in the study: the Norwegian Meteorological Institute model (DNMI), the Danish Eulerian Hemispheric Model (DEHM) and the EMEP/MSC-E hemispheric model (MSCE-HM-Hem). Modelled lead depositions to the Arctic were compared between the models and with available measurements. An example of the comparison is shown in Figure 7-21 for monitoring sites located within or near the Arctic. Two of the models showed close results for all the stations, and the third one predicted somewhat lower concentrations. All the models under-predicted lead concentrations at stations located in Alaska.



(a)



(b)

Figure 7-21 Comparison of the modelled annual mean surface air lead concentrations against data from air monitoring sites within or near the Arctic (a); Location of stations is shown in (b) (Adapted from AMAP, 2005).

482. With the exception of some differences (particularly different meteorological data inputs to the models), the broad features of surface air concentration and deposition patterns obtained from the models were consistent (AMAP, 2005). The DEHM and MSCE-HM-Hem models both confirm that the major sources of lead transported to the Arctic are from Europe and the Asian part of Russia. The associated estimates (DEHM: 68 percent from Europe and 18 percent from Asian Russia, and MSC-E: 61 percent from Europe and 25 percent from Asian Russia) are comparable. However, in terms of total lead deposition flux to the Arctic, the models yield distinctly different results. The total lead deposition north of the Arctic Circle as estimated by the DEHM model (6,790 tonnes/year) is approximately twice that estimated by the MSCE-HM-Hem model (3,280 tonnes/year) (Table 7-3).

Table 7-3 Total lead deposition estimates for emissions and model results for 1990 (Adapted from AMAP, 2005).

	DEHM	**DNMI**	**MSCE-HM-Hem**
In model domain (tonnes/year)	139,835	ca. 150,134	151,178
North of 50ºN (tonnes/year)	50,793	50,482	47,196
North of 60ºN (tonnes/year)	16,188	13,371	12,282
North of Arctic Circle (tonnes/year)	6,788	4,791	3,278

Model evaluation against measurements

483. An essential part of the model evaluation involves the comparison of modelling results with observations. One should take into account that this kind of comparison is inevitably affected by - often unknown - uncertainties associated with both modelling results and measured data. In addition, modelled pollution levels are significantly affected by some input information used in the modelling process (particularly emissions data). A high sensitivity of modelling results to emissions data results in direct transfer of emissions uncertainties to the model output. That is why the quality of emissions data is critical for model estimates. As mentioned in Section 7.1.1, reported emission estimates for lead are not consistent with measured pollution levels. In this case, introducing some independent expert estimates of lead emissions can significantly improve the quality of the modelling results.

484. The models TRACE, GKSS and HMET, which were applied for evaluation of lead pollution levels in Europe in the early- and mid-1990s, demonstrated satisfactory agreement between modelled and observed values (Alcamo *et al.*, 1992; Bartnicki, 1996; Krüger, 1996). The average of modelling results and measurements were close, and most data showed agreement within a factor of two. These

models used expert estimates of lead emissions to the atmosphere (Pacyna, 1988; Axenfeld *et al.*, 1992), since official emissions data were not available at that time.

485. Modelling results obtained by the TREND model (Nijenhuis *et al.*, 2001) were based on UBA/TNO expert estimates of lead anthropogenic emissions for 1990 (Berdowski *et al.*, 1997). The emission figures referred, where possible, to data officially submitted by the countries. The comparison of modelled results with measurements has shown satisfactory agreement for lead concentrations in air. However, about 30 percent underestimation of observed values was detected.

486. The same set of emission expert estimates for 1990 (Berdowski *et al.*, 1997) was used for lead airborne pollution modelling with the models ADOM and HILATAR. Calculations of lead depositions to the Baltic Sea in 1997/98 demonstrated some overestimation when compared with lead measurements in this region. However, it was noted that a significant reduction of lead emissions in Europe between 1990 and 1997 (2-3 times) that was not reflected in the emissions data used for the modelling was responsible for this overestimation.

487. The U.S. EPA compared modelled ambient concentrations from NATA with available ambient monitoring data (from 242 sites for 1996, and 181 sites for 1999) to evaluate the modelling results. This evaluation indicated that NATA underpredicted ambient concentrations of lead for 1996 by about 4-8 times, and an average of about 3 times for 1999. A combination of several factors may be responsible for these discrepancies, including: missing emissions from the inventory (e.g., especially re-emissions of historic lead emissions and natural emissions); spatial uncertainty in locations for sources and high coarse particle deposition velocities. However, the primary factor is likely that "re-entrainment" (i.e., re-emissions of historic lead emissions) is not included in the modelling (U.S. EPA, 2002 and U.S. EPA, 2006b; as cited in HM Protocol review, 2006, submitted by EMEP). The results of a similar evaluation for the 1999 NATA results are about the same as found in the 1996 NATA comparison, which is that for most pollutants the ASPEN model tended to underestimate the monitored values at the location of the monitors, especially for metals (U.S. EPA, 2006b).

488. Comparison of MSCE-HM modelling results based on reported emission data against measurements resulted in substantial (2-3 times) under-prediction of observed values by the model. Discrepancies between model output and measurements could be mainly connected with uncertainties concerning emission data, natural emissions and re-emission of historic depositions of lead. Modelling results, based on independent emission expert estimates, for 1990 - 2003 (Ilyin and Travnikov, 2005) demonstrated that the modelled concentrations of lead in air and in precipitation agreed well with the measurements (Figure 7-22 a, b). The correlation coefficient for annual lead concentrations in air was almost 0.9, and for concentrations in precipitation – 0.7. About 90 percent of modelled lead concentrations in air and 70 percent of concentrations in precipitation agreed with measurements, with accuracy better than ±50 percent of measured value.

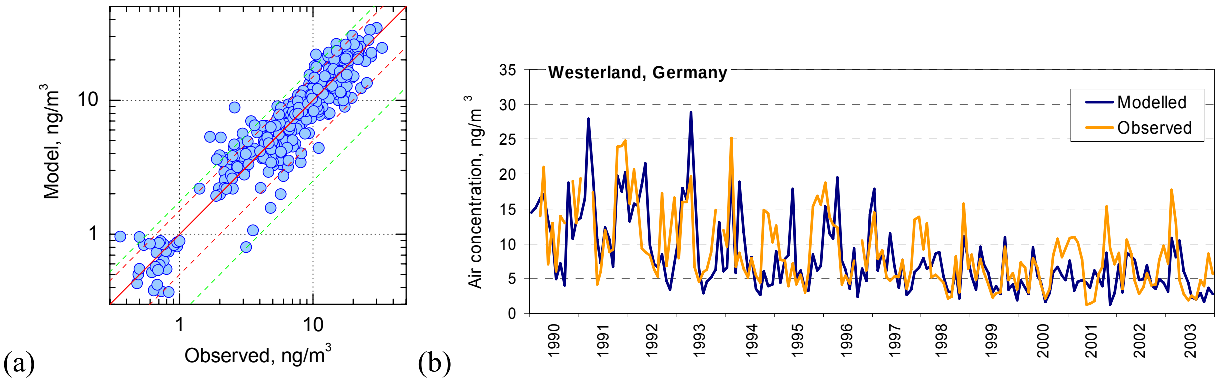


Figure 7-22 Comparison of annual mean modelled (with MSCE-HM) and measured air concentrations of lead in Europe for 1990–2003 (a); Monthly-mean concentrations at station Westerland, Germany (b) (Reprinted from Ilyin and Travnikov, 2005).

489. In summary, as it follows from the preceding discussion the accuracy and availability of emission estimate inputs are of key importance to the models' ability to predict transport outputs. Most assessed models exhibit a good prediction of actually measured values, when reported emission input data are supplemented with additional expert estimates. The uncertainty of emission estimates, and lack of inclusion of natural emissions and re-emission of former lead depositions in the model inputs, are considered the major possible causes for the under-predictions.

7.2 Ocean transport

7.2.1 Examples of ocean transport of lead in the Arctic

490. In the Arctic Ocean, a region which has been investigated in considerable detail over the last decades, the importance of ocean transport of heavy metals has been indicated by AMAP (2004).

491. Recent work on lead suggests that the ocean may provide a central role for lead transport and distribution along the Eurasian Basin boundaries of the Arctic Ocean (AMAP, 2004).

492. Macdonald *et al.* (2005) state that the focus on the atmosphere as a contaminant metal pathway to the Arctic has to some degree diverted attention from the ocean. Sediment cores collected along the margins of the Eurasian and Canadian Basins suggest that a major route for contaminant lead to the Arctic Ocean has been the same ocean current that transports radionuclides northward from the European reprocessing plants (Gobeil *et al*., 2001, as cited by Macdonald *et al*., 2005). The residence time of lead in surface water, which is relatively short (<5 years), is still long enough to permit transfer of contaminant lead from the North Atlantic and Nordic Seas into the Arctic (Gobeil *et al*., 2001, as cited by Macdonald *et al*., 2005).

493. Lead comprises four stable isotopes, ^{204}Pb (1.48%), ^{206}Pb (23.6%), ^{207}Pb (22.6%) and ^{208}Pb (52.3%) with the composition varying among the world's geological reservoirs (Sangster *et al*., 2000). That variation has provided an incisive way to determine the sources of contaminant lead in global environmental media including arctic aerosols and ice (Rosman *et al*., 1993; Sturges and Barrie, 1989; Sturges *et al*., 1993). Accordingly, Gobeil *et al*. (2001a) were able to relate the contaminant lead accumulating in sediments along the Barents Sea margin to a western European source (206Pb/207Pb~1.14) with ocean currents acting as the major transporting mechanism. In contrast, the contaminant lead in sediments near the North Pole had a distinctly eastern Europe or Russian composition (^{206}Pb/^{207}Pb~1.18) (see Figure 7-23). Based on the composition of contaminant lead in North Pole sediments, these authors proposed a second transport route wherein contaminant lead enters the Arctic Ocean via the Laptev Sea, either in ice or, perhaps more likely, in water of the TPD (Gobeil *et al*., 2001, as cited by Macdonald *et al*., 2005). Climate changes may alter the ocean currents and thereby alter the observed ocean transport pathways (Macdonald *et al*., 2005).

494.

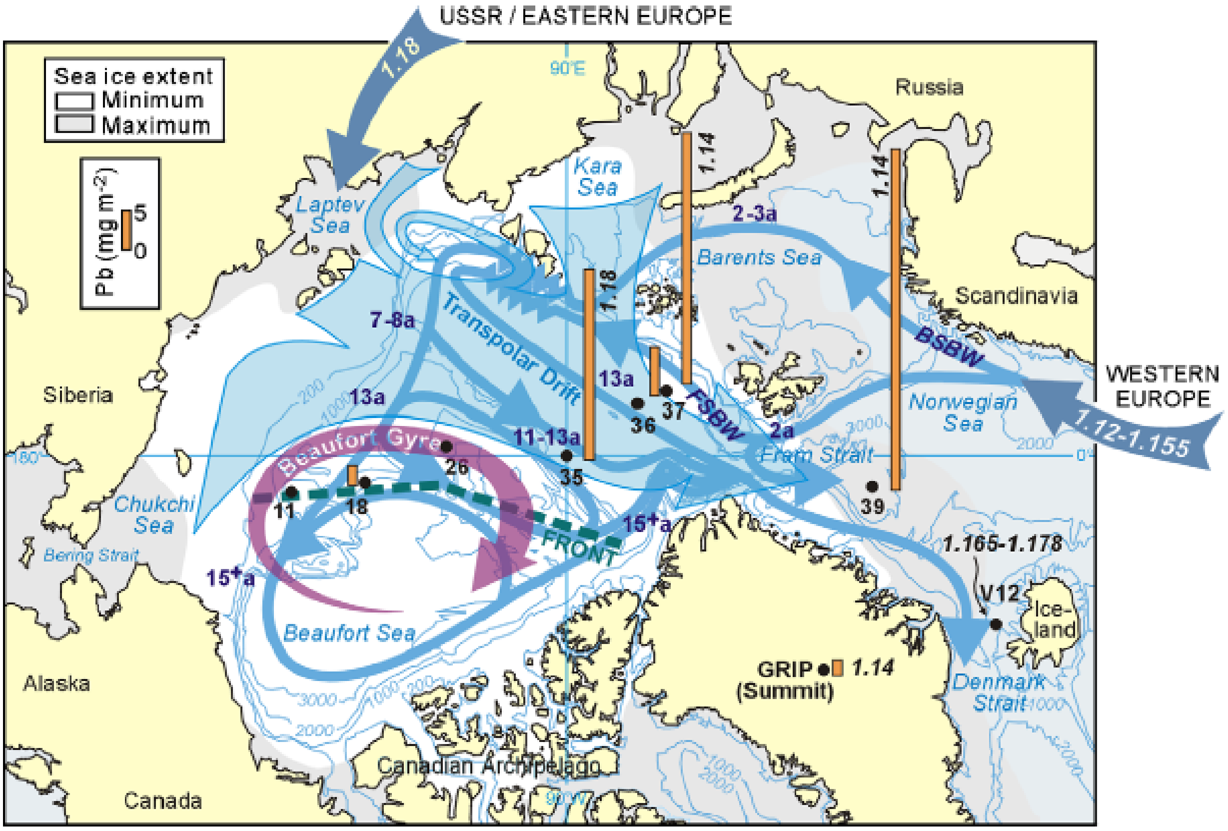


Figure 7-23 The transport of lead into the Arctic Ocean following boundary currents shown by the contaminant lead inventory in sediment cores. Sources of the lead (western Europe and Eurasia) is shown by the stale lead isotope composition (from Macdonald et al., 2005 as adapted from Gobeil et al., 2001).

495. Due to the scarcity of examples of mapping the flow of heavy metals with ocean currents it may be relevant to refer to similar findings for cadmium, which however have longer residence time in the water column than lead. Reference is made to UNEP's (2006) sister review on cadmium for a description of cadmiums flow with water currents in the Arctic region.

Long-range environmental transport in the oceans

496. **Transport in solution and suspension -** A study in Toulon Bay, Southern France (Rossi and Jamet, 2008) highlighted the difference between Cd and Pb in terms of the importance of transport in association with suspended particulate matter. Lead concentrations in SPM samples collected twice per month from March 2006 to March 2007 showed marked temporal variation (from 0.02 µg L^{-1} to 0.29 µg L^{-1} in a single month at one sampling site) whilst Cd was rarely above detection limits, with highest recorded concentration in SPM of only 3.92 x 10^{-3} µg L^{-1}. The same study found that both bacteria and phytoplankton had large capacities to bioaccumulate metals but, importantly, that zooplankton biodiminished these levels, and hence constitute an important break in Cd and Pb accumulation in aquatic food webs.

497. **Bioaccumulation and transport via Bio -** Concentrations of Cd and Pb in various species of fish have been reported (Table 7.4) though often with the aim of assessing potential contamination in food rather than potential for bioaccumulation and contribution to the long-range transport of potentially toxic elements (PTE). It is clear that large predator species such as swordfish and bluefin tuna at the top of the foodchain can accumulate large amounts of metals (Storelli *et al.*, 2005). Concentrations vary between fish species, geographical locations, and tissue types (Pb and, especially, Cd concentrations are generally considerably higher in the liver than in muscle); liver concentrations increase with age of the specimen (Szefer *et al.*, 2003) and may be subject to seasonal variation. A study in Norway

(Berg *et al.*, 2000) compared trace metal contents in fish caught in the Nordfjord with fish caught off the coast and proposed that the higher levels found in livers of flord fish (8.5 x higher than oceanic fish for Cd and 4.4 x higher than oceanic fish for Pb) were due to atmospheric transport and accumulation of atmospheric contaminants in the fjord ecosystem, there being no local sources of PTE.

498. Mussels are recognised as pollution bioindicators because they can accumulate pollutants from the surrounding waters. As sedentary organisms, they do not directly transport Pb and Cd around the globe. However, the presence of elevated concentrations in their tissue (Table 7.5) – sometimes at levels that render them unfit for human consumption (Julshamn *et al.*, 2008) – provides clear evidence of the bioaccumulation for these metals in coastal ecosystems..

499. There is also recent research on levels of Cd and Pb in large migrating mammals such as dolphins (Lahaye, 2006) and whales (see Table 7.6). Skin samples taken by dart gun from over 300 sperm whales, ranging from polar areas to equatorial waters, contained measurable concentrations of several PTE (Ocean Alliance, 2010). Other workers found marked accumulation of Cd in the liver and, especially, kidney of a specimen of Cuvier's Beaked Whale stranded in Corsica (Frodello *et al.*, 2002). A relationship between metal concentrations and age (but not sex or sampling season) of bowhead whale has been reported (Rosa *et al.*, 2008). These studies support the hypothesis that large migrating mammals may contribute to the long-range environmental transport of Cd and Pb in the ocean around the world. However, there do not appear to be any quantitative estimates in literature of the overall amounts of metals transported by this route.

Table 7-4 Concentrations of cadmium and lead in fish

Organisms	Locations	Tissue	[Cd] mg kg^{-1}	[Pb] mg kg^{-1}	References
Rainbow Trout *(Oncorhyncus mykiss)*	Mediterranean Sea	Gils	0.005 ± 0.001 w	0.021 ± 0.004 w	(Ciardullo et al., 2008)
		Kidney	0.114 ± 0.024 w	0.018 ± 0.001 w	
		Liver	0.023 ± 0.006 w	0.012 ± 0.004 w	
		Muscle	0.004 ± 0.001 w	0.005 ± 0.001 w	
		Skin	0.003 ± 0.001 w	0.022 ± 0.006 w	
Flat-head sole *(Hippoglossoides elassodon)*	Alaska	Gill	na	na	(Meador et al., 2005)
		Liver	1.9-3.9 d	<0.25 d	
		Muscle	0.02-0.3 d	nd	
		Stomach content	0.5-1.3 d	0.9-11.2 d	
White croaker *(genyonemus lineatus)* and English sole *(Pleu-ronectes vetulus)*	California	Gill	0.02-0.18 d	0.6-1.9 d	
		Liver	1.5-9.8 d	0.23-5.2 d	
		Muscle	< 0.01 d	<0.15 d	
		Stomach content	0.3-4.1 d	1.5-37 d	
Swordfish *(Xiphias gladius)*	Mediterranean Sea	Liver	0.10-0.29 w	0.06-0.11 w	(Storelli et al., 2005)
		Muscle	0.002-0.01 w	0.04-0.08 w	
Bluefin tuna *(Thunnus thynnus)*		Liver	0.06-2.72 w	0.11-0.39 w	
		Muscle	0.01-0.04 w	0.07-0.18 w	
Perch *(Perca fluviatilis)*	Baltic Sea	Liver	0.021-0.057 w	0.013-0.069 w	(Szefer et al., 2003)
		Muscle	0.003-0.043 w	0.009-0.033	
Red mullet *(Mullus barbatus)*	Adriatic Sea	Liver	0.011-0.18 w	0.099-0.97 w	(Gaspic et al., 2002)
		Muscle	0.008-0.029 w	0.057-0.16 w	
Hake *(Merluccius merluccius)*		Liver	0.007-0.15 w	0.039-0.30 w	
		Muscle	0.004-0.14 w	0.049-0.14 w	
Tusk *(Brosme brosme)*	Norwegian fjord	Liver	0.06-0.90 w	0.02-0.09 w	(Berg et al., 2000)
	North Sea	Liver	0.013-0.15 w	<0.01-0.03 w	

Values presented are either a range or a mean value ± standard deviation; w = value expressed on wet weight basis d = value expressed on a dry weight basis; na = not analysed; nd = not detected

Table 7.5 Concentrations of cadmium and lead in shellfish

Organisms	Locations	[Cd] mg kg^{-1}	[Pb] mg kg^{-1}	References
Great scallops *(Pecten maximus* L.*)*	Norwegian Waters	0.07-68 w	<0.01-12.4 w	(Julshamn et al., 2008)
Horse mussel *(Modiolus modiolus* L.*)*		0.2-12 w	0.04-85 w	
Mussel *(Elliptio buckleyi* Lea*)*	Marmara Sea	0.04-1.4	0.08-0.96	(Yarsan et al., 2007)
Blue mussel *(Mytilus edulis)*	Bergen Harbour, Western Norway	0.08-0.2 w	0.4-1.7 w	(Airas et al., 2004)
Mussel *(Mytilus galloprovincialis)*	Aegean Sea	0.02-0.25	0.16-0.68	(Zachariadis et al., 2001)

Table 7.6 Concentrations of cadmium and lead in whales

Species	Locations	Tissues	[Cd] mg/kg	[Pb] mg/kg	References
Bowhead Whale *(Balaena mysticetus)*	Northern Alaska	kidney	0.01-64 w	na	(Rosa et al., 2008)
		liver	0.003-51 w	na	
Sperm whale	Atlantic Ocean	Skin	0.09 ± 0.01	1.2 ± 0.34	(Ocean Alliance, 2010)
	Indian Ocean		0.32 ± 0.09	0.94 ± 0.11	
	Pacific Ocean		0.29 ± 0.02	2.7 ± 1.0	
Cuvier's Beaked whale *(Ziphius cavirostris)*	Mediterranean Coast, Corsica	bone	0.04 ± 0.01 d	4.2 ± 0.1	(Frodello et al., 2002)
		kidney	46 ± 0.5 d	3.6 ± 0.02 d	
		liver	11 ± 0.8 d	1.3 ± 0.07 d	
		lung	3 ± 0.1 d	3.1 ± 0.03 d	
		muscle	0.8 ± 0.3 d	2.5 ± 0.04 d	
		skin	0.29 ± 0.01 d	2.7 ± 0.05 d	
Pigmy Bryde's Whale *(Balaenoptera edeni)*	South China	kidney	3.18 d 0.79 w	15.9 d 3.97 w	(Parsons et al., 1999)

Values presented are either a range or a mean value ± standard deviation; w = value expressed on wet weight basis d = value expressed on a dry weight basis; na = not analysed.

7.2.2 Potential of ocean currents for transport of heavy metals

The "global conveyer belt"

500. The nature of ocean currents indicates their potential for the global-scale transport of pollutants. The global, deep-sea ocean currents are (with varying strength) connected to one big, dynamic system, the so-called thermohaline circulation or "global conveyer belt", which transports enormous water masses through the Atlantic Ocean, the Southern Ocean around Antarctica, and the Pacific Ocean. The main driving force of the thermohaline circulation is the sinking of cold water in the Arctic and the Antarctic, and upwelling of deep-sea waters in eastern parts of the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans (Toggweiler and Key, 2001).

501. Figure 7-24 shows a simplified presentation of the thermohaline circulation, or "global conveyor belt" (based on Broecker, 1991, as cited by Zenk, 2001). Recent research indicates that the transport of deep-sea water masses formed in the Atlantic Ocean may reach the Pacific Ocean to a somewhat lesser degree than indicated in the figure (Toggweiler and Key, 2001). Note that large water masses are

transported to the Polar Regions from oceans in regions with significant anthropogenic sources (e.g. North America and Europe).

502. The circulation time of the thermohaline circulation - i.e. the time from when a water molecule leaves a specific deep-sea location until it reaches the same location along the path of the thermohaline circulation - is estimated at around 600 years (Toggweiler and Key, 2001). This indicates that ocean transport time and large-scale response time to anthropogenic pollution is much longer than the transport time of pollutants in the atmosphere (days to weeks in the hemispherical scale). This means that anthropogenic releases of pollutants may take a long time on the way from one continent to another.

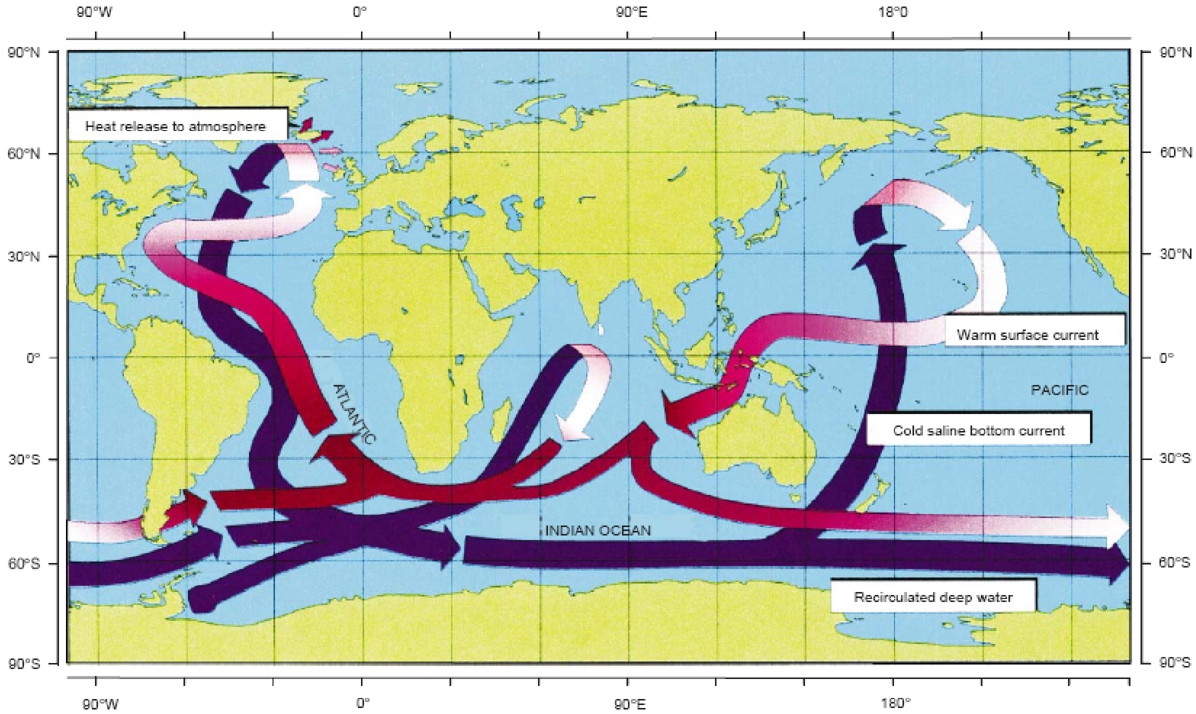


Figure 7-24 The Atlantic thermocline circulation as a key element of the global oceanic circulation. (reprinted from Zenk, 2001).

Residence time of lead in the water column

503. Research over the last decades has shown that trace metals such as lead and cadmium behave quite differently in the water column according to their inherent characteristics and their role in the biological mechanisms of the upper water layers. Researchers characterise trace elements according to their vertical distribution in the water column. One group of elements associate quickly with particles which sink towards the bottom sediments. This sinking is termed "scavenging", and these elements are referred to as "scavenge-type" elements. Another group of elements are assimilated in phytoplankton near the surface and are recycled many times in the upper water layers before they eventually sink to the depths (for example cadmium belongs to this group; Bruland and Lohan, 2004).

504. Lead entering the ocean by atmospheric transport, by direct discharges or via river transport will normally be in the particulate state, and will quickly be bound to other particulate material in the ocean, which will sink to the ocean sediment relatively quickly. The general oceanic residence time of scavenge-type metals like lead is characterised as short; in the range of 100-1000 years, which is less or equal to the overall mixing time of the deep sea ocean waters (around 600 years; Toggweiler and Key, 2001). The concentration distribution of dissolved lead in the water column is accordingly called the "scavenge-type distribution". The concentrations of scavenged-type trace metals typically decrease with distance from the sources, and in general, the concentrations of the scavenged metals tend to decrease along the flow path of deep water due to continual particle scavenging (Bruland and Lohan, 2004).

505. As mentioned above, according to Gobeil *et al*. (2001, as cited by Macdonald *et al.*, 2005), the specific residence time of lead in *surface* water is relatively short (<5 years), yet still long enough to permit transfer of contaminant lead from for example the North Atlantic and Nordic Seas into the Arctic.

506. For comparison, cadmium's behaviour, by way of example, follows a rather different pattern, called the "nutrient-type distribution". This is due to the fact that cadmium (as an exception to the general case for this metal) plays a biological role in the offshore waters poor in nutrient and essential elements, and thereby is kept high in the water column for much longer time than scavenged type elements like for example lead (for details see UNEP, 2006). For this reason, the ocean transport of cadmium may be more significant than for lead.

Modelling of ocean transport of anthropogenic pollutants

507. The possible relevance of modelling ocean transport of heavy metals like lead and cadmium is indicated by the fact that some other priority pollutants - such as POPs (persistent organic pollutants) - are now included in pollution transport models.

508. Examples of factors of relevance to include could be:

- Exchange between the ocean surface and the atmosphere;
- Advective (horizontal) transport by sea currents and turbulent diffusion (including vertical mixing in the upper mixed layer);
- Partitioning between the dissolved and particulate phase;
- Sedimentation;
- Degradation.

7.2.3 Trace metal inputs to oceans

509. The sources of "new" inputs of heavy metals to the oceans are atmospheric deposition, river inputs, hydrothermal vents - sub-seafloor hot water vents - (Bruland and Lohan, 2004), and direct anthropogenic discharges. Besides these new inputs, recycling via re-suspension of heavy metals in sediments and upwelling to surface waters may perhaps play a role.

510. In the case of lead, a number of researchers have been able to observe enhanced lead concentrations in the ocean water column during the peak use of leaded petrol, from around the 1950s until this use was regulated in the U.S.A. and Europe in the 1970s and 1980s. Since then, reductions in oceanic concentrations of lead in water and corals have been demonstrated (Boyle, 2001).

511. In the case of cadmium, which has a longer residence time in the water column than lead, the oceanic reservoir is believed to be large compared to anthropogenic contributions of cadmium in surface waters (Boyle, 2001).

7.3 Fresh water transports

512. Rivers are important transport pathways for heavy metals on a national and regional scale. Heavy metal input to rivers includes direct anthropogenic discharges from industry and municipal sewage systems, as well as runoff from atmospheric deposition (natural and anthropogenic sources) and weathering of the earth's crust in the catchment areas of rivers (natural source). No specific examples for lead have been sought for this review. By way of example, rivers were determined to contribute about 23 metric tonnes of the total input of about 500 metric tonnes of cadmium to the Arctic Ocean, most of which was transported by ocean currents (Macdonald *et al.*, 2000, as cited by AMAP, 2004).

513. Big lakes can be transport pathways for heavy metals on a national and sometimes regional scale. The Great Lakes on the border between Canada and the U.S.A. in North America are examples of lakes where heavy metal pollution has become a common problem.

514. The significance of rivers as transport pathway for lead can be illustrated by data for the Greater North Sea. The total annual riverine and direct input of waterborne lead the in the UK, Sweden, Norway, the Netherlands, Germany, France, Denmark and Belgium is shown in Figure 7-25. In 1996 these inputs totalled about 798 tonnes, of these the riverine inputs accounted for 740 tonnes or more than 90 percent (both estimates based on the lower estimates for riverine inputs). According to OSPAR (2000) the waterborne inputs to the marine environment in these countries were in 1996 larger than the airborne inputs. The atmospheric deposition was at that time responsible only for 1/3 of the total inputs to the marine environment. Taking into account that these countries have extensive waste treatment, the proportion of the input to the marine environment from developing countries may be even more significant.

515. More recently OSPAR concludes that "*For the main body of the North Sea, the atmospheric deposition of cadmium and lead is estimated to be roughly of the same magnitude as the total of riverine inputs and direct discharges* " (OSPAR, 2006).

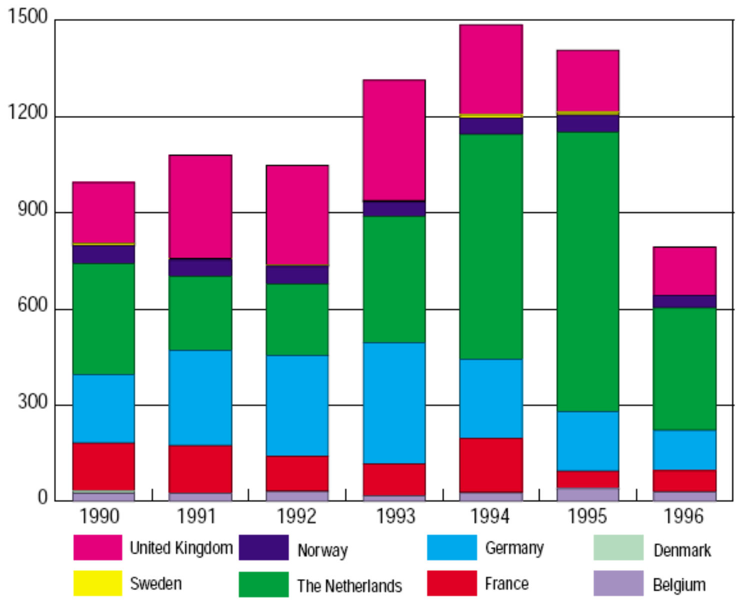


Figure 7-25 Total waterborne lead input to the Greater North Sea from eight European countries in tonnes per year using lower estimate for riverine inputs (OSPAR, 2000)

516. A study carried out by the Industrial Toxicology Research Centre, Lucknow, India of the Ganga river system including the main channel and its 7 tributaries in India to assess levels of 10 metals including lead and cadmium during a period of six years is an example (Seth, 2006). In the main Ganga channel lead was monitored at 20 different locations over a streach of 800 km. As per the study, lead levels ranged from "not detectable" to 1.28 mg/L. The average annual water runoff in the Ganga river is 150,000 million m^3 .

517. In Trinidad, the concentration of lead in rivers has been measured at concentration levels from 1.0 up to 300 µg/L (TCPD, 2000; IMA, 1997/8 & 2002).

518. Groundwater movement is not expected to be an important pathway for lead as concerns long-range transport. Infiltration of rainwater into groundwater and entry into aquifers normally involve passage through soil. As lead binds to soil minerals and humus, groundwater normally contains very low concentrations of lead, typically below 10 µg/L (OECD, 1993).

519. **Migrating fauna -** Transport of heavy metals released to the environment may be taken up in migrating fauna, however, this issue have not been covered by this review.

7.4 Transport by world rivers to the marine environment

520. Research conducted over several decades has demonstrated the importance of major river systems as sources of material, including potentially toxic elements (PTE), to the coastal marine environment. However, perhaps the most comprehensive (and frequently cited) work in the area is now over 30-years old (Martin and Meybeck, 1979). More recent information on global variability of daily total suspended solids and their fluxes in rivers is available (Meybeck *et al.*, 2003) and studies on specific river and estuarine systems continue to appear. For example, research on a small brackish coastal lake in Greece showed that pH and salinity have a strong influence on the lability of Cd and Pb, with biological processes possibly playing a secondary role (Scoullos and Pavlidou, 2003). Work on the Marabasco river in Mexico (Figure 7.26) confirmed the importance of transport in association with suspended particulate matter (SPM) as a mechanism for introducing PTE to coastal systems and, hence, the oceans (Shumilin *et al.*, 2005). Cadmium concentrations in SPM ranged from 0.4 to 5.8 mg kg^{-1} in the river but were considerably enriched (1.0-59 mg kg^{-1}) in the receiving body, the Barra de Navidad Lagoon. In contrast, SPM Pb concentrations were similar in river (2.3-29 mg kg^{-1}) and lagoon (2.7-23 mg kg^{-1}) systems, apart from a single site frequented by tourist boats (118 mg kg^{-1}).

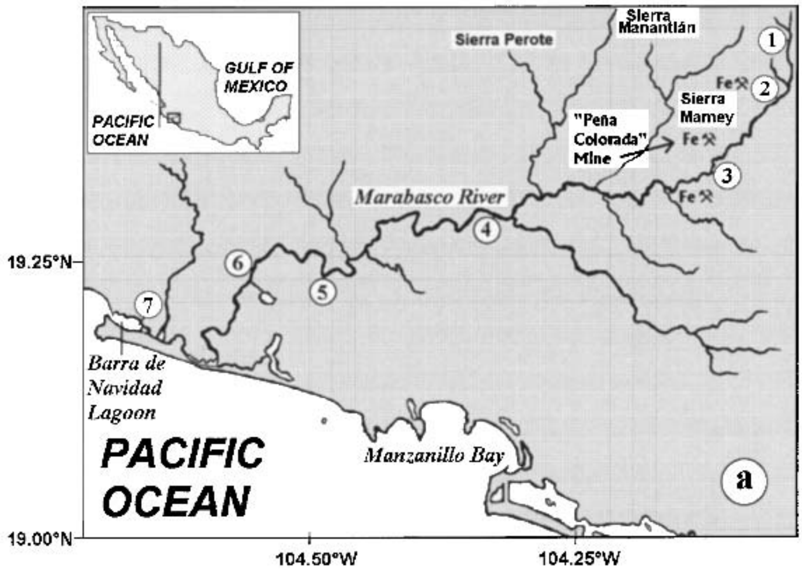


Figure 7.26 *Marabasco River study area (Shumilin et al., 2005).*

521. HELCOM (HELCOM, 2005) have reported that just a few major rivers account for the major part of the total riverine heavy metal loads to the Baltic Sea. In 2003, the reported riverine (including coastal areas) Pb load entering the sea amounted to 285.8 tonnes and the Cd load was 8.1 tonnes. A detailed metal budget for the Seine River basin has been developed (Thevenot *et al.*, 2007). The authors highlighted the large uncertainties, sometimes > 100%, associated with the values of some of the metal fluxes used to create the model e.g. industrial metal demand.

8 Prevention and control technologies and practices

522. This chapter summarizes information about prevention and control technologies and practices, and their associated costs and effectiveness, which could reduce and/or eliminate releases of lead, including the use of suitable substitutes where applicable.

Guidelines and methods for the reduction and prevention of release to the marine environment

523. Guidelines for the prevention of release of Cd and Pb to the marine environment have been discussed in the “Draft final review of scientific information on cadmium and lead” (UNEP a and b, 2008). Usual methods for reduction have been compiled in the “Guidelines for treatment of effluents prior to discharge into the Mediterranean Sea (UNEP, 1996)”. Methods for the reduction of cadmium and lead specifically targeted at drinking water supplies are also available (Water Quality Association a and b, 2005). There is increasing research interest in the use of bio-sorption as a waste water treatment process. Biosorption is reported to be an economical feasible alternative to conventional technologies for metal removal and effective at low metal concentrations where approaches such as ion-exchange or precipitation are not useful (Lodeiro *et al.*, 2006). Some recent examples are provided in Table 8.a.

Table 8.a *Biosorption of metals in water treatment processes*

Contaminant metals in water	Organisms	References
Cd, Pb, Hg	Marine bacteria highly resistant to mercury (BHRM) *Alcaligenes faecalis, Bacillus pumilus, Bacillus sp., Pseudomonas aeruginosa, and Brevibacterium iodinium.*	(Jaysankar De *et al.*, 2008)
Cd, Pb	Lactic acid bacteria *Bifidobacterium longum 46* *Lactobacillus fermentum ME3* *Bifidobacterium lactis Bb12*	(Halttunen *et al.*, 2007)
Cd, Pb	*Cystoseira baccata*	(Lodeiro *et al.*, 2006).
Cd, Pb, Cu, Ni	Anaerobicgranules (microbial aggregates)	(Hawari and Mulligan, 2006)
Cd, Pb	Halophilic bacteria	(Massadeh *et al.*, 2005)
Cd, Pb, Cu, Ni, Zn	Marine algae *Sargassum sp.* *Padina sp.* *Ulva sp* *Gracillaria sp*	(Sheng *et al.*, 2004)
Cd, Pb, Ni, Zn	*Lyngbya taylorii*	(Klimmek *et al.*, 2001)

524. New, non-biological methods for the remediation Cd- and Pb-contaminated water, and sediment, are also being developed. The microbially-produced surfactant, rhamnolipid has been shown to remove 80% of Cd and 36% of Pb from contaminated sediment under optimised condition (4 successive batch washings at pH 10) (Shi *et al.*, 2004). The addition of nano-hydroxyapatite particles to contaminated sediment reduced concentrations of Cd and Pb present in forms most likely to be re-released (porewater and exchangeable species) and thus effectively immobilised the contaminant metals (Zhang

et al., 2010). The possibility of using electrokinetic remediation (more usually applied to soils) for *in-situ* removal of Cd, Pb and Zn from contaminated river sediments has been demonstrated on a laboratory scale (Shrestha *et al.*, 2003).

Guidelines for monitoring the marine environment

525. No guidelines appear to exist specifically designed for the monitoring of Cd and Pb in marine systems. However, in common with any monitoring campaign, due consideration must always be given to the monitoring strategy, monitoring objectives, monitoring design, selection of core and supplemental water indicators, quality assurance, data management, data analysis and assessment, reporting, programme evaluation and general support and infrastructure planning (USEPA, 2003). Baseline monitoring programme seek to gain knowledge and understanding of the biogeochemical processes within a particular study area, and their inter-relationships, so as to understand ecosystem functioning (Taljaard *et al.*, 2006; Kusek and Rist, 2004). It is important to make the correct decision between probability based sampling, where sampling units are selected at random, and authoritative (also called 'judgemental') sampling (USEPA, 2002a; UNEP-GEF, 2009); to have the correct number, type and location (spatial and/or temporal) of sampling units to ensure that data are sufficient to draw the conclusion needed (UNEP/MAP, 2005), and to ensure that the entire analytical protocol – including sample storage and pre-treatment steps (UNEP/ROPME, 2006) – is fully fit-for-purpose (USEPA, 2006d). In the absence of monitoring strategies Environmental Quality Standards are often used for environmental protection. There are many flaws in this parochial approach as the values are then derived from different ecological tests and do not account for differing parameters such as temperature or salinity. The links have mostly been collated on the GESAMP website http://www.gesamp.org. Sediment Quality Criteria values from around the world have been collated by Burton (2002) and Table 8.b reproduced below shows the threshold effect sediment guidelines for metals (mg/kg)

Table 8.b Threshold effect sediment guideline for metals (mg/kg)

SQG	As	Cd	Cr	Cu	Pb	Hg	Ni	Zn	Reference
TEL[1]	5.9	0.6	37.3	35.7	35	0.17	18	123	a
ERL	33	5	80	70	35	0.15	30	120	a
LEL[2]	6	0.6	26	16	31	0.2	16	120	a
MET[3]	7	0.9	55	28	42	0.2	35	150	a
CB TEC	9.79	0.99	43.4	31.6	35.8	0.18	22.7	121	a
EC-TEL[4]	7.24	0.68	52.3	18.7	30.2	0.13	15.9	124	b
NOAA ERL[5]	8.2	1.2	81	34	46.7	0.15	20.9	150	c
ANZECC ERL[5]	20	1.2	81	34	47	0.15	21	200	d
ANZECC ISQG-low[5]	20	1.5	80	65	50	0.15	21	200	d
SQAV TEL-HA28[6]	11	0.58	36	28	37	–	20	98	e
SQO Netherlands Target	2.9	0.8	–	36	85	0.3	–	140	d
Hong Kong ISQG-low[7]	8.2	1.5	80	65	75	0.15	40	200	d
Hong Kong ISQV-low[7]	8.2	1.5	80	65	75	0.28	40	200	f
Flanders RV X[8]	28	1	43	20	0.1	35	28	168	g
EQS Human Health Items (Lake Biwa)	0.01	0.01	0.05	–	0.01	0.0005	–	–	h
Slightly Elevated Stream Sediments[9]	8	0.5	16	38	28	0.07	–	80	i

SQG, Sediment quality guideline; TEL, threshold effect level; ERL, effects range low; LEL, lowest effect level; MET, minimal effect threshold; CB, Consensus Based; TEC, threshold effect concentration; EC, Environment Canada; NOAA, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration; ANZECC, Australian and New Zealand Environment and Conservation Council; ISQG, Interim Sediment Quality Guidelines; SQAV, Sediment Quality Advisory Value; SQO, Sediment Quality Objective; ISQV, Interim Sediment Quality Value; RV, Reference Value; EQS, Environmental Quality Standard; MEL, Median Effect Level; FEDP, Florida Department of Environmental Protection

[1] Same as Canadian Freshwater Sediment Guidelines[d]
[2] Same as Ontario Ministry of Environment Screening Level Guidelines[d]
[3] Same as MEL in SQAVs[e]
[4] Same for FDEP Guidelines[d] and Canadian Marine Sediment Quality Guidelines[d]
[5] Some values in NOAA and ANZECC are the same
[6] All other SQAVs are the same as SQGs[a]
[7] ISQG and ISQV are the same for all metals except Hg
[8] Reference values and class limits for rivers in Flanders; <X class 1, <Y class 2, <Z class 4, >Z class 5
[9] Classification of Illinois Stream Sediments
[a] MacDonald et al. 2000b
[b] Smith et al. 1996
[c] NOAA 1999
[d] ANZECC 1997
[e] Swartz 1999
[f] Chapman et al. 1999
[g] De Cooman et al. 1999
[h] Shiga Prefecture 2001
[i] Classification of Illinois Stream Sediments

526. Some limit values for Cd and Pb contamination in sea water are presented in Table 8.c. Although many countries have either EQS or SQC values, many developed countries do not have this type of environmental protection and will either use any values found or use inappropriately derived standards (e.g. from a different temperate region)

Table 8.c Limit values of cadmium and lead according to TSE, WHO, and EPA (Suren et al., 2007)

	Limit values of cadmium and lead		
Metals	TSE 266 ($mg\ l^{-1}$)	WHO ($mg\ l^{-1}$)	US-EPA ($mg\ l^{-1}$)
Cd	0.010	0.010	0.010
Pb	0.050	0.050	0.050

TSE: Turkish Standards Institute

WHO: World Health Organization

US-EPA: United States Environmental Protection Agency

527. The specific methods for controlling lead releases from these sources fall generally under the following four groups described below:

- Reducing consumption of raw materials and products that include lead as an impurity;
- Substitution (or elimination) of products, processes and practices containing or using lead with lead-free alternatives;
- Controlling lead releases through low-emission process technologies and cleaning of off-gases and wastewater;
- Management of lead-containing waste.

8.1 Reducing consumption of raw materials and products that include lead as an impurity

528. Reducing the consumption of raw materials and products that include lead as an impurity is a preventive measure for reducing lead releases. This group of measures might potentially include the choice of an alternative raw material, such as using natural gas for power generation instead of coal, but the reduction of lead emissions would most probably not be the main driver for such a shift. No measures specifically addressing substitution of lead-containing raw materials have been identified.

8.2 Substitution

529. In order to prevent lead releases from lead extraction and production, use and disposal of lead-containing products, lead may be replaced by less harmful substances.

530. The present status regarding development and marketing of substitutes for lead is indicated in the Table 8-1. The table indicates to what extent substitutes are available today. It should be noted that the table only lists one or a few of the most promising substitutes and that additional substitutes may be available or are being developed. Furthermore, the table indicates the cost level of the substitute solution as compared to the lead application. For applications where no alternative exists or research is on-going, it is not possible to state precisely when alternatives would be available and ready for market, as this depends heavily on the demand for these alternatives, as well as regulations or other restrictions on the lead application. It should be noted, that some alternatives to lead may themselves have undesired environmental and health properties.

531. A similar table in Hansen *et al.* (2002) has been used as a starting point, but the table has been expanded and updated, as necessary. One of the main drivers for development of alternatives to lead in Europe has been the introduction of the ban of certain applications of lead in vehicles and electrical and electronic equipment by the End-of-Vehicles Directive and the RoHS Directive (see section 9.1). In relation to the implementation of these directives, a number of studies of the application of the targeted substance in the products and possible alternatives have been undertaken. Among these studies, Goodman and Strudwick (2002), Goodman *et al.* (2004), Hansen *et al.* (2005) and Lohse *et al.* (2001) have been used for collection of updated information.

Table 8-1 Options for substitution of lead with initial indication of level of expenses relative to lead-technology

Application	**Alternatives**	**Price relative to lead technology** [1)]	**Extension of alternatives**
Metallic lead			
Batteries	Lithium-ion-polymer batteries or other types.	"+" - Compared to the lead-acid battery, the lithium-ion-polymer battery costs 6 times more, but lasts 2-3 times longer (Hansen and Lassen, 2003).	At research/product development level. Price difference so far prevents further development. The lead-acid battery is generally unchallenged on the market for all major fields of application (starter batteries, traction, and emergency power).
Cable sheathing	PE/XLPE – Polyethylene/cross linked polyethylene plastic to low-voltage ground cables up to 24 kV. No alternatives to lead sheaths for marine cables and high-voltage ground cables despite significant research efforts (NKT, 1997). Aluminium is rejected as an alternative to lead due to higher internal resistance (caused by electrical turbulence) (NKT, 1997).	"=" – Production costs, lifetime and quality of PE/XLPE-cables deemed equal to traditional lead cables for low-voltage ground applications (Gudum, 2002).	In Denmark, PE/XLPE is replacing lead in low-voltage ground applications. In France, lead has been partly substituted for medium-voltage cables not requiring absolute long-term reliability (CECAD-plomb, 1996).
Flashing (around chimneys, windows, etc.)	Other Alternatives may be organised as (Maag *et al.*, 2001): Pure zinc, which is soft and may be treated almost as lead; Aluminium (as net or pleated) combined with rubber/polymer; Rigid profiles of aluminium, stainless steel or other metals	"+" - Cost increase is estimated at 10% of total costs installed (Gudum, 2002).	Aluminium solutions and some rigid profiles are already available on the market (Meier, 2002) Training in pure zinc solutions has been initiated at Danish training centres for plumbers.
Roofing plates	Many alternative roofing materials are available. In the case of historical buildings, substitution is difficult. Lead-plated steel has been proposed as an alternative.	?	No alternative for historical buildings has actually been marketed.
Sheets for corrosion protection in chemical industry	Acid resistant stainless steel	"+/++"	Alternative is available on the market.
Leaded window frames	None		
Solders for electronics	Different alloy systems based on SnAgCu, SnCu, SnAgBi, SnZn, SnAg, SnAgIn among others. SnAgCu seems to be the main alternative (Hansen *et al.*, 2005)	"+" - Metal price 1.5- 2.5 times conventional SnPb.	Electrical glue can replace solders for some applications, but not all. Lead-free solders are needed (Christensen *et al.*, 2000). Alternatives are readily available and frequently used. New machinery and design may be needed (Hansen *et al.*, 2005).
Plating for printed circuit boards	Pure Sn and different systems based on SnCu, SnBi, Ni/Au, Ni/Pd/Au, SnCuNi, organic solderable protectants (OSP) (Hansen *et al.*, 2005).	"=/++" – Metal price ranges from approximately the same for OSP to significantly higher. Furthermore, there may by costs of new machinery and changes in techniques	Alternatives are readily available for most products and are frequently applied. New machinery and design may be needed (Hansen *et al.*, 2005).

Table 8-1 continued

Application	Alternatives	Price relative to lead technology [1)]	Extension of alternatives
Solderable plating of electronic components	Pure Sn and different systems based on NiPdAu, NiPd, NiAu, matte Sn with Ni or Ag underplate, reflowed Sn, hot dipped SnAgCu or SnAg, hot dipped Sn among others (Hansen *et al*,, 2005).	”=/+ ” Metal price ranges from approximately the same to higher. Furthermore, there may by costs of new machinery and changes in techniques and design.	Alternatives are readily available for most applications - concerns for fine-pitch applications. New machinery may be needed (Hansen *et al*., 2005).
Solders for food cans	Lead free solders, welding, gluing	“-/+” – Lead has been substituted voluntarily.	No lead-soldered food containers have been produced or used in the U.S.A. since December 1990 (U.S. EPA, 1994).
Solders for electrical bulbs	Tin-zinc solders, welding or electrical glue	?	Development is still at the research level.
Solder for auto radiators made of brass-copper	Aluminium radiators soldered by Mg-Si solder may substitute brass-copper radiators. (Hedemalm, 1994).	“-“ – Aluminium is significantly cheaper than brass/copper.	Aluminium radiators dominate the market (Hedemalm, 1994).
Solders for VVS and other applications	Alternatives vary with application. For public water supply, alternative solders include tin-antimony and tin-silver	“=/+” – The cost of solder is low compared to the overall costs of construction.	Alternatives are well established. The use of lead solders for public water supply is prohibited in some countries.
Ammunition	Steel, soft iron, wolfram, bismuth and tin may be used as alternatives to lead shot. Wolfram is used as powder in a polymer matrix. No research seems to have been carried out regarding alternatives for other applications like bullets for rifles and pistols. In principle, all non-toxic metals with a density close to or above lead could be appropriate.	“+/++” – Costs differs with substitute: Steel Shot: + 20% Tin shot: + 50-150% Bismuth shot: + 200-400% (Hansen *et al.,* 2004a).	Lead shot for use in wetlands are prohibited in a number of European countries. The market is dominated by steel shot. In forests supplying wood for veneer production only wolfram and bismuth shot are typically allowed, as steel shots in wood damage wood saws (Hansen *et al.,* 2004a).
Bearings of lead alloys	Babbitt metal (leaded tin bronze) for bearings may be substituted by aluminium bronze and unleaded tin bronze, assuming a lubricant can be added and the design of axles etc. allows for the higher hardness of the bearing material.	?	To the best of knowledge, lead alloys are still unchallenged.
Hot dip galvanising (zinc contains 0,1-1% lead)	Lead-free galvanization by use of antimony (Hansen *et al.*, 2005)	"="	Lead-free coatings with antimony are available.
Steel alloys	Machinability enhancers based on tin, calcium, bismuth, selenium and tellurium (Hansen *et al.,* 2005).	“=/+” Material price ranging from about the same to more expensive. Costs of manufacturing may increase	Steels with non-lead machinability enhancers are in use for different steel grades.
Aluminium alloys	Alloys with tin, zinc and bismuth (Hansen *et al.,* 2005).	?	Alternatives are under development.
Copper alloys	Brass: Alloys with selenium, silicon, bismuth in connection with other alloying elements. No identified alternatives for lead in bronzes of bearing shells for particular applications (Hansen *et al.,* 2005).	“+”	Lead-free brass alloys developed for waterworks are readily available.

Table 8-1 continued

Application	**Alternatives**	**Price relative to lead technology** [1)]	**Extension of alternatives**
Weights for fishing tools and anchors	Depends on the application: Anglers' equipment: Lead can be substituted by iron, tin, zinc, etc. Tin is appropriate for split shot sinkers while iron is appropriate for most weights; Lead weights on trawls may be substituted by iron chains; Development work is ongoing with respect to leaded ropes and lines – plastic coated iron bullets seems to a promising substitute for small lead bullets in robes..	"-/+/++" – Depends on application as follows: Angler split shot sinker: ~ 200% (tin) Angler ordinary weights: ~ 50% (zinc /iron) Weights for trawls: ~ 0% (iron) (Ponsaing and Hansen, 1995). Robes and lines: 20 – 100% (Gudum, 2002).	Regarding anglers' equipment and trawls, substitutes are available on the market. Lead-free ropes are being developed. In Canadian national parks, only lead-free equipment is allowed (Environment Canada, 2002).
Thermal elements/fuses	InSb and BiSn alloys. However, substitutions may not be available for all purposes (Goodman and Strudwick, 2002). In some cases, the use of components may be avoided by improved cooling.	"x/xx" - Indium is very expensive.	Alloys based on cadmium or lead dominate the market (Goodman and Strudwick, 2002).
Balance weights for vehicles	Alternative materials for weights evaluated so far are tin, steel, zinc, tungsten, plastic (thermoplastic PP) and ZAMA, which is an alloy of ZnAl4Cu1 (Lohse *et al.*, 2001).	"+"	Weights made of ZAMA and PP are already in use (Lohse *et al.*, 2001).
Plating of gasoline tanks	Several lead-free alternatives are available and widely-used by car producers: Galvannealed steel sheets with an additional organic coating, galvanized steel with a nickel flash plating, tin-zinc alloy coated steel sheet, aluminium-plated steel, zinc-nickel alloy with a chromium oxide film, zinc plate coated with epoxy resin, plastics (Lohse *et al.*, 2001).	"-/="	Most European companies changed to lead-free steel tanks. Other companies only use plastic tanks or a mixture of plastic and steel tanks (Lohse *et al.*, 2001).
Yacht keels	Iron is used as an alternative today, but only on boats not designed for racing. Other materials are available. The choice is partly a trade-off between speed and price. Iron keels require more maintenance than lead keels.	"-/+"	Iron and lead share the market.
Lead tubes and joints for drain and water pipes	For drains and water pipes, alternatives include iron, copper and plastic pipes and joints. For corrosion resistant pipes/joints for industrial purposes, alternatives include acid resistant stainless steel.	"-/+"	In many countries, new lead pipes have not been used for domestic water supplies for over 30 years (Scoullos *et al.,* 2001) However, in France, lead piping still counted for 36% of the connecting pipes in 1996. (CECAD-Plomb, 1996).
Radiation shielding	Barium and concrete are assumed to be alternatives (Hedemalm, 1994).	"?"	Lead dominates the market.
Other: Toys, curtains, candlesticks, foils, organ pipes, etc.	Alternatives vary with application and include several other materials like plastic, tin, stainless steel, aluminium, etc.	"?"	Lead solders and miniatures phased out in many countries.
Lead compounds			
Gasoline additives for vehicles	Refinery operating changes, high-octane gasoline components and/or additives (including oxygenates and others)	"?"	In most countries, lead additives have been completely substituted for several years.

Table 8-1 continued

Application	**Alternatives**	**Price relative to lead technology** [1)]	**Extension of alternatives**
Gasoline additives for propeller driven aircraft	Today no alternatives are available for the AVGAS 100/130 octane. Today only lead-free AVGAS 91/96 UL is supplied	"+"	Used in Sweden and probably other countries (Lassen *et al.,* 2005)
Brake linings	One alternative in use is graphite. However, in most cases a 1:1 replacement of lead by one alternative material is not possible; it will be necessary to develop fully new recipes as properties of brake linings are determined by a complex interaction of different materials (Lohse *et al*., 2001).	"?"	Lead-free friction materials are in use, and the majority of new cars from different manufacturers are already equipped with lead-free brake linings (Lohse *et al.*, 2001).
PVC stabiliser	Substitutes are generally: Calcium/zinc stabilisers, which already dominate indoor applications, and have proven useful also with respect to electrical cables and wires. Calcium/zinc stabilisers seem to be the primary choice also for outdoor purposes. However, research/development based on organic compounds is ongoing (Gudum, 2002). Organo-tin compounds have been used for more than 40 years. However, concerns about potential risks have been raised both in Sweden, Holland and Germany (Scoullos *et al.,* 2001).	"+" – The cost increase related to substituting lead compounds by calcium/zinc systems is in the range of 5-10% of the total production costs for PVC-products (Gudum, 2002).	In Denmark, lead is completely replaced for indoor purposes, apart from a few products granted exemption until 2003 and electrical cable/wires allowed in imported finished products. Also, outdoor products like windows are now based on lead-free stabilisers. Generally, lead stabilisers are expected to be completely phased out of the Danish market from 2002 (Gudum, 2002).
Heat stabilizers in elastomers	Organotin stabilizers (Kang *et al*., 2006)	"?"	
Pigments	Many alternatives are available on the market. Ultimately, the choice is a matter of cost and the colour and other characteristics preferred, like weather fastness, torsion stability and brilliance. Persistent inorganic colours for yellow to orange are, e.g., based on tin-zinc-titanate or bismuth-vanadate. (Hansen *et al.,* 2004a).	"-/++" - Other pigments providing other colours can easily be found at lower costs. Trying to develop the perfect substitute may be rather costly (Ponsaing and Hansen, 1995).	Other pigments are already widely used.
Rust-inhibitive primers	Zinc phosphate or zinc oxide combined with iron oxide.	"+" – Assessment relates to cost of primer only. If the use of lead primers requires heavy occupational safety protection, the use of lead primers may be far more costly than other primers.	Lead-based primers are almost completely replaced in Denmark.
Siccatives in paint	Several zirconium- or calcium-based siccatives are available. However, for special applications, alternatives may be few or missing.	"=/+" - Compared to price of final product, cost increase for siccatives must be assumed small.	Lead-based siccatives are replaced by zirconium or calcium-based siccatives in the U.S.A (Hoffman, 1992).
Lubricants for demanding industrial applications	No precise knowledge – research should be ongoing.	?	?
Glass of cathode ray tubes	Alternatives to lead are assumed to include zirconium, strontium and barium. (Hedemalm, 1994)	"+/++" - Costs of alternatives so far prevent further development.	Lead is so far unchallenged.

Table 8-1 continued

Application	Alternatives	Price relative to lead technology [1)]	Extension of alternatives
Glass in plasma display panels (PDP)	Alternatives may be bismuth, zinc borate or tin phosphate glasses, but all alternatives have significant drawbacks. (Hansen *et al.*, 2005)	?	Alternatives are under development.
Other applications of lead crystal glass	Alternatives depend on application (Smith, 1990): For fluorescent tubes and light bulbs, alternatives include strontium, barium, cerium, etc., but alternatives are more difficult to process. A large number of glasses, among others glasses based on borosilicate, tinfluorophosphate, zinc-borate, barium, titanium and bismuth are available. The alternatives generally cannot match all properties of the lead-based optical glasses (Hansen *et al.*, 2005). For semi-crystal glass, barium, potassium and zinc are alternatives. For whole crystal glass, research is ongoing but no introduction of alternatives is likely before the international quality systems for crystal glass are modified, as these systems require the use of lead (Gustavsson, 1993).	"+" – The largest Danish manufacturer of semi-crystal glass replaced lead with barium partly to reduce the costs of emission control (Hansen *et al.*, 2005).	Lead is so far unchallenged, apart from semi-crystal glass, in which lead by some manufacturers is replaced by barium.
Glazes and enamels	Alternative systems include alkali borosilicate glasses, zinc/strontium and bismuth glasses (Campbell, 1998). For some applications of decorated faience no substitutes exist to lead silicate (Hansen and Havelund, 2006).	"?"	In the United Kingdom, around 80% of bone china, 30% of earthenware and 40% of hotelware is un-leaded (1998 –figures). The trend towards substitution of lead glasses continues (Campbell, 1998).
Marginal applications	Information on alternatives for a number of marginal lead applications can be found in Hansen *et al*. (2005), such as: Printing inks for borosilicate glass, Garnet crystal of optical isolators, adhesives of optical transceivers, radiant agent of HID lamps, fluorescent powder of certain lamps, lead in amalgams of very compact fluorescent lamps, magnetic heads and lead glass in sheath heater.	Not assessed.	Not assessed.

1) Indication of the overall current user/consumer price levels for lead-free alternatives as compared to lead-based technology. Price-determining factors vary among the uses (expenses for purchase, use, maintenance, etc.). Costs of waste disposal or other environmental or occupational health costs, as well as local and central government costs and revenues are, however, not considered in the cost assessments given.
"–": indicates lower price level (i.e. the alternative is cheaper);
"=": indicates approximately the same price level;
"+": indicates higher price level;
"++": indicates much higher price levels;
"?": indicates that the price difference is not known.

532. In the report "Lead in Articles" prepared by the Swedish Chemicals Agency and the Swedish Environmental Protection Agency, a review is undertaken of selected products groups and describes the exposure, some alternatives and the justification for further measures. The relevant section of the report covers fishing tackle for angling, fishing gear for commercial and subsistence fishing, other consumer products, lead in aviation gasoline, batteries and iron sand (Sweden's submission, 2007).

8.3 Emission control

533. Processing of minerals at high temperatures, such as combustion of fossil fuels, roasting and smelting of ores, kiln operations in the cement industry, as well as incineration of wastes results in the release of lead and a number of other volatile trace elements into the atmosphere.

534. There are several possibilities for controlling or preventing lead emissions. Emission reduction measures focus on add-on technologies and process modifications (including maintenance and operating control).

535. Lead can be emitted from processes by fugitive emissions or through flue gas systems. Fugitive emissions are uncontrolled emissions associated with the discharging, handling, and stockpiling of raw materials or by-products. The emissions can be reduced by moving these activities to completely enclosed buildings, which may be equipped with ventilation systems with suitable controls.

536. The overall efficiency of flue gas and fugitive emission reductions depends to a great extent on the evacuation performance of the gas and dust collectors (e.g. suction hoods). Capture/collection efficiencies of over 99 percent have been demonstrated (European Commission, 2001).

537. During high-temperature processes, a number of chemical transformations of the lead present in the feed materials take place and the distribution of lead between different release routes will depend on a number of parameters, among others the temperature of the process, the chemical environment within the process, and the applied emission-control technology.

538. The species of lead emitted from the processes depends on feed material and process conditions. As an example, in coal, lead is mainly present in trace amounts in the form of PbS (galena), but can also be present as pyrite and PbSe. In pulverised coal combustion at 1,527°C (1,800K), the lead species found in the gas phase were elemental Pb, PbO, PbCl and $PbCl_2$. The solid phase comprised of elemental Pb, PbO, PbO_2 and $PbO{\cdot}SiO_2$. As the flue gas cools, the composition of lead changes. $PbCl_2$ increases and is the main constituent of the gas phase before condensation occurs at 627°C (900K) (Furimsky, 2000, as cited in U.S. EPA, 2005a).

539. At the temperatures at which flue gases usually pass dust-emission controls, nearly 100 percent of the lead in the flue gas will be bound to particles, and the emission of lead will depend on the particle size and the efficiency of the dust-cleaning devices. Because of the high efficiency of dust-emission controls in detaining the dust, lead-specific controls are in general not applied. However, for some processes involving lead, such as lead crystal glass production or lead base metal production, reduction of lead emission may be the main driver for the design of the emission control

540. Typical dust concentrations after gas cleaning with selected techniques are given in Table 8-2, derived from the UNECE Heavy Metals Protocol (UNECE, 1999). Most of these measures have generally been applied across sectors. The most efficient devices are fabric filters of the membrane type which can clean the flue gas to below 1 mg dust/m^3.

Table 8-2 Performance of dust-cleaning devices expressed as hourly average dust concentrations (UNECE, 1999)

Dust-cleaning device	Dust concentrations after cleaning (mg/m^3)
Fabric filters (FF)	< 10
Fabric filters, membrane type	< 1
Dry electrostatic precipitators (dry ESP)	< 50
Wet electrostatic precipitators (wet ESP)	< 50
High-efficiency scrubbers	< 50

541. The lead concentration of flue gas can be further reduced if the flue gas after the dust reduction is guided through a system for acid gas reduction as applied in power plants and waste incinerators, for example.

Applied emission control systems in the metallurgical industry

542. The non-ferrous industry, especially primary and secondary lead smelters, has the potential for particularly high emissions of lead, both as fugitive and stack emission. Fugitive emissions can be a very significant source of occupational exposure and releases of lead to the local environment. Fugitive emissions to air arise from the storage, handling, pre-treatment, pyro-metallurgical and hydrometallurgical stages. The largest sources of process fugitive emissions in lead smelters are furnace charging, slag tapping, and agglomerating furnace operation (U.S. EPA, 1998a). Lesser sources are lead tapping and kettle refining. In secondary lead production, battery breaking may be a significant source of fugitive emissions.

543. According to the EU Reference Document on BAT in the Non-Ferrous Metals Industries (European Commission, 2001), data provided have confirmed that the significance of fugitive emissions in many processes is very high, and that fugitive emissions can be much greater than those that are captured and abated. In these cases, it is possible to reduce environmental impact by following the hierarchy of gas collection techniques from material storage and handling, reactors or furnaces and from material transfer points. Potential fugitive emissions must be considered at all stages of process design and development. The hierarchy of gas collection techniques from all of the process stages is (with first priority measures mentioned first):

- Process optimisation and minimisation of emissions;
- Sealed reactors and furnaces;
- Targeted flue gas collection;
- Roofline collection of exhaust gases (very energy consuming measure and should be a last resort).

544. For cleaning of the collected gas, very high dust-collection efficiency can be reached by use of fabric filters or ceramic filters. Due to their tendency to blind in certain circumstances, and because of their sensitivity to fire, fabric filters are, however, not suitable for all applications. Examples of current emissions from some dust-abatement applications and their costs in the metallurgical industry are shown in Table 8-3. Some of the techniques may be used in combination.

Costs of controls

545. As mentioned above, lead is efficiently captured by multi-pollutant emission control technologies and lead-specific controls are in general not applied. In the following the relevant multi-pollutant abatement technologies and their costs are briefly described on the basis on a review provided by Germany for the UNECE Heavy Metals Task Force (Rentz *et al.*, 2004). The findings of the report have not been adopted within the Protocol on Heavy Metals, and in particular the indication of abatement costs should be used with care. Attention is also drawn to the third report from Netherlands a "Study to the effectiveness of the UNECE Heavy Metals (HM) protocol and cost of additional measures". The report is available at: http://www.tno.nl/downloads%5C2006-A-R0087-B_rapport_AV_hdg_V04_1-8.pdf (Germany's submission, 2007).

546. For the preparation of the revision of the annex on BAT in the UNECE Heavy Metals protocol, data on costs for abatement measures has been collected where available (Rentz *et al.*, 2004). In order to prevent misunderstandings, the authors of the report note that the new cost data may not be comparable with the existing information for several reasons (Rentz *et al.*, 2004):

- At large, cost data is available only for some emission reduction technologies of a sector, so a general lack of data can be stated;

- Cost data was available partly in US$, partly in Euro (€). The exchange rate varied over the last two years from 1 € = 0.88 to 1.14 US$, so no unequivocal exchange rate can be defined. As a consequence, new cost information is given in the currency indicated in the reference, so that US Dollar and Euro might appear together in the same table;

- Often there is no definite reference year indicated to which the costs refer, and the date of publication might be the only indication about the approximate point in time of cost assessment. Accordingly, it is generally impossible to take into account effects of inflation or purchasing power;
- Not always a reference is made to the size of the process or the production capacity, respectively, so the correct interpretation of data might be difficult;
- Some sources reported financing and operating costs for a particular installation. These may not be applicable to other sites because the costs of individual operations would include a substantial percentage of site and corporate specific cost components;
- Investments and operating costs may be highly influenced by site-specific factors like local prices (for transport, energy etc.), climatic (affecting e.g. energy demand) or financial conditions (taxes, interest rate etc.), just to name a few. Thus, reported financing and operating costs may not be generalized if they include a substantial percentage of site and corporate specific cost components;
- The level of detail for cost information varies widely. While in some cases a detailed cost analysis is given, in others just a rough cost range is indicated;
- Often the basis for calculation is not indicated, e.g. there is no information available if and which amortization period or interest and discount rate, respectively, was employed.

547. In conclusion, an accurate comparison of cost data is, in general, not possible. The costs indicated below thus give an order of magnitude of the cost range for a technology and allow only a limited comparison of costs between techniques.

548. Emission sources, control measures, dust reduction efficiencies and costs for the metallurgical industry are shown in Table 8-3 .

Table 8-3 Emission sources, control measures, dust reduction efficiencies and costs for the metallurgical industry (based on Rentz et al., 2004)

Emission source	Control measure(s)	Dust reduction efficiency, Percentage of input to controls	Reported dust emissions mg/Nm³	Abatement costs (total costs)	
				Investments	Operating costs
Primary iron and steel production					
Sinter plants	Emission optimized sintering	ca. 50	-	-	-
	FF	> 99	<20	5-15 € /(Nm³/h)	0.25-1.5 € /1000Nm³ treated
	Scrubbers	> 90	-	-	-
	Conventional ESP		100 – 150	-	-
	Advanced ESP 3)	95-99	< 50	5-7.5 € /(Nm³/h)	0.05-0.08 € /1000Nm³ treated
	ESP + FF		< 10 – 20		
	Cyclone	60-80	300 – 600	0.5-0.75 € /(Nm³/h)	0.007-0.015 €/1000Nm³ treated (0.02 to 0.04 €/t sinter)
	Pre-dedusting (e.g. ESP or cyclones) + high performance wet scrubbing system	95 Cd, Pb: >90	< 50 Cd: 0.003 Pb: 0.05	-	
				Investments	Operating costs
Primary iron and steel production					
Pellet plants	ESP + lime reactor + fabric filters	> 99			
	Scrubbers	> 95			
	ESP at the grinding mills		<50	2 m€ (300,000 Nm³/h)	0.03 -0.05 €/t pellet (4 Mt/a)
	Mechanical collector / multi-cyclone / et scrubber / FF / ESP at the drying and indura-tion zone	95 ->99	<20		
	Gas Suspension Absorber	99.9	2		

Table 8-3 continued

Emission source	Control measure(s)	Dust reduction efficiency, Percentage of input to controls	Reported dust emissions mg/Nm³	Abatement costs (total costs)	
Blast furnaces	FF / ESP	> 99		ESP: 0.24-1 US$/t pig iron	
	Wet scrubbers	> 99			
	Wet ESP	> 99			
	2-stage blast furnace gas cleaning systems		1 – 10 Pb: 0.01-0.05		
	Dedusting of tap holes and runners (e.g. bag filter)	99	(<10 g/t pig iron)	1 – 2.3 m€ (690,000 Nm3/h)	0.5 – 2.8 €/t pig iron (3 Mt pig iron/a)
	Fume suppression during casting		(12 g/t pig iron)		
Basic Oxygen Furnace (BOF)	Primary dedusting: wet separator/ESP/FF	> 99		Dry ESP: 2.25 US$ / tonne steel	
	Secondary dedusting: dry ESP/FF	90 – >97	FF: 5 – 15 ESP: 20 – 30	12 – 20 Mio. €	0.8-4 € /tonne liquid steel
	Primary dedusting: Suppressed combustion + venturi scrubber or dry ESP;Full combustion + venturi scrubber	-	5 – 50 (1 g/t LS)	24 – 40 Mio € (1 Mtonne steel/year)	2 – 4 € /t liquid steel
	Pig iron pre-treatment (FF)	-	<10 (1 g/t LS)	10 Mio. €	
Fugitive emission	Closed conveyor belts, enclosure, wetting stored feedstock, cleaning of reads	80 – 99	-	-	-
				-	-
Secondary iron and steel industry	ESP	> 99		-	-
	FF	> 99.5	Dust: <5	24/tonne steel	
Iron foundries				-	-
Induction furnace	FF/dry absorption + FF	> 99	<< 10	-	-
Cold blast cupola	FF (AC/UC)	> 98	< 20	-	-
	Above-the-door take-off: FF + pre-dedusting	> 97		8-12/Mg iron	
	FF + chemisorption	> 99		45/Mg iron	

Table 8-3 continued

Emission source	**Control measure(s)**	**Dust reduction efficiency, Percentage of input to controls**	**Reported dust emissions mg/Nm³**	**Abatement costs (total costs)**	
				Investments	Operating costs
Hot blast cupola	FF + pre-dedusting	> 99		23/Mg iron	
	Venturi (UC)		36 – 41	-	-
	Disintegrator (UC)		5	-	-
	FF (AC/UC)		1.1 – 20	-	-
Rotary furnace	Afterburner (normal operation)		< 30	-	-
	Afterburner (solid phase of melt)		150 – 250	-	-
	FF		< 15	-	-
Primary non-ferrous metal industry					
Fugitive emissions	Furnace sealing, suction hoods, enclosure etc. off-gas cleaning by FF	Dust: >99		-	-
Roasting/sintering	Updraught sintering: ESP + scrub-bers (prior to double contact sul-phuric acid plant) + FF for tail gases	-		7 - 10 US$ / tonne H_2SO_4	
	FF	Dust: > 99.5		24 US$ / tonne steel	
Secondary non ferrous industry					
Lead production	Short rotary furnace: suction hoods for tap holes + FF; tube condenser, oxy-fuel burner	Dust. 99.9		45/tonne Pb	-
Zinc production	Imperial smelting	Dust: > 95		14/tonne Zn	-

ESP: Electrostatic precipitator; FF: Fabric filter

Applied dust emission control systems in other industries

549. Applied dust-emission control systems are generally the same applied across sectors. Control measures and reduction efficiency for waste incineration, coal combustion and cement production are shown in Table 8-5. The data on efficiency are derived from operating experience and are considered to reflect the capabilities of current installations. The reduction efficiency for lead is in general above 90 percent, and through the use of efficient fabric filters efficiencies of 99 percent can be reached.

550. The distribution of lead between the various releases of coal-fired power plants with different flue gas desulphurisation (FGD) systems is illustrated in Table 8-4. In all three types, more than 97 percent of the lead ends up in the bottom ash and fly ash, whereas the FGD system focussing on the few percentages of lead that have passed the dust-cleaning devices.

Table 8-4 Mass balances for Danish coal-fired power plant with different flue gas desulphurisation (FGD) systems (Lassen et al., 2004)

FGD system	Bottom ash/slag	Fly ash	Desulphurisation product	Emission gas
Semi-dry	4.6%	92.9%	2.1%	0.4%
Wet	5.7%	93.7%	0.4%	0.2%
No desulphurisation	3.8%	95.4%	0.0%	0.8%

551. The distribution of lead between the bottom ash and the fly ash is, among other parameters, dependent on the temperature of the process. In waste incinerators in general, a higher proportion of the lead ends up in the slag, as illustrated by the behaviour of lead in an Austrian municipal solid waste incinerator (MSWI) in Figure 8-1. About 72 percent of the lead ended in the slag, and less than 1 percent passed the electrostatic precipitator.

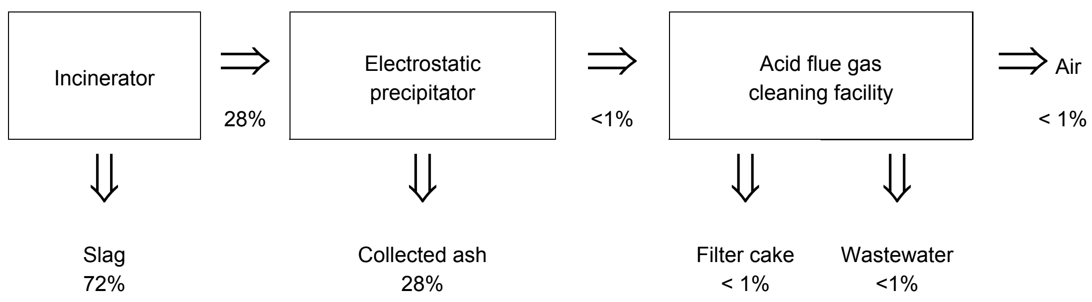


Figure 8-1 Behaviour of lead in the Austrian MSWI plant at Spittelau, incinerating clean household waste (Schachermayer et al., 1995)

552. Emission sources, control measures, dust reduction efficiencies and costs for fossil fuel combustion, cement industry, glass industry and waste incineration are shown in Table 8-5.

Table 8-5 Emission sources, control measures, dust reduction efficiencies and costs for fossil fuel combustion, cement industry, glass industry and waste incineration (based on Rentz et al., 2004)

Emission source	Control measure(s) [1)]	Reduction efficiency, Percentage of input to controls	Abatement costs (total costs) [2)]		Comment
			Investments	Operating costs	
Fossil fuel combustion					
Combustion of fuel oil	Switch fuel oil to gas	Pb, Cd: 100	Highly case-specific		
Combustion of coal	Switch from coal to fuels with lower heavy metals emissions	Dust 70-100	Highly case-specific		
	ESP (cold-side)	Pb, Cd: > 90 Dust: > 99.5	1,600 US$/MWh	200 US$/MWh*year	
	Wet flue-gas desulphurization (FGD)	Pb, Cd: > 90;	15-30/Mg waste gas		
	FF	Cd: >95 Pb: > 99 Dust > 99.95	28,900 US$/MWh	5,800 US$/MWh*year	
Cement industry			**Mio. €**	**€/tonne clinker**	Referring to reducing the dust emission to 10-50 mg/m^3 and a kiln capacity of 3000 tonne clinker per day and initial emission up to 500 g dust/m³
Direct emissions from rotary kilns	ESP	Pb, Cd: > 95	2.1 - 4.6	0.1 - 0.2	
	FF	-	2.1 - 4.3	0.15 - 0.35	
Direct emissions from clinker coolers	ESP	Pb, Cd: > 95	0.8 - 1.2	0.09 - 0.18	
	FF	-	1.0 - 1.4	0.1 - 0.15	
Direct emissions from cement mills	ESP	-	0.8 - 1.2	0.09 - 0.18	
	FF	Pb, Cd: > 95	0.3 - 0.5	0.03 - 0.04	
Direct emissions from crushers	FF	Pb, Cd: > 95	-	-	
Direct emissions from dryers	FF	Pb, Cd: > 95	-	-	
Glass industry			**Mio. €**	**Mio. € / year**	Costs indicate the range from small container glass plants to large floats plants
Direct emissions	FF	Dust: >98	0.2 - 2.75	0.037 - 0.186	
	ESP	Dust: > 90	0.5 - 2.75	0.037 - 0.186	
Waste incineration			**€ / t waste**		
Stack gases	High-efficiency scrubbers	Pd, Cd: >98	-	-	
	Dry ESP	Pb, Cd: 80 - 90	5.73 - 6.06		
	Wet ESP	Pb, Cd: 95 - 99	2.12 - 2.52		
	Fabric filters	Pb, Cd: 95 - 99	7.08 - 7.30		

1) ESP: electrostatic precipitator; FF: Fabric Filter

2) See main text regarding interpretation of costs estimates.

8.4 Waste management practices

553. A number of options exist for the treatment and disposal of solid waste depending on the waste types in question and the characteristics of the waste. The predominant waste management practices cover recycling, incineration, biological treatment and dumping/landfilling. The overall flow of heavy metals to waste is indicated in Figure 8-2. It should be noted that in practice, each step in the figure may consist of several minor steps, and that steps relating to treatment of wastewater, for example, are not indicated in the figure. Note that releases of lead from the treatment processes to the environment are not illustrated on the figure.

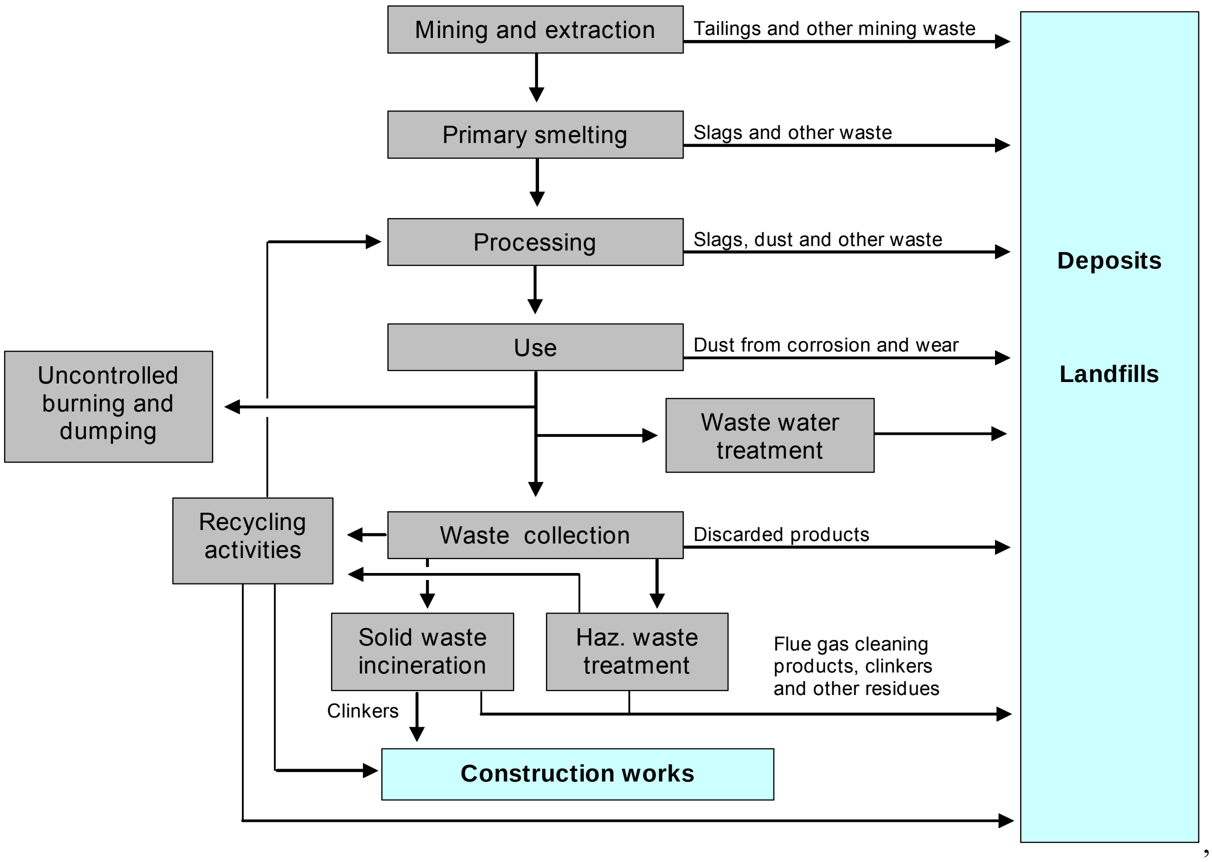


Figure 8-2 Schematic illustration of the overall flow of heavy metals to waste

554. Lead in waste may be a significant source of lead releases to the environment, at short term and in particular in the long term. In fact many waste management practices focus on preventing short term releases to the environment and to prevent immediate exposure of the population to lead in the waste.

555. Waste streams that may cause releases of lead to the environment are listed in Table 8-6.

Table 8-6 Waste streams causing release lead to the environment

Emissions of lead to the atmosphere ▪ Combustible waste directed to municipal waste incineration plants; ▪ Sewage sludge directed to sewage sludge incineration; ▪ Combustible waste burned uncontrolled in dumpsites, backyards etc. ▪ Lead contained in scrap treated for recovery of the lead.
Discharges of lead to aquatic environments ▪ Direct discharges from industry and households to water recipients; ▪ Indirect discharges via wastewater treatment systems; ▪ Uncontrolled dumping in the water, and surface run-off from uncontrolled dumping on land; ▪ Discharge of leachate from landfills/dumpsites without leachate collection and treatment; ▪ Discharge of lead from recycling operation, in particular recycling of lead batteries;
Releases of lead to the terrestrial environment ▪ Uncontrolled dumping of waste on land including residues from uncontrolled burning of waste and from recycling operations; ▪ Application of sewage sludge or waste products from biological waste treatment to soil; ▪ Use of solid residues from waste incineration, coal combustion etc. for construction works like road construction; ▪ Future erosion of landfills and depots caused by geological events, etc.

Prevention and control measures

556. The options for preventing and controlling lead emissions related to waste management are briefly presented in the following section. In this section, it is assumed that lead is already present in the waste. The issue of substitution as a way of eliminating lead from waste in the longer-term perspective is only briefly addressed in this section; for more detail see the section below on landfilling. As in the case of industrial releases, one may consider a range of non-technical and technical measures that might be applied.

A. Non-technical measures

557. Non-technical measures for preventing and controlling releases from waste streams may typically be divided among regulatory/prescriptive measures, economic measures, and educational/information measures, some examples include:

(1) Regulatory/prescriptive measures

- Prohibit lead in product waste, etc. from being released directly to the environment, by means of an effective waste collection service;
- Prohibit lead in product waste, etc. from being mixed with less hazardous waste in the general waste stream, by ensuring separate collection and treatment;
- Set limit values for the allowable lead content in sewage sludge and product from biological waste treatment applied to agricultural land and other parts of the terrestrial environment;
- Restrict the use of solid incineration residues for construction works such as road-building, where its long-term control cannot be assured;
- Prohibit illegal dumping of wastes;
- Prohibit any direct or indirect discharges of lead to normal drains or the water treatment system, or any disposal of lead in water;
- Prohibit or restrict cross-border transport of lead (and other hazardous) wastes;
- Require that any lead-containing waste or materials stored on-site by an industry or commercial operation must be in waterproof containers, and that the organization must have a written plan and schedule for eventual proper disposal of the materials;

- Prohibit the disposal on land of any sewage sludge, fertilizer, or other material that exceeds responsible international standards for lead content;
- Put in place an environmental management strategy that includes responsible monitoring and enforcement of lead regulations, tracking of all lead movements (from raw material to process to product to waste), and periodic independent control.

(2) Economic measures

- Set taxes and fees on lead-waste disposal which fully reflect the real long-term costs to society and the environment of not dealing with these hazardous substances responsibly.

(3) Information and educational measures

- Educate the public about proper disposal of lead-containing products;
- Provide collection points where the public may easily deliver these separated products;
- Devise several key indicators and publicize the progress that is being made with regard to responsible management of lead.

B. Technical measures

558. Technical measures for dealing with lead consist first of all of emission-control measures, such as:

- Require landfills to be properly licensed and equipped for the type of waste they accept, including membranes to prevent lead from leaching, collection and treatment of landfill effluent, routine and long-term testing of groundwater quality, air emissions, etc.;

- Ensure that lead wastes are incinerated only at facilities equipped with best-available-technology dust collectors and flue gas control, etc.;

C. Long-term solutions

559. Most of the options described above are short- to medium-term measures. One of the only real long-term measures is prevention (keeping lead out of the waste stream). Once present in the general waste stream (if pollution control is considered a priority), lead contributes to the need for emission controls on incinerators, special disposal of incinerator residues, landfill leachate treatment, etc. – all associated with extra costs. Even those countries that make an effort to separate lead products from the general waste stream have found it difficult to achieve satisfactory collection rates for other products than batteries, and they have discovered that separate collection and treatment implies significant extra costs to society. Therefore, with regard to lead in products, minimising the intentional use of lead may be a highly desirable objective. This has been the main driving force behind the lead substitution policy of the countries where such a policy has been implemented.

Recycling

560. Collection of lead-containing products and recovery of lead from the products is a measure to reduce the amount of lead releases directly to the environment or directed to landfills and incineration.

561. As stated in section 6.1, recycled lead account for approximately 45 percent of the production of refined lead. Discarded lead-acid batteries are the principal input source for recycling operations. Other end-products collected for recycling will include lead pipes, sheets, cable sheathing and wastes from fabricating/processing operations. In addition, some plastics containing lead pigment or stabilizers may be recycled as well, whereby the lead compounds are reused.

562. Regarding lead-acid batteries, the rate of collection and recycling is generally assumed to be very high. For Japan as well as Sweden, figures above 95 percent are achieved, explained by a well-organized collection and recycling system which in some countries - e.g. Sweden - is supported by a compulsory fee arrangement to ensure that collection of lead-acid batteries is feasible even at times when the market price of secondary lead is low (ILZSG, 2001). Also, in non-OECD countries and developing countries, the collection rate for lead-acid batteries will be high. According to (ILZSG, 2001),

new regulations have recently come into effect in India, which state that it is now the responsibility of each battery manufacturer, importer, assembler and recycler to ensure that the number of used lead-acid batteries collected is equal to the number of new lead-acid batteries sold. In many countries, the collection rate is likely high because the value of the lead can cover the costs of collection and recycling. However, it cannot be ruled out that a small number of batteries consumed will be disposed of with municipal solid waste or by other means.

563. For other lead metal applications, recovery rates are assumed to be high, although no precise figures are available. The basic pre-condition for successful collection and recycling operations is generally that the metal of concern is available in such quantities and conditions that separation, collection and recycling are economically and practically feasible. This pre-condition will generally be fulfilled for lead products such as pipes, sheets (e.g. used for flashing), roofing materials, cable sheathing, wheel balancing weights, etc. On the other hand, it is not likely that lead used in alloys in small quantities such as solders, fire alarm systems, etc., will be recycled to any significant extent unless specifically prescribed by regulation.

564. Lead used as pigments or stabilisers, as well as for many other minor purposes, is not likely be to be recycled to any significant extent. However, lead in plastics may follow recycled plastic materials, whereby the final disposal of lead may be delayed for several years. Mechanical recycling of source-separated PVC is today technically relatively simple and common practice in Europe (ECVM, 2006).

565. By recycling of lead metal, attention should be drawn to the fact that metal scrap is often stored outside and frequently/occasionally on bare ground (this varies between countries due to national regulations and their enforcement). Corrosion and wear of surfaces will often take place, leading to soil contamination in addition to small metal parts being buried in mud during rainy seasons.

566. **Recycling of batteries** - Recycling of batteries may result in particularly high releases of lead to the environment as lead is present in the batteries not only in metallic form, but also as chemical and dissolved in sulphuric acid. The Secretariat of the Basel convention has recently published "Technical guidelines for the environmentally sound management of waste lead-acid batteries" (Basel, 2003) giving detailed guidance regarding collection, storage, transport, battery braking, lead refining, etc. Further, the secretariat has prepared a "Training manual for the preparation of national used lead acid batteries environmentally sound management plans in the context of the implementation of the Basel Convention (Basel, 2004).

567. The different steps in the battery braking process is shown in Figure 8-3. Breakage of the batteries may result in significant soil pollution, often leading to surface water or groundwater contamination; in particularly if the acid electrolyte is not treated properly. The acid electrolyte must be treated before its lead content may be sent to the smelting furnace. This is carried out by neutralization of the electrolyte solution with sodium hydroxide, which precipitates the present lead as lead hydroxide ($Pb(OH)_2$). This compound is then removed by decantation or filtration. The metallic fraction and the lead compounds derived from the de-sulphurization and neutralization processes are then added to the furnace and smelted with fluxing and reducing agents (Basel, 2003).

568. Electrolyte may also be released by breakage of the batteries during transport and storage prior to the final treatment, and in some countries legislation have been established requiring lead-acid batteries to be stored and transported in acid-resistant containers protected against rain.

569. The releases of lead from recycling operations and the occupational exposure of lead vary considerable among countries as illustrated below with examples from Honduras, Brazil, Costa Rica and Sweden.

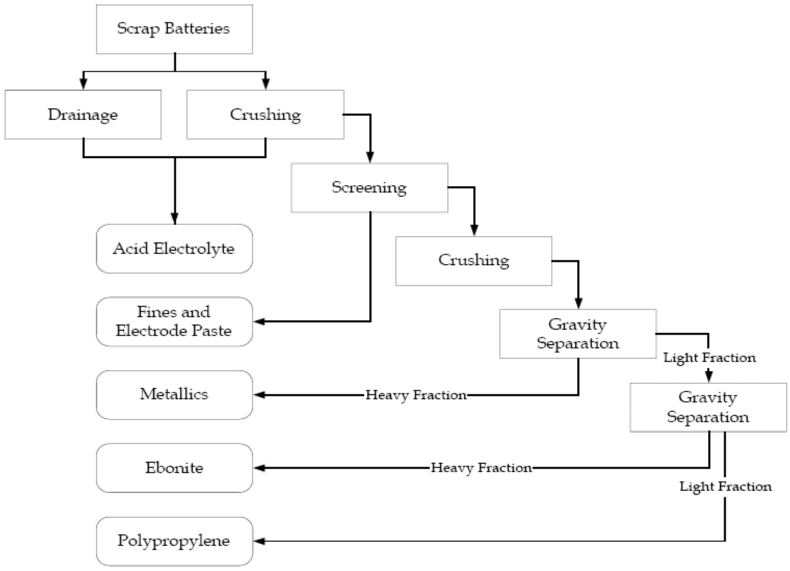


Figure 8-3 Battery breaking process (Basel, 2003)

570. **Battery recycling in Honduras** - Although no lead battery collection system has been officially established in Honduras, a significant flow of batteries are collected by the informal and formal economic sectors (Honduras' submission, 2006). The scrap metal collectors, who form part of the informal sector, play a very important role, as they are in charge of recovering and recycling the batteries and establish commercialization links with the formal sector, particularly the lead smelters and battery producers. A part of the collected batteries is exported to the Republic of El Salvador, whereas the remaining part is recycled in a number of workshops in Honduras. In the capital, Tegucigalpa, 27 establishments were identified involved in the recovery and recycling of lead from used batteries. All of these establishments operate under inadequate environmental and occupational health conditions (Honduras' submission, 2006).

571. A number of studies of lead contamination of soil and air in and around the facilities and of lead blood level of workers have been undertaken in Honduras. Among the impacts identified are soil contamination by lead, particularly in industrial and semi-industrial areas as well as in garbage dumps, contamination of water bodies through discharge of sulphuric acid without prior treatment, contamination of the air within and outside of the industrial facilities and informal lead smelters, exposure to the workers with elevated blood concentrations of lead with associated higher risk of acute or chronic intoxication than that of the population in general and finally, exposure of the population that lives near contaminating sources and that carries out the recovery of materials from the garbage dumps (Honduras' submission, 2006).

572. As an example, analyses undertaken in 2000 and in 2001 in one factory showed that the emissions with high lead concentrations originated from an old revolving furnace, manually fed by the operators, which was lacking an emission control system that would prevent or minimize the release of toxic gases into the occupational and general environment. The high lead concentrations in the air at this factory were related to the high levels of lead in the blood of the workers. The releases of lead resulted in high concentrations of lead in the surroundings and a lead concentration of up to 41,590 mg Pb/kg in samples from ground soil was detected.

573. A study carried out in 2002 in another factory compared the level of lead exposure and potential health effects in a group of workers from a battery factory in Tegucigalpa with a reference group. The main findings of this study indicate that 33 percent of the workers exposed to lead stated that they suffered from certain symptoms especially of the central nervous system such as migraine and nausea followed by lethargy and irritability and in lesser degree, symptoms of the peripheral nervous system.

The levels of lead detected in this group of workers were 65 µg/dL) compared to the levels of the control group of 2.25 µg/dL (Honduras' submission, 2006).

574. **Battery recycling in Brazil and Costa Rica** - The following examples illustrate how trade of products containing lead may influence the environment under less controlled conditions. A large number of similar studies can be found in the literature in journals on industrial ecology, life cycle analysis and so-called "ecological footprint" of industrial products and processes (Working Group comments from Denmark, Brazil and Costa Rica, Geneva, September 2006).

575. In Brazil approximately 95 per cent of all used lead-acid batteries are recycled to recover the lead. Despite of this high recycling rate not all of them are recycled in well controlled secondary lead smelters. The largest battery manufactures collect the majority of the lead-acid batteries from the final consumers and send them to be processed in licensed smelters. Parts of the batteries are however sent to small recyclers that produce lead bullion (unrefined lead), for which environmental emissions and occupational exposures are not in compliance with existing regulation. The produced bullion is sent to be refined in the licensed smelters which in turn send the lead to battery manufacturers. So part of the lead batteries produced are based on lead produced under unsustainable conditions. The largest manufacturers export batteries and supply batteries to the car industry which in turn exports part of its production to many countries (Trivalto, 2006).

576. This situation is reflected in several developing countries; for example in Costa Rica where the average amount of imported lead-acid batteries was 2,660 tonnes/year in the period 1998-2001. Part of these batteries are collected and sent to El Salvador or to the national lead smelter for lead recovery, yet it is a very informal collection system. The amount of batteries collected has not been quantified. Spent batteries not recovered in the country or exported to El Salvador are disposed in landfills and waste dumps, often in areas of sensitive ecosystems (Proarca *et al.*, 2002).

577. **Battery recycling in Sweden** - By recovery of lead from batteries in closed systems with efficient emission controls and efficient recovery of lead in treatment residues, it is possible to establish a nearly 100 percent recycling system. The flow of lead-containing materials in the lead battery system for Sweden has been described by Karlsson (1999). Of the total turnover of lead in the secondary lead smelter Rönskar, 0.001 percent was emitted to the air while about 1 percent ended up in the lead matte (residue). The matte was exported for further recovery of the lead in Belgium. Karlsson (1999) estimates that the total losses to air, water and landfills by the recovery activity is about 0.06 percent of the amount disposed of to recovery. The efficiency of the entire recycling system will in this case depend on the battery collection efficiency.

578. **Battery recycling in Hungary** - There is a system in place to take back used or out of date/expired batteries from the consumers. According to the KöM No. 9/2001. (IV.9.) the manufacturers and suppliers of batteries are obliged to report the yearly quantity of batteries that are taken back. A certain fraction of the batteries are processed, others are managed as wastes. In 2004, 20,000 kg of batteries were taken back, in 2005, 27,200 kg and in 2006, 29,600 kg (Hungary's submission, 2007).

579. **Lead batteries in Cameroon** – In a study undertaken by S. Tetsopgang *et al.* (CREPD's submission, 2007), the authors estimated that lead found in lead batteries in Cameroon for the period 1992 – 2005 potentially could amount to28,900 tons. The two major findings of the sudy were a lack of records on recycled lead trading and weakness about the sound management of lead recovery process from acid batteries suggests. For the sound management of these huge quantities of lead, they made the following reccomandations:

- necessity to inform and train the authorities on the importance of keeping the records of-movement (national and international trade, transformation etc.) of hazardous substances as lead in their traceability and elimination processes;
- necessity to reconsider commitments of lead recycling facilities or plants in observing international compliances on the handling of matter containing heavy metals to avoid harmful effects on human and environment

- enhance the awareness of employees on their rights to denounce any aspect of lead processing that threatens their health

580. **Lead wastes in Trinidad and Tobago.** In Trinidad and Tobago, for the period 2004 – 2008 the main sources of lead derived from the recently concluded National Hazardous Waste Inventory include lead acid batteries, repair and servicing of circuit boards and laboratory analyses. While used lead acid batteries were generally recycled, the other forms of lead waste were disposed of by land filling (Trinidad and Tobago's submission, 2010).

Incineration

581. Combustible waste will in many countries be directed to incineration in order to reduce the volume of waste and recover the energy contained in the waste. With modern technology, the energy can be utilised for electricity as well as heat production. Being an element, lead will obviously not be destructed by the process, but is released to the environment or directed to various waste products from the incineration process. The fate of the heavy metals by the incineration depends on the actual process, especially the flue gas cleaning technology. A schematic view of the flow of heavy metals through an incinerator using wet scrubber for flue gas cleaning is shown in Figure 8-4. It should be noted that many modern incinerators of this type in addition may have carbon filter for dioxin and mercury retention and specific processes for further treatment of the residues e.g. by gypsum precipitation, and washing and stabilisation of the residues.

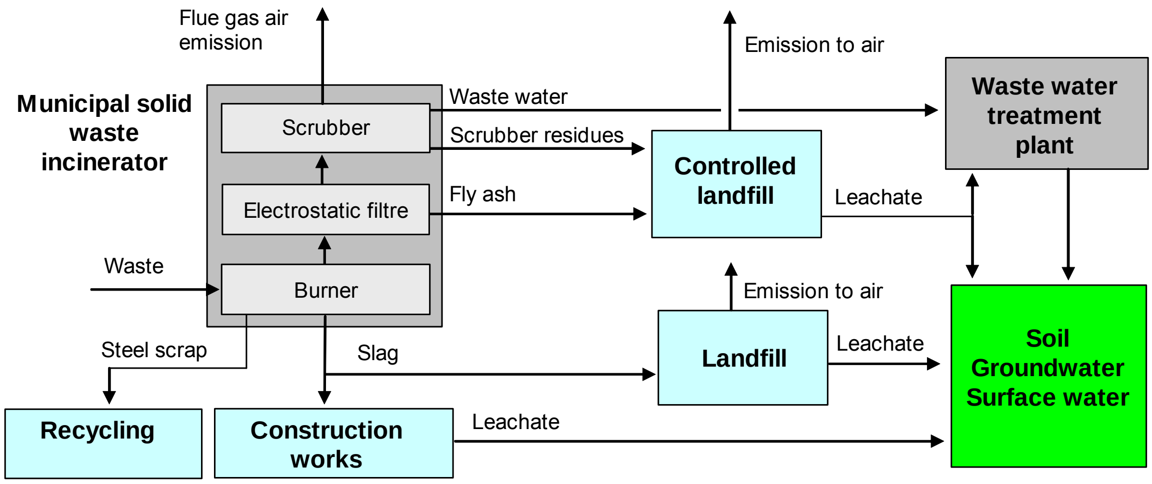


Figure 8-4 Schematic view of the flow of heavy metals by incineration using wet acid gas cleaning process (Hansen et al., 2002)

582. The incineration process typically takes place at temperatures around 1000°C, at which temperature organic materials will burn and be mineralised. At this temperature lead will melt and to some extent vaporise depending on the form in which the lead is present in waste.

583. Lead is collected with bottom ash (clinker) as well as with filter dust and other air cleaning residues. Table 8-7 presents examples of the distribution of lead among outlets from modern European and Japanese incinerators. The main part of the lead in all four incinerators ended up in the bottom ash (clinker). Due to advanced emission abatement technology, the emission of lead to air from modern incineration plants is relatively small.

Table 8-7 Lead in outlets from MSWI plant incinerating clean household waste

Metal	Percentage of total output to:				
	Emission to air	Electrostatic filter dust	Flue gas cleaning filter cake	Wastewater	Bottom ash / clinker
MSWI plant Spittelau, Austria 1)	<1	28	<1	<1	72
MSWI plant Amagerforbrænding, Denmark 2)	0.04	44		0.01	56
MSWI plant, Japan (A) 3)	2.5	38.1			59.4
MSWI plant, Japan (B) 3)	0.8	32.2			66

Notes:

1 (Schachermayer *et al*., 1995) . Equipped with electrostatic precipitator (ESP) followed by a denox flue-gas cleaning system.

2 (Amagerforbrænding, 2000) quoted by (Hansen *et al*., 2002). Equipped with bagfilters - acid gasses are neutralised by spraying a slurry of lime into the flue gas.

3 (Nakamura *et. al.*, 1996). (A): Equipped with ESP followed by and slaked lime injection. (B): Equipped with ESP and wet scrubber for acid gas removal.

584. Waste disposed of for incineration may contain many different lead-containing products, and the distribution between different product groups most probably vary by country. Principal sources in European countries around 2000 included lead glass in cathode ray tubes, crystal glass and optical glass, fishing sinkers and other equipment, pigments in paint and plastics, stabilisers in PVC and solders, but lead will furthermore be supplied by a number of minor sources such as lead curtain weights, ceramics, lead sheets for decoration purposes, toys (as miniature figures), ammunition, etc. (Hansen *et al.,* 2002). Since then some of the main sources of lead in the incinerated waste has been reduced by the implementation of the Directive on Waste Electrical and Electronic Equipment (WEEE Directive, see section 9.1)

585. Whereas air cleaning residues for the incineration generally are directed to landfills, the clinker may in some countries be utilised for civil works such as road construction in order to save landfill capacity and minimize consumption of sand, gravel and similar construction materials. The content of lead in clinker from incineration plants in Europe is generally in the range of 98-13,700 mg Pb/kg (EEA, 1998). In Denmark in 2000, the average lead content of the clinkers was in the range of 860-1,300 mg Pb/kg. Utilisation of incineration residues for construction works (e.g. of unpaved roads) allows a small part to be dispersed to the surroundings as dust during the disposal operation. Furthermore, later changes to the construction involving rearrangement of the residues will cause fractions to be released to the environment as dust, to be washed away by rain, or to be mixed up with soil or other construction materials like sand and gravel. It must be recognised that the amount of lead stored in civil works represents a potential for future release to the environment.

Landfilling

586. Landfilling is a waste management option that can be used for all types of waste. In non-OECD countries landfilling is generally the options of choice, but also in the EU, most waste will today be landfilled. Some 57 percent of municipal waste in western Europe was landfilled in 1999 (EEA, 2003).

587. Landfills range from unlicensed simple dumpsites without any leachate control to highly-controlled landfills for hazardous waste. The general measures to minimise releases from landfills, are to establish caps, covers and liners and to treat the leachate before it is directed to recipients.

588. Heavy metals in leachate from landfills have been extensively studied and monitored. Compared to the total amount of heavy metals disposed in landfills, the content of heavy metals in leachate is relatively low. The major part of the metals is retained in the landfill. As a consequence, it must be expected that leaching of heavy metals from landfills will continue for a long time. The amount of lead

to be released with leachate from waste in sanitary landfills for municipal solid waste and similar depots within the first 100 years after disposal is typically well below 1 percent of the lead landfilled (Hansen *et al*., 2002; Hansen *et al.,* 2004b).

589. Leachate will typically be collected and undergo wastewater treatment. The amount retained in sludge may be directed to farmland (if leachate is mixed with municipal waste water), incineration or deposited again on landfills. A cycle is therefore created that over time will allow all or most heavy metals in leachate to be emitted to the environment. Furthermore, leachate collection cannot be expected to continue for more than 50-100 years, after which the leachate generated is allowed to find its own way into the environment.

590. The question remains to what extent landfills in the longer-term perspective can be regarded as a permanent containment of lead. The longer-term perspective is often, due to the high uncertainties, excluded from assessments. For example long-term releases from landfills are not covered by the Technical Guidance Document used for EU Risk Assessment and are also excluded from most of the methods used for life cycle assessments (LCA). In order to include such releases in the life cycle assessments according to the EDIP method developed by the Danish EPA, Hansen *et al.* (2004b) undertook a study of the possible long term fate of persistent hazardous substances (among these lead) directed to landfills. Besides ordinary leaching it was considered that geological mechanisms causing erosion such as flooding, earthquakes, etc., may also be assumed to have a significant impact depending on the location of the landfill or depot in question. It was recognised that the amount of lead stored in roads and other construction works represents a potential for future release to the environment (Hansen *et al*., 2004b). In a long term perspective, when the landfill is abandoned, the landfill may actually be considered a highly contaminated part of the environment and the distinction between the landfill and the surrounding environment may not be relevant.

591. Costa Rica is an example of a country where lead-containing batteries and waste electronics are disposed of in landfills. Nearly two percent of the waste amount disposed in the landfills of the Valle Central Region consists of electronic waste such as old computers (with lead solders and other toxic constituents). At the moment there is no other treatment for this particular waste in the country (Proarca *et al.*, 2002, as cited by Costa Rica at the Lead and CadmiumWorking Group meeting, Geneva, September 2006).

592. **Tailings and other mining waste -** Depots of tailings and other types of mining waste are a special form of landfill/dumpsite, which may cause significant emissions of heavy metals depending on the metals present in the waste. The basic problem is that tailings often contain metal sulphides, which are oxidised when exposed to oxygen and water. Acid is thereby generated, dissolving the metals present (JRC, 2003). Again, leachate may be generated over a long period of time, and tailing depots represent a significant potential for future releases to the environment.

593. **Residues from coal combustion -** Bottom ash and fly ash from coal-fired power plants, as well as residues from specific industries, may be used for construction works by e.g. being used for cements and concrete production.

Uncontrolled burning and dumping

594. Uncontrolled burning of waste by households (backyard burning) and enterprises or on landfills, in order to reduce the amount of waste, is a common practice in many countries.

595. Uncontrolled burning will inevitably cause emissions of lead to the atmosphere and ground. As the temperature is not as high as in incineration plants, metals cannot be assumed to evaporate to the same extent, but uncontrolled burning will still release lead from plastics and other organic materials in which it is integrated. In addition, considering that no air emission abatement is possible while dealing with uncontrolled burning, the actual emissions per tonne of waste may well be significantly higher than for incineration plants. However, no measurements of lead emissions from uncontrolled burning have been identified, and it is so far not possible to quantify the emissions. An indication of the quantity can be obtained by looking at the flue gasses from incinerators before the flue gas treatment. Japan (Ja-

pan's submission, 2005) report emission factors of 8-100 g Pb/ton waste in flue gas before treatment, and estimate the total emission from Japanese incinerators before treatment at 6,900-9,000 tonnes/year. After flue gas treatment the total emission was <7.4 tonnes. As the temperatures by uncontrolled burning are generally lower, and a number of products, which are ending up in incinerators, most probably are not are burned in the backyard (e.g. large electronic products), the data indicates that substantial amounts of lead may be released by uncontrolled burning.

596. The main measures to reduce releases of lead from uncontrolled burning are implementation of efficient waste collection systems and practices for prevention of releases from landfills by covering the landfill by soil.

597. Uncontrolled burning and dumping of waste is known to take place in many countries worldwide, although the amount of waste disposed of and the emissions caused are generally not quantified. Uncontrolled burning obviously takes place in countries without efficient waste collection systems, but may also take place in rural areas of countries with waste collection systems. In the U.S.A, the results of a survey conducted in the early 1990s of residents in five central Illinois counties indicated that about 40 percent of the residents in a typical rural Illinois county burn household waste. The survey also found that, on average, those households that burn waste dispose of approximately 63 percent of their household waste through burning in barrels (U.S. EPA, 1998b). In New Zealand, the amount of household waste burned in backyard fires is about 1 percent of the total amount of domestic waste landfilled in the country (NZ MfE, 2001).

Wastewater treatment

598. Wastewater may be treated by mechanical, biological and chemical treatment techniques. Removal of lead by wastewater treatment will depend on the actual technique employed. Danish experiences indicate an average removal rate of 83 percent for municipal wastewater partly mixed with industrial wastewater (Lassen *et al.,* 2004). The lead removed from wastewater will be retained in sludge that is directed to agricultural areas, incineration or landfills.

9 Initiatives for preventing or controlling releases and limiting exposures

599. The information presented in this chapter on initiatives and actions for management and control of releases and exposures of lead indicates which adverse effects on human health and the environment various countries and international organisations have considered to be significant enough to merit restriction measures. The global coverage of these organisations shows how important such adverse effects have been.

9.1 National initiatives

Overview of existing national initiatives

600. Table 9-1 gives an overview of types of implemented measures of importance to the management of releases from point sources and control of lead, as related to its production and use life-cycle, and an indication of their status of implementation. As can be seen from the table, existing types of measures cover most phases in the life-cycle of lead products and processes from which lead is emitted.

Common features of existing national initiatives

601. A number of countries have implemented national initiatives and actions, including legislation, to manage and control releases and limit use and exposures of lead within their territories.

602. Legislation provides an impetus and a framework for the safe management of chemicals, including lead and lead compounds. It may take the form of laws, decrees, orders, regulations, rules, standards, norms and similar written statements of national policy and requirements for behaviour. National legislation is often composed of one or more general or “umbrella” laws, implemented by specific subsidiary regulations. Countries rarely have a single law to cover chemicals, including lead; instead, separate pieces of legislation and separate ministries are commonly involved, highlighting the need for cooperation between government ministries in the development, implementation and enforcement of legislation on chemicals.

603. Although legislation is the key component of most initiatives, safe management of lead may also include efforts to reduce the volume of lead in use by developing and introducing safer alternatives and cleaner technology. It may also include other national measures, such as the use of subsidies to support substitution efforts and voluntary agreements with industry or users of lead.

Table 9-1 Overview of implemented measures of importance to lead, as related to its production and use life-cycle, and an indication of status of implementation, based on information submitted for this report.

TYPE AND AIM OF MEASURE		STATE OF IMPLEMENTATION
Production and use phases of life cycle and/or releases from sources that mobilize lead from raw materials		
POINT SOURCES	Apply emission-control technologies to limit emissions of lead from combustion of fossil fuels and processing of mineral materials	Implemented in many countries
	Prevent or limit the release of lead from industrial processes to the wastewater treatment system	Implemented in many countries
	Require use of best available technology to reduce or prevent lead releases	Implemented in some countries, especially OECD countries
PRODUCTS	Prevent or limit products containing lead from being marketed nationally	General bans implemented in a few countries only. Bans or limits on specific products are more widespread, such as gasoline and paint . In EU the use of lead has been restricted or prohibited for use in electric and electronic equipment as well as in vehicles
	Limit the allowed contents of lead in commercial foodstuffs and feed.	Implemented in some countries, especially OECD countries. WHO guidelines used by some countries
Disposal phase of life cycle		
Prevent lead in products and process waste from being released directly to the environment, by efficient waste collection		Implemented in many countries, especially OECD countries
Prevent lead in products - especially batteries - and process waste from being mixed with less hazardous waste in the general waste stream, by separate collection and treatment		Implemented in many countries
Prevent or limit lead releases to the environment from incineration (and possibly other treatment) of household waste, hazardous waste and medical waste by emission control technologies		Likely implemented in all countries where organised waste treatment is taking place.
Set limit values for allowable lead contents in sewage sludge and other organic waste products used for land application		Implemented in a number of countries
Set limit values for lead in solid incineration residues used for road-building, construction and other applications		Implemented in some OECD countries

604. The overall aims of existing initiatives on lead are to reduce or prevent the release of lead to the environment, and to avoid direct/indirect impacts on human health and the environment. Many common features can be found among the countries from which information is available. The initiatives can generally be grouped as follows:

A. Environmental quality standards or guidelines, specifying maximum acceptable lead concentrations for different media (such as drinking water, surface waters, air, soil, and for foodstuffs and feed);

B. Environmental source actions and regulations that control lead releases into the environment, including limits on air and water point sources and promoting use of best available technologies and waste treatment and waste disposal restrictions;

C. Product control actions and regulations for lead-containing products, such as petrol, ammunition, paints, vehicles, electrical and electronic equipment etc.;

D. Other standards, actions and programmes, such as regulations or guidance on exposures to lead in the workplace, requirements for information and reporting on use and releases of lead in industry, and consumer safety measures.

605. Based on the information reviewed for this report, it appears that, no country has so far developed comprehensive legislation covering the life-cycle of lead. Many countries have a number of actions and regulations covering specific uses or releases - in a few of these countries, the implemented actions in total cover the full life-cycle of lead. Frequently, legislation related to production, marketing and use of lead and lead-containing products is specific to lead, whereas legislation on releases and the disposal of wastes is often more general and includes other heavy metals, particulate matter (PM) and/or specific inorganic and organic pollutants.

606. It should be noted that considerable variation exists between countries and regions with regard to the types and numbers of uses and releases controlled. It must be kept in mind that the existence or not of initiatives and legislation on lead in a country must be seen in connection with the use and release patterns of that country, and the need to address specific risks to health and the environment posed by these uses or releases. In Sweden, lead is regulated by several European Union directives and are included in section 4 of the Appendix to the current review. These are reproduced from Annex 3 to the report “Lead in Articles” published by the Swedish Chemicals Agency and the Swedish Environment Protection Agency (Sweden’s submission, 2007).

607. It should be pointed out the important initiative of OECD countries to reduce risk regarding lead as stated in a final resolution of the Council (OECD, 1996).

Common types of national initiatives

608. This section contains a summary of some of the most common types of initiatives implemented within each of the 4 groups described above. It should be noted that the descriptions are general, and that some countries might have even more restrictive measures in place. Moreover, in this description, EU legislation is referred to as national legislation, although some of EU legislation must be implemented in each of its 25 Member-States.

609. A more detailed compilation of national initiatives, including legislation, in each individual country is contained in an appendix to this report, entitled “Overview of existing and future national actions, including legislation, relevant to lead”. The Appendix is published in a separate document. The information compiled therein has been extracted from the national submissions received from countries under this project and is organized along the same lines as this section, thus making it possible to identify additional examples of most of the types of measures described in this section.

A. Environmental media standards and guidelines, specifying a maximum acceptable or tolerable lead concentration for different media

610. **Water, air and soil -** In order to limit the general population’s exposure to lead and lead compounds, a number of countries have established standards setting maximum acceptable concentration limits for lead in a number of different media, such as water (drinking water, surface waters, groundwater, etc.), air (ambient air) and soil. In contrast to source-related regulations, which apply directly to individual sources, these environmental standards have an indirect effect on individual sources and releases. Often, they form the basis for regulation of individual sources. As an example of such limits, the Islamic Republic of Iran has established a water-quality standard for lead in natural waters of max. 0.05 ppm (Iran's submission, 2005), while the Republic of Moldova has established a standard for lead and its compounds in the air of residential areas of 0.001 mg/m^3 (Moldova's submission, 2005).

611. It should also be noted that WHO has developed guidelines for drinking water quality (WHO, 2004) and air quality (WHO, 2000a) that provide a basis for protecting public health from adverse effects of air pollution and for eliminating, or reducing to a minimum, those contaminants that are known to be hazardous to human health and well being. Both of these guidelines also cover lead. The guidelines provide background information that can help countries with setting national quality standards. In moving from guidelines to standards, various other factors such as the extent of exposures and environmental, social, economic and cultural conditions in the country, usually need to be taken into ac-

count. In certain circumstances, there may be valid reasons to pursue policies that will result standards for in pollutant concentrations that are set above or below the guideline values.

612. **Foodstuffs** - In order to limit the general population's exposure to lead and lead compounds, some countries - e.g. EU (see Directive 466/200/EC) - have established standards setting maximum acceptable concentration limits in a number of foodstuffs. Standards exist for a wide range of different foodstuffs.

613. **Exposure** - The Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives (JECFA) has established a provisional tolerable weekly intake (PTWI) for lead of 25 μg/kg body weight per week (FAO/WHO, 2002)

B. Environmental source controls/regulations that control lead releases into the environment

614. **Emission limits for air and water point sources** - Many countries have legislation prescribing maximum allowable releases of lead (and other pollutants) from various types of industrial and other facilities (point sources) to air, water and soil/groundwater. The types of point sources covered by such legislation include incineration facilities for household waste and hazardous waste respectively and other industries.

615. In the EU, several Community Directives exist which together limit lead pollution of inland surface, territorial and internal coastal waters and set Community-wide standards regarding discharges of lead for a considerable number of industrial sectors. Also, a new Water Framework Directive has been approved, laying down an integrated EU strategy for harmonised water-quality standards and controls. Lead is subject to review as a possible "priority hazardous substance", for which releases to the aquatic environment are to be phased out within 20 years.

616. In addition, an EU Community Directive exists on the incineration of waste. The aim of this Directive is to prevent or limit, as far as possible, the negative effects on the environment, in particular pollution by emissions to air, soil, surface water and groundwater, and the resulting risks to human health, from the incineration and co-incineration of waste. The Directive sets out air emission limit values for waste incineration and co-incineration plants and for discharges of wastewater from the cleaning of exhaust gases. The provisions apply to new installations as from 28 December 2002, and to existing installations as from 28 December 2005.

617. **Best available techniques** [8] - For certain types of potentially heavily-polluting industries, legislation and/or regulations might not be limited to setting emission limits to air, water and soil, but might also require the use of "best available techniques" or similar approaches, which may require specific, less-polluting production methods, various control technologies and/or pollution-prevention measures.

618. For example, under the Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990, the U.S. EPA regulates Hazardous Air Pollutant Emissions by industrial source categories using Maximum Achievable Control Technology (MACT) standards for each "major source" in any source category. A MACT standard is defined based on an analysis of existing control technologies among the best-controlled sources in a given source category (U.S. EPA, 2006a).

619. Another example is the European Community Council Directive 96/61/EC of 24 September 1996 concerning integrated pollution prevention and control (IPPC). It requires the application of best available techniques (BAT) to prevent or reduce pollution of the air, water and land from a number of industrial activities in order to achieve a high level of protection of the environment taken as a whole.

[8] As contrasted with "best available technologies," "best available techniques" (BAT) is a wider term that includes best available technologies but also considers other techniques such as process change. For example, BAT is increasingly used in regional forums (such as in the EU and in the Aarhus Heavy Metals Protocol to the LRTAP Convention) and global forums (such as the Stockholm Convention), where it is well defined and well accepted.

As part of the implementation of the Directive, reference documents on best available techniques (BREF) are developed for different sectors, e.g. the non-ferrous metal industry (EIPPCB, 2006).

620. Another recently prepared report “Assessment of technological developments: Best Available Techniques (BAT) and limit values” includes information on lead. The report provides an overview on most recent technological BAT developments on industrial emission sources of the heavy metals covered by the UNECE Protocol (mercury, cadmium and lead). Additional information is given for emerging technologies, on techniques with regard to application, environmental performance etc. The final report is based on joint work of Germany, Canada, Austria, Poland, the Netherlands and the United States of America and can be found at:
http://www.unece.org/env/tfhm/third%20meeting/Background_BAT-ELV_060407.doc (Germany’s submission, 2007).

621. **Utilisation of waste and wastewater treatment residues -** Legislation exists that prescribes maximum allowable concentrations of lead, often together with other pollutants, in wastewater sludge and other waste materials to be used as fertiliser on agricultural land or soil improvement material.

622. For example, in Denmark, sludge from wastewater treatment plants and other organic waste materials may be used for agricultural purposes only if the concentration of lead in the pre-treated sludge is below 120 mg/kg dry weight or 10 g/kg total phosphor (Danish EPA, 2003).

623. **Utilisation of residues from municipal solid waste incineration** - Legislation exists - e.g. in Denmark - that prescribes maximum allowable concentrations of lead, often together with other pollutants, in residues from municipal solid waste incineration to be used for civil works such as road construction, etc.

624. **Waste treatment –** In a number of countries -, legislation exists prescribing separate collection and disposal arrangements specifically addressing lead-acid batteries. The aim of such legislation is to prevent or minimise the diffuse spreading of lead and limit the amount of lead waste in the general household waste stream. In order to facilitate separation and collection, labelling of batteries may be required. Collection arrangements may be supported by deposit systems (EU Directive 91/157/EEC).

C. Product control regulations or agreements for lead-containing products

625. Regulatory measures limiting or preventing products containing lead from being marketed nationally, and in some cases also prohibiting import, have been implemented in some countries throughout the world. Such measures may include economic incentives and voluntary agreements between governments and national industry associations.

626. **Leaded gasoline** - Most countries world-wide have restricted the use of lead additives in petrol for vehicle transport in order to reduce lead emissions to air and the subsequent contamination of soil in city areas and near traffic routes, and the resulting impact on humans, etc. Today, leaded gasoline for vehicles is, by and large, phased out in Europe, North America, Latin America and sub-Saharan Africa, and also in most of the rest of Africa and Asia (reference is made to section 9.3.7 on UNEP - Partnership for Clean Fuels and Vehicles).

627. At the moment, restriction of the use of leaded petrol for aviation is not implemented in any country.

628. **Pesticides** - Several pesticides containing lead were legally phased out in the U.S.A., and in 1992, there was no known pesticides using lead as an ingredient (OECD, 1993).

629. **Pipes, solders and joints for drinking water supply** - Restrictions on the use of lead materials (pipes, solders, joints) in drinking water systems due to the heath risk involved have been implemented in many countries world-wide. An example is the Guam lead ban (Guam, 1999). Restrictions generally deal with new installations and do not require replacement of existing installations.

630. **Paint** - Restrictions on the use of lead-based paint exist in several countries. However, the precise scope and content of these restrictions may differ from country to country. Many countries have a ban on lead carbonate - or "white lead" paint - while "red lead" for anti-corrosion purposes and lead-chromates for exterior surfaces may be allowed. Some countries have a complete ban on the use of lead in residential paint, while other countries are relying on voluntary agreements to avoid the use of lead paint for toys and house hold painting (OECD, 1993). In the U.S.A (and possibly other countries) regulations regarding renovation of old houses and removal of lead based paints from houses have been established and guidelines for reducing lead hazards, when remodelling houses, has been issued.

631. **Ammunition** - Lead shot for hunting in wetlands has been banned in several countries due to the consequences to birds, and in particular water fowl, that may ingest the lead shot. Some countries have established a more general restriction on the use of lead shot in forests and other terrestrial environments, while Denmark and Sweden have also restricted lead shot for clay target shooting. In Sweden, furthermore, a use restriction on the use of lead for rifle ammunition will come into force on 1 January 2008. This regulation concerns rifle cartridges for both hunting and shooting, but lead-containing bullets may be used on shooting ranges if the used bullets are managed properly from an environmental and health perspective (Hansen *et al.,* 2004a).

632. **Fishing equipment** - The risk of water-bird ingestion of lead sinkers similar to lead shot has led to a ban in the United Kingdom on the use of lead split shot and lead sinkers above 0.06 g and below 28.35 g (one ounce) in fresh water. Denmark has, for more general environmental reasons, established a total ban on the use of lead in fishing equipment, covering angling equipment as well as equipment for commercial fishing. The Danish ban on equipment is, however, only partly implemented due to a lack of commercially sustainable alternatives to lead-based equipment for commercial fishing. The use of lead equipment is, furthermore, banned in national parks in Canada. In Sweden, voluntary restrictions on the use of lead fishing sinkers in specific fresh waters have been introduced (Hansen *et al.,* 2004a; Hansen and Havelund, 2006; Environment Canada, 2006).

633. **Tableware, ceramic objects intended for food contact and toys, etc.** - Leaching of lead from certain articles intended to be in contact with food such as tableware, or otherwise subject to actions by children or older persons (such as chewing or sucking) which may dissolve lead used in the product, is regulated by some countries. Examples include the Tableware Act from California, U.S.A. (SGS, 2005), and the EU Directive 88/378/EEC on the safety of toys.

634. **Electrical and electronic equipment** - EU Directive 2002/95/EC on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment (the RoHS Directive) bans the import and sale of electrical and electronic equipment containing lead, cadmium, mercury, hexavalent chromium, polybrominated biphenyls (PBB) or polybrominated diphenylethers (PBDE), in effect from 1 July 2006. The ban also covers spare parts for the equipment in question. For lead, a threshold of 0.1 percent by weight for the individual homogeneous parts of the product has been established.

635. The Directive covers the following categories of electrical and electronic equipment:

1. Large household appliances;
2. Small household appliances;
3. IT and telecommunications equipment;
4. Consumer equipment;
5. Lighting equipment;
6. Electrical and electronic tools (with the exception of large-scale stationary industrial tools);
7. Toys, leisure and sports equipment;
8. Automatic dispensers.

636. Equipment for specific military purposes, medical devices and monitoring and control equipment are beyond the scope of the directive. Furthermore, a few specific applications of lead, e.g. lead in optical glass, glass for fluorescent tubes, lead solders in networks, etc. are currently exempted from the directive.

637. **Cosmetics -** According to Directive76/768/EEU (and its amendments 2000/6/EU and 2000/11/EC) lead and lead compounds are not allowed as ingredients in cosmetics that are marketed within the European Community, with the exception of lead acetate (for use in hair treatment products only).

638. **Wine foil wrappers and lead solder in food cans -** Lead foil wrappers on wine bottles are banned, e.g. in the U.S.A., due to the risk of the wraps increasing the level of lead present in wine after it is poured from the bottle (Virginia, 2005). Also, the use of lead solder in food cans is banned in the U.S.A. (NSC, 2004).

639. **Lead candle wicks -** Candle wicks containing lead have been banned in Australia, U.S.A., Canada and Denmark and are also restricted for indoor use in Finland. They are in reality also removed from the market in the EU due to a voluntary agreement between European manufacturers (Hansen *et al.,* 2004a).

640. **Packaging and packaging waste –** EU Directive 94/62/EC on packaging and packaging waste aims to harmonize national measures concerning the management of packaging and packaging waste in order to prevent any impact thereof on the environment and to avoid obstacles to trade within the Community. The directive states that the sum of concentration levels of lead, cadmium, mercury and hexavalent chromium present in packaging or packaging components shall not exceed 100 ppm by weight by 30 June 2001, at the latest.

641. **Vehicles -** European Community Directive 2000/53/EC on end-of-life vehicles lays down measures that aim at the prevention of waste from vehicles and the promotion of reuse, recycling and other forms of recovery of end-of-life vehicles and their components. According to Article 4 of this Directive, lead is restricted in materials and components of vehicles - e.g. in wheel balancing weights. Materials and components of vehicles put on the market after 1 July 2003 shall not contain lead. Furthermore, a few specific applications of lead, e.g. lead in batteries, vibration damping, pyrotechnical initiators for airbags, etc. are currently exempted from the directive.

642. **Other products -** In Denmark, rather comprehensive legislation on lead and lead products was established in 2000. The legislation covers a ban on lead in chemical compounds with some exemptions, combined with a ban on selected uses of lead as metal. The use of lead metal is banned for lead roofing, flashing around windows and chimneys, curtain weights, decorative purposes, cable sheaths for electrical ground cables below 24 kV, fishing equipment and in a number of minor uses. This legislation is in the process of being revised (Hansen and Havelund, 2006).

643. In several countries, voluntary agreements between industrial associations and environmental authorities have been used as an alternative to formal regulation. As an example of such an agreement, all members of the European Stabilisers Producers Association (ESPA) have agreed on a 15 percent reduction in the consumption of lead stabilizers from 2005, increasing to a 50 percent reduction from 2010 and a 100 percent reduction from 2015, as compared to the 2000 consumption level (ESPA, 2001).

D. Other standards and programmes

644. **Occupational health and safety -** A number of countries have implemented measures to ensure occupational safety and health of workers and regulate exposures to lead in the workplace, often by establishing exposure limits, such as the Permissible Exposure Limits (PELs) established in the U.S.A. Limits vary from country to country.

645. **Surveillance of lead blood level -** Some countries have programmes for surveillance of lead blood level. In the U.S.A., the U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention conducts surveillance of blood lead levels in children and adult (U.S. CDC, 2006).

646. **Information and reporting requirements –** Several countries - e.g. Australia, Japan, Canada and the U.S.A., have developed systems to collect and disseminate data on environmental releases and

transfers of toxic chemicals from industrial facilities, often known as Pollutant Release and Transfer Registers (PRTRs). PRTRs have proven valuable, not only to track the environmental performance of industrial facilities and the effectiveness of government programmes and policies that apply to them, but also to stimulate voluntary initiatives by companies to reduce their releases and transfers of toxic chemicals. The PRTR protocol to the Århus Convention is the first legally binding international instrument on PRTRs (UNECE, 2003).

647. **Classification, packaging and labelling of hazardous substances -** Within the EU, all chemical products, inclusive of paint, varnishes and printing inks, that contain at least one percent by weight of heavy metals (including lead) must be classified, packaged and labelled according to EU standards (77/728/EEC).

9.2 International Conventions and Treaties

648. The following section includes information on international conventions and treaties that specifically addresses releases of lead.

9.2.1 The Convention on Long-Range Transboundary Air Pollution and its 1998 Aarhus Protocol on Heavy Metals (LRTAP Convention)

649. The objective of the Convention on Long-Range Transboundary Air Pollution is to protect humans and the environment against air pollution and to endeavour to limit and, as far as possible, gradually reduce and prevent air pollution including, long-range transboundary air pollution. The Convention sets up an institutional framework, bringing together policy and research components. It establishes a number of cooperative programmes for assessing and monitoring the effects of air pollution. Further information can be obtained through the UNECE's website at http://www.unece.org/env/lrtap/hm_h1.htm.

The 1998 Aarhus Protocol on Heavy Metals and its relevance to lead

650. The Executive Body of the Convention adopted the Protocol on Heavy Metals on 24 June 1998 in Aarhus, Denmark. It targets three particularly harmful metals: cadmium, lead and mercury, and requires Parties to the Protocol to reduce their releases of these three metals. It aims to cut emissions from industrial sources (iron and steel industry, non-ferrous metal industry), combustion processes (power generation, road transport) and waste incineration. It lays down stringent limit values for emissions from stationary sources and suggests best available techniques for these sources. The Protocol requires Parties to phase out leaded petrol, and introduces measures to lower heavy metal releases from other products. Emission levels must be reported using, as a minimum, methodologies specified by the Steering Body of EMEP, the Cooperative Programme for Monitoring and Evaluation of Long-range Transmission of Air Pollutants in Europe.

651. Article 3 describes the basic obligations set out in the Protocol; below is a summary of those especially relevant to lead:

A) **Reduction of total annual emissions of lead into the atmosphere,** compared to the reference year for the Party (1990, or an alternative year between 1985 and 1995 set when becoming a Party), through application of best available techniques (BAT), product control measures or other emission reduction strategies.

B) **Use of best available techniques for stationary sources** - for new plants within 2 years of the date that the Protocol entered into force (i.e., by December 2005), for existing plants within 8 years. The best available techniques are described in Annex III to the Protocol. The Annex specifies a number of control techniques that address lead emission together with other pollutants, such as particulate matter (PM).

C) Application of limit values to control emissions from major stationary sources, both new and existing – Limit values for a number of sources are specified in Annex V of the Protocol. The Annex sets a specific limit value for lead emissions from the glass industry at 5 $mg/m^{3,}$ and limit values for particulate emissions from combustion plants, cement industry, waste incinerators and a number of sources within the metallurgical industry.

D) Application of product control measures concerning lead – The Protocol requires that the lead content of marketed petrol intended for on-road vehicles shall not exceed 0.013 g/L. Parties marketing unleaded petrol with a lead content lower than 0.013 g/L shall endeavour to maintain or lower that level.

652. A document entitled Assessment of Technological Developments and Improved Product Control and Product Management Measures was prepared by the Task Force on Heavy Metals in June 2006. Annex VI of the Heavy Metals Protocol contains binding product control measures and Annex VII contains guidance to Parties on a range of possible product management measures. The above-mentioned document describes how measures and technological developments have improved relative to the measures given in the two annexes of the Heavy Metals Protocol. It includes information on how many Parties have undertaken measures, what kinds of management measures have been introduced, changes in the consumption of heavy metals and estimates of the products contributions to air emissions where available. In 10 Annex E of the document, regulatory measures, non-regulatory measures, technological developments, use and emissions and a summary are, where possible, provided for lead in electrical and electronic equipment, lead containing batteries, lead-containing paint, lead stabilisers in PVC products and heavy metals in packaging, sewage sludge and vehicles.

Monitoring and Evaluation of Long-Range Transmission of Air Pollutants in Europe

653. Associated with the LRTAP-process, the main objective of the EMEP programme (Cooperative Programme for Monitoring and Evaluation of the Long-Range Transmission of Air Pollutants in Europe) is to regularly provide Governments and subsidiary bodies under the LRTAP Convention with qualified scientific information to support the development and further evaluation of the international protocols on release reductions negotiated within the Convention. Initially, the EMEP programme focused on assessing the transboundary transport of acidification and eutrophication; later, the scope of the programme widened to address other issues covered by the Convention, such as POPs, heavy metals including lead, and particulate matter. For further information is referred to EMEP's website at http://www.emep.int/index.html;

Task Force to Phase out Leaded Gasoline

654. In 1996, the United Nations Economic Commission for Europe (UNECE) established the Task Force to Phase Out Leaded Gasoline, with the participation of Western European countries, CEE and NIS countries in transition, the World Bank, the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (EBRD), the European Union (EU) and nongovernmental organizations (NGOs). The task force prepared a regional strategy for the elimination of gasoline lead by 2005 and set several intermediate targets. The strategy was broadly endorsed by the Fourth Environment for Europe Ministerial Conference, held in Århus, Denmark, in June 1998.

9.2.2 The Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment of the North-East Atlantic (OSPAR Convention)

655. The objectives of the 1992 OSPAR Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment of the North-East Atlantic are: to take all possible steps to prevent and eliminate pollution; to take the necessary measures to protect the sea area against the adverse effects of human activities and to safeguard human health; and to conserve marine ecosystems and, where practicable, to restore marine areas which have been adversely affected. The Convention contains annexes addressing different sources of pollution, such as prevention and elimination of pollution from land-based sources; prevention and elimination of pollution by dumping or incineration (which prohibits incineration); prevention and elimination of pollution from offshore sources; assessment of the quality of the marine environment and

protection and conservation of the ecosystems and biological diversity of the maritime area. For further information regarding the convention is referred to OSPAR's website at http://www.ospar.org.

The OSPAR Strategy with regard to Hazardous Substances, and its relevance to lead

656. In 1998, at Sintra, Portugal, the first ministerial meeting of the OSPAR Commission adopted, among others, a Strategy with regard to Hazardous Substances, with a view to the further implementation of the OSPAR Convention, which had just come into force. The objective of the Strategy is to prevent pollution of the maritime area by continuing to reduce discharges, emissions and losses of hazardous substances, with the ultimate aim of achieving concentrations in the marine environment near background-values for naturally-occurring substances and close to zero for man-made synthetic substances.

657. The Strategy also includes a time frame, setting out the basis for OSPAR's work for achieving the objective - every endeavour will be made to move toward the target of cessation of discharges, emissions and losses of hazardous substances by the year 2020. To this end, a process has been established to identify the OSPAR list of chemicals for priority action. This list was revised in 2005, and currently contains 44 substances or groups of substances, including lead and organic lead compounds. These chemicals are being addressed by preparing (for those in use in the OSPAR area) background documents for each substance or group specifying the sources of inputs to the marine environment, the threat posed and possible measures. Such measures are then considered. An OSPAR Background Document on lead was endorsed by OSPAR in 2002, and updated in 2004 – a monitory strategy was added in Annex 2- (OSPAR, 2004) and in 2009 (OSPAR, 2009).

658. Quality Status Report summarises advances and trends in the last 10 years for the OSPAR areas of work. The chapter 5 on Hazardous Substances covers monitoring information and levels of lead in environmental compartments and biota, among other aspects (QSR, 2010).

659. The actions recommended there are taken into account, when appropriate, in the work of OSPAR.

660. A number of OSPAR or PARCOM decisions and recommendations address measures on Best Available Techniques (BAT) for various industrial installations and measures for reduction of discharges from offshore gas and oil installations, which will help to limit discharges, emissions and losses of lead. None of the OSPAR or PARCOM decisions or recommendations address measures on lead alone. Of particular importance concerning the reduction of lead emission are the following recommendations

661. **Non-ferrous metal industry** - *OSPAR Recommendation 98/1 concerning Best Available Techniques and Best Environmental Practice for the Primary Non-Ferrous Metal Industry (Zinc, Copper, Lead and Nickel Works)* recommend Best Available Techniques (BAT) for waste management, and prevention of atmospheric, water and soil pollution from the non-ferrous metal industry.

662. **Large combustion plants** - *PARCOM Recommendation 97/2 on Measures to be Taken to Prevent or Reduce Emissions of Heavy Metals and Persistent Organic Pollutants Due to Large Combustion Plants (* 50 MWth)* recommend that the combustion processes, the measures taken or the equipments implemented to prevent or reduce the emissions into the air, the emissions to water and the generation of waste from large combustion plants should be designed, optimized and operated with particular attention to controlling the emissions of toxic, persistent and bioaccumulative pollutants.

9.2.3 The Convention on the Protection of the Marine Environment of the Baltic Sea Area (Helsinki Convention)

663. The objectives of the Helsinki Convention on the Protection of the Marine Environment of the Baltic Sea Area, adopted on 9 April 1992, are to take all appropriate measures, individually or by means of regional cooperation, to prevent and eliminate pollution in order to promote the ecological restoration of the Baltic Sea Area and the preservation of its ecological balance. For further information regarding the convention is referred to HELCOM's website at http://www.helcom.fi.

664. In 1998, HELCOM established an objective with regard to hazardous substances, and a strategy to implement the objective, through the adoption of HELCOM Recommendation 19/5. The objective is to prevent pollution of the Convention Area by continuously reducing discharges, emissions and losses of hazardous substances towards the target of their cessation by the year 2020, with the ultimate aim of achieving concentrations in the environment near background-values for naturally-occurring substances, and close to zero for man-made synthetic substances. So far, a total of 42 chemicals have been selected by HELCOM for immediate priority action, including lead and its compounds.

665. The following valid (April 2006) HELCOM recommendations specifically relate to lead :

- HELCOM Recommendation 9/4 (adopted 15 February 1988): Recommendation concerning reduction of emissions of lead from combustion of leaded gasoline.
- HELCOM Recommendation 13/4 (adopted 5 February 1992, under revision): Atmospheric pollution related to the use of scrap material in the iron and steel industry.
- HELCOM Recommendation 14/3 (adopted 3 February 1993): Limitation of emissions to the atmosphere and discharges into water from the glass industry.
- HELCOM Recommendation 17/1 (adopted 13 March 1996): Reduction of emissions from transport sector affecting the Baltic Sea.
- HELCOM Recommendation 19/5 (adopted 26 March 1998): HELCOM objective with regard to hazardous substances.
- HELCOM Recommendation 23/5 (adopted 6 March 2002, superseding 5/1 and 17/7): Reduction of discharges from urban areas by the proper management of storm water systems.
- HELCOM Recommendation 23/7 (adopted 6 March 2002, superseding 16/6): Reduction of discharges and emissions from the metal surface treatment.
- HELCOM Recommendation 23/11 (adopted 6 March 2002, superseding 20E/6): Requirements for discharging of wastewater from the chemical industry.
- HELCOM Recommendation 24/2 (adopted 25 June 2003, superseding 14/5):Batteries containing mercury, cadmium or lead
- HELCOM Recommendation 24/4: (adopted 25 June 2003, superseding 11/7, 13/4 and 17/5): Reduction of emissions and discharges from the iron and steel industry.
- HELCOM Recommendation 25/2: (adopted 2 March 2004): Reduction of emissions and discharges from industry by effective use of BAT.
- HELCOM Recommendation 27/1 (adopted 8 March 2006, superseding 16/8): Limitation of emissions into atmosphere and discharges into water from incineration of household waste

666. The HELCOM strategy on hazardous substances, including lead, in many areas parallels the work implemented within the context of the OSPAR Convention.

9.2.4 The Convention on Cooperation for the Protection and Sustainable Use of the River Danube

667. The Convention on Cooperation for the Protection and Sustainable Use of the River Danube (Danube River Protection Convention) forms the overall legal instrument for cooperation and transboundary water management in the Danube River Basin. The main objective of the Danube River Protection Convention (DRPC) is to ensure that surface waters and groundwater within the Danube River Basin are managed and used sustainable and equitably. This involves:

- The conservation, improvement and rational use of surface waters and groundwater;
- Preventive measures to control hazards originating from accidents involving floods, ice or hazardous substances;
- Measures to reduce the pollution loads entering the Black Sea from sources in the Danube River Basin.

668. For further information regarding the convention is referred to ICPDR's website http://www.icpdr.org/.

669. Lead and lead compounds are included in the List of Priority Substances for the Danube River Basin. Eight heavy metals are regularly analysed within the TransNational Monitoring Network (TNMN). These are: arsenic, copper, chromium, zinc, cadmium, lead, mercury and nickel, which are priority substances for the Danube River Basin.

9.2.5 The Basel Convention on the Control of Transboundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes and their Disposal (Basel Convention)

670. The Basel Convention on the Control of Transboundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes and their Disposal, adopted on 22 March 1989, strictly regulates the transboundary movements of hazardous wastes and establishes obligations for its Parties to ensure that such wastes are managed and disposed of in an environmentally-sound manner. For further information regarding the convention is referred to the secretariat's website at http://www.basel.int/.

671. According to Article 1, paragraph 1 (a) of the Convention, lead or its compounds (as being a part of Annex I to the Convention) is considered a hazardous waste and is covered by the provisions of the Convention if the lead or its compounds possess any of the characteristics contained in Annex III to the Convention In addition, the general obligations of the Basel Convention concerning the need to manage hazardous wastes in an environmentally sound manner would apply to such wastes, including those not being shipped abroad for recovery or disposal operations, but required to be managed locally..

672. Annex IX provides a list of waste not falling under article 1,1(a) of the Convention. Waste containing lead may be found under the following Annex IX categories (the list below is not meant to be exhaustive):

A1010 - Metal wastes and waste consisting of alloys of any of the following: (…), Lead, (…);
A1020 - Waste having as constituents or contaminants, excluding metal waste in massive form, any of the following: (…) Lead, lead compounds;
A1050 - Galvanic sludges;
A1080 - Waste zinc residues not included on list B, containing lead and cadmium in concentrations sufficient to exhibit Annex III characteristics;
A1160 - Waste lead-acid batteries, whole or crushed;
A1170 - Unsorted waste batteries excluding mixtures of only list B batteries. Waste batteries not specified on list B containing Annex I constituents to an extent to render them hazardous;
A1180 - Waste electrical and electronic assemblies or scrap containing components such as accumulators and other batteries included on list A, mercury-switches, glass from cathode-ray tubes and other activated glass and PCB-capacitors, or contaminated with Annex I constituents (e.g., cadmium, mercury, lead, polychlorinated biphenyl) to an extent that they possess any of the characteristics contained in Annex III (note the related entry on list B B1110);
A2010 - Glass waste from cathode-ray tubes and other activated glasses;
A3030 - Wastes that contain, consist of or are contaminated with leaded anti-knock compound sludges;
A3120 - Fluff - light fraction from shredding;
A4020 - Clinical and related wastes; that is wastes arising from medical, nursing, dental, veterinary, or similar practices, and wastes generated in hospitals or other facilities during the investigation or treatment of patients, or research projects;
A4070 - Wastes from the production, formulation and use of inks, dyes, pigments, paints, lacquers, varnish excluding any such waste specified on list B (note the related entry on list B B4010);

673. Clean, uncontaminated lead scrap, including alloys, in bulk finished form (sheet, plate, beams, rods, etc), is not considered hazardous waste under this Convention, unless it contains material which gives it hazardous waste-like characteristics ("Annex III" characteristic).

674. The Basel Secretariat has recently published technical guidelines for the environmentally sound management of waste lead batteries and a training manual for the preparation of national management plans for lead batteries in the context of the implementation of the Basel Convention (Basel 2003;

Basel, 2004). Further the Secretariat has published "Technical guidelines on the environmentally sound recycling/reclamation of metals and metals compounds" and "Basel Convention technical guidelines on hazardous waste physicochemical treatment (D9) / bio-logical treatment (D8)".

9.2.6 The Rotterdam Convention on the Prior Informed Consent Procedure for Certain Hazardous Chemicals and Pesticides in International Trade (Rotterdam Convention)

675. The objectives of the Rotterdam Convention on the Prior Informed Consent Procedure for Certain Hazardous Chemicals and Pesticides in International Trade, adopted on 10 September 1998, are:

- To promote shared responsibility and cooperative efforts among Parties in the international trade of certain hazardous chemicals in order to protect human health and the environment from potential harm; and
- To contribute to the environmentally-sound use of those hazardous chemicals, by facilitating information exchange about their characteristics, by providing for a national decision-making process on their import and export, and by disseminating these decisions to Parties.

676. For further information regarding the convention is referred to the secretariat's website at http://www.pic.int.

677. The Convention establishes a specific procedure to identify and include chemicals in the Convention, based on actions taken by Parties to ban or severely restrict the use of a pesticide or industrial chemical or a Party is experiencing problems with a severely hazardous pesticide formulation under conditions of use. The Convention initially covers 22 pesticides (including five severely hazardous pesticide formulations) and five industrial chemicals, but many more are expected to be added in the future. As of 6 April 2006, the Convention lists a total of 39 chemicals. Among these chemicals are 24 pesticides, 11 industrial chemicals and 4 severely hazardous pesticide formulations.

678. At present, tetraethyl lead and tetramethyl lead are covered by the Rotterdam Convention. The two compounds can be used as anti-knocking agents in petrol. The Convention does not make any specific recommendations with regards to reducing or eliminating use of these compounds; however, it ensures that international trade does not take place if an importing Party decides to prohibit use of these compounds in the country.

9.2.7 The Agreement on the Conservation of African-Eurasian Migratory Waterbirds

679. The Agreement on the Conservation of African-Eurasian Migratory Waterbirds (AEWA), is developed under the Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals, commonly referred to as the Bonn Convention (see http://www.cms.int). The aim of AEWA is to maintain or restore migratory waterbird in Africa and Eurasia at a favourable conservation status. For further information regarding the convention is referred to the AEWA's website at http://www.unep-aewa.org/.

680. The geographic scope of AEWA is the area of the migration systems of African-Eurasian waterbirds: Europe, parts of Asia and Canada, the Middle East and Africa. In fact, the geographical area covered by the AEWA stretches from the northern reaches of Canada and the Russian Federation to the southern-most tip of Africa. In principle, all Range States, or regional economic integration organizations, can become a Party.

681. An Action Plan (Annex 3 of the Agreement), that lists actions that the Parties shall undertake in relation to priority species and issues specifies, in section 4.1.4, states that Parties shall endeavour to phase out the use of lead shot for hunting in wetlands by the year 2000. Meanwhile the Parties to the Agreement decided at its second session; which took place in September 2002 in Bonn, that each Party is called upon to report to each ordinary session of the Meeting of the Parties on progress made to phase

out lead shot in accordance with self-imposed and published timetables, and specify how they plan to overcome any problems encountered.

682. The Agreement Secretariat organised special awareness raising workshops (Romanian (2001); Senegal (2004) and Tunisia (2006)) on the need to phase out the use of lead shot for hunting in wetlands.

683. At regular intervals the phasing out of lead shot for waterbird hunting among the AEWA Range States is reviewed.

9.3 International organizations and programmes

9.3.1 The International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC)

684. The International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) is part of the World Health Organization. IARC's mission is to coordinate and conduct research on the causes of human cancer, the mechanisms of carcinogenesis, and to develop scientific strategies for cancer control. For further information is referred to IARC's website at http://www.iarc.fr/.

685. The Monographs from IARC represent the first step in carcinogenic risk assessment, which involves examination of all relevant information in order to assess the strength of the available evidence that certain exposures could alter the incidence of cancer in humans.

686. The Monograph on lead has been updated several times; the latest update, Volume 23 (suppl. 7) of the IARC Monographs, dates from 1987. The evaluation of inorganic and organic lead compounds has recently been updated and is currently in preparation as Volume 87 of the IARC Monographs: *Inorganic and Organic Lead Compounds*. In its overall evaluation of carcinogenicity to humans the working group of Volume 87 reached the following overall evaluation: Inorganic lead compounds are probably carcinogenic to humans (Group 2A). Organic lead compounds are not classifiable as to their carcinogenicity to humans (Group 3). (reported at http://monographs.iarc.fr/ENG/Meetings/vol87.php)

9.3.2 International Labour Organization (ILO)

687. The International Labour Organization, ILO is the UN specialised agency that seeks the promotion of social justice and internationally recognised human and labour rights. The ILO formulates international labour standards in the form of conventions and recommendations, setting minimum standards of basic labour rights. For further information is referred to ILO's website at http://www.ilo.org.

688. In the field of chemicals control, there have been a number of conventions, recommendations and guidance materials issued, including the Convention concerning the Prevention of Major Industrial Accidents (No. 174) and accompanying Recommendation (No. 181), adopted in 1993 and the Convention concerning Safety in the Use of Chemicals at Work (No.170) and its accompanying Recommendation (No. 177), adopted in 1990. The purpose of the last Convention is to protect workers from risks associated with the use of chemicals at their workplace. It sets out responsibilities of employers, suppliers, and workers. States ratifying the Convention are required to work out a national policy for safety in the use of chemicals at work in accordance with specified principles, adopt classification and labelling systems for all such substances, and introduce chemical safety data sheets.

689. Other standards and guidance documents concerned with chemical safety include a number of other conventions and recommendations addressing the risks of specific toxic substances including asbestos, white lead, and benzene. In addition, ILO has published Occupational Exposure Limits For Airborne Substances Harmful to Health: A Code of Practice (1991) and Guidelines on Occupational Safety and Health Management Systems (2001).

9.3.3 International Programme on Chemical Safety (IPCS)

690. The International Programme on Chemical Safety, IPCS, was established in 1980 as a co-operative programme of WHO, ILO and UNEP to provide internationally evaluated assessments of the risks caused by chemicals to human health and the environment, which countries may use in developing their own chemical safety measures and to strengthen national capabilities for preventing and treating harmful effects of chemicals and for managing the health aspects of chemical emergencies. For further information is referred to IPCS's website at http://www.who.int/pcs/index.htm.

691. The documents, prepared by internationally-renowned experts and peer-reviewed by leading independent experts, are designed to be used by readers with different levels of technical expertise and include the following:

- Environmental Health Criteria (EHC) monographs - extensive documents designed for scientific experts responsible for the evaluation of risks posed by chemicals;
- Concise International Chemical Assessment Documents (CICADs) - concise documents that provide summaries of the relevant scientific information concerning the potential effects of chemicals on human health and/or the environment;
- Health and Safety Guides (HSG) - provide concise information for decision-makers on risks from exposure to chemicals, with practical advise on medical and administrative issues; and
- International Chemical Safety Cards (ICSC) - summarize health and safety information for individuals at the workplace, including symptoms of poisoning, safety procedures and first aid.

692. IPCS has published the following Environmental Health Criteria relevant to lead:

EHC 3 (1977): *Lead*; (IPCS, 1977)
EHC 85 (1989); *Lead - environmental aspects*; (IPCS, 1989)
EHC 165 (1995); *Inorganic lead*. (IPCS, 1995)

693. In addition, the Joint FAO/WHO Expert Group on Food Additives and Contaminants evaluated lead and cadmium, among other compounds, in 1972, and the evaluation was published in the *WHO Technical Report series* 505 (FAO/WHO, 1972). These documents are all available on the IPCS website at http://www.who.int/pcs/pcs_pubs.html.

694. IPCS has also developed Poisons Information Monographs (PIMs) on organic and inorganic lead (http://www.who.int/ipcs/en/).

9.3.4 World Health Organisation

695. The World Health Organization (WHO) is the United Nations specialized agency for health. It was established on 7 April 1948. WHO's objective, as set out in its Constitution, is the attainment by all peoples of the highest possible level of health. For further information is referred to WHO's website at http://www.who.int.

696. A substantial part of the activities of WHO related to chemical risks are included in the activities of the International Programme on Chemical Safety (IPCS) (section 9.3.3.), the International Agency for Research on Cancer IARC (section 9.3.1), the Intergovernmental Forum on Chemical Safety (IFCS) and the Inter-Organization Programme for the Sound Management of Chemicals (IOMC).

697. Since 1976, WHO has implemented the Global Environment Monitoring System - Food Contamination Monitoring and Assessment Programme (GEMS/Food), which has informed governments, the Codex Alimentarius Commission and other relevant institutions, as well as the public, on levels and trends of contaminants, among these lead, in food, their contribution to total human exposure, and significance with regard to public health and trade.

698. WHO produces international norms on water quality, air and human health in the form of guidelines that are used as the basis for regulation and standard setting, in developing and developed countries world-wide. Among these are water quality guidelines for lead (WHO, 2004) and Air Quality Guidelines for Europe (WHO, 2000a).

699. In the context of the WHO activities on Children's Health and the Environment, training materials (lead module) and awareness-raising leaflets have been prepared in 2005.

9.3.5 The Organization of Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD)

700. The Organization of Economic Cooperation and Development, OECD, is an inter-governmental organisation bringing together 30 member countries in a forum where governments can compare experience, discuss issues of concern, and seek and design solutions including, where appropriate, common or cooperative actions. For further information is referred to OECD's website at http://www.oecd.org.

701. The Environment Programme, one of many areas of work within the OECD, addresses a wide range of issues of concern to member-countries. Of particular interest to this publication is the Environment, Health and Safety Programme, which includes the Chemicals Programme, as well as work on pesticides, chemical accidents, harmonisation of regulatory oversight in biotechnology, Pollutant Release and Transfer Registers and food safety.

702. In 1990, the Council of the OECD adopted a Decision-Recommendation on the Cooperative Investigation and Risk Reduction of Existing Chemicals. The Clearing House countries completed the Risk Reduction Monograph No. 1: *Lead*, published in 1993 (OECD, 1993). The Monograph provides a summary of information regarding releases of lead to the environment, environmental and human exposures and the way OECD member-countries perceived the risks associated with exposure to lead, and describes the actions member-countries and industry have taken, or contemplated taking to reduce risks associated with exposure to lead.

703. In 1996, the OECD Environment Ministers adopted the *Declaration on Risk Reduction for Lead*. The purpose of this Declaration was to advance national and cooperative efforts to reduce risks from lead exposure. The Ministers declared that they would:

- Develop, continue or strengthen national and cooperative efforts to reduce risks from exposure to lead;
- Give highest priority to actions addressing the risk of exposure from food and beverages, water, air, occupational exposure and other potential pathways;
- Continue to review lead levels in the environment, and the exposure to lead of sensitive and high risk populations;
- Promote and maximise the use of environmentally-sound and economically-viable collection and recycling programmes for lead and lead-containing products;
- Extend cooperative efforts to share (including with non-OECD countries) information about exposures of concern, risk reduction options, and environmentally-sound and economically-viable technologies;
- Encourage the lead-producing and lead-using industries to make best use of their expertise on the management of risks from lead, and to make this expertise available to OECD and non-OECD countries;
- Work with the lead-producing industry to develop its voluntary action programme to reduce exposure to lead (which will be implemented in cooperation with national authorities in OECD and interested non-OECD countries) and encourage user-industries to develop similar programmes.

704. They also declared that the OECD should review progress made by member-countries in pursuance of the Declaration three years after adoption and assess the need for further action.

705. In 1998, the OECD surveyed member-countries, the European Commission and industry to determine what actions had been taken to implement the 1996 OECD Environment Ministers' Declaration on Risk Reduction for Lead. Twenty-three countries and the European Commission responded to the member-country questionnaire; thirteen companies and nine industry associations responded to the lead industry questionnaire. The questionnaires were designed to obtain information on activities completed since 1992, or still ongoing. The responses were summarised in the report *Lead Risk Management Activities in OECD Member Countries (1993 to 1998)* (OECD, 2000)

9.3.6 United Nations Environment Programme - The Global Programme of Action for the Protection of the Marine Environment from Land-based Activities (Global Programme of Action)

706. The Global Programme of Action for the Protection of the Marine Environment from Land-based Activities (GPA) seeks to prevent the degradation of the marine environment from land-based activities by facilitating realisation of the duty of states to preserve and protect the marine environment. It is designed to be a source of conceptual and practical guidance to be drawn upon by national and regional authorities in devising and implementing sustained action to prevent, reduce, control and/or eliminate marine degradation from land-based activities. For further information is referred to GPA's website at http://www.gpa.unep.org.

707. The programme has a special section for recommendations regarding heavy metals, including lead. The objective/proposed target is to reduce and/or eliminate anthropogenic emissions and discharges in order to prevent, reduce and eliminate pollution caused by heavy metals. Although there are no specific goals set with regards to lead, the programme provides detailed guidance on possible/proposed steps in the pursuit of reduced environmental effects from heavy metals and other pollutants.

9.3.7 United Nations Environment Programme - Partnership for Clean Fuels and Vehicles

708. The Partnership for Clean Fuels and Vehicles (PCFV) is the leading global initiative promoting better urban air quality through the use of cleaner fuels and vehicles. Established at the World Summit for Sustainable Development in 2002, as of 1 January 2006 it has over 80 member organisations including governments, international organisations, industry groups, and non-governmental organisations involved in efforts to eliminate leaded gasoline worldwide and promote low sulphur in fuels concurrently with the introduction of cleaner vehicles and vehicle technology.

709. Partnership activities focus on building consensus between all sectors and facilitating the transfer of knowledge and technology on cleaner fuels and vehicles from developed to developing countries. The PCFV, whose Clearing-House is based at the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP) headquarters in Nairobi, Kenya, provides technical, networking and financial support for regional, national and local activities promoting cleaner fuels and vehicles.

710. The PCFV has been instrumental in working at the regional and national levels to support countries in the complete phase-out of leaded gasoline in Sub-Saharan Africa by January 2006, actively supporting cleaner fuel and vehicle dialogue sessions, training for decision makers, policy development, and awareness campaigns. The PCFV has also published a report *Eliminating Lead From Gasoline: Valve Seat Recession (PCFV, 2004)* to address concerns of leaded gasoline phase-out on older vehicles. Through its global, multi-sectoral Working Groups the PCFV gives recommendation and advice on sulphur reduction, cleaner new and second-hand vehicles, public awareness, and octane issues.

711. It has supported national projects and regional consensus-building on the elimination of leaded gasoline, co-organised 2 Sub-Saharan Africa (SSA) regional conferences on leaded gasoline phase-out in Senegal and Kenya, 5 SSA sub-regional workshops on lead elimination in Senegal, Benin, Kenya, South Africa and Cameroon, a technical experts group meeting in Mali, a Refining Expert Meeting in

South Africa, a SSA regional workshop in Uganda and national workshops, public awareness campaigns (including radio and print ads) and environmental training events in Burundi, Benin, Tanzania, The Gambia, Uganda, Malawi, Rwanda, Kenya, Ghana, Togo, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Zambia, Djibouti, Mozambique and Somalia. UNEP has worked to train fuel pump attendants on the benefits of unleaded gasoline in order to equip them with the knowledge to answer concerns from the public and has also conducted blood lead level testing in children in Kenya to assess the health effects and social costs of leaded fuel.

712. An upcoming PCFV publication (to be released autumn 2006) of the PCFV Octane Working Group will discuss costs of additives other than lead.

713. For more information on the PCFV and its work, please visit www.unep.org/pcfv.

9.3.8 United Nations Industrial Development Organization (UNIDO)

714. The United Nations Industrial Development Organization, UNIDO, was created in 1967 and, since 1985, has been a specialised agency of the United Nations dedicated to promoting sustainable industrial development in developing countries and countries in economic transition. UNIDO brings together representatives of government, industry and the public and private sector, providing a forum for consideration of issues related to sustainable development. UNIDO is also involved in work related to environmental management in various industrial sectors and related to monitoring, treatment, recycling, and disposal of toxic and hazardous chemical wastes and remediation of contaminated sites. For further information is referred to UNIDO's website at http://www.unido.org.

9.3.9 The World Bank Group

715. Founded in 1944, the World Bank Group is one of the world's largest sources of development assistance. For further information is referred to WB's website at http://www.worldbank.org/.

716. The WB has been very active in activities related to the phase-out of leaded gasoline and has published a number of reports on the issue, among these *Elimination of lead in gasoline in Latin America and the Caribbean - Status Report* (WB 1997a), *Phasing Out Lead from Gasoline in Central and Eastern Europe: Health Issues, Feasibility, and Policies* (WB 1997b), and *Phasing Out Lead from Gasoline: Worldwide Experience and Policy Implications* (WB, 1998).

717. In April of 2007 new versions of the World Bank Group Environmental, Health and Safety Guidelines were published. These are general guidelines that address performance levels and measures related to Environmental, Occupational Health and Safety, Community Health and Safety and Construction and Decommissioning as well as industry specific guidelines including ones for Base Metal Smelting and Refining. A copy of the general guidelines is available at: http://www.ifc.org/ifcext/enviro.nsf/Content/EnvironmentalGuidelines. The Environmental, Health and Safety guidelines for Base Metal Smelting and Refining can be downloaded at http://www.ifc.org/ifcext/enviro.nsf/AttachmentsByTitle/gui_EHSGuidelines2007_SmeltingandRefining/$FILE/Final+-+Smelting+and+Refining.pdf (ILZRO's submission, 2007).

718. The World Bank's portfolio of projects with clear environmental objectives currently amounts to $US 10.7 billion (2005). Some of the activities of relevance to lead are:

- The Clean Air Initiative (CAI), launched in 1998, is a network involving city governments, private sector companies, international development agencies and foundations, non-governmental organizations and academic institutions. The WB co-founded the Clean Air Initiative for Latin American Cities at a launching workshop in December, 1998. It was also launched in Asia in 2001, and subsequently in Sub-Saharan Africa later that year. Today, the WB is a leading player in all three CAI networks. The WB hosts the Clean Air Initiative website and serves as an electronic operational centre around which the partnership communicates. The Clean Air Initiative is further described in section 9.4.3

- Assistance to countries' phase-out of lead: In 2003, the WB obtained funding to assist Tanzania, Mauritania, Mali and Ethiopia to develop an action plan which demonstrated the benefits of leaded gasoline phase-out and outlined the necessary associated actions.

9.4 Sub-regional and regional initiatives

9.4.1 Arctic Council

719. The Arctic Council, established on 19 September 1996, is a high-level intergovernmental forum that provides a mechanism to address the common concerns and challenges faced by the Arctic governments and the people of the Arctic. For further information is referred to the council's website at http://www.arctic-council.org;

720. In 1991, the Council launched its Arctic Environmental Protection Strategy, through which member countries are committed to:

- Cooperating in scientific research to specify sources, pathways, sinks and effects of pollution, in particular: oil, acidification, persistent organic contaminants, radioactivity, noise and heavy metals as well as the sharing of these data;
- Assessing potential environmental impacts of development activities; and
- Full implementation and consideration of further measures to control pollutants and reduce their adverse effects to the Arctic environment.

721. The Arctic Monitoring and Assessment Programme, AMAP (http://www.amap.no/), was established in 1991 to implement components of the Arctic Environmental Protection Strategy. AMAP's objective is "providing reliable and sufficient information on the status of, and threats to, the Arctic environment, and providing scientific advice on actions to be taken in order to support Arctic governments in their efforts to take remedial and preventive actions relating to contaminants".

722. AMAP has completed two assessments of the *State of the Arctic Environment* with respect to pollution issues. The first of these was published in 1997, and the second in 2002 (AMAP, 1997; AMAP, 2002). These comprehensive reports constitute a compilation of current knowledge about the Arctic region, an evaluation of this information in relation to agreed criteria of environmental quality, and a statement of the prevailing conditions in the area. They each contain a separate chapter on heavy metals, including lead, describing the concentrations found in the Arctic area in terrestrial, fresh water and marine ecosystems. In addition, in 2005, AMAP published the report *AMAP Assessment 2002: Heavy Metals in the Arctic* which assesses in detail all aspects related to heavy metals in the Arctic (AMAP, 2005).

9.4.2 The Great Lakes Binational Toxics Strategy

723. The Canada-United States Strategy for the Virtual Elimination of Persistent Toxic Substances in the Great Lakes Basin, known as the Great Lakes Bi-national Toxics Strategy, provides a framework for actions to reduce or eliminate persistent toxic substances, especially those which bio-accumulate, from the Great Lakes Basin. For further information is referred to the strategy's web-site at http://www.epa.gov/glnpo/bns/

724. The Strategy establishes reduction challenges for an initial list of 12 persistent toxic substances targeted for virtual elimination, among these alkyl-lead. The U.S.A. has met the strategy challenge of confirming the non-use of alkyl-lead in automotive gasoline. Canada has met the challenge to reduce by 90 percent the use, generation and release of alkyl-lead.

9.4.3 Clean Air Initiative for Cities Around the World

725. The Clean Air Initiative for Cities Around the World (CAI), launched in 1998 at the initiative of the World Bank, is a network involving city governments, private sector companies, international development agencies and foundations, non-governmental organizations, and academic institutions. The major goals of the Clean Air Initiative are to:

- Share knowledge and experience on air-quality management;
- Improve policy and regulatory frameworks at the regional level;
- Promote the implementation of integrated air-quality strategies;
- Pilot projects to encourage innovation.

726. The CAI consists today of three regional programmes in Asia, Latin America and Sub-Saharan Africa. A fourth programme in Eastern Europe and Central Asia is no longer active. The regional programmes function relatively independently, each with its own set of goals, activities and partners. However, they share a key strategy: cross-sectoral partnership and the exchange of knowledge. Face-to-face meetings, along with distance learning and the exchange of information through media such as the CAI website, are intended to encourage thinking and action related to the air quality of major cities.

727. The CAI-Asia programme is specifically based on the sharing of knowledge about air quality management, as well as efforts to improve policy and regulatory frameworks. The CAI in Latin American Cities (CAI-LAC) focuses on reversing the deterioration of urban air quality resulting from rapid urbanisation, increased vehicular transport and industrial production. The CAI in Sub-Saharan Africa has concentrated its main efforts on the phase-out of lead from gasoline, and is described in more detail below.

728. The World Bank hosts the Clean Air Initiative website, which consists of individual websites for the four regional programmes. A large number of publications, action plans, road-maps, etc. are available at CAI's website at http://www.cleanairnet.org.

Clean Air Initiative in Sub-Saharan African Cities

729. The objective of the Clean Air Initiative in Sub-Saharan African Cities (CAI-SSA), launched in 1998, is to improve air quality through the reduction of air pollution originating in particular from motorized transport.

730. The CAI-SSA is sponsored by the World Bank in collaboration with a number of partners, in particular the World Health Organization, the United Nations Environment Programme, the European Union, the Belgium Cooperation, the Nordic Trust Fund for Environmentally and Socially Sustainable Development, the Energy Sector Management Assistance Programme, the International Petroleum Industry Environmental Conservation Association and national environmental protection agencies, in particular the U.S. EPA.

731. The CAI-SSA has concentrated its efforts on the phase-out of lead from gasoline throughout the continent as a first priority. To launch the Initiative, a regional conference was held in June, 2001 in Dakar, where the decision was made by the represented governments and the oil industry to eliminate lead in gasoline throughout sub-Saharan Africa by the end of 2005. The Conference was attended by almost 200 participants from 25 different countries, representing a diverse range of national and local government bodies, research and academic institutions, NGOs and international organizations. A working group was formed for each of five sub-regions: West Africa, Nigeria and neighbouring countries, West Central Africa, Southern Africa and East Africa. Each sub-regional group produced a preliminary "action plan" for lead phase-out. Subsequently, regional conferences were held in sub-regions and Action Plans was developed.

732. A Steering Committee meeting in March, 2003, confirmed the priority of lead phase-out, while a second regional conference, held in Nairobi in May of 2004, demonstrated that considerable progress has been achieved: In 2003, over 50 percent of all gasoline sold in sub-Saharan Africa was unleaded, and eight sub-Saharan African countries had completely phased out leaded gasoline. By the end of

2005, virtually all of the sub-Saharan African countries are expected to have phased out leaded gasoline, with only a few countries in East Africa possibly failing to meet the target.

9.4.4 Commission for Environmental Cooperation

733. The Commission for Environmental Cooperation (CEC) is an international organization created by Canada, Mexico and the United States of America under the North American Agreement on Environmental Cooperation (NAAEC). The CEC was established to address regional environmental concerns, help prevent potential trade and environmental conflicts, and to promote the effective enforcement of environmental law. For further information is referred to the CEC's web-site at http://www.cec.org.

734. The Commission provided the mechanism for the three member countries to negotiate an agreement, Council Regulation #95-5 on the Sound Management of Chemicals, which was agreed upon on 13 October 1995. The resolution sets out a framework, together with specific commitments, to work collaboratively in addressing the sound management of chemicals in the region. Since then, five North American Regional Action Plans (NARAP) on DDT, chlordane, PCBs, mercury, dioxin, furans and hexachlorobenzene (HCB) have been developed and are now at various stages of implementation. Furthermore, a Council Resolution on developing a NARAP on lindane has been adopted.

735. The task force of the Sound Management of Chemicals Working Group that implements the review process for candidate substances has determined that mutual concern exists among the three countries to act cooperatively on lead, and they are now in the final stage of preparing a decision document, inclusive of recommendations for actions (CEC, 2003).

9.4.5 The North Sea Conferences

736. The aim of the International Conferences on the Protection of the North Sea was to provide political impetus for the intensification of the work within relevant international bodies, and to ensure more efficient implementation of the existing international rules relating to the marine environment in all North Sea states. For further information is referred to http://odin.dep.no/md/nsc/

737. In 1990, ambitious targets were agreed on to reduce inputs of 36 hazardous substances, including lead, by 50 percent, and for substances that cause a major threat, to reduce inputs by 70 percent. The long-term target agreed on at the Esbjerg Conference in 1995 - of continuously reducing discharges, emissions and losses of hazardous substances, thereby moving towards the target of their cessation within one generation - has now been adopted by the OSPAR Convention and has thus become legally binding. According to the Progress report for the 5th Conference in Bergen in March, 2002, all the countries participating in the North Sea cooperation had achieved the 70 percent target for lead, while all but one country had done so for cadmium (North Sea, 2002).

9.4.6 South Asia Cooperative Environment Programme (SACEP)

738. South Asia Cooperative Environment Programme (SACEP) is an inter-governmental organization, established in 1982 by the Governments of South Asia. For further information is referred to SACEP's web-site http://www.sacep.org/. The mission of SACEP is to promote regional cooperation in South Asia in the field of environment, both natural and human in the context of sustainable development, and on issues of economic and social development which also impinge on the environment and vice versa; to support conservation and management of natural resources of the region and to work closely with all national, regional, and international institutions, governmental and non-governmental, as well as experts and groups engaged in such cooperation and conservation efforts.

739. The *Malé Declaration on Control and Prevention of Air Pollution and Its Likely Transboundary Effects for South Asia* was endorsed by the 7th Governing Council of SACEP in April, 1998 at Malé, Maldives. In the Declaration, the countries declare that they will initiate and/or carry forward programmes in each country to:

- Assess and analyse the origin and causes, nature, extent and effects of local and regional air pollution, using the identified in-house institutions, universities, colleges, etc., and building up or enhancing capacities in them where required;
- Develop and/or adopt strategies to prevent and minimise air pollution;
- Work in cooperation with each other to set up monitoring arrangements, beginning with the study of sulphur and nitrogen and volatile organic compounds emissions, concentrations and deposition;
- Cooperate in building up standardised methodologies to monitor phenomena like acid depositions and analyse their impacts without prejudice to the national activities in such fields;
- Take up the aforementioned programmes and training programmes, which involve the transfer of financial resources and technology, and work towards securing incremental assistance from bilateral and multilateral sources;
- Encourage economic analysis that will help to obtain optimal results;
- Engage other key stakeholders, for example industry, academic institutions, NGOs, communities and media, etc. in the effort and activities.

740. The declaration does not specifically address heavy metals, but includes the development and adoption of strategies to prevent and minimise air pollution.

9.4.7 International commissions for the protection of rivers

741. A number of international commissions for protection of transboundary rivers exist. Two examples are the International Commission for the Elbe River Protection (ICPE, IKSE, MKOL) (http://www.ikse.de/) and The International Commission on the Protection of the Oder against Pollution (ICPOAP) (http://www.mkoo.pl/index.php). Beside other activities, the contracting parties cooperate in the commissions to prevent the pollution of the rivers and their drainage areas with hazardous substances.

9.4.8 European Commission

742. A description of the various regulations and directives addressing lead and are an overview of the main provisions of European Community Legislation with a relevance to that substance (European Commission's submission, 2007) are presented below. Additional information on selected regulations and directives mentioned below (Sweden's submission) is provided in section 4 to the Appendix of the Interim Review on Lead.

Council Directive 67/548/EEC on the classification, packaging and labelling of dangerous substances

Lead metal, as the powder or in bulk form, is not (yet) classified. However, lead compounds not otherwise specified in Annex 1 of Directive 67/548/EEC are classified as follows:

- Repr. Cat. 1; R61 (risk to unborn child)
- Repr. Cat. 3; R62 (risk of impaired fertility)
- Xn; R20/22 (harmful by inhalation and ingestion)
- R33 (danger of cumulative effects)
- N; R50-53 Very toxic to aquatic organisms; may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment

Council Directive 1999/45/EC on the classification, packaging and labelling of dangerous preparations

All preparations containing dangerous substances classified under Directive 67/548/EEC above a certain threshold have to be classified accordingly

Commission Directive 2001/58/EC amending Directive 91/155/EEC defining and laying down detailed arrangements for the system of specific information relating to dangerous preparations and substances (safety data sheets)

For dangerous substances and dangerous preparations, professional users are entitled to receive a safety data sheet which contains information on the intrinsic properties of the substance / components of the preparations, their classification and labelling requirements, and information on for example storage, waste disposal, emergency measures etc.

Council Directive 76/769/EEC on restrictions on the marketing and use of certain dangerous substances and preparations

Bans the marketing and use of certain dangerous substances and preparations. With regard to lead and lead compounds, the following are restricted:

Lead-based Paint

The use of lead-based paint in residential applications was officially banned under EU Council Directive 89/677/EEC amending Council Directive 76/769/EEC (prohibits the use of lead carbonates and lead sulphates in paints except for the restoration of works of art and historic buildings)

Council Directive 98/24/EC on the protection of the health and safety of workers from the risks related to chemical agents at work (Fourteenth individual Directive within the meaning of Article 16 (1) of Directive 89/391/EEC)

Sets binding occupational exposure limits for lead and its ionic compounds in blood.

Council Directive 92/85/EEC on the introduction of measures to encourage improvements in the safety and health of pregnant workers and workers who have recently given birth or are breastfeeding (Tenth individual Directive within the meaning of Article 16(1) of Directive 89/391/EEC)

Sets out measures to protect pregnant workers and workers who have recently given birth or are breast-feeding, including the requirement to assess exposure to health risks including lead compounds due to their reprotoxic effects.

Council Directive 94/33/EC on the protection of young people at work

Prohibits the use of certain chemical agents, including lead compounds as a reprotoxic agent, by young workers.

Council Directive 88/378/EEC on the safety of toys

Established extraction limits for the bioavailability any lead contained in children’s toys.

Council Directive 76/768/EEC on cosmetic products

Bans the use of lead and lead compounds in cosmetics with an exemption for the use of lead acetate in hair treatments.

Council Directive 91/689/EEC on hazardous waste

Sets out the requirements for the management of hazardous wastes, such as wastes containing lead compounds above a certain threshold.

European Parliament and Council Directive 94/62/EC on packaging and packaging waste as amended by Directive 2005/20/EC

The Directive eliminated this application of lead by reducing the sum of the amount of lead, cadmium, mercury and hexavalent chromium present in packaging or packaging components to 100 ppm by the year 2001

Council Directive 2002/95/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment (RoHS)

Bans the use of lead, mercury, cadmium, hexavalent chromium, polybrominated biphenyls (PBBs) and polybrominated diphenyl ethers (PBDEs) in new electrical and electronic equipment put on the market from 1 July 2006. There are exemptions for certain uses such as lead as an alloying element in steel, aluminium and copper.

Directive 2002/96/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council on waste electrical and electronic equipment (WEEE) as amended by Directive 2003/108/EC

Sets criteria for the collection, treatment, recycling and recovery of waste electrical and electronic equipment and makes producers responsible for financing most of these activities.

Council Directive 2000/53/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council on end-of-life vehicles

Bans the use of lead, mercury, cadmium and hexavalent chromium in new vehicles put on the market from 1 July 2003. There are exemptions for certain uses such as lead as an alloying element in steel and copper, and lead in batteries and vibration dampers.

Council Directive 91/157/EEC on batteries and accumulators containing certain dangerous substances as amended by Directive 98/101/EC

Sets out measures relating to the recovery and disposal of spent batteries and accumulators containing certain dangerous substances, such as batteries containing greater than 0.4 percent lead by weight.

Council 85/210/EEC on the approximation of the laws of the Member States concerning the lead content of petrol – repealed by Directive 98/70/EC as amended

Restricts the content lead in petrol to 0,005 g/ltr.

Council Directive 96/62/EC on ambient air quality assessment and management

The Framework Directive 96/62/EC set-out a common strategy to define and set objectives for ambient air quality. Lead concentrations in the ambient air were addressed by the 1st Daughter Directive (1999/30/EC), and a limit value (expressed as an average over a calendar year) of 0.5 ng/m3 was specified based upon WHO guidelines.

Commission Decision 2000/479/EC on the implementation of a European pollutant emission register (EPER)

According to the EPER Decision, Member States have to produce a triennial report on the emissions of industrial facilities regulated under Council Directive 96/61/EC on integrated pollution prevention and control (IPPC) into the air and waters. The report covers 50 pollutants including lead.

Council Directive 2000/60/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 23 October 2000 establishing a framework for Community action in the field of water policy

Sets out objectives in the field of water policy including priority status and quality standard requirements for lead. Lead and its compounds are classed as '*priority substances under review*' under the Water Framework Directive; this classification means that the substances so listed may be proposed as priority hazardous substances if justified by further investigation.

Council Directive 86/278/EEC on the protection of the environment, and in particular of the soil, when sewage sludge is used in agriculture

This Directive prohibits the sludge from sewage treatment plants from being used in agriculture unless specified requirements are fulfilled, including the testing of the sludge and the soil. Parameters subject to the provisions of the Directive include amongst others the content of lead and cadmium.

Council Directive 84/500/EEC October 1984 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to ceramic articles intended to come into contact with foodstuffs as amended by Directive 2005/31/EC

The Directive lays down maximum limits for the cadmium and lead transferred by ceramic objects to the foodstuffs with which they enter into contact.

Council Directive 98/83/EC on the quality of water intended for human consumption

In the Directive the guideline for Pb in drinking water is reduced from 50 µg Pb L^{-1} to 10 µg Pb L^{-1}, with a 15 year transition period to allow for replacing lead distribution pipes.

10 Data and information gaps

10.1 National research and information gaps

743. Several of the submissions to this review have pointed out national information and data needs. These are summarised briefly here:

- Development of national (and regional) exposure assessments, substance flow assessments (import, export, consumption etc.), and release inventories,
- Technical and financial assistance for - and implementation of - strategies development and legislation for the management of electronic wastes (etc.), and for capacity building activities such as conducting awareness raising workshops, performing pilot project for data collection, training workers about health risks and safer work procedures (in formal as well as informal sectors), training authorities in risk assessment, etc.
- Methodologies and guidelines for training human resources in evaluation and risk management methods as well as decontamination or remedial evaluation of lead contaminated sites.
- Guidelines and methodologies for reduction or prevention of heavy metal releases to the environment.
- Guidelines and methodologies for the formulation and execution of substance and hazardous residues management plans.
- Methodologies to evaluate the efficiency of the interventions.

10.2 Data gaps of a general, global character

744. The following issues have been pointed out as general data gaps in this report and in review comments (please see the relevant sections to understand the context better, if needed):

- Updated global release inventories for lead. The latest global inventory of atmospheric emission is based on 1995 data, whereas global releases to land and water concern 1983 data;
- More data on releases to the environment in developing countries are especially needed; in order to obtain a better understanding of the source categories in this part of the world, and for improving the general global understanding and global release inventories, as well as for use in the national context as noted above;
- There is a need to develop atmospheric transport models for lead in the Southern hemisphere -, regionally, hemispheric and/or global models - to better understand the regional and intercontinental atmospheric transport of lead;
- Ocean transport of lead in general is poorly understood and seems to warrant more investigation; inclusion of lead in existing ocean transport models would be one element in establishing a better understanding of the long-range transport of lead with ocean currents;
- Also in the developed regions, the release inventory database needs to be improved:
  - Develop/improve emission factors for various major source categories (coal and oil contents and releases, releases from ferrous and non-ferrous metal industry;

- Improve understanding of the contributions of natural sources and re-suspension of historical depositions to lead pollution levels;

- Improve data quality of national release inventories.

• Develop guidelines for monitoring activities (air, soil, precipitation, human blood etc.);

• The mechanism of lead toxicity is not well understood. There is a controversy on whether the endogenous exposure from bone-Pb is a particular risk because it affects Pb-B, which in turn hits the target organs. Exposure-response relationship is incomplete for many effects. A series of deterministic risk assessments exist but there is a lack of probabilistic risk assessments.

• The substance flows as a consequence of trade and waste disposal, mainly in developing and transition countries are major causes of human exposure to lead. There are gaps on lead flows so research in this area is necessary in order to set priorities to global action to reduce risks

Data gaps between developed and developing countries

745. Concentrations of PTE in many African ecosystems are reaching unprecedented levels (Nriagu, 1992) with some of the highest ambient concentrations in the world. Mining and smelting, industrialisation, use of pesticides and general urbanisation are important sources. Major African cities discharge untreated wastewater directly to rivers or the oceans. Relatively few studies have focused on measurement of the environmental impact of metals released on human health or natural resources, but some continent-wide information is beginning to emerge (Biney, 1994) as well as more specific data focussing on contamination and management issues relating to the marine environment (Kouassi and Biney, 1999).

11 Glossary, acronyms, abbreviations and units

AD	Anno Domini (years after Christ in the Christian calendar)
AEWA	Agreement on the Conservation of African-Eurasian Migratory Waterbirds
AMAP	Arctic Monitoring and Assessment Programme
As	Symbol for arsenic in the Periodic Table
ASPEN	Assessment System for Population Exposure Nationwide
ATSDR	U.S.A. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry
BAT	Best available techniques. As contrasted with “best available technologies,” “best available techniques” (BAT) is a wider term that includes best available technologies but also considers other techniques such as process change, etc. BAT is increasingly used in regional (e.g. EU and the Aarhus Heavy Metals Protocol to the LRTAP Convention) and global (e.g. the Stockholm Convention) forums, where it is well defined and well accepted
BC	Before Christ (in the Christian calendar)
Benelux countries	Belgium, the Netherlands and Luxembourg
CAI	Clean Air Initiative for Cities Around the World
Cd	Symbol for cadmium in the Periodic Table
CEC	Commission for Environmental Cooperation
CRT	Cathode ray tube
CORINAIR	CORe INventory of AIR emissions (in the EU)
CSTEE	EU's Scientific Committee on Environmental Toxicology
Dry deposition	Process of species transport from the atmosphere to the underlying surface at their direct (without precipitation) physical-chemical interaction with elements of the underlying surface; dry deposition is of a continuous character independent of the occurrence or absence of atmospheric precipitation
DRPC	Danube River Protection Convention
DTIE	Division of Technology, Industry, and Economics
EC	European Community
EMEP	Co-operative Programme for Monitoring and Evaluation of the Long-Range Transmission of Air Pollutants in Europe (under the LRTAP Convention)
ESP	Electrostatic precipitator; equipment used to reduce emissions of certain pollutants from combustion flue gases
EU	European Union: From 1 May 2004, the member states are EU15 (see below) and Cyprus, Czech Republic, Estonia, Hungary, Latvia, Lithuania, Malta, Poland, Slovakia and Slovenia. Also referred to as EU25
EU15	European Union before 1 May 2004 when it had only 15 Member States
€	Euro (currency)
FAO	Food and Agriculture Organization
FF	Fabric filter; filter type used to capture particulate matter (here: from combustion flue gases)

FGD	Flue gas desulphurization; process of/equipment for primarily minimizing emissions of sulphur from combustion flue gases
GC	Governing Council
HELCOM	Helsinki Convention on the Protection of the Marine Environment of the Baltic Sea Area
HM	Heavy metals
IARC	International Agency for Research on Cancer
ILO	International Labor Organization
ILZRO	International Lead Zinc Research Organization, Inc.
ILZSG	International Lead and Zinc Study Group
IMPROVE	Interagency Monitoring of Protected Visual Environments
IPCS	International Programme on Chemical Safety
IPPC	Integrated pollution prevention and control
JECFA	Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives
Load	The intensity of input of pollutants to a given ecosystem from the environment; atmospheric load - the intensity of input from the atmosphere
LRTAP Convention	Convention on Long-Range Transboundary Air Pollution
MAC	Maximum Acceptable Concentration
MACT	Maximum Achievable Control Technology
MATC	Maximum Acceptable Toxicant Limit
MPC	Maximum Permissible Concentration
MSC-E	Meteorological Synthesizing Centre – East (associated with the LRTAP Convention)
MSW	Municipal solid waste
MSWI	Municipal solid waste incinerator
NAAEC	North American Agreement on Environmental Cooperation
NABO	Swiss Soil Monitoring Network (Nationale Bodenbeobachtung)
NARAP	North American Regional Action Plans
NATA	National-Scale Air Toxics Assessment
Ni	Symbol for nickel in the Periodic Table
NGO	Non-governmental organization
NOEC	No Observed Effect Concentration
OECD	Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development
OSPAR	Convention for the Protection of the Marine Environment of the North-East Atlantic
Pb	Symbol for lead in the Periodic Table
^{204}Pb	Lead isotope with the atomic weight 204 (similar notation for other isotopes)
PCFV	Partnership for Clean Fuels and Vehicles
PDP	Plasma display panel
PTE	Potentially toxic elements

pH	Expression for acidity
PM	Particulate matter
PM10	Particulate matter measuring 10µm or less
PNEC	Predicted No-Effect Concentration
POPs	Persistent Organic Pollutants
PRTR	Pollutant Release and Transfer Register
PTWI	Provisional Tolerable Weekly Intake
PVC	Poly vinyl chloride
SACEP	South Asia Cooperative Environment Programme
Slag	Waste material produced when coal is dug from the earth, or a substance produced by mixing chemicals with metal that has been heated until it is liquid in order to remove unwanted substances from it.
TML	Tetramethyllead
UN	United Nations
UN ECE	United Nations Economic Commission for Europe
UNEP	United Nations Environment Programme
UNIDO	United Nations Industrial Development Organization
US$	United States dollar (currency)
U.S. EPA	Environmental Protection Agency of the United States of America
U.S.A.	United States of America
UV	Ultraviolet (radiation)
WB	World Bank
Wet deposition	Flux of substance from the atmosphere onto the underlying surface with atmospheric precipitation
WHO	World Health Organization
<	Less than
>	Greater than

UNITS:

%	percent
bw	Body weight
°C	Degree Celsius (centigrade)
dw	Dry weight
kg	Kilogram
l or L	Litre
m	meter
mg	Milligram (10^{-3} gram)
MW	Megawatt
MWth	Mega Watt Thermal (denotes thermal output of power plant)
ng	Nanogram (10^{-9} gram)
pg	Picogram (10^{-12} gram)

ppb	Parts per billion
ppm	Parts per million
t	tonne or metric ton = 1,000 kg = Gg
µg/kg bw per day	Micrograms per kilogram body weight per day; units used for describing intakes (or doses) of lead, such as intakes that are considered safe for humans. In some cases the time unit weeks is also used
µg	Microgram (10^{-6} gram)
µm	Micrometer (10^{-6} meter)

12 References

1. Aas, W. and Breivik, K. (2005): Heavy metals and POP measurements, 2003. EMEP/CCC report 7/2004. Norwegian Institute for Air Research, Kjeller, Norway. Available at: http://www.nilu.no/projects/ccc/index.html
2. Abdallah, A. T. and Moustafa, M. A. (2002): Accumulation of lead and cadmium in the marine prosobranch Neriti saxtilis, chemical analysis, light and electron microscopy. *Environmental Pollution*, 116, 185-191.
3. Åberg, G., Pacyna, J.M., Stray, H. and Skjelkvaale, B.L. (1999): The origin of atmospheric lead in Oslo, Norway, studied with use of isotopic ratios. *Atmospheric Environment* 33: 3335-3344.
4. Adebamowo, E.O. *et al*, 2006a. An examination of knowledge, attitudes and practices related to lead exposure in South Western Nigeria. Eugenious O Adebamowo, Oluwole A Agbede, Mynepalli KC Sridhar and Clement A Adebamowo. BMC Public Health 2006, 6:82 doi:10.1186/1471-2458-6-82. 29 March 2006.
5. Adebamowo E.O. *et al*, 2006b. Questionnaire survey of exposure to lead in the domestic environment in Nigeria. Eugenious O. Adebamowo a, Oluwole A. Agbede a, Mynepalli K.C. Sridhar, Clement A. Adebamowo. Science of the Total Environment 372 (2006) 94–99. 8 September 2006.
6. Adebamowo E.O. *et al*, 2007. Lead content of dried films of domestic paints currently sold in Nigeria. Eugenious O Adebamowo, C Scott Clark, Sandy Roda, Oluwole A Agbede, Mynepalli K C Sridhar, Clement A Adebamowo. Sci Total Environ. 2007 Sep 11; 17854862 (P,S,E,B,D).
7. Adreano, D.C. (1986): Trace elements in terrestrial environments. Springer-Verlag New York Inc., New York, U.S.A.
8. Airas, S., Duinker, A. and Julshamn, K. (2004): Copper, zinc, arsenic, cadmium, mercury, and lead in blue mussels (*Mytilus edulis*) in the Bergen Harbor area, Western Norway. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, 73, 276-284.
9. Al Khayat A, Menon NS, Alidina MR. (1997): Acute lead encephalopathy in early infancy--clinical presentation and outcome. *Ann Trop Paediatr,*17(1):39-44.
10. Alcamo, J., Bartnicki, J., Olendrzynski, K. and Pacyna, J. (1992): Computing heavy metals in Europe's atmosphere – I. Model development and testing. *Atmospheric Environment* 26A: 3355-3369
11. Alexander, B.H., Checkoway, H., Costa-Mallen, P., Faustman, E.M., Woods, J.S., Kelsey, K.T., van Netten, C. and Costa, L.G. (1998): Interaction of blood lead and δ-aminolevulinic acid dehydratase genotype on markers of heme synthesis and sperm production in lead smelter workers. *Environ Health Perspect* 106: 213-216.
12. Allen, A.G., Nemitz, E., Shi, J.P., Harrison, R.M., Greenwood, J.C. (2001): Size distributions of trace metals in atmospheric aerosols in the United Kingdom. Atmospheric Environment 35: 4581–4591.
13. Alloway, B.J. (1995): Heavy Metals in soil. 2nd edition. Blackie Academic and Professional, Glasgow.
14. Amagerforbrænding (2000): Miljøredegørelse 2000. [Environmental statement 2000]. I/S Amager, Copenhagen, Denmark. (as cited by Hansen *et al*., 2002).
15. AMAP (1997): Arctic Pollution Issues: A State of the Arctic Environment Report (1997). Arctic Monitoring and Assessment Programme, Oslo, Norway.
16. AMAP (2002): Arctic Pollution 2002. Arctic Monitoring and Assessment Programme, Oslo, Norway.
17. AMAP (2004): AMAP Assessment 2002: Heavy Metals in the Arctic. www.amap.no, Arctic Monitoring and Assessment Programme (AMAP), Oslo, Norway.
18. AMAP (2005): AMAP Assessment 2002: Heavy Metals in the Arctic. Arctic Monitoring and Assessment Programme (AMAP), Oslo, Norway.
19. Apostili P, Bellini A, Porru S, Bisanti L. (2000): The effect of lead on male fertility: a time to pregnancy (TTP) study. *Am J Ind Med,*38:310-315.
20. Arimoto, R., Schloesslin, C., Davis, D., Hogan, A., Grube, P., Fitzgerald, W. and Lamborg, C. (2004): Lead and mercury in aerosol particles collected over the South Pole during ISCAT-2000. *Atmospheric Environment* 38: 5485-5491.
21. Armenia's submission (2007): Heavy metals: Republic of Armenia. Overview of Scientific Publications.
22. Australia's submission (2005): Lead in Australia. Prepared by the Australian Government for the United Nations Environment Programme.
23. Axenfeld, E., Mtinch, J., Pacyna, J. M., Duister, J. A. and Veldt, C. (1992): Test-Emissionsdatenbasis der Spurenelemente As, Cd, Hg, Pb, Zn und der speziellen Organischen Verbindungen y-HCH (Lindan), HCB, PCB und PAK für Modellrechnungen in Europa. Forschungsbericht 104 02 588, Bundesministerium für Umwelt, Naturschutz und Reaktorsicherheit, Luftreinhaltung, , Friedrichshafen, Germany.
24. Ayres, R.U., Ayres, L.W. and Råde, I. (2002): The life cycle of copper, its co-products and by-products. International Institute for Environment and Development (IIED) and World Business Council for Sustainable Development (WBCSD).
25. Baghurst, P.A., Tong, S.L., Mcmichael, A.J., Robertson, E.F., Wigg, N.R.and Vimpani, G.H. (1992): Determinants of blood lead concentrations to age 5 years in a birth cohort study of children living in the lead smelting city of Port Pirie and surrounding areas. *Arch. Environ. Health* 47: 203-210. (as cited by WHO/UNECE, 2007)

26. Baldasano, J. M., Calbo, J., Puig, O. and Guinart, X. (1997): Climatological modeling of lead particles dispersion from typical primary and secondary lead smelters. In: Power, H.; Tirabassi, T.; Brebbia, C. A., (eds.): Air pollution modelling, monitoring and management. Boston, MA: Computational Mechanics Publications, pp. 259-267.

27. Barry, P.S.I. (1975): A comparison of concentrations of lead in human tissues. *Br J Ind Med*, 32: 119-139.

28. Bartnicki, J. (1996): Computing atmospheric transport and deposition of heavy metals over Europe: Country budgets for 1985. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 92: 343-374.

29. Basel (2003): Technical guidelines for the environmentally sound management of waste lead-acid batteries. Secretariat of the Basel Convention, Châtelaine, Switzerland.

30. Basel (2004): Training Manual for the preparation of national used lead acid batteries environmentally sound management plans in the context of the implementation of the Basel Convention. Secretariat of the Basel Convention, Châtelaine, Switzerland.

31. Batuman, V. (1993): Lead nephropathy, gout, and hypertension. *Am J Med Sci,* 305(4): 241-247.

32. Beintema, N. (2001): Lead poisoning in waterbirds. International update report 2000. Wetlands International supported by the U.K. Joint Nature Conservation Committee and the African – Eurasian Migratory Waterbird Agreement, AEWA.

33. Belgaied, J.E. (2003): Release of heavy metals from Tunisian traditional earthenware. *Food Chem Toxicol.* 41(1): 95-98.

34. Bellinger, D. (2005): Teratogen update: lead and pregnancy. Birth Defects Res A Clin Mol Teratol. 73(6): 409-420.

35. Bellinger, D., Leviton, A., Allered, E. and Rabinowitz, M. (1994): Pre- and postnatal exposure and behaviour problems in school-aged children. *Environmental Research*, 66: 12-30.

36. Bellinger, D., Stiles, K. and Needelman, H.L. (1992): Low-level exposure, intelligence and academic achievements: a long-term follow-up study. *Paediatrics* 90(6): 855-861.

37. Bellis, D.J., Satake, K., Inagaki, M., Zeng, J., and Oizumi, T. (2005): Seasonal and long-term change in lead deposition in central Japan: evidence for atmospheric transport from continental Asia. *Science of the Total Environment*, 341: 149-158.

38. Berdowski, J.J.M., Baas, J., Bloos, J.P.J., Visschedijk, A.J.H. and Zandveld, P.Y.J. (1997): The European emission inventory of heavy metals and persistent organic pollutants for 1990. Forschungsbericht 10402672/03, UBA, Berlin, Germany.

39. Berg, V., Ugland, K. I., Hareide, N. R., Groenningen, D. and Skaare, J. U. (2000): Mercury, cadmium, lead, and selenium in fish from a Norwegian fjord and off the coast, the importance of sampling locality. *Journal of Environmental Monitoring*, 2, 375-377.

40. Berg, T, Fjeld, E., Skjelkvåle, B-L and Steinnes, E. (2003): Relativ betydning av nasjonale metallutslipp i forhold til avsetning fra atmosfærisk langtransport og naturlige kilder [Distribution of source of release of heavy metals in Norway between national natural sources, antropogenic sources and long range transport)]. NILU OR 12/2003. Norwegian EPA, Oslo. (In Norwegian)

41. Bergdahl, I.A., Gerhardsson, L., Schütz, A., Desnick, R.J., Wetmur, J.G. and Skverving S. (1997): Delta-aminolevulinic acid dehydratase polymorphism: influence on lead levels and kidney function in humans. *Archives of Environmental Health*, 52: 91-96.

42. Billick IH, Gray VE. 1978. Lead based paint poisoning research: Review and evaluation 1971-1977. Washington, DC: U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. (as cited by U.S. ATSDR, 2005).

43. Biney, C. A. T., Amuzu, A. T., Calamari, D., Kaba, N., Mbome, I.L., Naeve, H., Ochumba, P. B. O., Osibanjo, O., Radegonde, V. and Saad, M. A. H. (1994): Review of heavy-metals in the African aquatic environment. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*, 28, 134-159

44. Bodek, I., Lyman, W.J., Reehl, W.F. and Rosenblatt, D.H., eds. (1988): Environmental inorganic chemistry properties, processes, and estimation methods. Pergamon Press. pp.7.8.1-7.8-9. (As cited by U.S. EPA, 2005a).

45. Bollhöfer, A. and Rosman, K.J.R., (2001): Isotopic source signatures for atmospheric lead: The Northern Hemisphere. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 65: 1727–1740.

46. Bonde, J.P, and Apostoli, P. (2005): Any need to revisit the male reproductive toxicity of lead? Occup Environ Med. 62(1): 2-3.

47. Bonde, J.P., Joffe, M., Apostoli, P., Dale, A., Kiss, P., Spano, M., Caruso, F., Giwercman, A., Bisanti, L., Porru, S., Vanhoorne, M., Comhaire, F., Zschiesche, W. (2002): Sperm count and chromatine structure in men exposed to inorganic lead: lowest adverse effect levels. *Occup Environ Med,* 59:234-242.

48. Bornschein, R.L., Succop, P.A., Krafft, K.M., Clark, C.S., Peace, B. and Hammond, P.B. (1986): Exterior surface dust lead, interior house dust lead and childhood lead exposure in an urban environment. In: Hemphil DD, ed., *Trace substances in environmental health, Vol. 20,* Columbia, MO, University of Missouri: 322-332 (as cited by US ATSDR, 2005).

49. Boutron, C.F. (1995): Historical reconstruction of the Earth's past atmospheric environment from Greenland and Antarctic snow and ice cores. *Environmental Review*, 3: 1–28. (as cited in AMAP, 2005).

50. Boyle E.A. (2001): Anthropogenic trace elements in the ocean. In: Encyclopedia of Ocean Sciences, 2003, www.sciencedirect.com, Elsevier.

51. Boyle, E.A., Sclater, F and Edmond J.M. (1976): On the marine geochemistry of cadmium. Nature, 263:42–44. As cited by AMAP, 2004).Brewer, R. and Belzer, W. (2001): Assessment of metal concentrations in atmospheric particles from Burnaby Lake, British Columbia, Canada. *Atmospheric Environment*, 35: 5223-5233.

52. Broecker W (1991): The great ocean conveyor. *Oceanography*, 4: 79-89. (as cited by Zenk, 2001)

53. Brønnum, J. and Hansen, E. (1998): Bly - anvendelse, problemer, den videre indsats [Lead - uses, problems, further activities]. Environmental Projects 377. Danish Environmental Protection Agency, Copenhagen. (In Danish).

54. Bruland, K.W. and Franks R.P. (1983): Mn, Ni, Cu , Zn and Cd in the western North Atlantic. In: C.S. Wong, E. Boyle, K.W. Bruland, J.D. Burton and E.D. Goldberg (eds.). Trace Metals in Sea Water, pp. 395–414. Plenum Press. As cited by AMAP, 2004).

55. Bruland, K.W. and Lohan, M.C. (2004): Controls of trace metals in seawater. In: Treatise on geochemistry, www.sciencedirect.com, Elsevier.

56. Burkina Faso's submission (2005): Contribution du Burkina Faso a l'etude sur le plomb et la cadmium. Idrissa Semce, Ministère de l'Environnement Et du Cadre de Vie.
57. Burrell, I., International Lead and Zinc Study Group, Lisbon, Portugal. Personal communication, May 2006.
58. Burton, A. J. (2002): Sediment Quality Criteria in use around the world. *Limnology* 3, 65-75
59. Bygdnes, L., Kildahl-Andersen, O., Berg, J., Skjerdal, J. and Jacobsen, D. (2005): [Ingested lead cartridges cause trouble] *Tidsskr Nor Laegeforen*., 15; 125(24): 3421-3423 (In Norwegian)
60. Calabrese, E.J. and Baldwin, L.A. (2003): Inorganics and hormesis. *Critical Reviews in Toxicology*, 33 (3-4), pp. 215-304.
61. Callahan, M.A., Slimak, M.W., Gabel, N.W., *et al*. (1979): Water-related environmental fate of 129 priority pollutants. Washington, DC: Environmental Protection Agency. EPA440479029a. (As cited by U.S. ATSDR, 2005).
62. Campbell, I (1998): Lead and cadmium free glasses and frits. *Glass Technology*, 39: 38-41.
63. Canada's submission (2006): Data submitted by Environment Canada, Ottawa.
64. Candelone, J.-P. and Hong, S. (1995): Post-industrial revolution changes in large-scale atmospheric pollution of the northern hemisphere by heavy metals as documented in central Greenland snow and ice. *Journal of Geophysical Research*, 100(D8): 16605-16616.
65. Canfield, R.L., Henderson, C.R. Jr, Cory-Slechta, D.A., Cox, C., Jusko, T.A. and Lanphear, B.P. (2003): Intellectual impairment in children with blood lead concentration below 10 µg per deciliter. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 16: 1517-1526.
66. CEC (2003): The Sound Management of Chemicals (SMOC) Initiative of the Commission for Environmental Cooperation of North America. Overview and Update. October 2003. Commission for Environmental Cooperation, Montreal, Canada.
67. CECAD-Plomb (1996): The problem of lead: Questions and answers. Group for the study of lead, Paris, France.
68. Chamberlain, A. Heard, C. Little, P., *et al*. (1979): The dispersion of lead from motor exhausts. *Philos Trans R Soc Lond* A 290:557-589. (As cited by U.S. ATSDR, 2005).
69. Chiaradia, M. and Cupelin, F. (2000): Behaviour of airborne lead and temporal variations of its source effects in Geneva (Switzerland): comparison of anthropogenic versus natural processes. *Atmospheric Environment*, 34: 959-971.
70. Chioto, L.M., Jacobson, S.W. and Jacobson, J.L. (2004): Neurodevelopmental effects of postnatal lead exposure at very low levels. *Neurotoxicology and Teratology* 26: 369-371. (as cited by WHO/UNECE, 2007)
71. Chisolm, J.J. Jr. and Barltrop, D. (1979): Recognition and management of children with increased lead absorption. *Arch Dis Child.* 54(4): 249-262.
72. Chora, S., McDonagh, B., Sheehan, D., Starita-Geribaldi, M., Romeo, M. and Bebianno, M. J. (2008): Ubiquitination and carbonylation as markers of oxidative-stress in *Ruditapes decussatus*. *Marine Environmental Research*, 66, 95-97.
73. Christensen, F. M., Jørgensen, T. and Nielsen, I.R. (2000): Environmental and technical characteristics of conductive adhesives versus soldering. Working Report 16/2000. Danish Environmental Protection Agency, Copenhagen, Denmark. Christensen, J. (1997): The Danish Eulerian hemispheric model – Three-dimensional air pollution model used for the Arctic. *Atmospheric Environment* 31: 4169-4191.
74. Ciardullo, S., Aureli, F., Coni, E., Guandalini, E., Iosi, F., Raggi, A., Rufo, G. and Cubadda, F. (2008): Bioaccumulation potential of dietary arsenic, cadmium, lead, mercury and selenium in organs and tissues of Rainbow Trout (*Oncorhyncus mykiss)* as a function of fish growth. *Journal of Agricultural and Food Chemistry*, 56, 2442-2451.
75. Ciesielski, T. (2003): Distribution and relationships of mercury, lead, cadmium, copper and zinc in perch (Perca fluviatilis) from the Pomeranian Bay and Szczecin Lagoon, southern Baltic. *Food Chemistry*, 81, 73-83
76. Clark, C.S. *et al*., 2006. "The lead content of currently available new residential paint in several Asian countries." ENVIRONMENTAL RESEARCH. 2006. C.S. Clark, K.G. Rampal, V. Thuppil, C.K. Chen, R. Clark, S. Roda.
77. Clark, C.S. *et al*., 2005. Lead in Paint and Soil in Karnataka and Gujarat, India. Journal of Occupational and Environmental Hygiene, 2: 38–44. C.S. Clark,1 V. Thuppil, R. Clark, S. Sinha, G. Menezes, H. D'Souza, N. Nayak, A. Kuruvilla, T. Law, P. Dave, and S. Shah.
78. COBSEA (2002a): Regional workshop on identification of pollution hot spots in the East Asia Seas region, National report submitted to the secretariat by the delegation of Indonesia; http://www.cobsea.org/documents/report_landbased/Identification_Pollution_Hot_Spots_in_EAS_%20Region_2002/Country%20Reports/6.%20Indonesia.pdf
79. COBSEA (2002b): Regional workshop on identification of pollution hot spots in the East Asia Seas region, National report submitted to the secretariat by the delegation of Thailand; http://www.cobsea.org/documents/report_landbased/Identification_Pollution_Hot_Spots_in_EAS_%20Region_2002/Country%20Reports/10.%20Thailand.pdf
80. Codex Alimentarius (2001): Maximum Levels for Lead. CODEX STAN 230. Available at: http://www.codexalimentarius.net/download/standards/372/CXS_230e.pdf
81. Coggins, A.M., Jennings, S.G. and Ebinghaus, R. (2006): Accumulation rates of the heavy metals lead, mercury and cadmium in ombrotrophic peatlands in the west of Ireland. *Atmospheric Environment* 40(2): 260-278.
82. Correia A., Freydier, R., Delmas, R. J., Simoes, J. C., Taupin, J.-D., Dupre, B. and Artaxo, P. (2003): Trace elements in South America aerosol during 20th century inferred from a Nevado Illimani ice core, Eastern Bolivian Andes (6350masl). *Atmospheric Chemistry and Physics*, 3: 1337–1352.
83. Corrin, M.L. and Natusch, D.F.S. (1977): Physical and chemical characteristics of environmental lead. In: Boggess WR, Wixson BG, eds. Lead in the environment. Washington, DC. *National Science Foundation*, pp. 7-31. (As cited by U.S. ATSDR, 2005).
84. Cory-SlecthaDA, Virgolini MB, Rossi- George A *et al*. (2008) Basic.clin.pharmacol Toxicol 103(1) 215- 216.

85. Coste, J., Mandereau, L., Pessione, F., Bregu, M., Faye, C., Hemon, D. and Spira, A. (1991): Lead-exposed workmen and fertility: a cohort study on 354 subjects. *Eur J Epidemiol.* 7(2):154-158.

86. CREPD submission (2007): Report of a study entitled “Evaluation of the quantity of lead from used lead acid batteries in Cameroon between 1992 and 2005” by S. Tetsopgang, G. Kuepouo and C. Nzolang

87. Culbard, E.B., Thornton, L., Watt, J.M., Wheatley, M., Moorcroft, S. and Thompson, M. (1988): Metal contamination in British urban dusts and soils." Journal of Environmental Quality, 17:226-234. (as cited by OECD, 2004)

88. Cullen MR, Kayne RD, Robins JM. Endocrine and reproductive dysfunction in men associated with occupational inorganic lead intoxication. *Arch Environ Health.* 1984 Nov-Dec;39(6):431-40.

89. Czech submission (2010): Ministry of Environment submitted national data and research data.

90. Danish EPA (1983): Blyforurening omkring flugtskydningsbaner [Lead contamination around clay pigeon shooting fields]. Danish Environmental Protection Agency, Copenhagen.

91. Danish EPA (2003): Statutory Order on the use of waste products for agricultural purposes. Statutory Order No. 623 of 30. June 2003. Ministry of Environment, Copenhagen.

92. Davidson, C. I., Goold, W. D., Mathison, T. P., Wiersma, G. B., Brown, K. W. and Reilly, M. T. (1985): Airborne trace elements in Great Smoky Mountains, Olympic and Glacier National Parks. *Environmental Science and Technology* 19: 27-35.

93. Davies, B.E. (1983): A graphical estimation of the normal lead content of some British soils. *Geoderma*, 29:67-75. (As cited by OECD, 2004).

94. DE, J., RAAMAIAH, N., VARDAYAN, L. (2008): Detoxification of Toxic Heavy Metals by Marine Bacteria Highly Resistant to Mercury. *Marine Biotechnology*, 10, 471-477.

95. DeJonghe, W.R.A., Chakraborti, D. and Adams, F.C. (1981): Identification and determination of individual tetraalkyl lead species in air. *Environ Sci Technol* 15:1217-1222. (As cited by U.S. ATSDR, 2005).

96. Del Delumyea, R. and Kalivretenos, A. (1987): Elemental carbon and lead content of fine particles from American and French cities of comparable size and industry, 1985. *Atmospheric Environment* 21: 1643-1647.

97. Denaix, L., Semlali, R.M. and Douay, F. (2001): Dissolved and colloidal transport of Cd, Pb, and Zn in a silt loam soil affected by atmospheric industrial deposition. *Environ Pollut* 113:29-38. (As cited by U.S. ATSDR, 2005).

98. Denier van der Gon, H.A.C., van het Bolscher, M., Visschedijk, A.J.H. and Zandveld, P.Y.J. (2005): Study to the effectiveness of the UNECE Heavy Metals Protocol and costs of possible additional measures. TNO, Apeldoorn, The Netherlands.

99. ECE (2006): Working Group on Effects. Twenty-fifth session, Geneva, 30 Aug - 1 Sep, 2006. Report by the Coordination Centre for Effects (CCE) of the International Cooperative Programme on the Modelling and Mapping of Critical Levels and Loads and Air Pollution Effects, Risks and Trends (ICP Modelling and Mapping). Economic Commission for Europe.

100. Ecuador's submission (2005): Information plomo y cadmio Ecuador. Ministerio del ambiente, Republic del Equador.

101. ECVM (2006): PVC-recycling today. The European Council of Vinyl Manufacturers (ECVM), Brussels, Belgium. http://www.ecvm.org/code/page.cfm?id_page=151

102. EEA (1998): Environment in the European Union at the turn of the century. Chapter 3.7. Waste generation and management. European Environment Agency, Copenhagen, Denmark.

103. EEA (2003): Europe’s environment: the third assessment. European Environment Agency, Copenhagen, Denmark.

104. EIPPCB (2006): Activities of the EIPPCB. The European Integrated pollution Prevention and Control Bureau, Seville, Spain. (http://eippcb.jrc.es/pages/FActivities.htm, April 2006]

105. Elbaz-Poulichet, F., Holliger, P., Huang, W.W., *et al.* (1984): Lead cycling in estuaries, illustrated by the Gironde Estuary, France. *Nature* 308:409-414. (As cited by U.S. ATSDR, 2005).

106. Eldred, R. A. and Cahill, T. A. (1994): Trends in elemental concentrations of fine particles at remote sites in the United States of America. *Atmospheric Environment* 28: 1009-1019.

107. EMEP/CCC, 2006: Chemical Co-ordinating Centre of EMEP website http://www.nilu.no/projects/ccc/index.html

108. EMEP/CORINAIR, 2005. EMEP/CORINAIR Emission Inventory Guidebook - 2005. European Environment Agency, Copenhagen, Denmark.

109. Environment Canada (2006): Fish lead free. Environment Canada, Ottawa. (http://www.cws-scf.ec.gc.ca/publications/fishing/fish_e.cfm?print=1, April 2006)

110. Erel, Y., Axelrod, T., Veron, A., Mahrer, Y., Katsafados, P. and Dayan, U. (2002): Transboundary atmospheric lead pollution. *Environmental Science and Technology* 36: 3230-3233

111. Erel, Y., Veron, A. and Halicz, L. (1997): Tracing the transport of anthropogenic lead in the atmosphere and in soils using isotopic ratios. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, 61: 4495-4505.

112. Ernst, E. (2002): Heavy metals in traditional Indian remedies. *Eur J Clin Pharmacol.* 57(12): 891-896.

113. ESPA (2001): Vinyl 2010 - the voluntary commitment of the PVC industry. ECVM, EUPC, ESPA, etc. October 2001. The European PVC Stabilisers Association, Brussels. (http://www.stabilisers.org/documents/VC_Update_080502.pdf)

114. ESPA (2002): European PVC stabiliser tonnages. The European PVC Stabilisers Association, Brussels.

115. ESPREME (2006): EU project: "Estimation of willingness-to-pay to reduce risks of exposure to heavy metals and cost-benefit analysis for reducing heavy metals occurrence in Europe" (ESPREME). Datasets presented at the project web-site at http://espreme.ier.uni-stuttgart.de/.

116. EU SCOOP (2004): Assessment of the Dietary Exposure to Arsenic, Cadmium, Lead and Mercury of the Population of the EU Member States. Reports on Tasks for Scientific Cooperation. Report of Experts Participating in Task 3.2.11. Directorate-General Health and Consumer Protection. European Commission, Brussels. (as cited by WHO/UNECE, 2007)

117. EU SCOOP (2004): Assessment of the Dietary Exposure to Arsenic, Cadmium, Lead and Mercury of the Population of the EU Member States. Reports on Tasks for Scientific Cooperation. Report of Experts Participating in Task 3.2.11. Directorate-General Health and Consumer Protection, European Commission, Brussels. (as cited by WHO/UNECE, 2006)

118. European Commission (2001): Reference Document on Best Available Techniques in the Non-Ferrous Metals Industries. The Integrated Pollution Prevention and Control Bureau, Seville.

119. European Commission's submission (2007): A short compilation of European regulation on lead.

120. FAO/WHO (2002): Summary of Evaluations Performed by the Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives - LEAD Latest evaluation 1999. http://www.inchem.org/documents/jecfa/jeceval/jec_1260.htm

121. FAO/WHO (1972): Evaluation of certain food additives and the contaminants mercury, lead, and cadmium (Sixteenth report of the Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives). WHO Technical Report Series 505. World Health Organisation, Geneva, Switzerland. http://whqlibdoc.who.int/trs/WHO_TRS_505.pdf

122. Farmer, J.G., Mackenzie, A.B., Sugden, C.L., Edgar, P.J. and Eades, L.J. (1997): A comparison of the historical lead pollution records in peat and freshwater lake sediments from central Scotland. *Water, Air and Soil Pollution*, 100: 253-270.

123. Fernando, N.P., Healy, M.A., Aslam, M., Davis, S.S., Hussein, A. (1981): Lead poisoning and traditional practices: the consequences for world health. A study in Kuwait. *Public Health*, 95(5):250-60.

124. Fernando, Q. (1995): Metal speciation in environmental and biological systems. *Environ. Health Perspect. Suppl.* 103(1): 13-16. (As cited by U.S. EPA, 2005a).

125. Fertmann, R., Hentschell, S., Dengler, D., Janssen, U. and Lommel, A. (2004): Lead exposure by drinking water: an epidemiological study in Hamburg, Germany. *Int J Hyg Environ Health,* 207: 235-244.

126. Fewtrell, L., Kaufmann, R. and Prüss-Üstün, A. (2003): Lead. Assessing the environmental burden of disease at national and local levels. Geneva, World Health Organization (Environmental Burden of Disease Series, No. 2).

127. Finland comments (2006): Comments provided by Finland, July 2006.

128. Finland's submission (2005): Information submitted by Ministry of Environment, Finland.

129. Finland's submission (2007): Information submitted by Ministry of Environment, Finland

130. Frodello, J. P., Viale, D. and Marchand, B. (2002): Metal levels in a cuvier's beaked whale (Ziphius cavirostris) found stranded on a Mediterranean coast, Corsica. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, 69, 662-666.

131. Fu, H. and Boffetta, P. (1995): Cancer and occupational exposure to inorganic lead compounds: a meta-analysis of published data. *Occup Environ Med,* 52(2): 73-81.

132. Furimsky, E. (2000): Characterization of trace element emissions from coal combustion by equilibrium calculations. *Fuel Proc. Technol*. 63: 29-44.

133. Gao, K., Pearce, J., Jones, J., *et al*. (1999). Interaction between peat, humic acid and aqueous metal ions. *Environ Geochem Health* 21:13-26. (As cited by U.S. ATSDR, 2005).

134. Gao, Y., Kan, A.T., Tomson, M.B. (2003): Critical evaluation of desorption phenomena of heavy metals from natural sediments. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 37: 5566-5573. (As cited by U.S. EPA, 2005a).

135. Gaspic, Z. K., Zvonaric, T., Vrgoc, N., Odzak, N. and Baric, A. (2002): Cadmium and lead in selected tissues of two commercially important fish species from the Adriatic Sea. *Water Research*, 36, 5023-5028.

136. Gennart, J.P., Buchet, J.P., Roels, H., Ghyselen, P., Ceulemans, E., Lauwerys, R. (1992): Fertility of male workers exposed to cadmium, lead, or manganese. *Am J Epidemiol*, 135(11):1208-19.

137. Germany's submission (2007): Additional information on Lead and Cadmium submitted by Germany.

138. Glenn, B.S., Stewart, W.F., Links, J.M., Todd, A.C., Schwartz, B.S. (2003): The longitudinal association of lead with blood pressure. *Epidemiology*, 14(1):30-36.

139. Gobeil, C., Macdonald, R.W., Smith, J.N. and Beaudin, L. (2001): Lead contamination in Arctic basin sediments tracks Atlantic water flow pathways. Science, 293:1301–1304.

140. Goldberg, A. (972): Lead poisoning and haem biosynthesis. *Br J Haematol,* 23(5):521-524.

141. Gomez Ariza, J.L., Morales, E., Sanchez-Rodas, D. and Giraldez, I. (2000): Stability of chemical species in environmental matrices. *TrAC Trends Anal. Chem.* 19: 200-209. (As cited by U.S. EPA, 2005a).

142. Gong, S.L. and Barrie, L.A. (2005): Trends of heavy metal components in the Arctic aerosols and their relationship to the emission on the Northern Hemisphere. *Science of the Total Environment* 3: 175-183.

143. Goodman, P. and Strudwick, P. (2002): Substitution of 'hazardous substances' in future electronic equipment. ERA Technology, Surrey, U.K.

144. Goodman, P., Strudwick, P. and Skipper, R. (2004): Technical adaptation under Directive 2002/95/EC (RoHS) - Investigation of exemptions. ERA Technology, Surrey, U.K.

145. Goyer, R.A. (1986): Toxic effects of metals. In: Klaassen, C.D., Amdur, M.O and Doull, J. (eds.): Cassarett and Doull's Toxicology. The basic science of poisons. 3rd ed. McGraw-Hill, New York.

146. Goyer, R.A. (2001): Lead. In: Bingham, E., Cohrssen, B, Powell C.H. (Eds.). Patty's toxicology. 5th edition. John Wiley and Sons, New York, 611-675.

147. Green, N., Bjerkeng, B., Hylland, K., Ruus, A., and Rygg, B. (2003): Hazardous substances in the European marine environment: Trends in metals and persistent organic pollutants. European Environment Agency, Copenhagen, Topic report 2/2003.

148. Greenwood, N. N. and Earnshaw, A. (1984): Chemistry of the elements. New York, NY: Pergamon Press. (As cited by U.S. EPA, 2005a).

149. Grousset, F.E. and Biscaye, P.E. (2005): Tracing dust sources and transport patterns using Sr, Nd and Pb isotopes. *Chemical Geology* 222: 149-167

150. Guam (1999): Guam lead ban act. Guam Environmental Protection Agency. (http://www.guamepa.govguam.net/regs/10GCA53A.pdf, April 2006)

151. Gudum, A. (2002): Økonomisk konsekvensanalyse af blybekendtgørelsen [Analysis of economic consequences of the lead statutory order]. Environmenal Project No. 676. Danish Environmental Protection Agency, Copenahagen (In Danish).

152. Guibaud, G., Tixier, N., Bouju, A., *et al*. (2003): Relation between extracellular polymers' composition and its ability to complex Cd, Cu and Pb. *Chemosphere* 52:1701-1710. (As cited by U.S. ATSDR, 2005).

153. Gusev, A., Mantseva, E., Shatalov, V. and Strukov, B. of MSC-E (2005): Regional multicompartment model MSCE-POP. MSC-E Technical Report 5/2005, MSC-E, Moscow, at: http://www.msceast.org/events/review/pop_description.html

154. Gustafsson L., *et al*. (1993): Phasing out lead and mercury. KemI Report 8/94. The Swedish National Chemicals Inspectorate. Stockholm, Sweden.

155. Halstead, M.J.R., Cunninghame, R.G. and Hunter K.A. (2000): Wet deposition of trace metals to a remote site in Fiordland, New Zealand. *Atmospheric Environment*, 34: 665-676.

156. Halttunen, T., Salminen, S. and Tahvonen, R. (2007): Rapid removal of lead and cadmium from water by specific lactic acid bacteria. *International Journal of Food Microbiology*, 114, 30-35.

157. Hansen, E. and Havelund, S. (2006): Evaluation of the Statutory Order on Lead. Environmental Report No. 1080. The Danish Environmental Protection Agency, Copenhagen.

158. Hansen, E. and Lassen, C. (2003): Lead Review. Report prepared by COWI for the Nordic Council of Ministers. January 2003.

159. Hansen, E., Lassen, C. and Elbæk-Jørgensen, A. (2004a): Advantages and drawbacks of restricting the marketing and use of lead in ammunition, fishing sinkers and candle wicks. European Commission, Directorate General Enterprise, Brussels.

160. Hansen, E., Lassen, C. and Maxson, P. (2005): RoHS substances (Hg, Pb, Cr(VI), Cd, PBB and PBDE) in electrical and electronic equipment in Belgium. Federal Public Service Health, Food Chain Safety and Environment, Brussels, November.

161. Hansen, E., Lassen, C., Stuer-Lauridsen, F. and Kjølholt, J. (2002): Heavy Metals in Waste. European Commission, Directorate General Environment, Brussels.

162. Hansen, E., Skårup, S., Christensen, K., Schmidt, A. Hjelmar, O. and Hauschild, M. (2004b): Livscyklusvurdering af deponeret affald [Life cycle assessment of landfilled waste]. Environmental Projects 971. Danish Environmental Protection Agency, Copenhagen, Denmark.

163. Harris, A. R. and Davidson, C. I. (2005): The role of resuspended soil in lead flows in the California South Coast Air Basin. *Environ. Sci. Technol*. 39: 7410-7415 (as cited by U.S. EPA, 2005a).

164. Harrison, P. G., ed. (1985): Organometallic compounds of germanium, tin, and lead. New York, NY. Chapman and Hall, pp. 41-68. (As cited by U.S. EPA, 2005a).

165. Harrison, R.M. and Laxen, D.P.H. (1980): Metals in the environment. 1. Chemistry. *Chem. Br.* 16: 316-320. (As cited by U.S. EPA, 2005a).

166. Hasan, J., Vihko, V., Hernberg, S. (1967): Deficient red cell membrane /Na++K+/-ATPase in lead poisoning. *Arch Environ Health,* 14(2): 313-318

167. Hawari, A. H. and Mulligan, C. N. (2006): Biosorption of lead(II), cadmium(II), copper(II) and nickel(II) by anaerobic granular biomass. *Bioresource Technology*, 97, 692-700

168. Hedemalm, P. (1994): Some uses of lead and their possible substitutes. Kemi Report No. 3/94. The Swedish National Chemicals Inspectorate. Stockholm, Sweden.

169. Heidam, N., Wåhlin, P. and Christensen, J. (1999): Tropospheric gases and aerosols in northeast Greenland. *Journal of the Atmospheric Sciences* 56: 261-278.

170. HELCOM (2002): Implementing the HELCOM (HELSINKI COMMISSION) objective with regard to hazardous substances; http://www.helcom.fi/environment2/en_GB/cover/

171. HELCOM (2005): HELSINKI COMMISSION, contribution to the UNEP lead and cadmium review; http://www.helcom.fi/environment2/en_GB/cover

172. Hertzman, C., Ward, H., Ames, N., Kelly, S. and Yates, C. (1991): Childhood lead exposure in Trail revisited. *Can J Public Health*, 82(6): 385-391.

173. Hewitt, C.N. and Harrison, R.M. (1986): Formation and decomposition of trialkyllead compounds in the atmosphere. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 20: 797-802. (As cited by U.S. EPA, 2005a).

174. Hiasa, Y., Ohshima, M., Kitahori, Y., Fujita, T., Yuasa, T., Miyashiro, A. (1983): Basic lead acetate: promoting effect on the development of renal tubular cell tumors in rats treated with N-ethyl-N-hydroxyethylnitrosamine. *J Natl Cancer Inst,* 70(4):761-765.

175. Hilts, S.R. (2003): Effect of smelter emission reductions on children's blood lead levels. Sci Total Environ. 15; 303(1-2): 51-58.

176. Hlavay, J., Polyak, K. and Weisz, M. (2001): Monitoring of the natural environment by chemical speciation of elements in aerosol and sediment samples. *J. Environ. Monit.* 3: 74-80.

177. HM Protocol review (2006): Review of the sufficiency and effectiveness of the obligations set it the 1998 Protocol on heavy metals (Draft), April 2006.

178. Hoffmann, L. (1992): Muligheder for reduktion i blyanvendelsen ved substitution [Options for reduction of the uses of lead by substitution]. Working Report no. 40. Danish EPA, Copenhagen, Denamrk. (In Danish)

179. Holmgren, G.G.S., Meyer, M.W., Daniels, R.B., Kubota, J. and Chaney, R.L. (1983): Cadmium, lead, zinc, copper and nickel in agricultural soils of the United States. *Agronomy Abstracts*, 33.

180. Honduras' submission (2006): Examen del Plomo y Cadmio en Honduras [Examination of Lead and Cadmium in Honduras]. Secretaría de Recursos Naturales y Ambiente Sub – Secretaría del Ambiente, Centro de Estudios y Control de Contaminantes, Tegucigalpa, Honduras. (In Spanish)

181. Horai *et al*. (2003): *Journal of Environmental Chemistry* 13:710-732. (in Japanese, as cited by Japan's submission, 2005)

182. Hu, H., Aro, A., Payton, M., Korrick, S., Sparrow, D., Weiss, S.T. and Rotnitzky, A. (1996): The relationship of bone and blood lead to hypertension: the normative aging study. *Journal of the American Medical Association,* 275: 1171-1176.

183. Hu, H., Wu, M.T., Cheng, Y., Sparrow, D., Weiss, S. and K Kelsey, K. (2001): The delta-aminolevulinic acid dehydratase (ALAD) polymorphism and bone and blood lead levels in community-exposed men: the Normative Aging Study. *Health Perspect.,* 109(8): 827-832.

184. Huang, S. L., Arimoto, R. and Rahn, K. A. (1996): Changes in atmospheric lead and other pollution elements at Bermuda. *Journal of Geophysical Research,* 101: 21033-21040.

185. Huo, X. *et al*, 2007. Elevated Blood Lead Levels of Children in Guiyu, an Electronic Waste Recycling Town in China. Xia Huo, Lin Peng, Xijin Xu, Liangkai Zheng, Bo Qiu, Zongli Qi, Bao Zhang, Dai Han, and Zhongxian Piao. Environmental Health Perspective. July 2007. 115(7): 1113-1117, available at website: http://www.ehponline.org/members/2007/9697/9697.html

186. Hui, C.A. (2002): Concentrations of chromium, manganese, and lead in air and in avian eggs. *Environmental Pollution*, 120: 201-206.

187. Hungary's Submission (2007): Information on lead in Hungary, Ministry of Environmnet and Water, Budapest, Hungary.

188. Hursh, J. B., Schraub, A., Sattler, E. L. and Hofmann, H. P. (1969): Fate of 212Pb inhaled by human subjects. *Health Physics,* 16: 257-267 (as cited by US ATSDR, 2005).

189. Hursh, J.B., Schraub, A., Sattler, E.L., *et al*. (1969): Fate of ^{212}Pb inhaled by human subjects. *Health Phys* 16: 257-267. (as cited by U.S. ATSDR, 2005)

190. IARC (1987): Lead and lead compounds. Organolead compounds. Supplement 7: (1987). International Agency for Research on Cancer (IARC) - Summaries & Evaluations, Lyon, France.

191. ICME (1998): Case studies on tailings management. International Council on Metals and the Environment, Ottawa and United Nations Environment Programme, Industry and Environment, Paris, France.

192. Ide, L.S. and Parker, D.L. (2005): Hazardous child labor: lead and neurocognitive development. *Public Health Rep,* 120(6): 607-612.

193. Ikegawa, M., Kimura, M., Honda, K., Akabane, I., Makita, K., Motoyama, H., Fujii, Yo. and Itokawa, Yo (1999): Geographical variations of major and trace elements in East Antarctica. *Atmospheric Environment*, 33: 1457-1467.

194. Ilyin, I. and Travnikov, O. (2005): Modelling of heavy metal airborne pollution in Europe: Evaluation of the model performance. EMEP/MSC-E Technical Report 8/2005. Meteorological Synthesizing Centre – East of EMEP, Moscow, Russia. Available at: http://www.msceast.org/publications.html

195. Ilyin, I., Travnikov, O. and Aas, W. (2005): Heavy metals: Transboundary pollution of the environment. EMEP Status Report 2/2005. Meteorological Synthesizing Centre – East of EMEP, Moscow, Russia. Available at: http://www.msceast.org/publications.html

196. Ilyin, I., Travnikov, O., Aas, W., Breivik, K. and Mano, S. (2004): Heavy metals: Transboundary pollution of the environment. EMEP Status Report 2/2004. Meteorological Synthesizing Centre – East of EMEP, Moscow, Russia. Available at: http://www.msceast.org/publications.html

197. ILZSG (2001): The collection, transport and recycling of used lead-acid batteries. International Lead and Zinc Study Group, April 2001. (http://r0.unctad.org/trade_env/docsbangkok/ILZSG%20doc%20batcollection.doc, April 2006)

198. ILZSG (2004): World lead chemicals production and usage. International Lead and Zinc Study Group, Lisbon, Portugal.

199. ILZSG (2005): Principal uses of lead and zinc. International Lead and Zinc Study Group, Lisbon, Portugal.

200. ILZSG (2006): Lead and zinc statistics. Monthly bulletin of the International Lead and Zinc Study Group, Lisbon, Portugal.

201. IMA (1997/8 & 2002): Environmental monitoring of the Gulf of Paria. Component I - Assessment of water, sediment and biota quality in the Gulf of Paria.

202. IPCS (1977): Lead. Environmental Health Criteria 3**.** World Health Organisation, International Programme on Chemical Safety (IPCS), Geneva, Switzerland.

203. IPCS (1989): Lead - environmental aspects**.** Environmental Health Criteria 85**.** World Health Organisation, International Programme on Chemical Safety (IPCS), Geneva, Switzerland.

204. IPCS (1995): Inorganic lead - Environmental Health Criteria 165. International Programme on Chemical Safety. World Health Organisation, Geneva, Switzerland.

205. Iran's submission (2005): Information on lead and cadmium in Iran prepared by the Islamic Republic of Iran, Department of Environment. 30 July 2005.

206. Jacks, G. and Byström, M. (1995): Dissolution of lead weights lost when fishing. Div. of Land and Water Resources, Royal Institute of Technology, Stockholm, Sweden.

207. Jaysankar De et al., 2008. REFERENCE TO BE COMPLETED.

208. Janin, Y., Couinaud, C., Stone, A., Wise, L. (1985): The "lead-induced colic" syndrome in lead intoxication. *Surg Annu,* 287-307.

209. Janus, J.A. (2000), Addendum to RIVM report 6010140 003 (Integrated Criteria Document Lead). Ecotoxicity of lead. Aquatic and terrestrial data, RIVM, December 2000. (as cited by Tukker *et al.*, 2001)

210. Japan's submission (2005): Review of scientific information on lead. Ministry of the Environment, Government of Japan, Tokyo, Japan.

211. Joffe, M., Bisanti, L., Apostoli, P., Kiss, P., Dale, A., Roeleveld, N., Lindbohm, M.L., Sallmen, M., Vanhoorne, M., Bonde, J.P. Asclepios (2003): Time to pregnancy and occupational lead exposure. *Occup Environ Med,* 60(10):752-758.

212. Johansson, K., Beqback, B. E and Tyler, G. (2001): Impact of atmospheric long range transport of lead, mercury and cadmium on the Swedish forest environment. *Water, Air and Soil Pollution: Focus* 1: 279-297

213. Johansson, K., Bergbaeck, B. and Tyler, G. (2001): Impact of atmospheric long-range transport of lead, mercury and cadmium on the Swedish forest environment. *Water, Air and Soil Pollution Focus* 1: 279-297.

214. JRC (2003): Draft reference document on best available techniques on management of tailings and waste rocks in mining activities. Joint Research Centre, European Commission, Seville, Spain.

215. Julshamn, K., Duinker, A., Frantzen, S., Torkildsen, L. and Maag, A. (2008): Organ distribution and food safety aspects of cadmium and lead in great scallops, Pecten maximus l., and horse mussels, Modiolus modiolus l., from Norwegian waters. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, 80, 385-389

216. Kalas, J.A., Steinnes, E. and Lierhagen, S. (2000): Lead exposure of small herbivorous vertebrates from atmospheric pollution. *Environmental Pollution* 107: 21-29.

217. Kang, D., Sung, C. and Joey Mead, J. (2006): Lead Free Elastomer Compounds for Electrical Applications. UMASS Lowell, Plastics and Chemical Engineering Departments. Available at: http://www.turi.org/content/content/download/1772/9220/file/ResearchDevelopmentsDrJoeyMead.pdf

218. Karlsson, S. (1999): Closing the technosperic flows of toxic metals. Modeling lead losses from a lead-acid battery system for Sweden. *Journal of Industrial Ecology*, Vol. 3 (1): 23-40.

219. Kelada, S.N., Eaton, D.L., Wang, S.S., Rothman, N.R., Khoury, M.J. (2003): The role of genetic polymorphisms in environmental health. *Environ. Health Perspect,* 111: 1055-1064. (as cited by U.S. EPA, 2006).

220. Kelada, S.N., Shelton, E., Kaufmann R.B. and Khoury, M.J. (2001): ∂-Aminolevulinic acid dehydratase genotype and lead toxicity: A HuGE Review. *American Journal of Epidemiology*, 154: 1-12.

221. Kim, E., Hopke, P. K., Pinto, J. P. and Wilson, W. E. (2005): Spatial variability of fine particle mass, components, and source contributions during the regional air pollution study in St. Louis. *Environmental Science and Technology* 39: 4172-4179.

222. Kimani, N. G. (2005): Blood lead levels in Kenya: A case study for children and adolescents in selected areas of Nairobi and Olkalou, Nyandarua District. Kenyatta University, Nairobi, Kenya and UNEP.

223. Klaminder, J., Renberg , I., Bindler, R. and Emteryd, O. (2003): Isotopic trends and background fluxes of atmospheric lead in Northern Hemisphere: analysis of three ombrotrophic bogs from south Sweden. *Global Biogeochem. Cycles* 17: 1019.

224. Klimmek, S., Stan, H. J., Wilke, A., Bunke, G. and Buchholz, R. (2001): Comparative analysis of the biosorption of cadmium, lead, nickel, and zinc by algae. *Environmental Science & Technology*, 35, 4283-4288.

225. Kobayashi, N. and Okamoto, T. (1974): Effects of lead oxide on the induction of lung tumors in Syrian hamsters. *J Natl Cancer Inst.,* 52(5):1605-1610.

226. Koerner, R.M., Bourgeois, J., Zdanowicz, C., Zheng, J., Lawson, G., Strachan, W., Cheam, V. and Savatyugin, L. (2002): Lead, cadmium and zinc concentrations in Arctic surface snow (1993–1996). PM12. The second AMAP international symposium on environmental pollution of the Arctic. Arctic Monitoring and Assessment Programme, Oslo.

227. Kouassi, A. M. and Biney, C. (1999): Overview of the marine environmental problems of the West and Central African region. *Ocean & Coastal Management*, 42, 71-76.

228. Kranz, B.D., Simon, D.L. and Leonardi, B.G. (2004): The behavior and routes of lead exposure in pregrasping infants. *Journal of Exposure Analysis and Environmental Epidemiology,* 14: 300-311.

229. Krüger, O. (1996): Atmospheric deposition of heavy metals to North European marginal seas: Scenarios and trends for lead. *GeoJournal* 39.2: 117-131.

230. Kumar, A. (2007): Brush with Toxics: an investigation on lead in household paints in India. Toxics Link, Chennai, India.

231. Kumar, A. (2008): Dusty Toxics: A study on lead in household dust in Delhi. Toxics Link, Chennai, India

232. Kumar, A. and Pastore, P. (2007): Lead and cadmium in soft plastic toys. *Current Science,* 93(6): 818-822.

233. Kurkjian, R., Dunlap, C. and Flegal, A. R. (2002): Lead isotope tracking of atmospheric response to post-industrial conditions in Yerevan, Armenia. *Atmospheric Environment* 36: 1421-1429.

234. Kusek, J. Z. and Rist, R.C. (2004): A Handbook for Development Practitioners. Ten Steps to a Results-Based Monitoring and Evaluation System. *The World Bank*. Washington, D.C.

235. Laakso, L., Grönholm, T., Rannik, Ü., Kosmale, M., Fiedler, V., Vehkamäki, H. and Kumula, M. (2003): Ultra fine particle scavenging coefficients calculated from 6 years field measurements. *Atmospheric Environment* 37: 3605-3613.

236. Lahaye, V., Bustamante, P., Dabin, W., Van Canneyt, O., Dhermain, F., Cesarini, C., Pierce, G. J. and Caurant, F. (2006): New insights from age determination on toxic element accumulation in striped and bottlenose dolphins from Atlantic and Mediterranean waters. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 52, 1219-1230

237. Landrigan, Philip J., Schechter, C.B., Lipton, J.M., Fahs, M.C. and Schwartz, J. (2002): Environmental pollutants and disease in American children: estimates of morbidity, mortality, and costs for lead poisoning, asthma, cancer, and developmental disabilities. *Environmental Health Perspectives,* 110(7): 721-728.

238. Lane T.W. and Morel F.M.M. (2000): A biological function of cadmium in marine diatoms. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. 97, 4627-4631.

239. Lannefors, H. Hansson, H.C. and Granat, L. (1983): Background aerosol composition in southern Sweden - Fourteen micro and macro constituents measured in seven particle size intervals at one site during one year. *Atmos Environ* 17:87-101. (As cited by U.S. ATSDR, 2005).

240. Lanphear, B.P., Dietrich, K., Auinger, P., Cox, C. (2000): Cognitive deficits associated with blood lead concentrations <10 microg/dL in US children and adolescents. *Public Health Rep,* 115(6): 521-529.

241. Lanphear, B.P., Matte, T.D., Rogers, J., Clickner, R.P., Dietz, B., Bornschein, R.L., Succop, P., Mahaffey, K.R., Dixon, S., Galke, W., Rabinowitz, M., Farfel, M., Rohde, C., Schwartz, J., Ashley, P. and Jacobs, D.E. (1998): The contribution of lead-contaminated house dust and residential soil to children's blood lead levels. A pooled analysis of 12 epidemiologic studies. *Environ Res*, 79(1):51-68.

242. Lassen, C., Christensen, C.L. and Skårup, S. (2004): Massestrømsanalyse for bly 2000 - revideret udegave. [Substance flow analysis of lead 2000 - revised version]. Environmental Project No. 789. Danish EPA, Copenhagen, Denmark. (In Danish with English summary)

243. Lassen, C., Hansen, E and Maag, J. (2005): Potential ozone depleting substances -uses and alternatives in the Nordic countries. TemaNord 2005:580. Nordic Council of Ministers, Copenhagen.

244. LDAI (2005): Lead Development Association International, London. http://www.ldaint.org/default.htm

245. Lee J.G., Roberts S.B. and Morel F.M.M. (1995): Cadmium: a nutrient for the marine diatom *Thalassiosira weissflogii*. Limnol. Oceanogr. 40, 1056-1063.

246. Lidsky, T.I. and Schneider, S.J. (2003): Lead neurotoxicity in children: basic mechanism and clinical correlates. *Brain,* 126: 5-19.

247. Lin, J.-M., Fang, G.-C., Holsen, T. M. and Noll, K. E. (1993): A comparison of dry deposition modelled from size distribution data and measured with a smooth surface for total particle mass, lead and calcium in Chicago. *Atmospheric Environment Part A* 27: 1131-1138.

248. Lodeiro, P., Barriada, J. L., Herrero, R. and De Vicente, M. E. S. (2006): The marine macroalga *Cystoseira baccata* as biosorbent for cadmium(II) and lead(II) removal: Kinetic and equilibrium studies. *Environmental Pollution*, 142, 264-273

249. Lohse, J., Sand, K and Virts, M. (2001): Heavy Metals in Vehicles II. Directorate General Environment, Nuclear Safety and Civil Protection of the Commission of the European Communities, Brussels, Belgium.

250. Long, D.T. and Angino, E.E. (1977). Chemical speciation of Cd, Cu, Pb, and Zn in mixed freshwater, seawater, and brine solutions. *Geochim Cosmochim Acta* 41:1183-1191. (As cited by U.S. ATSDR, 2005).

251. López-Arias, M. and Grau-Corbí (2004). Metales pesados, materia orgánica y otros parámetros de la capa superficial de los suelos agrícolas y de pastos de la España peninsular [Heavy Metal Concentration, Organic Matter Content and other Parameters in Agricultural and Grassland Spanish Soils]. Instituto Nacional de Investigación y Tecnología Agraria y Alimentaria. Ministerio de Educación y Ciencia. Madrid, Spain. (In Spanish)

252. Lustberg M. and Silbergeld, E. (2002): Blood lead levels and mortality. *Arch Intern Med.,* 2002, 162(21): 2443-2449.

253. Maag J *et al*. (2001): Assessments of available alternatives to lead roof flashings. (Alternativer til blyinddækning, in Danish with summary in English). Available on the Danish Environmental Protection Agency's home page www.mst.dk, publications.

254. Maas, R.P., Patch, S.C., Pandolfo, T.J., Druhan, J.L., and Gandy, N.F. (2005): Lead Content and Exposure from Children's and Adult's Jewelry Products. *Bull. Environ..Contam.Toxicol.* 74: 437–444.

255. Macdonald, R.W., Barrie, L.A., Bidleman, T.F., Diamond, M.L., Gregor, D.J., Semkin, R.G., Strachan, W.M.J., Li, Y.F., Wania, F., Alaee, M., Alexeeva, L.B., Backus, S.M., Bailey, R., Bewers, J.M., Gobeil, C., Halsall, C.J., Harner, T., Hoff, J.T., Jantunen, L.M.M., Lockhart, W.L., Mackay, D., Muir, D.C.G., Pudykiewicz, J., Reimer, K.J., Smith, J.N., Stern, G.A., Schroeder, W.H., Wagemann, R. and Yunker, M.B. (2000): Contaminants in the Canadian Arctic: 5 years of progress in understanding sources, occurrence and pathways. *Science of the Total Environment*, 254:93–234. (As cited by AMAP, 2004).

256. Macdonald, R.W., Harner, T. and Fyfe, J. (2005): Recent climate change in the Arctic and its impact on contaminant pathways and interpretation of temporal trend data. *Science of the Total Environment* 342: 5-86.

257. Madagascar submissions (2010): Ministry of Environment and Forest submitted information relative to lead (legislation, data of studies and monitoring data).

258. Meador, J. P., Ernest, D. W. and Kagley, A. N. (2005): A comparison of the non-essential elements cadmium, mercury, and lead found in fish and sediment from Alaska and California. *Science of the Total Environment*, 339, 189-205.

259. Makra, L. and Primblecombe, P. (2004): Selections from the history of environmental pollution, with special attention to air pollution (Part 1). Int. J. Environment and Pollution, pp.641-656.

260. Malm, W. C. and Sisler, J. F. (2000): Spatial patterns of major aerosol species and selected heavy metals in the United States. Fuel *Process. Technol.* 65: 473-501.

261. Manton, W.I. and Thal, E.R. (1986): Lead poisoning from retained missiles. An experimental study. *Ann Surg.*, 204(5): 594-599.

262. Martin, J. M. and Meybeck, M. (1979): Elemental Mass-Balance of Material Carried by Major World Rivers. *Marine Chemistry*, 7, 173-206.

263. Mass. DHHS, 2008. Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Program. Department of Health and Human Services. State of Massachusetts. Available at: http://www.mass.gov/

264. Massadeh, A. M., Al-Momani, F. A. and Haddad, H. I. (2005): Removal of lead and cadmium by halophilic bacteria isolated from the Dead Sea shore, Jordan. *Biological Trace Element Research*, 108, 259-269

265. Mathee, A. Halina Röllin, Jonathan Levin, and Inakshi Naik, 2007. Lead in Paint: Three Decades Later and Still a Hazard for African Children?. Environ Health Perspect. 2007 March; 115(3): 321–322. Available at: http://www.ehponline.org/members/2006/9575/9575.html

266. Mathee A, Röllin HB, Ditlopo NN, Theodorou P. Childhood lead exposure in South Africa [Letter]. S Afr Med J. 2003;93(5):313. [PubMed]

267. Mathee A. and Mthembu Z., 2004. The South African healthy environments for children alliance. South African Medical Research Council. Proceedings from the 8th World Congress on Environmental Health. Durban South Africa. 22-27 February 2004.

268. McGrath, S.P. (1986): The range of metal concentrations in topsoils of England and Wales in relation to soil protection guidelines. In: Trace Substances in Environmental Health XX, ed. D.D. Hemphill, University of Missouri, Columbia, pp. 242-252. (As cited by OECD, 2004)

269. Meggs W.J., Gerr, F., Aly, M.H., Kierena, T., Roberts, D.L., Shih, R., Kim, H.C. and Hoffman, R. (1994): The treatment of lead poisoning from gunshot wounds with succimer (DMSA).*J Toxicol Clin Toxicol.* 1994;32(4): 377-385.

270. Meier, P-E (2002): Udvikling af materiale og monteringsproces for alternativ til blyinddækninger på bygninger [Development of material and fitting process for alternative to lead flashing on buildings]. Environmental Project No. 726. Danish Environmental Protectuon Agency, Copenhagen.

271. Mercier, G., Gariepy, C., Barrie, L.A. and Simonetti, A. (1999): Source discrimination of atmospheric aerosols at Alert, Arctic Canada during 1994–1995 using a year-long record of lead-isotopic and trace-element data. 9th Annual Goldschmidt Conference. Harvard University, August 1999, U.S.A.. pp. 197–198 (as cited in AMAP, 2005).

272. Mexico - comments (2006): Comments to the draft report from Comisión Federal para la Protección contra Riesgos Sanitarios, Secretaria de Salud de México.

273. Mexico's submission (2005): Informatión sobre fuentes de exposicion a plomo y cadmio en México. Comisión Federal para la Protección contra Riesgos Sanitarios. Protección es salud. August 2005.

274. Meybeck, M., Laroche, L., Durr, H. H. and Syvitski, J..P. M. (2003): Global variability of daily total suspended solids and their fluxes in rivers. *Global and Planetary Change*, 39, 65-93

275. Milford, J.B. and Davidson, C.I. (1985): The sizes of particulate trace elements in the atmosphere - a review. *Journal of Air Pollution Control Association* 35: 1249-1260.

276. Miller, E. K. and Friedland, A. J. (1994): Lead migration in forest soils: response to changing atmospheric inputs. *Environmental Science and Technology* 28: 662-669.

277. Mitchell-Heggs, C.A., Conway, M. and Cassar, J. (1990): Herbal medicine as a cause of combined lead and arsenic poisoning. *Hum Exp Toxicol.* 9(3): 195-196.

278. Migon et al., 1991. REFERENCE TO BE COMPLETED

279. MMWR (1993): Lead Poisoning Associated with Use of Traditional Ethnic Remedies -- California, 1991-1992. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report,* July 16, 1993 / 42(27);521-524.

280. MMWR (2002): Childhood Lead Poisoning Associated with Tamarind Candy and Folk Remedies ---California, 1999--2000. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report,* August 9, 2002 / 51(31);684-686

281. MMWR (2004a): Childhood Lead Poisoning from Commercially Manufactured French Ceramic Dinnerware. Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report, 9 Jul, 53(26):584-586.

282. MMWR (2004b): Brief report: Lead poisoning from ingestion of a toy necklace - Orgon, 2003. Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report, 2004, 53: 509-511.

283. MMWR (2006): Death of a child after ingestion of a metallic charm --- Minnesota, 2006. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*, March 23, 2006, 55; 1-2.

284. Moldova's submission (2005): Relevant information of the Republic of Moldova on lead and cadmium. Ministry of Ecology and Natural Resources of the Republic of Moldova, 28 September 2005.

285. Moldova’s submission (2007): Additional information of the Republic of Moldova on lead and cadmium.Ministry of Ecology and Natural Resources.

286. Monastra, V., Derry, L.A. and Chadwick, O.A. (2004): Multiple sources of lead in soils from a Hawaiian chronosequence. Chemical Geology, 209: 215-231.

287. Montgomery M, Mathee A. A preliminary study of residential paint lead concentrations in Johannesburg. Environ Res. 2005;98(3):279–283. [PubMed]

288. Moore, M., Miller, C., Weisbrod, A., Shea, D., Hamilton, P., Kraus, S., Rowntree, V., Patenaude, N. and Stegeman, J. (1998). Cytochrome P450 1A and chemical contaminants in dermal biopsies of northern and southern right whales. International Whaling Commission Scientific Committee comprehensive assessment of right whales: A worldwide comparison. SC/M98/RW24.

289. Moore, M. J., Smolowitz, R. M., Leavitt, D. F. and Stegeman, J. Chemical impacts in fish and shellfish from Cape Cod and Massachusetts Bays. Environment Cape Cod 1:68-85.

290. Morocco's submission (2005): Rapport relatif au Plomb et Cadmium Rapport établi avec la contribution du Centre Anti Poison et l’Institut National d’Hygiène (Ministère de la Santé). Royaume du Maroc, Ministère de l’Aménagement du Territoire, de l’Eau et de l’Environnement

291. Morocco's submission (2005): Rapport relatif au Plomb et Cadmium. [Report on lead and Cadmium.] Written with the contribution of the Anti Poison Centre and of the National Institute of Hygiene (Ministry of Health) (In French)

292. Muzi G, Dell'Omo M, Murgia N, Curina A, Ciabatta S, Abbritti G. (2005): Lead poisoning caused by Indian ethnic remedies in Italy. *Med Lav.* 96(2): 126-133.

293. Naha, N. and Chowdhury, A.R. (2006): Inorganic lead exposure in battery and paint factory: effect on human sperm structure and functional activity. *J UOEH,* 28(2): 157-171.

294. Nakamura, K., Kinoshita, S. and Takatsuki, H. (1996): The origin and behaviour of lead, cadmium and antimony in MSW incinerator. *Waste Management* 16: 509-517.

295. Nash, D., Magder, L., Lustberg, M., Sherwin, R.W., Rubin, R.J., Kaufmann, R.B., Silbergeld, E.K. (2003) Blood lead, blood pressure, and hypertension in perimenopausal and postmenopausal women. *JAMA*, 26;289(12):1523-32.

296. Nawrot, T.S., Thijs, L., Den Hond, E.M., Roels, H.A., Staessen, J.A. (2002): An epidemiological re-appraisal of the association between blood pressure and blood lead: a meta-analysis. *J Hum Hypertens.* 16(2):123-31.

297. Needleman, H.L. (1991): The health effects of low level exposure to lead. *Annual Review of Public Health*, 12: 111-140.

298. Needleman, H.L., Riess, J.A., Tobin, M.J., Biesecker, G.E., Greenhouse, J.B. (1996): Bone lead levels and delinquent behavior. *JAMA*, 7;275(5):363-369.

299. Needleman, H.L., Schell, A. and Bellinger, D. (1990): The long-term effects of exposure to low doses of lead in childhood. An 11-year follow- up report. *N Engl J Med,* 324:415–418.

300. Needleman, H.L.,Schell, A., Bellinger, D., Leviton, A. and EN Allred, E.N. (1990). The long-term effects of exposure to low doses of lead in childhood. An 11-year follow- up report. *N Engl Jour Med* 324:415–418. (as cited by WHO/UNECE, 2007)

301. NFA (2002): Riskiraportti: Elintarvikkeiden ja talousveden kemialliset vaarat*.* [Risk report: Chemical hazards of food and drinking water.] Helsinki, National Food Agency, Valvontaopas-sarja 2/2002 (as reported by Finland Comments, 2006).

302. Niger's submission (2007): Communication des informations sur le plomb et le cadmium. Ministère des Affaires Etrangères et de la Coopération.

303. Nijenhuis, W.A.S., van Pul, W.A.J. and de Leeuw, F.A.A.M. (2001): Deposition of heavy metals to the Convention waters of the Oslo and Paris Commissions. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 126: 121-149.

304. Njai, S. (2006): Personal communication, 1st lead and cadmium review Working Group meeting, Geneva, September 2006

305. NKT (1997): Letter from NKT Cables – Power Cables Division, signed by Bo Svarrer Hansen, to the Danish EPA dated 1997-10-16 concerning use restrictions for lead.

306. North Sea (2002): Progress report. Fifth International Conference on the Protection of the North Sea, 20 – 21 March 2002, Bergen, Norway.

307. Norway's submission (2007): An overview of lead (Pb) and cadmium (Cd) in different media in Norway. Norwegian Pollution Control Authority.

308. Nriagu, J. and Pacyna, J. (1988): Quantitative assessment of worldwide contamination of air, water and soils by trace metals. *Nature*. 333: 134-139.

309. Nriagu, J.O (1989): A global assessment of natural sources of atmospheric trace metals. Nature. 338: 47-48.

310. Nriagu, J.O (1992): Toxic metal pollution in Africa. *Science of the Total Environment*, 121, 1-37.

311. NSC (2004): Lead Poisoning happens more than you think. U.S. National Safety Council. (http://www.nsc.org/issues/lead/, April 2006).

312. NSF (1977): Transport and distribution in a watershed ecosystem. In: Boggess WR, ed. Lead in the environment: Chapter 6. Washington, DC: National Science Foundation. Report No. NSFRA770214, 105-133. (As cited by U.S. ATSDR, 2005).

313. NyTeknik. 2005. Tonvis med bly från flygplan [tonnes of lead with aircraft]. NyTeknik 17 March, 2005. (in Swedish)

314. NZ MfE (2001): An action plan for reducing discharges of dioxin to air. Ministry for the Environment, Wellington, New Zealand.

315. Ocean Alliance (2010): The Voyage of the Odyssey : the first expedition (March 2000-August 2005). Executive summary available at http://oceanalliance.org/voyage_report.htm

316. OECD (1993): Risk Reduction Monograph No.1: Lead. OECD Environment Monograph Series No. 65. OECD Environment Directorate, Paris, France.

317. OECD (1996) : Final Resolution of the Council Concerning the Declaration on Risk Reduction for Lead, C(96)42/Final

318. OECD (2000): Lead risk management activities in OECD Member Countries (1993 to 1998). Part 1 and 2, No. 12. Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development, Paris, France.

319. OECD submission (2010): Lead releases from the use of end-products: A case study on lead releases from end product use as a part of the project funded by the Nordic Council of Ministers, to be published late 2010

320. OSPAR (2000): Quality Status Report 2000. Region II - Greater North Sea. OSPAR Commission, London 2000.

321. OSPAR (2004): OSPAR Background Document on Lead. Hazardous Substances Series. OSPAR Commission, London, U.K.

322. OSPAR (2006): Overview of OSPAR Assessments 1998 – 2006. Assessment and Monitoring Series. OSPAR Commission, London, U.K.

323. OSPAR (2009): "Background Document on lead. Hazardous Substances Series. OSPAR Commission. London, vol 398, 28 pp. http://www.ospar.org .

324. OSPAR (2010). QSR, 2010. Quality Status Report 2010. OSPAR Commission. London. 176 pp. http://qsr2010.ospar.org/en/index.html

325. Pacyna J.M. and Pacyna, E.G. (2001): An assessment of global and regional emissions of trace metals to the atmosphere from anthropogenic sources worldwide. *Environmental Reviews* 9: 269-298.

326. Pacyna, J.M. (1988): Atmospheric lead emissions in Europe in 1985. NILU report OR 18/88. Norwegian Institute for Air Research, Lillestrøm, Norway.

327. Pakistan's submissions (2010): Ministry of Environment of Pakistan submitted a number of documents (reports, scientific publications and monitoring data) related to lead, 11 March 2010

328. Panariti, E. and Berxholi, K. (1998): Lead toxicity in humans from contaminated flour in Albania. *Vet Hum Toxicol.,* 40(2): 91-92.

329. Parsons, E. C. M., Chan, H. M. and Kinoshita, R. (1999): Trace metal and organochlorine concentrations in a pygmy Bryde's whale (Balaenoptera edeni) from the South China Sea. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 38, 51-55.

330. PCFV (2004): Eliminating Lead From Gasoline: Valve Seat Recession. Partnership for Clean Fuels and Vehicles (PCFV), Valve Seat Recession Working Group, Nairobi.

331. PCFV (2006): Fubmission from UNEP Partnership for Clean Fuels.

332. Pekar, M. (1996): Regional models LPMOD and ASIMD. Algorithms, parameterization and results of application to Pb and Cd in Europe scale for 1990. EMEP/MSC-E Technical Report 9/1996. Meteorological Synthesizing Centre – East of EMEP, Moscow, Russia. Available at: http://www.msceast.org/publications.html

333. Pelletier, E. (1995): Environmental organometallic chemistry of mercury, tin, and lead: present status and perspectives. In: Tessier, A.; Turner, D. R., eds. Metal speciation and bioavailability in aquatic systems. New York, NY: John Wiley & Sons; *Analytical and Physical Chemistry of Environmental Systems series: v. 3*, pp. 103-148. (As cited by U.S. EPA, 2005a).

334. Perlstein, M.A. and Attala, R. (1966): Neurologic sequelea of plumbism in children. *Clin Pediatr.*5: 292-298.

335. Pirkle, J.L., Schwartz, J., Landis, J.R. and Harlan, W.R. (1985): The relationship between blood lead levels and blood pressure and its cardiovascular risk implications. *Am J Epidemiol.* 121(2):246-258.

336. Piispanen, J. (2007): Changes in the lead concentration in mosses in Finland 1985-2005/6. Finnish Forest Research Insitute, Muhos Finland

337. Pocock, S.J., Smith, M. and Baghurst, P. (1994): Environmental lead and children's intelligence: a systematic review of the epidemiological evidence. *BMJ* 309(6963): 1189-1197.

338. Poikolainen, J., Kubin, E., Piispanen, J. and Karhu, J. (2004): Atmospheric heavy metal deposition in Finland during 1985-2000 using mosses as bioindicators. *Science of the Total Environment*, 318: 171–185.

339. Poland's submission (2005): Draft national report on the identification of lead and cadmium hazard. Institute of Environmental Protection, Warsaw.

340. Poland's submission (2007): Information on lead and cadmium provided by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, Warsaw, Poland.

341. Pongratz, R. and Heumann, K. G. (1999): Production of methylated mercury, lead, and cadmium by marine bacteria as a significant natural source for atmospheric heavy metals in polar regions. *Chemosphere*, 39, 89-102.

342. Ponsaing, P and Hansen, E. (1995): Opportunities and costs of substituting Lead. TemaNord 1995:565. Nordic Council of Ministers, Copenhagen, Denmark.

343. Pounds, J.G., Long, G.J. and Rosen, J.F. (1991): Cellular and molecular toxicity of lead in bone. 1: *Environ Health Perspect.* 91: 17-32.

344. Proarca , C.N.P+L, Ortiz, A. and Alterno, A. (2002): Reporte national de mango de materiales, Costa Rica.

345. Qureshi,A., MacLeod, M. And Hungerbühler, K. (2009): Modeling aerosol suspension from soils and oceans as sources of micropollutants to air. *Chemosphere*, 77: 495-500.

346. Rabinowitz, M.B. (1991): Toxicokinetics of bone lead. *Environ Health Perspect*. 91:33-7.

347. Rajkumar, W., Manohar, J., Doon, R., Siung-Chang, A., Chang-Yen, I. and Monteil (2006): Blood levels in primary school children in Trinidad and Tobago. *Science of the Total Environment* (in press)

348. Renberg, I., Brännvall, M-L., Richard Bindler R. and Emteryd, O. (2000): Atmospheric lead pollution history during four millennia (2000 BC to 2000 AD) in Sweden. *AMBIO* Vol. 29, No. 3, pp. 150–156.

349. Rentz, O., Wenzel, S., Deprost, R. and Karl, U. (2004): Materials for consideration in the discussion concerning the Protocol on Heavy Metals to the Convention on Long-range Transboundary Air Pollution. 2nd Draft Report (revised) 25 Mar. 2004 French-German Institute for Environmental Research (DFIU-IFARE) Universität Karlsruhe (TH) on behalf of the German Federal Environmental Agency Förderkennzeichen (UFOPLAN) 203 43 257/14 . Karlsruhe, Germany.

350. Resnyansky Yu.D. and Zelenko, A.A. (1991): Parametrization of the upper mixed layer in an ocean general circulation model. - Izvestiya of the USSR Academy of Sciences. Atmosphere and Ocean Physics, v.27, No 10, pp.1080-1088; as cited by Gusev *et al*., 2005.

351. Resnyansky Yu.D. and Zelenko, A.A. (1992): Numerical realization of the ocean general circulation with parametrization of the upper mixed layer. Proceedings of the USSR Hydrometcentre, v.323, pp.3-31; as cited by Gusev *et al*., 2005.

352. Resnyansky Yu.D. and Zelenko, A.A. (1999):Effects of synoptic variations of atmospheric impacts in the model of ocean general circulation: direct and indirect manifectation. Meteorology and Hydrology, No.9, pp.66-71, (in Russian) ; as cited by Gusev *et al*., 2005.

353. Reuer, M.K. and Weiss, D.J. (2002): Anthropogenic lead dynamics in the terrestrial and marine environment. *Phil. Trans. Roy. Soc. London* A 360: 2889-2904.

354. Richardson, G.M., Garrett, R., Mitchell, I., Mah-Poulson, M. and Hackbarth, T. (2001): Critical review on natural global and regional emissions of six trace metals to the atmosphere. Prepared for the International Lead Zinc Research Organisation, the International Copper Association, and the Nickel Producers Environmental Research Association.

355. Richter, E., El-Sharif, N., Fischbein, A., Konijn, A., Gorodetsky, R., El-Sharif, H., Kaul, B., Hershko, C., Grauer, F., Foner, H., Al-Baba, A., Dweik, Z. and Lihsounat, M. (2000): Re-emergence of lead poisoning from contaminated flour in a West Bank Palestinian village. I*nt J Occup Environ Health.*, 3: 183-186.

356. Ritson, P.I., Esser, B.K., Niemeyer, S. and Flegal, A.R. (1994): Lead isotopic determination of historical sources of lead to Lake Erie, North America. *Geochim. Cosmochim. Acta* 58: 3297-3305. (As cited by U.S. EPA, 2005a).

357. Rogan, Dietrich, Ware…N Eng J Med 2001)

358. Root, R.A. (2000): Lead Loading of Urban Streets by Motor Vehicle Wheel Weights. *Environmental Health Perspectives* 108: 937-940. (as cited by U.S. EPA, 2005a)

359. Rosa, C., Blake, J. E., Bratton, G. R., Dehn, L. A., Gray, M. J. and O'Hara, T. M. (2008): Heavy metal and mineral concentrations and their relationship to histopathological findings in the bowhead whale (Balaena mysticetus). *Science of the Total Environment*, 399, 165-178.

360. Rosman, K.J.R., Chisolm, W., Boutron, C.F., Candelone, J.P. and Gorlach, U. (1993): Isotopic evidence for the source of lead in Greenland snows since the late 1960s. *Nature*, 362:333–334.

361. Rossi, N. and Jamet, J. L. (2008) In situ heavy metals (copper, lead and cadmium) in different plankton compartments and suspended particulate matter in two coupled Mediterranean coastal ecosystems (Toulon Bay, France). *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 56, 1862-1870

362. Rothenberg, S.J., Kondrashov, V., Manalo, M., Jiang, J., Cuellar, R., Garcia, M., Reynoso, B., Reyes, S., Diaz, M. and Todd, A.C. (2002): Increases in hypertension and blood pressure during pregnancy with increased bone lead levels. *American Journal of Epidemiology*, 156: 1079-1087.

363. Roychoudhury, A. N. (2007): Spatial and seasonal variations in depth profile of trace metals in salt marsh sediments from Sapelo Island, Georgia, USA. *Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science*, 72, 675-689.

364. Ruangkanchanaset, R. and Suepiantham J. (2002): Risk factors of high lead level in Bangkok children. Med Assoc Thai. 2002 Nov;85 Suppl 4:S1049-1058.

365. Sakata, M., Marumoto, K., Narukawa, M. and Asakura, K. (2006): Regional variations in wet and dry deposition fluxes of trace elements in Japan. *Atmospheric Environment* 40(3): 521-531.

366. Sallmen, M., Lindbohm, M.L. and Nurminen, M. (2000): Paternal exposure to lead and infertility. *Epidemiology*., 11(2):148-152.

367. Sangster, D.F., Outridge, P.M. and Davis, W.J. (2000): Stable lead isotope characteristics of lead ore deposits of environmental significance. *Environ Rev*, 8: 115– 147.

368. Saper, R.B., Kales, S.N., Paquin, J., Burns, M.J., Eisenberg, D.M., Davis, R.B., Phillips, R.S. (2004): Heavy metal content of ayurvedic herbal medicine products. *JAMA,* 292: 2868-2873.

369. Sato *et al*. (2003): *Journal Jpn. Vet. Med. Assoc*. 56: (825-830) (in Japanese, as cited by Japan's submission, 2005).

370. Schachermayer, E., Bauer, G. and Ritter, E. (1995): Messung der Güter- und Stoffbilanz einer Müllverbrennungsanlage. [Measurement of the material and substance balance of a municipal solid waste incineration plant]. Monographie; Band 56. Vienna, Autria. (In German)

371. Schettler, T., Stein J., Reich. F., Valenti, M. (2000): In Harm's Way: Toxic threats to child development. Greater Boston Physicians for Social Responsibility. Available at: http://psr.igc.org/ihw-materials.htm#ihwPPtPres

372. Scheuhammer, A.M. and Norris, S.L. (1995). A review of the environmental impacts of lead shotshell ammunition and lead fishing weights in Canada. Occasional Paper No. 88, Environment Canada, Canadian Wildlife Service, Ottawa, Canada.

373. Schneider, B., Ceburnis, D., Marks, R., Munthe, J., Petersen, G. and Sofiev, M. (2000): Atmospheric Pb and Cd input into the Baltic Sea: a new estimate based on measurements. *Marine Chemistry* 71: 297-307.

374. Schroeder, W. H., Dobson, M., Kane, D. M. and Johnson, N. D. (1987): Toxic trace elements associated with airborne particulate matter: a review. *JAPCA* 37: 1267-1285.

375. Schwartz, J. (1994): Low-level lead exposure and children's IQ: a meta-analysis and search for a threshold. *Environmental Research*, 65: 42–55.

376. Schwartz, J. (1995): Lead blood pressure, and cardiovascular disease in men. Arch Environ Health, 50(1): 31-37.

377. Scott-Fordsmand, J. J., Jensen, J., Pedersen M. B. and Folker Hansen, P. (1995): Økologiske jordkvalitetskriterier - Udvalgte stoffer og stofgrupper [Eco-toxicological soil quality criteria - selected substances and substance groups]. Projekt om jord og grundvand Nr 13/1995. The Danish Environmental Protection Agency, Copenhagen, Denmark. (In Danish)

378. Scoullos, M., Vonkeman, G., Thornton, I. and Makuch, Z. (2001): Mercury, cadmium, lead: Handbook for sustainable heavy metals policy and regulation. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, the Netherlands.

379. Scoullos, M. J. and Pavlidou, A. S. (2003): Determination of the lability characteristics of lead, cadmium and zinc in a polluted Mediterranean brackish-marine interface system. *Water Air and Soil Pollution*, 147, 203-227.

380. Sehmel, G.A. (1980): Particle and gas dry deposition: A review. *Atmospheric Environment* 14: 983-1011.

381. Seinfeld, J. H. and Pandis, S. N. (1998): Atmospheric chemistry and physics: from air pollution to climate change. John Wiley and Sons, Inc, New York, U.S.A.

382. Selevan, S.G., Rice, D.C., Hogan, K.A., Euling, S.Y., Pfahles-Hutchens, A. and Bethel, J. (2003): Blood lead concentration and delayed puberty in girls. *N Engl J Med*., 348(16):1527-1536.

383. Seth, P.K. (2006): Heavy metals in Indian Environment (A brief compilation of the ITRC contributions) Industrial Toxicology Research Centre, Lucknow, India.

384. SFT (2001). Konsekvensvurdering av forslag til forskrift om blyhagl. Miljøverndepartementet, Statens Forurensningstilsyn (SFT), Oslo, Norway. http://www.sft.no/nyheter/dokumenter/blyhaglforskrift_konsekvensutredning130601.htm.

385. SFT (2004): Tungmetallene på rett vei. [Heavy metals on the right track]. Statens Forurensningstilsyn, Oslo. (In Norwegian)

386. SGS (2005): Regulatory information for heavy metals in glass and ceramic decoration. Safeguards consumer testing, November 2005. (http://www.sgs.com/download_publication?url=safeguards_07705_heavy_metals_in_glass_ceramic_decorating.pdf)

387. Shaltout, A., Yaish, S.A. (1981): Fernando, N. Lead encephalopathy in infants in Kuwait. A study of 20 infants with particular reference to clinical presentation and source of lead poisoning. *Ann Trop Paediatr.,* 1(4): 209-215.

388. Shen X, Wu S, Yan C. (2001): Impacts of low-level lead exposure on development of children: recent studies in China. Clinica Chimica Acta 313, 217–220, 2001Shen, 2001

389. Shen, X., Wu, S. and Yan, C-h. (2001): Impacts of low-level lead exposure on development of children: recent studies in China. *Clinica Chimica Acta* 313: 217–220. (as cited by WHO/UNECE, 2007)

390. Sheng, P. X., Ting, Y. P., Chen, J. P. and Hong, L. (2004): Sorption of lead, copper, cadmium, zinc, and nickel by marine algal biomass: characterization of biosorptive capacity and investigation of mechanisms. *Journal of Colloid and Interface Science*, 275, 131-141

391. Shevchenko, V., Lisitzin, A., Vinogradova, A. and Stein, R. (2003): Heavy metals in aerosol over the seas of the Russian Arctic. *Science of the Total Environment*, 306: 11-25

392. Shi, J. G., Yuan, Z. X., Zhang, S. F., Huang, G. H., Dai, F., Li, J. B., Chakma, A., Qin, X. S. and Liu, H. L. (2004): Removal of cadmium and lead from sediment by rhamnolipid. *Transactions of Nonferrous Metals Society of China*, 14, 66-70.

393. Shiau, C.Y., Wang, J.D. and Chen, P.C. (2004): Decreased fecundity among male lead workers. *Occup Environ Med.,* 61(11):915-923.

394. Shotyk, W., Zheng, J., Krachler, M., Zdanowicz, C., Koerner, R., and Fisher, D. (2005): Predominance of industrial Pb in recent snow (1994–2004) and ice (1842–1996) from Devon Island, Arctic Canada. *Geophys. Res. Let.* 32: L21814, doi:10.1029/2005GL023860.

395. Shrestha, R., Fischer, R. and Rahner, D. (2003): Behavior of cadmium, lead and zinc at the sediment-water interface by electrochemically initiated processes. *Colloids and Surfaces a-Physicochemical and Engineering Aspects*, 222, 261-271

396. Shumilin, E., Meyer-Willerer, A., Marmolejo-Rodriguez, A. J., Morton-Bermea, O., Galicia-Perez, M. A., Hernandez, E. and Gonzalez-Hernandez, G. (2005): Iron, cadmium, chromium, copper, cobalt, lead, and zinc distribution in the suspended particulate matter of the tropical Marabasco River and its estuary, Colima, Mexico. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, 74, 518-525.

397. Silbergeld, E.K. (1991): Lead in bone: implications for toxicology during pregnancy and lactation. *Environ Health Perspect.* 91:63-70.

398. Silbergeld, E.K. (2003): Facilitative mechanisms of lead as a carcinogen. *Mutat Res.* 10;533(1-2):121-133.

399. Silbergeld, E.K., Schwartz, J. and Mahaffey, K. (1988): Lead and osteoporosis: mobilization of lead from bone in postmenopausal women. *Environ Res.* 47(1): 79-94.

400. Silbergeld, E.K., Waalkes, M. and Rice, J.M. (2000): Lead as a carcinogen: experimental evidence and mechanisms of action. *Am J Ind Med.,* 38(3): 316-323.

401. Sirois, A. and Barrie, L.A. (1999): Arctic lower tropospheric aerosol trends and composition at Alert, Canada: 1980 –1995. *Journal of Geophysical Research* 104: 11599–11618.

402. Skerfving, S. (1993): Criteria documents from the Nordic expert group 1992. Inorganic lead. *Arbete och hälsa,* 1: 125-238.

403. Skerfving, S. (2005): Criteria document for Swedish occupational standards. Inorganic lead – an update 1991–2004. Department of occupational and Environmental Medicine, University Hospital, SE-221 85 Lund, Sweden.

404. Slinn, W.G.N., Hasse, L., Hicks, B.B., Hogan, A.W., Lal, D., Liss, P.S., Munnich, K.O., Sehmel, G.A. and Vittori, O. (1978): Some aspects of the transfer of atmospheric trace constituents past the air-sea interface. *Atmospheric Environment* 12: 2055-2087.

405. Slootweg, J., Hettelingh, J.-P. and Posch, M. (2005) (Eds.). Critical Loads of Cadmium, Lead and Mercury in Europe. RIVM Report No. 259101015. Working Group on Effects (WGE) of the UN ECE Convention on Long-range Transboundary Air Pollution. National Environmental Assessment Centre, Bilthoven, NL. 30 Nov 2005.

406. Slovak Republic's submission (2005): Identification of the exposure sources of heavy metals (Hg, Pb, Cd) in view of the environmental protection. Slovak Environmental Agency, Bratislava, Slovak Republic.

407. Smith, K (1990): Use and substitutes analysis for lead and cadmium products in municipal solid waste. USEPA, Office of Toxic Substances.

408. Sofiev, M., Maslyaev, A. and Gusev, A. (1996): Heavy metal model intercomparison. Methodology and results for Pb in 1990. EMEP/MSC-E Report 2/1996, Meteorological Synthesizing Centre - East, Moscow, Russia. Available at: http://www.msceast.org/publications.html

409. Sofiev, M., Petersen, G., Krüger, O., Schneider, B., Hongisto, M. and Jylha, K. (2001): Model simulation of the atmospheric trace metals concentrations and depositions over the Baltic Sea. Atmospheric Environment 35(8): 1395-1409.

410. Soltan, M.E. and Rashed, M.N. (2003). Laboratory study on the survival of water hyacinth under several conditions of heavy metal concentrations. Advances in Environmental Research 7: 321–334.

411. SRC (1999): The environmental fate of lead and lead compounds. Syracuse Research Corporation, Washington, DC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; contract no. SRC 68-D5-0012. (As cited by U.S. EPA, 2005a).

412. Steenland, K. and Boffetta, P. (2000): Lead and cancer in humans: where are we now? *Am J Ind Med.,* 38(3): 295-299.

413. Steinnes, E., Allen, R. O., Petersen, H. M., Ranback, J. P. and Varskog, P. (1997): Evidence of large scale heavy-metal contamination of natural surface soils in Norway from long range atmospheric transport. *The Science of the Total Environment* 105: 255-266.

414. Storelli, M. M., Giacominelli-Stuffler, R., Storelli, A. and Marcotrigiano, G. O. (2005): Accumulation of mercury, cadmium, lead and arsenic in swordfish and bluefin tuna from the Mediterranean Sea: A comparative study. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 50, 1004-1007.

415. Stumm, W. and Morgan, J. J. (1995): Aquatic chemistry: chemical equilibria and rates in natural waters. 3rd ed. New York, NY. Wiley Interscience. In: Schnoor, J. L.; Zehnder, A., eds. Environmental Science and Technology series. (As cited by U.S. EPA, 2005a).

416. Sturges, W.T. and Barrie, L.A. (1989): Stable lead isotope ratios in Arctic aerosols: evidence for the origin of Arctic air pollution. *Atmos Environ,* 23: 2513–2519.

417. Sturges, W.T., Hopper, J.F., Barrie, L.A. and Schnell, R.C. (1993): Stable lead isotope ratios in Alaskan Arctic aerosols. *Atmos Environ* 27A: 2865– 2871.

418. Suren, E., Yilmaz, S., Turkkoglu, M. and Kaya, S. (2007): Concentrations of cadmium and lead heavy metals in Dardanelles seawater. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*, 125, 91-98.

419. Svensson, B.G., Björnham, Å., Schütz, A., Lettevall, U., Nilsson, A. and Skerfving, S. (1987): Acidic deposition and human exposure to toxic metals. *Science of the Total Environment*, 67: 101-115.

420. Sweden’s submission (2007): Information on lead and cadmium. Swedish Environment Agency; and with Swedish Environmental Protection Agency (2007): Lead in Articles.

421. Switzerland’s submission (2007): Overview of existing and future national actions, including legislation, relevant to lead.

422. Switzerland’s submission (2010): Paper on resuspension of pollutants

423. Szefer, P., Domagala-Wieloszeska, M., Warzocha, J., Garbacik-Wesolowska, A. and Ciesielki, T. (2003) Distribution and relationships of mercury, lead, cadmium, copper and zinc in perch (Perca fluviatilis) from the Pomeranian Bay and Szczecin Lagoon, southern Baltic. *Food Chemistry*, 81, 73-83

424. Takeda, K., Marumoto, K., Minamikawa, T., Sakugawa, H. and Fujiwara, K. (2000): Three-year determination of trace metals and the lead isotope ratio in rain and snow depositions collected in Higashi-Hiroshima, Japan. *Atmospheric Environment,* 34: 4525-4535.

425. Taljaard, S., Monteiro, P. M. S. and Botes, W. A. M. (2006): A structured ecosystem-scale approach to marine water quality management. *Water SA*, 32, 535-542.

426. Tanner, D.C. and Lipsky, M.M. (1984): Effect of lead acetate on N-(4'-fluoro-4-biphenyl)acetamide-induced renal carcinogenesis in the rat. *Carcinogenesis*, 5(9): 1109-1113.

427. TCPD (2000): Assignment 2: a consultancy service to collect environmental baseline data. Component of the Business Expansion and Industrial Restructuring (BEIRL) project. Submitted to the Country Planning Devision, Ministry of Planning and Development, Trinidad and Tobago.

428. Telisman, S., Cvitkovic, P., Jurasovic, J., Pizent, A., Gavella, M. and Rocic, B. (2000): Semen quality and reproductive endocrine function in relation to biomarkers of lead, cadmium, zinc, and copper in men. *Environ Health Perspect*, 108(1): 45-53.

429. Tetsopgang, S., Kuepuou, G. and Nzolang, C. (2007) : Evaluation of the quantity of lead from used lead acid batteries in Cameroon between 1992 and 2005. Centre de Recherches et d'Education pour le Développement (CREPD), Yaoundé, Cameroun.

430. Thailand's submission (2006): Information submitted by Ministry of Environment,Thailand, Bangkok.

431. Thevenot, D. R., Daniel, R., Moilleron, R., Lestel, L., Gromaire, M.C., Rocher, V., Cambier, P., Bonte, P., Colin, J. L., de Ponteves, C. & Meybeck, M. (2007): Critical budget of metal sources and pathways in the Seine River basin (1994-2003) for Cd, Cr, Cu, Hg, Ni, Pb and Zn. *Science of the Total Environment*, 375, 180-203.

432. Thornton, I., Rautiu, R. and Brush, S. (2001): Lead - the facts. IC Consultants Ltd, London, U.K.

433. Thurston, G. D. and Spengler, J. D. (1985): A quantitative assessment of source contributions to inhalable particulate matter pollution in metropolitan Boston. *Atmospheric Environment,* 19: 9-25.

434. Toggweiler J.R. and Key, R.M. (2001): Thermohaline circulation. In: Encyclopedia of Ocean Sciences, 2003, www.sciencedirect.com, Elsevier.

435. Togo's submission (2007): Direction de l'environnement, Ministère de l'Environnement et des Resources Forestières.

436. Torfs, K. and van Grieken, R. (1997): Chemical relations between atmospheric aerosols, deposition and stone decay layers on historic buildings at the Mediterranean coast. *Atmospheric Environment* 31: 2179-2192.

437. Toscano, C.D. and Guilarte, T.R. (2005): Lead neurotoxicity: from exposure to molecular effects. *Brain research review*, 49: 529-554.

438. Travnikov, O. (2001): Hemispheric model of airborne pollutant transport. MSC-E Technical Note 8/2001. Meteorological Synthesizing Centre – East of EMEP, Moscow, Russia. Available at: http://www.msceast.org/publications.html

439. Travnikov, O. (2005): Contribution of the intercontinental transport to mercury pollution in the Northern Hemisphere. *Atmospheric Environment* 39: 7541-7548.

440. Travnikov, O. and Ilyin, I. (2005): Regional Model MSCE-HM of Heavy Metal Transboundary Air Pollution in Europe. EMEP/MSC-E Technical Report 6/2005. Meteorological Synthesizing Centre – East of EMEP, Moscow, Russia. Available at: http://www.msceast.org/publications.html

441. Trivalto, G.C. (2006): Os (des)caminhos e riscos do chumbo no Brasil [The lead (mis)flows and risks in Brazil]. PhD Thesis, Universidade Federal de Minas Gerais, Belo Horizonte (MG), (in Brazilian).

442. Trotter, R.T. (1990): The cultural parameters of lead poisoning: a medical anthropologist's view of intervention in environmental lead exposure. *Environ Health Perspect.* 89: 79-84.

443. Tufts (2004): Loons and lead poisoning. Tufts University School of Veterinary Medicine at: http://www.tufts.edu.

444. Tukker, A., Buijst, H., van Oers, L. and van der Voet, E. (2001): Risks to health and the environment related to the use of lead in products. TNO Report STB-01-39 for the European Commission. Brussels, Directorate General Enterprise.

445. U.S. ATSDR (1988): Toxicological profile for lead. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Public Health Service. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, Atlanta, U.S.A.

446. U.S. ATSDR (2005): Toxicological profile for lead. (Draft for Public Comment). U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Public Health Service. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, Atlanta, U.S.A.

447. U.S. ATSDR (2005): Toxicological profile for lead. (Draft for Public Comment). U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Public Health Service. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, Atlanta, U.S.A.

448. U.S. ATSDR (2006): Lead. Chemical Agent Briefing Scheme. Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry, Atlanta, U.S.A.

449. U.S. CDC (2002): Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Managing elevated blood lead levels among young children: recommendations from the Advisory Committee on Childhood lead Poisoning Prevention. Atlanta, GA, 2002. (as cited by WHO/UNECE, 2007)

450. U.S. CDC (2005): Centres for Disease Control and Prevention. Preventing lead poisoning in young children. A statement by the Centres for Disease Control and Prevention. August 2005. (as cited by WHO/UNECE, 2006)

451. U.S. CDC (2006): Centers for Disease Control and Prevention . Surveillance of blood lead levels in children and adult. Info in lead blood level in children available at: http://www.cdc.gov/nceh/lead/ and in adults, info available at: http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/topics/ABLES/ables.html

452. U.S. DHHS (2003): Report on Carcinogens. U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Public Health Service. National Toxicology Program.

453. U.S. EPA (1979): Water-related environmental fate of 129 priority pollutants. Volume I: Introduction and technical background, metals and inorganics, pesticides and PCBs. U.S. Environmental Agency, Washington, DC: Office of Water Planning and Standards; report no. EPA-440/4-79-029a. Available from: NTIS, Springfield, VA; PB80-204373. (As cited by U.S. EPA, 2005a).

454. U.S. EPA (1989): Review of the National Ambient Air Quality Standards for lead: exposure analysis methodology and validation. Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards. Research Triangle Park, North Carolina.

455. U.S. EPA (1994). Lead Fishing Sinkers; Response to Citizens' Petition and Proposed Ban. 40 CFR Part 745 [OPPTS-62134; FRL-4643-3]. Federal Register, 9 March 1994. United States Environmental Protection Agency.

456. U.S. EPA (1998a): Locating and estimating air emissions from sources of lead and lead compounds. United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards. EPA/454/R-98/006.

457. U.S. EPA (1998b): Inventory of Sources of Dioxin in the United States. External Review Draft. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

458. U.S. EPA (2002): National Air Toxics Assessment (NATA) for 1996. Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, May 2002. United States Environmental Protection Agency. Available at: http://www.epa.gov/ttn/atw/nata/

459. U.S. EPA (2002a): Guidance on choosing a sampling design for environmental data collection. EPA/240/R-02/005. http://www.epa.gov/QUALITY/qs-docs/g5s-final.pdf

460. U.S. EPA (2003): Lead air quality trends data (1980 – 2001) and related information, Available at: http://www.epa.gov/airtrends/lead.html. United States Environmental Protection Agency.

461. U.S. EPA (2003): Elements of a State water monitoring and assessment program. EPA 841-B-03-003. Assessment and Watershed Protection Division. Office of Wetlands, Oceans and Watershed. United States Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC.

462. U.S. EPA (2005b): Preliminary exposure assessment support document for the TSCA section 21 petition on lead-balancing weights. United States Environmental Protection Agency.

463. U.S. EPA (2006): Air quality criteria for lead. United States Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development (EPA/600/R-05/144aB).

464. U.S. EPA (2006a): Air Quality Planning and Standards. United States Environmental Protection Agency. (http://www.epa.gov/oar/oaqps/takingtoxics/p1.html#2, April 2006)

465. U.S. EPA (2006b): National Air Toxics Assessment (NATA) for 1999. Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, February 2006. United States Environmental Protection Agency. Available at: http://www.epa.gov/ttn/atw/nata/

466. U.S. EPA (2006c). National Emissions Inventory (NEI) for year 2002. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards.

467. U.S. EPA (2006d): Data Quality Assessment: Statistical Methods for Practitioners. EPA/240/B-06/003. http://www.epa.gov/quality/qs-docs/g9s-final.pdf

468. U.S. EPA. 1986a. Air quality criteria for lead. Research Triangle Park, NC: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Research and Development, Office of Health and Environmental Assessment, Environmental Criteria and Assessment Office. EPA600883028F. (As cited by ATSDR, 2005)

469. U.S. EPA, 1993. Integrated Risk Information System. Lead and compounds. Carcinogenicity Assessment for Lifetime Exposure. Available at: http://www.epa.gov/iris/subst/0277.htm

470. U.S. EPA. 2008a. National Emissions Inventory (NEI) for 2002. Version 3. OAQPS, EMAD. May 2008. Available at: http://www.epa.gov/ttn/chief/net/2002inventory.html

471. U.S. EPA, 2008b; Office of Water, Drinking Water Contaminants. MCL regulations. available at: http://www.epa.gov/safewater/contaminants/index.html

472. Unanyan S.A. (1987) Contamination of soils and plant covering by heavy metals (copper, lead, molybdenum) around Alaverdi ore-mining factory. Ph.D. Abstract, Yerevan, Armenia.

473. UNECE (1979): Convention on Long-range Transboundary Air Pollution. Accessed August 2006 at http://www.unece.org/env/lrtap/full%20text/1979.CLRTAP.e.pdf

474. UNECE (1999): To the 1979 Convention on Long-range Transboundary Air Pollution on Heavy Metals. Done at Aarhus, Denmark.

475. UNECE (2003): Protocol on Pollutant Release and Transfer Registers (the Kiev Protocol on PRTRs) To the 1979 Convention on Long-range Transboundary Air Pollution on Heavy Metals. DONE at Kiev, 21st May 2003.

476. UNEP (1996) Guidelines for treatment of effluents prior to discharge into the Mediterranean Sea

477. UNEP (2006): Review of scientific information on cadmium, 2nd Draft of 18 August 2006, UNEP Chemicals, Geneva, Switzerland, August 2006.

478. UNEP (2006): Review of scientific information on cadmium. UNEP Chemicals, Geneva, 2006 (draft). To the 1979 Convention on Long-range Transboundary Air Pollution.

479. UNEP (2007): Environmental pollution and Impacts on Public Health: Implications of the Dandora Municipal Dumping Site in Nairobi, Kenya. UNEP, Nairobi, Kenya.

480. UNEP (2008a): Draft final review of scientific information on cadmium. UNEP Chemical Branch, DTIE.

481. UNEP (2008b) Draft final review of scientific information on lead. UNEP Chemical Branch, DTIE

482. UNEP/OECD (1996): Report of meeting on Lead in Gasoline,12-13 December 1996, Paris

483. UNEP-GEF, 2009. REFERENCE TO BE COMPLETED.

484. (UNEP/MAP, 2005). REFERENCE TO BE COMPLETED.

485. UNEP/ROPME, 2006. REFERENCE TO BE COMPLETED.

486. United Kingdom's submission (2007). Levels of lead and cadmium in drinking water in England and Wales. Defra Chemicals & Nanotechnologies Division

487. United States of America's submission (2006): Information submittal from the United States Government on Cadmium and Lead as input to the UNEP assessment (15-February-2006).

488. United States of America's submission (2007): Additional information to address identified data and information gaps, United Staes Department of State.

489. USGS (2003): Minerals Yearbook. Lead. By G.R. Smith. U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, U.S.A. http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/lead/lead_myb03.pdf

490. USGS (2006): Mineral commodity summaries. U.S. Geological Survey. U.S.A. http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/lead/lead_mcs06.pdf

491. Valentine, W.N., Paglia, D.E., Fink, K., Madokoro, G. (1976): Lead poisoning: association with hemolytic anemia, basophilic stippling, erythrocyte pyrimidine 5'-nucleotidase deficiency, and intraerythrocytic accumulation of pyrimidines. *J Clin Invest.* 58(4): 926-932.

492. Vallalonga, P., Van der Velde, K., Candelone, J.P, Coutron, C.F. and Rosman, K.J.R. (2002): The lead pollution history of Law Dome, Antarctica, from isotopic measurements on ice cores: 1500 AD to 1989 AD. *Earth and Planetary Science Letters* Vol. 204: 291-306. (as cited by Australia's submission, 2005)

493. Venäläinen, E.-R. (2007): The levels of heavy metals in moose, reindeer and hares in Finland – results of twenty years monitoring. Academic Dissertation, Faculty of Natural and Environmental Sciences, University of Kuopio, Finland.

494. Véron, A.J. and Church, T.M. (1997): Use of stable lead isotopes and trace metals to characterize air mass sources into the eastern North Atlantic. *Journal of Geophysical Research* 102(D23): 28049-28058.

495. Virginia (2005): Lead poisoning prevention & treatment updates. Volume 1, Issue 2, August 2005. Virginia Department of Health, Richmond, U.S.A.

496. Volken, M. and Schumann, T. (1993): A critical review of below-cloud aerosol scavenging results on Mt. Rigi. *Water, Air, and Soil Pollution* 68: 15-28.

497. WATER QUALITY ASSOCIATION (2005): Recognized Treatment Techniques For Meeting Drinking Water Regulations For The Reduction Of Lead From Drinking Water Supplies Using Point-of-Use/Point-of-Entry Devices And Systems. http://www.wqa.org/pdf/TechBulletins/TB-Lead.pdf

498. WB (1997a). Elimination of lead in gasoline in Latin America and the Caribbean - Status Report. ESMAP Paper. The World Bank, Washington D.C., U.S.A.

499. WB (1997b): Phasing out lead from gasoline in Central and Eastern Europe: Health issues, feasibility, and policies. The World Bank, Washington D.C., U.S.A.

500. WB (1998): Phasing Out Lead from Gasoline: Worldwide Experience and Policy Implications. The World Bank, Washington D.C., U.S.A.

501. Wang S, Zhang J. Blood lead levels in children, China. Environ Res. 101(3): 412-418, 2006.

502. Weber, D.N. (1993): Exposure to sublethal levels of waterborne lead alters reproductive behavior patterns in fathead minnows (Pimephales promelas). *Neurotoxicology* 14: 347-358. (As cited by U.S. EPA, 2005a).

503. Wedepohl, K.H. (ed.) (1978): Handbook of Geochemistry. Volume II/5 element PB. Springer-Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg, New York (as cited by Australia's submission, 2005).

504. Weeber, K. W. (1990): Smog über Attika: Umweltverhalten im Altertum, Artemis, Zürich, Switzerland.

505. Weiss, B. (1997): Endrocrine disruptors and sexually dimorphic behaviors; a question of heads and tails. *Neurotox,* 18:581-586. (cited by Schettler *et al.*, 2000)

506. Wells, A.C., Venn, J.B. and Heard, M.J. (1975): Deposition in the lung and uptake to blood of motor exhaust labelled with 203Pb. Inhaled particles IV. In: *Proceedings of a Symposium of the British Occupational Hygiene Society.* Oxford, Pergamon Press: 175–189 (as cited by US ATSDR, 2005).

507. White LD, Cory- Slechta DA, Gilbert ME, Tiffany- CastiglioniE. *et al.*(2007) Toxicol Appl pharmacol, 225(1) 1-27.

508. WHO (2000a): WHO Air Quality Guidelines for Europe. Second Edition. WHO Regional Publications, European Series, No. 91, 2000.

509. WHO (2000b): Evaluation of certain food additives and contaminants. Geneva, World Health Organization (WHO Technical Report Series 896).

510. WHO (2004). Guidelines for drinking-water quality, third edition. World Health Organisation, Geneva, Switzerland.

511. WHO (2006): Lead Poisons Information Monograph (PIM), 2006 (www.inchem.org)

512. WHO/UNECE (2007): Health risks of heavy metals from long-range transboundary air pollution.Joint WHO/Convention Task Force on the Helath Aspects of Air Pollution.World Health Organization Europe

513. Winneke, G. and Kraemer, U. (1997): Neurobehavioral aspects of lead neurotoxicity in children. *Central European Journal of Public Health*, 2: 65–69

514. Wong, C.S.C., Li, X.D., Zhang, G., Qi, S.H., Peng, X.Z. (2003): Atmospheric deposition of heavy metals in the Pearl River Delta, China. *Atmospheric Environment* 37: 767–776.

515. Woolf, A.D. and Woolf, N.T. (2005): Childhood Lead Poisoning in 2 Families Associated With Spices Used in Food Preparation. *Pediatrics*, 116:e314-e318.

516. Woolf, S.H. and Krist, A. (2005): Childhood lead poisoning in 2 families associated with spices used in food preparation. *Pediatrics*, 116(2):e314-318.

517. Working Group (1998): Soil contaminations at shooting ranges. Report by the Work Group of the Conference of the (Laender) Ministers for the Environment. Germany. Available at: http://www.wfsa.net/SoilReport.pdf

518. Working Group on Effects (2004) Review and assessment of air pollution effects and their recorded trends. Working Group on Effects, Convention on Long-range Transboundary Air Pollution. Natural Environment Research Council, United Kingdom, pp. 68. ISBN 1 870393 77 5.

519. Yarsan, E., Baskaya, R., Yildiz, A., Altintas, L. and Yesilot, S. (2007): Copper, lead, cadmium and mercury concentrations in the mussel elliptio. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*, 79, 218-220.

520. Yeats, P.A. and Bewers, J.M. (1987: Evidence for anthropogenic modification of global transport of cadmium. *In:* J.O. Nriagu (ed.). Cadmium in the Aquatic Environment. pp. 19–34. John Wiley and Sons. (As cited by AMAP, 2004).

521. Yiin, L.M., Rhoads, G.G. and Lioy, P.J. (2000): Seasonal influences on childhood lead exposure. *Environmental Health Perspectives*, 108: 177-182.

522. Zachariadis, G. A., Anthemidis, A. N., Caniou, I. and Stratis, J. A. (2001): Determination of lead, cadmium and mercury in surface marine sediments and mussels. *International Journal of Environmental Analytical Chemistry*, 80, 153-166.

523. Zenk, W. (2001): Abyssal currents. In: Encyclopedia of Ocean Sciences: 12–28. Copyright 2001, with permission from Elsevier. www.sciencedirect.com.

524. Zhang, Z. Z., Li, M. Y., Chen, W., Zhu, S. Z., Liu, N. N. and Zhu, L. Y. (2010): Immobilization of lead and cadmium from aqueous solution and contaminated sediment using nano-hydroxyapatite. *Environmental Pollution*, 158, 514-519.

13 Annex 1 Lead in soils

746. The ID numbers in the left-most column refer to a common index number for the two reviews of scientific information on lead and cadmium, respectively. Some of the quoted studies only give data on soil concentrations for one of the two substances for some of the samples. ID numbers (samples) for which only data on cadmium is provided are thus excluded in this table.

ID	Country	Soil type	Description (from reference)	In this study categorised as	mg Pb/kg				Reference [9]
					min	max	mean	median	
1	Australia	-	Pb: The health-based investigation level (HIL) for lead in a standard residential setting is 300 mg/kg and the ecologically based investigation level (EIL) for lead in an urban environment is 600 mg/kg. The background level of lead in soils ranges from 2 to 200 mg/kg (Berkman, 2001, as cited by Australia's submission, 2005). Cd: The Ecological Investigation Level (EIL) for sites contaminated with cadmium is 3 mg/kg (EPHC, 1999, as cited by Australia's submission, 2005).	Topsoils - unspecified	2	200	-	-	Australia's submission, 2005
2	Bolivia	-	Level of metals in soil samples. Samples were collected at homes, children's recreational areas and schools. The maximum values were registered in a recreational area near the Bustos foundry. The mean levels are in the order of the basal value but the maximum range is far from this value.	Topsoils - specified	39	1317	109	-	Bolivia's submission, 2005
11	Czech Republic	-	Average contents of cadmium and lead in agricultural soils in the Czech Republic (extract of 2M HNO3). Based on analysis of 45,259 samples of cadmium and 46,281 samples of lead.	Agricultural soils	-	-	18.8	-	Czech Republic's submission, 2005
12	Czech Republic	-	Average contents of cadmium and lead in agricultural soils in the Czech Republic (extract of aqua-regia). Based on analysis of 2,961 samples.	Agricultural soils	-	-	22.6	-	Czech Republic's submission, 2005
13	Czech Republic	-	Lead in soil from a kindergarten in Plzen based on analyses of 25 samples. Median = 46,3 mg Pb/kg, arithmetic mean = 48,6, Xmin = 25,3 mg Pb/kg, Xmax = 88,2 mg Pb/kg, std. dev. = 15,6 mg Pb/kg, std. dev. (%) = 32,1. Analyses from 10 different kindergartens is presented in the Czech Republic's submission.	Topsoils - specified	25.3	88.2	48.6	46.3	Czech Republic's submission, 2005

[9] All below-mentioned submissions can be found at : http://www.chem.unep.ch/Pb_and_Cd/Default.htm

ID	Country	Soil type	Description (from reference)	In this study categorised as	mg Pb/kg				Reference
					min	max	mean	median	
14	Czech Republic	-	Lead in soil from a kindergarten in Jeseník based on analyses of 5 samples. Median = 27,6 mg Pb/kg, arithmetic mean = 30,0, Xmin = 16,2 mg Pb/kg, Xmax = 41,4 mg Pb/kg, std. dev. = 9,0 mg Pb/kg, std. dev. (%) = 29,9. Analyses from 10 different kindergartens is presented in the Czech Republic's submission.	Topsoils - specified	16.2	41.4	30.3	27.6	Czech Republic's submission, 2005
15	Czech Republic	-	Lead in soil from a kindergarten in Rokycany based on analyses of 5 samples. Median = 76,7 mg Pb/kg, arithmetic mean = 166,8, Xmin = 40,5 mg Pb/kg, Xmax = 584,0 mg Pb/kg, std. dev. = 209,1 mg Pb/kg, std. dev. (%) = 125,4 Analyses from 10 different kindergartens is presented in the Czech Republic's submission.	Topsoils - specified	40.5	584	166.8	76.7	Czech Republic's submission, 2005
	Czech Republic	Urban soil	Lead in urban soils from 124 localities (2004), 78 localities (2005) and 84 localities (2006)	Unspecified 2004 2005 2006	30.3 31.97 19.8	278.2 422.1 296			Czech Republic's submission, 2009
16	Denmark	-	Cadmium and lead concentrations in Danish natural topsoils, mg/kg dw.	Topsoils - unspecified	7	35	-	-	Friborg, 1992, as cited by Scott-Fordsmand and Pedersen, 1995
17	Denmark	-	Cadmium and lead concentrations in Danish natural topsoils, mg/kg dw.	Topsoils - unspecified	1	31	8	-	Århus Amt, 1992, as cited by Scott-Fordsmand and Pedersen, 1995
18	Denmark	-	Cadmium and lead concentrations in Danish agricultural soils, mg/kg dw.	Agricultural soils	3	32	16	-	Tjell and Hovmand, 1978, as cited by Scott-Fordsmand and Pedersen, 1995
19	Honduras	-	Concentrations of lead in ground soil of a site, where a battery factory used to operate. The presented data originates from samples of topsoil from two areas designated Area No. 4 and No. 5 located within the internal perimeter of the factory. Area No. 4 and No. 5 represents the the greatest lead concentrations (820 and 1 000 mg/kg), while concentrations at a football field and a control point does not exceed 20 mg/kg.	Highly contaminated soils	-	1000	820	-	Honduras's submission, 2006
20	Honduras	-	Concentrations of lead in ground soil of a site, where a battery factory used to operate. The presented data originates from samples of soil from 50 cm below surface from two areas designated Area No. 4 and No. 5 located within the internal perimeter of the factory.	Highly contaminated soils	50	600	-	-	Honduras's submission, 2006
21	Japan	-	Lead in earth crust: The average of the upper crustal lead composition in Japan is 16.9ppm (Togashi *et al.*, 2001, as cited by Japan's submission, 2005). This estimation was made through strategic sampling based on the subsurface	Remote areas	-	-	16.9	-	Japan's submission, 2005

ID	Country	Soil type	Description (from reference)	In this study categorised as	mg Pb/kg				Reference
					min	max	mean	median	
			geology, accurate analysis, and weighted averaging on the basis of geological distribution.						

ID	Country	Soil type	Description (from reference)	In this study categorised as	mg Pb/kg				Reference
					min	max	mean	median	
22	Japan	-	Lead in supposedly non-contaminated soil: The average composition of lead in supposedly non-contaminated domestic soil is estimated to be within the range of 10 to several tens mg/kg dry weight (dw) from the following reasons: ● According to the review by Asami (2001, as cited by Japan's submission, 2005), the geometric means of the measurement results of 17.2 mg/kg dw, measured in soils verified to be substantially non-contaminated, would represent the most appropriate estimation. ● The measurements in other investigations cited in the review also show 17.12 to 29 mg/kg dw on the average and 20 to 35mg/kg dw as a median.	Remote areas	-	-	17.2	-	Japan's submission, 2005
24	Lithuania	All soils	Non-contaminated soil rock*	Remote areas	-	-	9.7	-	Lithuania's submission, 2005
25	Lithuania	All soils	Top layer, all soils	Topsoils - unspecified	-	-	15.1	-	Lithuania's submission, 2005
28	Lithuania	Sand	Non-contaminated soil rock*	Remote areas	-	-	7.6	-	Lithuania's submission, 2005
29	Lithuania	Sand	Top layer, sand	Topsoils - unspecified	-	-	14.8	-	Lithuania's submission, 2005
30	Lithuania	Sandy loam	Non-contaminated soil rock*	Remote areas	-	-	9	-	Lithuania's submission, 2005
31	Lithuania	Sandy loam	Top layer, sandy loam	Topsoils - unspecified	-	-	14.3	-	Lithuania's submission, 2005
32	Lithuania	Clay loam	Non-contaminated soil rock*	Remote areas	-	-	13	-	Lithuania's submission, 2005
33	Lithuania	Clay loam	Top layer, clay loam	Topsoils - unspecified	-	-	14.6	-	Lithuania's submission, 2005
34	Lithuania	Clay	Non-contaminated soil rock*	Remote areas	-	-	12	-	Lithuania's submission, 2005
35	Lithuania	Gravel	Non-contaminated soil rock*	Remote areas	-	-	8.3	-	Lithuania's submission, 2005
36	Lithuania	Peaty soil	Top layer, peaty soil	Topsoils - unspecified	-	-	18.1	-	Lithuania's submission, 2005
37	Moldova	-	Analysis results on determination of Lead and Cadmium (mobile forms) in soils	Topsoils - unspecified	0.33	4.41	1.48	-	Moldova's submission, 2005

ID	Country	Soil type	Description (from reference)	In this study categorised as	mg Pb/kg				Reference
					min	max	mean	median	
38	Poland	-	Research on lead shows that the content of lead varies from 0.01 to 5,000 mg Pb/kg of soil, the average value being assumed as 13.6 mg Pb/kg of soil. The observed high lead concentrations in soil refer only to several places in Poland, where non-ferrous metal ores are processed and extracted [Trelak, 1997, as cited by Poland's submission, 2005]. The mentioned values indicate that the lead content in arable soil approaches average values, characterizing the average content of these metals in soil all over the world (Poland's submission, 2005).	Agricultural soils	0.01	5000	13.6	-	Poland's submission, 2005
40	Togo	-	Mining soils	Highly contaminated soils	15	140	-	-	Togo's submission, 2005
41	USA	-	Upper layer of soil beside roadways	Topsoils - specified	30	2000	-	-	ATSDR, 2005. Linked from submission.
42	USA	-	Soil adjacent to smelter in Missouri	Highly contaminated soils	-	-	60000	-	ATSDR, 2005. Linked from submission.
43	USA	-	Soils adjacent to houses with exterior lead-based paints may have lead levels of > 10000 mg/kg	Highly contaminated soils	-	-	10000	-	ATSDR, 2005. Linked from submission.
46	USA	-	Inner-city schools in New Orleans	Topsoils - specified	-	-	-	96.5	ATSDR, 2005. Linked from submission.
47	USA	-	Mid-city schools in New Orleans	Topsoils - specified	-	-	-	30	ATSDR, 2005. Linked from submission.
48	USA	-	Outer-city schools in New Orleans	Topsoils - specified	-	-	-	16.4	ATSDR, 2005. Linked from submission.
49	Canada	-	Topsoil	Topsoils - unspecified	7	43	20.7	-	Richardson *et al*., 2001
50	Canada	-	Agricultural soil (for Pb: Plowed agricultural soil)	Agricultural soils	3	192	-	14	Richardson *et al*., 2001
51	USA	-	Topsoil	Topsoils - unspecified	10	700	20	-	Richardson *et al*., 2001
52	USA	-	Topsoil	Topsoils - unspecified	14	96	44.1	-	Richardson *et al*., 2001
53	USA	-	Agricultural surface soil	Agricultural soils	1	135	12.3	11	Richardson *et al*., 2001
54	USA	-	Uncontaminated soil	Remote areas	-	-	18	-	Richardson *et al*., 2001

ID	Country	Soil type	Description (from reference)	In this study categorised as	mg Pb/kg				Reference
					min	max	mean	median	
55	England	-	Uncontaminated soil	Remote areas	-	-	14	-	Richardson *et al.*, 2001
56	England	-	Topsoil	Topsoils - unspecified	48	307	114	-	Richardson *et al.*, 2001
57	England and Wales	-	Topsoil	Topsoils - unspecified	15	106	42	-	Richardson *et al.*, 2001
59	Sweden	-	Topsoil	Topsoils - unspecified	2.2	364	15.9	-	Richardson *et al.*, 2001
60	Sweden	-	Uncontaminated soil	Remote areas	-	-	12	-	Richardson *et al.*, 2001
61	Denmark	-	Topsoil	Topsoils - unspecified	-	-	24.1	-	Richardson *et al.*, 2001
62	Finland	-	Topsoil	Topsoils - unspecified	10	600	135	-	Richardson *et al.*, 2001
63	Spain	-	Uncontaminated soil	Remote areas	-	-	10	-	Richardson *et al.*, 2001
64	Italy	-	Uncontaminated soil	Remote areas	-	-	13	-	Richardson *et al.*, 2001
65	Austria	-	Uncontaminated soil	Remote areas	-	-	16	-	Richardson *et al.*, 2001
66	Belgium	-	Uncontaminated soil	Remote areas	-	-	21	-	Richardson *et al.*, 2001
67	Silesia	-	Uncontaminated soil	Remote areas	-	-	28	-	Richardson *et al.*, 2001
68	Russia	-	Uncontaminated soil	Remote areas	-	-	12	-	Richardson *et al.*, 2001
69	Israel	-	Uncontaminated soil	Remote areas	-	-	15	-	Richardson *et al.*, 2001
70	Egypt	-	Uncontaminated soil	Remote areas	-	-	21	-	Richardson *et al.*, 2001
71	Cameroon	-	Uncontaminated soil	Remote areas	-	-	19	-	Richardson *et al.*, 2001
72	Madagascar	-	Uncontaminated soil	Remote areas	-	-	20	-	Richardson *et al.*, 2001
73	Nigeria	-	Uncontaminated soil	Remote areas	-	-	18	-	Richardson *et al.*, 2001
74	Zambia	-	Uncontaminated soil	Remote areas	-	-	20	-	Richardson *et al.*, 2001
75	South Africa	-	Uncontaminated soil	Remote areas	-	-	12	-	Richardson *et al.*, 2001

ID	Country	Soil type	Description (from reference)	In this study categorised as	mg Pb/kg				Reference
					min	max	mean	median	
76	Japan	-	Uncontaminated soil	Remote areas	-	-	11	-	Richardson *et al*., 2001
77	Australia	-	Uncontaminated soil	Remote areas	-	-	14	-	Richardson *et al*., 2001
79	New Zealand	-	Uncontaminated soil	Remote areas	-	-	16	-	Richardson *et al*., 2001
83	Trinidad and Tobago	-	(unspecified)	Highly contaminated soils	6.6	120000	-	-	Trinidad and Tobago's submission, 2006
84	Uzbekistan	-	Polluted soil around industrial waste site, Tashkent Region	Highly contaminated soils	-	-	57.6	-	Uzbekistan's submission, 2006
85	Uzbekistan	-	Polluted soil around industrial waste site, Tashkent Region	Highly contaminated soils	-	-	60.8	-	Uzbekistan's submission, 2006
86	Uzbekistan	-	Polluted soil around industrial waste site, Navoi Region	Highly contaminated soils	-	-	38.4	-	Uzbekistan's submission, 2006
89	Uzbekistan	-	Polluted soil around industrial waste site, Namangan Region	Highly contaminated soils	-	-	80	-	Uzbekistan's submission, 2006
91	Finland	Coarse mineral soil	Cultivated fields	Remote areas	2.1	57.9	8.3	-	Finland's submission, 2006
92	Finland	Clay soils	Cultivated fields	Remote areas	6.6	23	15.4	-	Finland's submission, 2006
93	Finland	Organic soils	Cultivated fields	Remote areas	3.5	21.4	9.7	-	Finland's submission, 2006
94	Finland	All soils	Cultivated fields	Remote areas	2.1	57.9	9.7	-	Finland's submission, 2006
95	Finland	Humus	Permanent national forest	Remote areas	10.3	236	36.6	33.6	Finland's submission, 2006
96	Finland	Podsol	Mainly forest land (<2mm)	Remote areas	3.99	48.4	13.26	12.5	Finland's submission, 2006
97	Finland	Podsol	Forest land (<1mm)	Remote areas	3.91	105	31.56	30.6	Finland's submission, 2006
98	Finland	Vertic cambisols	Topsoil, arable land, aqua regia	Agricultural soils	9.57	25.7	15.7	17.5	Finland's submission, 2006
99	Finland	Dystric cambisols	Topsoil, arable land, aqua regia	Agricultural soils	-	43.2	6.25	-	Finland's submission, 2006

ID	Country	Soil type	Description (from reference)	In this study categorised as	mg Pb/kg				Reference
					min	max	mean	median	
100	Finland	Haplic podzols	Topsoil, arable land, aqua regia	Agricultural soils	-	8.2	4.68	6.53	Finland's submission, 2006
101	Finland	Fibric histosols	Topsoil, arable land, aqua regia	Agricultural soils	-	21	9	8.18	Finland's submission, 2006
102	Ghana	-	Topsoil samples along roadsides in Accra, the capital city of Ghana	Topsoils - specified	19.65	310.47	-	-	Ghana's submission, 2006
103	Mongolia	-	(unspecified)	Topsoils - unspecified	-	-	104.1	-	Mongolia's submission, 2006
105	Sweden	Till	Till. Fine fraction (<0.063 mm). Total contents XRF. Based on 24151 samples	Topsoils - unspecified	17	57	-	22	Sweden's submission, 2006
106	Sweden	Till	Till. Fine fraction (<0.063 mm). Acid leaching 7M HNO3. Total contents ICP-MS. Based on 8328 samples	Topsoils - unspecified	3.4	43.4	-	7.2	Sweden's submission, 2006
107	Sweden	Glacial sediments, mainly clays	Glacial sediments, mainly clays. Acid leaching. 7M HNO3. ICP-MS Based on 544 samples	Topsoils - unspecified	4.3	27.9	-	11.2	Sweden's submission, 2006
108	China	Rice soil	The background value of the cultivated soils. (uncontaminated rural soils)	Agricultural soils	16.5	56	-	-	China's submission, 2006
109	China	Damp soil	The background value of the cultivated soils. (uncontaminated rural soils)	Agricultural soils	13.5	23.9	-	-	China's submission, 2006
110	China	Drill soil	The background value of the cultivated soils. (uncontaminated rural soils)	Agricultural soils	13.5	23.9	-	-	China's submission, 2006
111	China	Floss soil	The background value of the cultivated soils. (uncontaminated rural soils)	Agricultural soils	18.5	23.9	-	-	China's submission, 2006
112	China	Black loamy soil	The background value of the cultivated soils. (uncontaminated rural soils)	Agricultural soils	18.5	23.9	-	-	China's submission, 2006
113	China	Oasis soil	The background value of the cultivated soils. (uncontaminated rural soils)	Agricultural soils	23.9	31.1	-	-	China's submission, 2006
114	Norway	-	Agricultural soil (0-5 cm)	Agricultural soils	3.5	77.7	23.9	-	Norway's submission, 2006
115	Norway	-	Agricultural soil (> 40 cm)	Agricultural soils	4.7	49.2	19.6	-	Norway's submission, 2006
116	Switzerland	-	Grassland (extensive) (Swiss soil monitoring network site	Topsoils - specified	15	80.5	29.8	27.8	Switzerland's submission, 2006
117	Switzerland	-	Grassland (intensive) (Swiss soil monitoring network site	Topsoils - specified	13.1	50	25.4	21.2	Switzerland's submission, 2006
118	Switzerland	-	Grassland (all)	Topsoils - specified	3.6	19430	95.8	29	Switzerland's submission, 2006
119	Switzerland	-	Agriculture (Swiss soil monitoring network site)	Agricultural soils	10.5	43.3	23.1	22.5	Switzerland's submission, 2006

ID	Country	Soil type	Description (from reference)	In this study categorised as	mg Pb/kg				Reference
					min	max	mean	median	
120	Switzerland	-	Agriculture	Agricultural soils	1	2088	30.1	23	Switzerland's submission, 2006
121	Switzerland	-	Special crop (Swiss soil monitoring network site)	Agricultural soils	16.1	44.9	24.5	24.3	Switzerland's submission, 2006
122	Switzerland	-	Special crop	Agricultural soils	6.7	316.5	32.2	24	Switzerland's submission, 2006
123	Switzerland	-	Town park (Swiss soil monitoring network site)	Topsoils - specified	75.5	152.2	108.5	104.2	Switzerland's submission, 2006
124	Switzerland	-	Town park	Topsoils - specified	7	2703	101	49.5	Switzerland's submission, 2006
125	Switzerland	-	Protected area (Swiss soil monitoring network site)	Topsoils - unspecified	23.1	92.7	50.4	42.9	Switzerland's submission, 2006
126	Switzerland	-	Protected area	Topsoils - unspecified	9.1	5965	121	36.1	Switzerland's submission, 2006
127	Switzerland	-	Decidious forest (Swiss soil monitoring network site)	Topsoils - specified	12	106.6	30.5	24	Switzerland's submission, 2006
128	Switzerland	-	Decidious forest	Topsoils - specified	6.8	28520	246.9	27.4	Switzerland's submission, 2006
129	Switzerland	-	Coniferous forest (Swiss soil monitoring network site)	Topsoils - specified	15.1	59.5	35.8	35	Switzerland's submission, 2006
130	Switzerland	-	Coniferous forest	Topsoils - specified	9.4	597.8	33.1	26	Switzerland's submission, 2006
131	Russian Federation	-	Contents in topsoils at the Stations of Complex Background Monitoring (biosheric reservations) located in the European territory	Topsoils - unspecified	-	-	≤2.3	-	Russian Fedederation's submission, 2006
132	Russian Federation	-	Background lead content near big industrial cities	Topsoils - specified	-	-	4.0-16	-	Russian Fedederation's submission, 2006
133	Russian Federation	-	Highly contaminated soils in the city territories	Topsoils - specified	-	-	35-910	-	Russian Fedederation's submission, 2006

ID	Country	Soil type	Description (from reference)	In this study categorised as	mg Pb/kg				Reference
					min	max	mean	median	
134	Spain	Agricultural topsoil	A large study on heavy metal content in agricultural soils in the entire Spanish peninsula took place between 2001 and 2003. A regular sampling grid was stablished and one plot was selected from each 64 sq. km of arable land area as well as from each 128 sq. km of grassland area. A total of 2,932 samples were taken and their heavy metals content was determined by extraction using acqua regia digestion. In the total sampling population of peninsular Spanish soils, 99 per cent of samples have less than 100 mg/kg of lead; 95 per cent have less than 42 mg/kg and 50 per cent have less than 16 mg/kg. The lead content is significantly correlated to organic matter and clay content (mean values, 2.53 and 21.77 percent, respectively). No significant relation is found with pH, probably because that correlation is linked to low soil pHs (even below 5), uncommon in Spain (mean pH value 7.47, median pH value 8.10).		-	-	21.294	16.000-	LÓPEZ-ARIAS, M. and GRAU-CORBÍ, J.M. 2004
135	Spain	Topsoils	535 samples belong to the ’grassland’ category.	Grassland topsoil	-	-	25.806	21.000	LÓPEZ-ARIAS, M. and GRAU-CORBÍ, J.M. 2004
136	Spain	Topsoils	2,397 samples belong to the ’arable land’ category.	Arable land topsoil	-	-	20.287	16.000	LÓPEZ-ARIAS, M. and GRAU-CORBÍ, J.M. 2004
	Switzerland		Grassland extensive (Swiss soil monitoring network site)	Grassland	15.0	80.5	29.8	27.8	Switzerland’s submission 2007
	Switzerland		Grassland intensive (Swiss soil monitoring network site)	Grassland	13.1	50.0	25.4	21.2	Switzerland’s submission 2007
	Switzerland		Grassland (all)	Grassland	3.6	19,430.0	95.8	29.0	Switzerland’s submission 2007
	Switzerland		Agriculture (Swiss soil monitoring network site)	Agriculture	10.5	43.3	23.1	22.5	Switzerland’s submission 2007
	Switzerland		Agriculture	Agriculture	1.0	2088.0	30.1	23.0	Switzerland’s submission 2007
	Switzerland		Special crop (Swiss soil monitoring network site)		16.1	44.9	24.5	24.3	Switzerland’s submission 2007
	Switzerland		Special crop		6.7	316.5	32.2	24.0	Switzerland’s submission 2007
	Switzerland		Town park (Swiss soil monitoring network site)		75.5	152.2	108.5	104.2	Switzerland’s submission 2007
	Switzerland		Town park		7.0	2703.0	101.0	49.5	Switzerland’s submission 2007
	Switzerland		Protected area (Swiss soil monitoring network site)		23.1	92.7	50.4	42.9	Switzerland’s submission 2007

ID	Country	Soil type	Description (from reference)	In this study categorised as	mg Pb/kg				Reference
					min	max	mean	median	
	Switzerland		Protected area		9.1	5965.0	121.0	36.1	Switzerland's submission 2007
	Switzerland		Deciduous forest (Swiss soil monitoring network site)		12.0	106.6	30.5	24.0	Switzerland's submission 2007
	Switzerland		Coniferous forest		6.8	28,520.0	246.9	27.4	Switzerland's submission 2007
	Switzerland		Coniferous forest (Swiss soil monitoring network site)		15.1	59.5	35.8	35.0	Switzerland's submission 2007
	Switzerland		Coniferous forest		9.4	597.8	33.1	26.0	Switzerland's submission 2007
	Moldova		Mobile forms – maximum permissible concentration			6.0			Moldova's submission 2007
	Moldova		Total forms – maximum permissible concentration			30.0			Moldova's submission2007
	Pakistan		Diferent types of soil (piedmont, floodplain and lascustrine) from Peshawar		< 0.5	495	122		Pakistan submission, 2010

UNITED NATIONS
ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMME
Chemicals Branch, DTIE

Appendix

Overview of existing and future national actions, including legislation, relevant to lead

Companion document to the final review of scientific information on lead

Version of December 2010

Section 1

Overview of existing and future national actions, including legislation, relevant to lead

1. This section contains a compilation of information with regards to ongoing and future national actions on lead, submitted to UNEP as part of the process to develop the review of scientific information on lead called for in decisions 23/9 III, 24/9 III and 25/5 II, to be made available to the Governing Council at their 24th, 25th and 26th regular sessions in 2007, 2009 and 2011, respectively.

2. It has been assembled after a review of the submitted information, as received from 2006 to 2010, in order to identify and compile specific information for each reporting country relating to ongoing or future national actions, including legislation. In addition, national information has been supplemented by input from the respective national members of the Working Group on lead and cadmium. The tables might provide an overview, by region, of how lead use and emissions are controlled in various countries of the world.

3. In the table, national actions, including legislation, are reported according to the following grouping:

A. Environmental quality standards, specifying a maximum acceptable lead concentration for different media, such as:

a) Drinking water;

b) Surface water;

c) Ground water;

d) Irrigation water;

e) Air (urban air, background, etc);

f) Soil;

g) Food standards, specifying a maximum acceptable lead concentration for different food categories, such as fish and seafood, milk, meat; cereals, etc.

B. Environmental source actions and regulations that control lead releases into the environment;

a) Air and water point sources, such as:
- Smelters;
- Energy production;
- Metal ore mining;
- Iron and steel manufacturing processes;
- Cement, lime, plaster and concrete manufacturing processes.

b) Waste disposal restrictions, such as:
- Waste from outdated products;
- Specific waste from different industrial activities;
- Treated wastewater;
- Sewage sludge.

C. Product control actions and regulations for lead-containing products, including marketing and use;

a) General use of lead

b) Specific products containing lead, such as:
- Cable sheathing;
- Sheets for corrosion protection in chemical industry;
- Plating of gasoline tanks;
- Yacht keels;
- Lead tubes and joints for drain and water pipes;
- Radiation shielding;
- PVC stabiliser;
- Pigments;
- Glass of cathode ray tubes;
- Other products.

c) Import/export

D. Other actions, standards and programs relevant to lead;

a) Regulations on occupational exposures to lead in the workplace (occupational safety and health);

b) Classification, other marketing and use regulation, packaging and labelling regulations;

c) Information and reporting requirements;

d) Monitoring programmes;

e) Voluntary reduction programmes;

f) Implementation of international conventions and programs.

4. It should be noted that absence of information in a specific cell means that no information was submitted - it cannot necessarily be interpreted as no national action taken or legislation applicable for the listed country.

Table - Overview of existing and future national actions, including legislation, relevant to lead.

I. AFRICAN STATES - Standards for environmental media, Actions and regulations that control releases from environmental sources that contain lead, Actions and regulations on products that contain lead and Other standards, actions and programmes relevant to lead.

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
Algeria	No				
Angola	No				
Benin	No				
Botswana	No				
Burkina Faso	Yes	-	-	**Gasoline:** The country used to use leaded gasoline which constituted an important source of lead discharges in the atmosphere but from 2005, a regulation was taken to withdraw the leaded gasoline from the filling stations.	**Waste Management:** The country has 2 technical centres of dumping grounds for the management of municipal solid waste, but there is no selective collection at the basis. **Measures and strategies in force and future plans on national, sub-regional and regional levels, aiming to prevent or control the rejections, to avoid the exposure to these substances and their use, including the practices concerning waste management:** In the national context, following Rio, Burkina Faso is engaged with the support of the World Bank, in the development of a National Action plan for the Environment (BREADS) adopted in 1991 and revised in 1994 and which constitutes the national Agenda 21. Since this date, the Government has engaged a dialogue with its partners especially the UNDP, which ended in the development of the Letter of Intent of Policy of Sustainable Human Development (LIPDHD) in 1995. Also, the adoption by Burkina Faso of its first Strategic Framework of Fight against Poverty (CSLP) in 2000 constitutes the completion of the device having to make it possible to make operational the concept of sustainable development through the poverty reduction. During the same year, Burkina Faso engaged with the support of OECD, a dialogue process

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
					with various actors of the national life which led to the definition of strategies for the implementation of a National Strategy of Sustainable Development (SNDD). In addition, the Government clearly expressed its will to have a prospective framework tracing the possible ways for an economic and social and sustainable development on which the various strategies and policies of development to short and medium term are based. It is from this point of view, which it decided with the support of the partners, for the realization since 1999 of an exploratory study "Burkina 2025". This study has as a principal objective to create a social dialogue on the major problems of development in order to define a consensual vision of the future of the country. The process must make it possible to have a prospective framework of reference and follow-up for the various strategic agendas of development for the whole of the actors and the partners. It is from this point of view that Burkina Faso worked out the Environmental Plan for Sustainable Development (PEDD). There are also a certain number of conventional obligations such as: • The convention against desertification. •The convention on biodiversity. • The convention on climate change. • The convention on the persistent organic pollutants. • Conventions on dangerous waste (Bale et Bamako). • International Convention on desertification. • The convention on climate change. • Framework convention on climate change. • Stockholm convention on persistent organic pollutants. • Bamako convention on dangerous waste. • Bale convention on the transboundary movement on dangerous wastes and their management.

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
					• Rotterdam convention on the procedure of preliminary agreement with full knowledge of the applicable facts on certain chemicals and dangerous pesticides and their elimination. Legislative and regulatory provisions such as: • Law 14/96/ADP of 23 May 1996 bearing Agrarian and Land Ownership (RAF) in Burkina Faso. • The Law n°006/97/ADP of January 31, 1997 bearing Forest Code in Burkina Faso. • Law n°023/97/II/AN of December 4, 1997 bearing mining Code in Burkina Faso. • The Law n°005/97/ADP of May 19, 1994 bearing Code of public health in Burkina Faso. • The Law n°023/94/AN of June 21, 2005 bearing Code of the public health in Burkina Faso. • The Law n°022/2002/ADP of January 30, 1997 bearing Code of the environment in Burkina Faso. At the regional level the New Partnership for Africa Development (NEPAD) retained the environment like one of the great priorities. It will be a question in this case of preventing that the fast degradation of the natural resources continues (soils, animals' movements, forests, water) including the shared or transboundary resources. This entire politico-judiciary arsenal set up by Burkina Faso is the pledge which it makes of the safeguarding of the environment, one of the priority axes of the sustainable development. However, the management of the products containing lead and cadmium, as well as their waste is not the specific regulation object.

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
Burundi					
Cameroon	Yes	-	-	CREPD (Centre de Recherches et d'Education pour le Développement) has taken initiative to collect and recycle used batteries in the main cities of Cameroon.	Lead recycling facilities exist in Cameroon.
Cape Verde	No				
Central African Republic	No				
Chad	Yes	-	-	-	-
Comoros	No				
Congo	No				
Côte d'Ivoire	Yes	-	-	-	-
Democratic Republic of the Congo	No				
Djibouti	No				
Egypt	No				
Equatorial Guinea	No				
Eritrea	No				
Ethiopia	No				
Gabon	No				
Gambia	No				
Ghana	Yes	**Effluent Quality Guidelines for discharge into natural water bodies** - For the below mentioned sectors, there exist a sector specific effluent quality guideline of 0.1 mg/L for discharges into natural water bodies: Textile; Food & beverages; Paints & chemicals; Pharmaceuticals; Paper & pulp; Hotels & resorts; Wood & wood processing; Cement, ceramics & tiles industry; Thermal power plant; Glass industry; Hospi-		A phase out strategy plan has been implemented since Janaury 1 2004 to ensure a smooth change from the use of leaded gasoline to unleaded gasoline.	Regulary samples of specific imported raw aterials (including plastic granules; clinker; fertilizers; meat products) are analysed for levels of heavy metals.

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
		tals & clinics; Oil & gas exploration, production & refining; Mining & minerals processing; Metals industry. **Watewater Quality Guidelines for discharge into water bodies or water courses** - maximum permissible level is 0.1 mg/L.			
Guinea	No				
Guinea-Bissau	No				
Kenya	No				
Lesotho	No				
Liberia	No				
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya	No				
Madagascar	Yes	The decree No 2003/464 in 15/00403 related to the classification of surface water and the regulation of liquid emission and also mentioning a few standards on heavy metals such as Pb. <u>Liquid emission</u>: 0.2 mg/L <u>Soil</u>: 300 mg/kg (dry matter)		- Fuels - Improvement of the fuel quality. The reduction of lead and sulfur content in fuels for motor vehicles has contributed to the reduction of some emissions of movable sources. -Decree N°8913/2002/MEM fixing the national phase out of leaded gasoline of Madagascar -The Ministerial committee considers a progressive replacement of rate 0,6mg/l to 0,2mg/l in end 2003 and the eradication of lead in gasoline in end 2005.	**International conventions:** Madagascar has ratified a number of international conventions, the chemicals related ones include: • Convention on Climate Change, • Convention on Biological Diversity, • Cartagena Protocol on Biosafety, • Vienna Convention for Protection of the Ozone Layer, Montreal Protocol, • Basel Convention on the Control of Transboundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes and their Disposal, • Rotterdam Convention - Basel Convention - Close cooperation with the pertinent organs of the Agreement of Basel on the control of the transboundary movements of the dangerous remainders and its elimination.
Malawi	No				

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
Mali	Yes	-	-	Import of leaded gasoline is banned from January 01 2006.	-
Mauritania	No				
Mauritius	Yes	**Water:** - Coastal water quality guidelines: 0.05 mg/L. - Guideline for inland surface water quality: 1.3 µg/L. - Guidelines for irrigation water quality; 2.0 mg/L.. - Drinking water standard: 0.01 mg/L. **Effluent:** - Effluent discharge standard: 0.05 mg/L. - Standards for effluent discharge into the ocean: 2 mg/L. - Standards of effluent for use in irrigation: 2 mg/L. **Industrial effluent:** - Standards for discharge of industrial effluent into a waste water system: 1 mg/L. **Air:** - Standards for air (ambient air): 1.5 $\mu g/m^3$ (3-month average).	**Vehicles** - Promulgation of the Road Traffic (control of vehicle emissions) Regulations in November 2002 (GN No. 198 of 2002, amended as per GN No. 35 of 2003) which provide for registration of only petrol driven motor vehicles capable of running on unleaded petrol.	**Gasoline:** - Reduction of lead content in petrol from 0.84 g/L to a maximum of 0.4 g/L in 1992. - Introduction of unleaded petrol as from September 2002.	**Monitoring stations:** Procurement of two ambient air quality monitoring stations, one permanent and one mobile, in March 2001 by the Ministry of Environment. **Waste:** Hazardous waste and its compounds are categorised as hazardous waste. (Dangerous Chemicals Control Act 2004). **Basel Convention:** Movement of wastes containing of contaminated by lead and lead products are regulated.
Morocco	Yes	**Water** - limit value of emissions (Moroccan Mediterranean Coast) 200 µg/L. **Drinking water** - the Moroccan standard NM-03-7001 concerning the quality of drinking water fixes the maximal values acceptable to 0.05 mg/L.	The law 03-03 on the prevention of air pollution. The decree concerning the traffic that defines arrangement for the prevention of the pollution due to the transport. Revision of the characteristics of oil productions through the promulgation in 2002 a ministerial decree in which the lead content of the high-octane petrol notably was limited to 0.15 g/L.	-	The law 11-03 - Pertaining to the protection and improvement of the environment. The law 12-03 - Pertaining to environment impact studies.
Mozambique	No				

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
Namibia	No				
Niger	Yes	**Drinking water** – 0.05 mg/L	Law no. 98-56 of 29/12/1998 supporting framework law relating to environmental management. Order no. 89-24 of 8/12/1989 covering the ban on the import of industrial and toxic nuclear waste Order no. 140/MSP/LCE/DGSP/DS of 27/09/2004 establishing the standards for waste disposal in the natural environment (maximum concentration of lead in effluent containing heavy metals and other toxic metals: 0.5 mg/L)	Order No. 141/MSP/LCE/DGSP/DS du 27/09/2004 establishing standards for the potability of drinking water Order No. 00103/MME/DH of 11/11/2005 establishing the characteristics of unleaded petrol on the territory of the Republic of Niger	
Nigeria	No	**Food/beverages** - Maximum Contaminant Level (MCL) is 0.015 mg/L (set by US EPA)			
Rwanda	Yes	-	-	-	**Measures and strategies in force and future plans at the national, sub regional and regional levels aiming at the prevention or the control of discharges in order to avoid exposure to those substances as well as their uses, including practices in terms of waste management:** Rwanda has recently voted a law relating to the protection of environment. This law came into force on May 1st 2005. The application of this law will mainly be supervised by the MINISTRY through the Rwandese environmental management bureau which has been created in order to offer the framework for the management of all environmental problems, including problems inherent to the emissions of lead and cadmium (and mercury). Rwanda has regularly participated in all the sensitisation conferences and workshops on the gradual elimination of leaded fuel both at sub regional and regional levels. A sensitisation programme is now being implemented at

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
					the national level with the financial support of the United Nations Environmental Programme (PNUE/UNEP). The permanent elimination of leaded fuel remains largely tributary to the capacities of the refineries of Kenya to have sufficient stocks of unleaded fuel. Relative measures aiming at the control of discharges of cadmium are directly connected to the process of rational management of wastes, including used batteries.
Sao Tome and Principle	No				
Senegal	No				
Seychelles	No				
Sierra Leone	No				
Somalia	No				
South Africa	No				
Sudan	No				
Swaziland	No				
Togo	Yes	-	-	**Leaded gasoline:** In Togo, the anthropogenic source of Pb is often linked with air pollution caused by the use of leaded fuel (the adding of Tetra Methyl of Lead to fuel for quality improvement). This practice though known as a source of lead based pollution has remained effective in Togo till July 1st, 2005 date on which the country went into the use of unleaded fuel (in actual fact fuel with a very low content of lead).	**International agreements relating to the environment:** The Republic of Togo has ratified most of the agreements relating to environmental protection. In this regard, it has always benefited from the necessary technical and financial assistances necessary for the implementation of its national policy for environmental protection. One of the components of this policy is the fight against the various forms of pollution among which we have pollution from chemical source. Within this framework, the country is currently implementing a programme on the management and the elimination of persistent organic pollutants (POP) in line with the Stockholm convention. **National actions:**

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
					Laws and regulations in matters of impact assessment on environment have been up-dated in Togo. That will help envisage hence-forth mitigation measures and minimize as much as possible the damages to the envi-ronment during the installation of industrial projects that are likely to be a prejudice to human health and to environment. Education campaigns of the populations and the industrials constitute one of the current priorities of the Minister of Environment and Forestry Resources. Campaigns aim to raise the environmental awareness of the popula-tion in the management of wastes, either industrial or household produced, and the effect on health and environment from trace elements in the waste.
Tunisia	No				
Uganda	No				
United Repub-lic of Tanzania	No				
Zambia	No				
Zimbabwe	No				

II. ASIAN STATES - Standards for environmental media, Actions and regulations that control releases from environmental sources that contain lead, Actions and regulations on product sources that contain lead and Other standards, regulations and programmes relevant to lead

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
Afghanistan	No				
Bahrain	No				
Bangladesh	No				
Bhutan	No				
Brunei Darus-salam	No				
Cambodia	No				
China	Yes	**Standard of Environmental Quality -** **Drinking water:** - (Maximum allowable concentration): Lead ≤0.01mg/L. **Surface water (limiting value):** Category Ⅰ： 0.01 mg/L Category Ⅱ： 0.01 mg/L Category Ⅲ： 0.05 mg/L Category Ⅳ： 0.05 mg/L Category Ⅴ： 0.1 mg/L *Category I* is primarily applicable to the headstream water and the national natural protected areas. *Category II* is primarily applicable to the first grade protected areas concentrative drinking water sources and precious fish protected areas and fish and shrimp spawning sites etc. *Category III* is primarily applicable to the second grade protected areas concentrative drinking water sources and general fish protected areas and swimming areas etc.	**Adjustment of industrial structure:** The Chinese government is making its best efforts to control the blind increases of lead-zinc smelting capacity based on the principle of structural optimization, technical progressing, scientifically planning, reducing consumption and saving energy and environmental protection. The effective measures adopted include promoting the outstanding enterprises whilst discarding inferior enterprises, and advancing the reconstruction of the predominant and superior metallurgical smelteries and mines, ensuring the output of predominant smelting corporations to achieve over 70% of the total output. The Chinese government requires that all the lead-zinc enterprises to achieve the goals of high resource recovery and lower energy consumption and environmentally friendly by adopting the reinforced smelting processes with rich oxygen, and also requires the off-gas produced from such enterprises to be transferred to acid by adopting the advanced acid producing system featuring double stages of transfer-	**Leaded gasoline:** Leaded gasoline for vehicles has been phased out in China.	**The penalty system on environmental pollution:** The Chinese government has already made and carried out the pollution charge system, and charge for the corporations according to the types and quantity of the discharge pollutants. The charge, in turn is used to the pollution control and improvement of local environment quality. The Chinese government will immediately shutdown the lead smelting corporations if they cause environmental pollution accident, and requires such enterprises to take effective measures to control the pollution within a limitation of time. **Cleaner Production Promotion Law:** China has formally issued the <Cleaner Production Promotion Law of PRC> in the year 2003, which has considerably promoted the development and applications of clean production processes. The China ENFI Engineering Corporation is the top corporation with the most powerful strength involved in engineering, consulting and contracting business in the Chinese non-

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
		Category IV is primarily applicable to the general industrial use water areas and water entertainment areas without human body contact. *Category V* is primarily applicable to the agricultural water use areas and ordinary sight waters. **Ground Water:** Category Ⅰ: 0.005 mg/L Category Ⅱ: 0.01 mg/L Category Ⅲ: 0.05 mg/L Category Ⅳ: 0.1 mg/L Category Ⅴ: >0.1mg/L *Category I* is primarily reflects the background low contents of the nature chemical components of the groundwater. *Category II* is primarily reflects the background contents of the nature chemical components of the groundwater.It is applicable to various purposes. *Category III* is based on the benchmark value of the human health. It is primarily applicable to the concentrative drinking water sources and industrial and agricultural use water. *Category IV* is based on the industrial and agricultural use water requirements. It is primarily applicable to the industrial use water and partial agricultural use water. After it is properly processed, it is applicable to the drinking water. *Category V* is not applicable to the drinking water. The selection of such category of water depends on other purposes.	ring and double stages of adsorption by the year 2010 after washing out the enterprises with backward production capacity. **Market admittance qualifications of new lead smelting enterprises:** The Chinese government is now making new market admittance qualifications for newly-established lead smelting enterprises, any project with nonconformity is not allowed to start construction. Specific qualifications are as following: For the newly-established lead smelting projects, their single system production capacity must achieve over 50,000t annually (excluding 50,000t annually), the leading processes such as higher content of oxygen air blowing from top or bottom of the melting pool of the furnace or the Carldo furnace, and the integrated energy consumption for lead smelting must be less than 600kg (standard coal)/ton (product), and the total lead recovery must be up to 97%, whilst the sulfur utilization rate must be greater than 95%, and the recycling rate of water must be up to 95%, and the dust and SO2 must be emitted meeting the emission standard, and recover of other valuable metals must be up to 95%. For the newly constructed projects of regenerative lead, their capacity must be over 10000 tons annually. **Eliminating backward capacity within limited period:** The Chinese government has already made the schedule to wash out backward lead smelting capacity, where processes and facilities causing environmental pollutions seriously will be eliminated in mandatory ways. Specific requirements are as		ferrous metal industry, and the lead smelting firms accounting for over 70% of the total capacity are designed by China ENFI Engineering Corporation. The China ENFI Engineering Corporation has also independently successfully developed the SKS lead smelting process, where the horizontal turning furnace is adopted to implement the oxidization and desulfuration and smelting to the lead sulfide concentrates, replacing the sintering circuit which produces lead dust and SO2 pollutions to the environment and the employee health. **Handling of solid waste:** China has formally issued and implemented a series of national standards for solid waste handling. Lead and cadmium containing solid waste should be identified according to the <Identification Standard for Hazardous Wastes—Identification for Extraction Procedure Toxicity> GB5085.3-1996. The wastes shall be hazardous wastes which is featured by leaching toxicity if the lead content in the lixivium ≥3 mg/L, or cadmium≥0.3 mg/L. Hazardous wastes must be disposed in accordance with the requirements stated in the <Standard of Pollution Control on Hazardous Waste Storage> GB18597-2001, or the <Standard for Pollution Control on the Security Landfill Site for Hazardous Wastes> GB18598-2001. The specific requirements are as following(but not be limited to): The treatment field boundary should be located in the place which is 800m away from the residential area and 150m away from the surface water area. The field foundation must be protected from seeping, and the seep-proof layer must be claypan of at least 1 meter thickness (the osmosis coefficient ≤10-

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
		Sea Water: Category Ⅰ： 0.001 mg/L Category Ⅱ： 0.005 mg/L Category Ⅲ： 0.010 mg/L Category Ⅳ： 0.050 mg/L *Category I* is applicable to the ocean fishery waters, and the sea nature protected areas and the protected areas for ocean life that are valued and being in severe danger. *Category II* is applicable to the aquiculture areas, and bathing beach areas, as well as the entertainment and sea sporting areas with human body contacts, and the industrial use water areas for ocean life directly related to human foods. *Category III* is applicable to the ordinary industrial use water areas, and the coastal beauty spot regions. *Category IV* is applicable to the ocean harbor water areas, and the ocean development zone for operations. **Farmland irrigation water**： － limiting value: ≤0.1mg/L. **Ambient air:** - Limiting value：≤0.0015mg/Nm^3 (Quarterly Average), ≤0.0010mg/Nm^3（Annually Average）. **Soil:** Level 1: - pH Value of soil: Natural background level; Limiting value: ≤35 mg/kg. Level 2:	following: By the year 2005, the backward processes and facilities for lead smelting such as sintering pots, and sintering plates, and simplified blast furnaces, and the regenerating lead process by melting in crucible pot furnace etc must be eliminated. By the end of the year 2008, the processes that are environmentally unqualified or unmatched acid manufacture and off-gas adsorption systems applied to the sintering devices must be eliminated. **Environmental impact assessment system and "mandatory synchronization" mechanism:** China has commenced to carry out its environmental impact evaluation system on construction projects since the early 1980s, and formally issued the <Environmental Impact assessment Act of People's Republic of China> in the year 2003. An environmental impact assessment must be carried out prior to the commencement of a newly-established or reconstructed project involved in lead smelting or mining. For the projects of which the pollutant discharge fails to meet the relevant standards, or the construction area does not have sufficient environment capability, or without permission of local residents will not be approved by the directing department on environmental protection. The Environmental Protection Act of PRC also specified the "Mandatory Synchronization" mechanism, namely the environmental protection facilities of the project must be "designed simultaneously, constructed simultaneously and put into pro-		7cm/s); or seep-proof layer (the osmosis coefficient ≤10-10cm/s～10-12cm/s) made of high density polythene and artificial materials etc. **Regulation on occupational exposures to lead in the workplace:** Lead and inorganic compounds,as Pb - Maximum allowable concentration: - Lead dust ≤0.05mg/Nm^3 - Lead fume ≤0.03mg/Nm^3.

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
		- pH Value of soil: <6.5; Limiting value: ≤250 mg/kg. - pH Value of soil: 6.5-7.5; Limiting value: ≤300 mg/kg. - pH Value of soil: >7.5; Limiting value: ≤350 mg/kg. Level 3: - pH Value of soil: >6.5; Limiting value: 500 mg/kg. *Level 1 Standard* is the limit value of the soil environment quality that must be maintained in nature background for the nature ecosystem of the protected areas. *Level 2 Standard* is the limit value of the soil that must be maintained to ensure the agricultural production and maintain the human health. *Level 3 Standard* is the critical value of the soil that must be maintained to ensure the agricultural and forest production and maintain the plant normal growth. **Foods:** Indexes of Limited Lead Contents in Foods (Maximum levels): Cereal 0.2 mg/kg Legume 0.2 mg/kg Potato 0.2 mg/kg Meat of Birds and Livestock 0.2 mg/kg Edible Offal and Organs of Birds and Livestock 0.5 mg/kg Fish 0.5 mg/kg Fruit 0.1 mg/kg Fruitlet, Berry, Grape 0.2 mg/kg	duction simultaneously" with those of the main project. **Standard of Pollutant Emission (or discharge) -** **Air point sources (Maximum allowable emission concentration):** **- Metal Smelting:** Category Ⅰ：Prohibited. Category Ⅱ：≤ 10 mg/Nm^3 Category Ⅲ：≤ 35 mg/Nm^3 **- Other sources:** Category Ⅰ：Prohibited. Category Ⅱ：≤ 0.7 mg/Nm^3 Category Ⅲ：≤ 0.7 mg/Nm^3 *Category I* indicates the nature protected areas, and the beauty spot areas, as well as other areas that need special protection. *Category II* indicates the town planning resident areas, and the mixed areas for resident and business purposes, as well as culture areas, and ordinary industrial zones and rural areas. *Category Ⅲ* indicates the specifically designated industrial zones. **Waste water:** **-** Maximum allowable discharge concentration: ≤1.0 mg/L		

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
		Vegetable (Corm, foliate vegetable, edible fungus excluded) 0.1 mg/kg Corm Vegetable 0.3 mg/kg Foliate vegetable 0.3 mg/kg Fresh Milk 0.05 mg/kg Formula Milk 0.02 mg/kg Fresh Egg 0.2 mg/kg Fruit Wine 0.2 mg/kg Juice 0.05 mg/kg Tea 5 mg/kg			
Cook Islands	No				
Cyprus	No				
Fiji	No				
India	No				
Indonesia	No				
Iran	Yes	**Water quality standard, natural water** - maximum 0.05 mg/L. **Maximum level of lead discharged to;** - Surface water - 1 mg/L. - Absorbent well (ground water) - 1 mg/L. - Agriculture and irrigation - 1 mg/L.		- Elimination of the use of leaded gasoline to control air pollution. - Actions to replace nickel-cadmium batteries with other appropriate batteries. - Recycling of Lead batteries.	- According to the Basel Convention, the government has been implementing suitable measures on the control of trans-boundary movement and transportation of Hazardous wastes including lead and cadmium and their compounds. - Ongoing implementation of waste water collection plan in Tehran, Ahvaz and other big cities in the country. - Preparation of emission guidelines and standards for “Hospital, medical/infection wastes”. - Preparation of comprehensive national plan regarding “Pollution reduction for major rivers of Iran”. At the present it is being initiated in provinces with supervision of the Bureau of Water and Soil Pollution Investigation of DoE (Monitoring of lead and cadmium concentration in water and sediment samples and identifying of the pollution sources in the water

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
					sheds of the rivers has been considered in this plan). - Preparation of the guideline for the “Waste studies” in provinces. - Review of the existing environmental specifications of industrial units at a national level, monitor of wastewater (in which lead and cadmium are one of the chemical parameter that should be determined) and planning for future on the basis of new and updated data and information. - DoE has started a national plan of "Site Selection for hazardous disposal" that the first step of this plan is being implemented by universities in each 30 provinces; meanwhile, the executive rules for disposal of mercury wastes in these sites will be determined. - Establishment of criteria for selection of landfill zones for hazardous wastes. - Establishment of landfills for urban waste province center (new cities and cities with a population above 20,000). - Bureau of Soil and Water Pollution investigation, has considered developing a special division on heavy metals including lead and cadmium on the organization webpage that scientific, technical information and implemented measures related to lead and cadmium. **Monitoring Program for the Persian Gulf** - Heavy metals such as Cadmium and Lead have been monitoring in sea water within the framework of ROPME Program for Persian Gulf. Bureau of the Marine Environment is responsible for conservation of marine ecosystems in the Persian Gulf, Sea of Oman and Caspian Sea. ROPME undertakes promotion of environmental policy, research and

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
					the implementation of joint projects in the Persian Gulf area Pollution prevention, emergency response, biodiversity conservation and improved coastal zone management are major policies pursued. Iran has performed 2 regional research cruise programs for ROPME.
Iraq					
Japan	Yes	**Environmental Quality Standards (for lead and its compounds):** Water quality (drinking water) - ≤ 0.01 mg/L. Groundwater quality - ≤ 0.01 mg/L. Soil - ≤ 0.01 mg/L in leachate (if the contaminated soil is not adjacent to groundwater and concentration of lead and its compounds in the groundwater is ≤ 0.01 mg/L, ≤ 0.03 mg/L in leachate). **Countermeasures for contamination of soil:** Standards under Soil Contamination Countermeasures Law for lead and its compounds: a) Solubility standard ≤ 0.1 mg Pb/L in leachate. b) Content standard ≤ 150 mg Pb/kg of soil. **Countermeasures for contamination of groundwater:** *Quality standard for groundwater under Water Pollution Control Law* - In the case where lead-contaminated water deriving from factories, for example, would penetrate the underground and affects or may affect human health, prefectural governors are allowed to order the factory's installation personnel(s) to take measures to prevent the dam-	-	**Usage restriction:** As measures on poisonous substances from a hygiene perspective, usage of preparations containing tetraalkyl lead is prohibited except for research purpose, with the exclusion of interfusion into gasoline by oil refining industry. **Import/export control:** Waste with harmful characteristics, e.g. including lead concentration of 0.01 mg Pb/ℓ and higher: *Export* - a) Approval by the Minister of economy, trade and industry is required. b) "A movement document of export" should be carried and the statement therein should be followed at transport. *Import* - a) Approval by the Minister of economy, trade and industry is required. The Minister of economy, trade and industry gives the approval to the import and checks whether the movement document submitted by the applicant meets the notification concerning regulations in Basel Convention on the Control of Transboundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes and their Disposal, then provides "a movement document of import". b) "Movement document of import" should be carried and the statement therein should be followed at transport. c) The statement of the movement document of	Regulation of lead release into environment: **Restriction of emission into atmosphere:** *Reduction of lead emission in gas from factories* - Emission standard is set for ceramic products, glass products, refining industry of copper, zinc and lead, lead secondary refining industry, lead sheet/pipe manufacturer, and lead storage cell industry based on the scale of the facility. It has been requested that "Bureau of Air Pollution Investigation " of DoE to specify maximum acceptable cadmium and lead concentrations for air especially to set out air emission limit values for waste incineration and stationary combustion of fossil fuels. *Restriction of lead in automobile fuel (gasoline)* - Lead contained in gasoline, when measured with legal method, should be below minimum value for the specific method. *Restriction of lead contained in benzene* - Lead in benzene, when measured with legal method, should be below 0.001g/L. **Restriction for waste water:** *Reduction of lead in waste water discharged from factories into public water area* - Lead and its compound should be below 0.1mg/L. *Reduction of lead in waste water discharged from factories into sewerage* - Lead and its compound should be below 0.1mg/L.

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
		age and to purify groundwater, when lead concentration is over 0.01mg Pb/L.		import should be followed at disposal. Tetraalkyl lead and its preparation: *Export* - Approval by the Minister of economy, trade and industry is required. **Restriction on using lead pellet:** In order to prevent lead poisoning of water bird caused by lead pellet intake, a legal system is established on April 16, 2003: use of lead pellet is restricted in specific waterfront zones. Also, lead pellet left in shot animals' body and eaten by birds of prey causes lead poisoning in those birds, resulting in detriment of ecological system. To prevent this, abandoning of captive animals at captivity place is prohibited: they should be taken off or appropriately buried.	**Restriction of lead emission as disposal:** *In* General - Legislation of "Waste Management Law" which approved by parliament in 2004.Regarding to Article 11, the Ministry of Health, Ministry of Agriculture, Ministry of Mines and Industries, Ministry of Petroleum and Ministry of Energy are obligated to compile a national rule and regulation and implementation of this law. - DoE has considered establishing standards for solid waste as below: > Standard for disposal of residue of ash in incinerations. > Standard for disposal of residue sludge in industrial and municipal wastewater treatment Systems. > Standard for hazardous waste disposal. >-Standards for chemical waste recycling. *Judgment of industrial waste as to whether special treatment is required* - Content standard are set in waste acid, waste alkalis and disposal thereof, and solution standard in residue, sludge, tailing, dust and disposal thereof. *Judgment of industrial waste as to whether landfill (onshore and offshore) is possible* - Standard is set in residue, sludge, sewerage sludge, tailing, dust and disposal thereof. *Judgment of industrial waste as to whether ocean injection is possible* - Standards for rate of content in organic sludge, soluble inorganic sludge, waste acid and waste alkalis are set, and solubility standard for non-soluble inorganic sludge is set. *Judgment of dredge soil as to whether ocean injection is possible* - Solubility standard for dredge soil is set.

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
					Promotion of voluntary effort for emission reduction by industries: *Publication of emission/transport amount of lead by respective industries after PRTR* - Lead and its compounds are put subject to PRTR. Industries are required to measure their own emission into atmosphere and transport as waste and report to the local administration. The local administration compiles and publicizes the assumed emission/transport. **Appropriate working environment:** *Assessment of working environment* - Concentration standard for assessment of lead and its compound is set 0.05 mg Pb/m^3. The standard for estimation is also established. **Prevention of occupational accident caused by chemicals:** *MSDS* - Obligation of reporting the transfer and provision of lead and its compound (formulation with 1% or more by weight of lead and others). *Prevention of health problems of workers exposed to dust including lead* - Health check of workers exposed to dust including lead, working environment assessment and measures. **Protection of workers suffering health problems:** *Compensation for occupational diseases caused by exposure to lead and its compound* - Employers bear the expense of medical treatment caused by disease.
Jordan	No				
Kazakhstan	No				
Kiribati	No				

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
Korea, Democratic People's Republic of	No				
Korea, Republic of	Yes	a) Drinking water: ≤ 0.01 mg/L b) Surface water: ≤ 0.05mg/L c) Ground water and irrigation water: ≤ 0.1mg/L d) Air quality standard: ≤ 0.5 μg/m^3 (annual average) e) Soil (Under the Soil Environment Conservation Act) Soil contamination precautionary standards (categorized by land use): 200 mg/kg (agricultural and residential use) 400 mg/kg (commercial land use) 700 mg/kg (industrial land use) Soil contamination countermeasure standards 600 mg/kg (agricultural and residential use) 1200 mg/kg (commercial land use) 2100 mg/kg (industrial land use) f) Food Standards Fish: ≤ 0.5 mg/kg Invertabrates: ≤ 2.0 mg/kg Rice: ≤ 0.2 mg/kg Corn: ≤ 0.2 mg/kg Potato: ≤ 0.1 mg/kg	a) Air emission criteria according to emission point sources (Clean Air Conservation Act) i) Incinerator Facilities with incineration capacity of over 2 ton/hr: ≤ 0.2 mg/Sm^3 Facilities with incineration capacity between 200 kg/hr and 2 ton/hr: ≤ 0.2 mg/Sm^3 Facilities with incineration capacity of below 200 kg/hr: ≤ 5 mg/Sm^3 ii) Cement calcinatory: 0.2 mg/Sm^3 iii) Primary metal production, metal refinery: 10 mg/Sm^3 iv) Facilities with solid fuels Facilities with solid fuel usage of over 2 ton/hr: ≤ 0.2 mg/Sm^3 Facilities with solid fuel usage between 200kg/hr and 2 ton/hr: ≤ 1.6 mg/Sm^3 v) Other facilities: 5 mg/Sm^3 b) Water emission criteria (Water Quality and Ecosystem Conservation Act): ≤ 0.1 mg/L c) Criteria of leaches from landfill (Wastes Control Act): ≤ 0.2 mg/L	a) Restriction of lead in gasoline has started from January 1993 and the lead concentration in gasoline and fuel additives should be below 0.013 g/L by Clean Air Conservation Act. b) Import, uses and manufacture control under the Regulation of restricted or prohibited substances is enacted by Ministry of Environment. Lead arsenate is prohibited for all uses, imports, and manufacturing. Lead and its compounds containing over 0.06% of lead is restricted on the use of metal jewelry (asfrom 1st June 2011)	a) Reference value on occupational exposures to lead in workplace (Ministry of Labour): 40 μg/dl in blood b) Time weighted Average (TWA) for occupational exposures to lead in workplace (Ministry of Labour): 0.05 mg Pb/m^3 c) Human Biomonitoring Programs National human biomonitoring project has been lauched from 2005 by Ministry of Environment. Average lead level in blood of adults was decreased from 2.66 μg/dl (2005) to 1.72 μg/dl (2007).
Kuwait	No				
Kyrgyzstan	No				

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
Lao People's Democratic Republic	No				
Lebanon	No				
Malaysia	No				
Maldives	No				
Marshall Islands	No				
Micronesia (Federated States of)	No				
Mongolia	Yes	-	-	-	-
Myanmar	No				
Nauru	No				
Nepal	No				
Niue	No				
Oman	Yes	-	-	Lead is banned in gasoline, and although its concentrations in oil paints are very low, decision is being prepared and reviewed to completely ban the use of lead in paints. To gather more information on products containing lead	Creating a database on lead and determining exposure of the environment to lead through monitoring Establishing a record on risk assessment from exposure to lead and estimation of all related activities such as use, import etc. Implementation of a preliminary project to monitor levels of lead in environment Identifying the levels of contamination of drinking water and wells by lead
Pakistan	Yes	The Pakistan Standards and Quality Control Authority (PSQCA) has developed national standards on perishable and non-perishable items. For food items the standards set for lead by codex Aliment arias Commission FAO/WHO are mentioned. Pakistan Standard Specification for	-	**Gasoline** - Pakistan Oil Marketing Companies are marketing lead free gasoline. Standards in Products – The Chemical Division of Standards Development Centre of Pakistan has formulated the following Pakistan standards: a. Lead Zinc Oxide for paints (Type 1,2, 3 and 4): PS 107	- Being a signatory to The Basel Convention, The Pakistan Government is working to control, reduce or eliminate toxicity of effluents before disposal and also has been implementing suitable measures for the collection, transportation, storage, handling, treatment and disposal of hazardous wastes including lead and cadmium and their compounds.

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
		Drinking Water: PS 1932		b. Basic Lead Sulphate for paints: PS 110 c. Lead Chrome for paints: PS 335 d. Basic Carbonate of Lead (White lead): PS 3971 e. Black lead for pencil: PS 354 f. Petrol (motor gasoline) (1st revision): PS 1430. This standard prescribes the limits of lead for 3 grades	**Emission Control from vehicles:** Two strategies are adopted : 1) Reduction of vehicular emissions through introduction of new technologies in engine designing. 2) Control measures in existing engines. Clean fuels, i.e. sulfur and lead free gasoline and diesel, modifying fuels and use of alternative fuels such as compressed natural gas are introduced. Battery operated green vehihcles are being introduced at natural parks. Energy Conservation Centre and department of Ministry of Environment are operative to check and control vehicular emission through different programmes. **Hazardous waste:** Pakistan Environment Protection Agency at Federal Level and Provincial EPAs are enforcing the following acts and rules to handle the matters relating to collection, transportation, storage, handling, treatment and disposal of hazardous waste including lead and cadmium and their compounds: - Pakistan Environmental Protection Act, 1997. - National Environmental Quality Standards (Self-monitoring and Reporting by Industries) Rules, 2001. - Environmental Tribunal rules, 1999. - Hazardous Substances Rules, 2003. **Future plans:** - Exact national inventory of lead and cadmium uses and releases. - Documentation of realistic statistics about lead and cadmium. - Identifivation of the areas severely affected by lead and cadmium disposal protocols and methodologies.

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
					- Public awareness programmes of lead and cadmium exposure. - Enforce the local industries to adopt lead and cadmium free alternative chemical processes.
Palau	No				
Papua New Guinea	No				
Philippines	Yes	-	-	**Gasoline** - Administrative Order No. 47 (Series of 1998) about the phasing-out of leaded gasoline. The Order states that beginning January 1, 2000, no person shall sell, offer for sale, supply or offer for supply, gasoline,from bulk plant or final distribution facility in Metro Manila unless the gasoline complies with the latest issue of the Philippine National Standards (PNS):1131"Specifications for unleaded motor gasoline". Nor shall any person import leaded gasoline and lead-containing fuel after December 31, 1999, except those that shall be used in areas outside of Metro Manila". Beginning January 1, 2001, no person shall manufacture, sell, offer for sale, dispense, transport or introduce into commerce gasoline unless the gasoline complies with the latest issue of the PNS:1131. However, beginning October 1, 2000, no person shall import leaded gasoline and lead-containing fuel additives.	-
Qatar	No				
Samoa	No				
Saudi Arabia	No				
Singapore	No				
Solomon Islands	No				
Sri Lanka	No				

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
Syrian Arab Republic	No				
Tajikistan	No				
Thailand	Yes	**Media: air** • One month ambient standard = 1.5 ug/m^3 • Emission standard from waste incinerator = 0.5 mg/m^3 • Industrial emission standard = 30mg/m^3 **Media: water** • Water discharge from industries standard = 0.2 mg/l • discharge into water well standard = 0.1 mg/l discharge into public water system standard = 0.1 mg/l **Media: soil** • soil quality for agriculture and daily live standard = 400 mg/kg • soil quality for other purposes beside agriculture and daily live standard = 750 mg/kg **Health Standards** • Blood lead levels: - general population = 40 ug/dl - children and pregnant = 25 ug/dl - worker = 60 ug/dl • Urine lead levels: < 50 ug/g creatinine , tentative maximum permissible concentration is 50 ug/g creatinine	• Established National Environmental Act of 1992 • Regulations to set various emission standards • Regulations in defining sources of pollution and set standards accordingly(types of industry, buildings, real estate, farms that are subjected to water discharge regulations) • Revision of standards and regulations as more information and knowledge become available • Guidelines for collection of sample of waste water discharge from industries and industrial estates by Pollution Control Department, Ministry of Science, Technology, & Environment • Methods for Examination of Water and Wastewater based on guidelines by APHA (American Public Health Association), AWWA (American Water Works Association) and WPCF (Water Pollution Control Federation)	• Leaded gasoline total phase out in 1996 • Lead in paint is 0.06% by weight , it will be revised to 0.01% by weight	-
Tonga	No				

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
Turkey	Yes	-	-	Import of lead is regulated by a notification entitled "Chemicals under control for protection of the environment". In addition, a document entitled "Chemical Substances Import" has to be obtained from the Ministry of Environment and Forestry to import lead.	-
Turkmenistan	No				
Tuvalu	No				
United Arab Emirates	No				
Uzbekistan	Yes	Major Environmental Standards in Uzbekistan: **Air** - 0.0003 mg Pb^{2+}/m^3. **Drink Water** - 0.03 mg Pb^{2+}/L. **Reservoir Water** - 0.1 mg Pb^{2+}/L. **Soil** - 32 mg Pb^{2+}/kg.			
Vanuatu					
Vietnam	No				
Yemen	No				

III. EASTERN EUROPEAN STATES - Standards for environmental media, Actions and regulations that control releases from environmental sources that contain lead, Actions and regulations on products that contain lead and Other standards, actions and programmes relevant to lead

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
Albania	No				
Armenia	No				
Azerbaijan	No				
Belarus	No				
Bosnia and Herzegovina	No				
Bulgaria	No				
Croatia	No				
Czech Republic	Yes	**Water** - limit value in drinking water: 10 µg/L. **Air** - Limit value in air 5 µg/L. **Exposure limits** - 25 µg/kg/week			**International conventions** - The Czech Republik has ratified a number of international conventions, the chemicals related ones include: UN Framework Convention on Climate Change, Convention on Biological Diversity, Cartagena Protocol on Biosafety, Vienna Convention for Protection of the Ozone Layer, Montreal Protocol on Substances that Deplete the Ozone Layer as amended by: the London Amendment, Copenhagen Amendment, Montreal Amendment and Beijing Amendment, Basel Convention on the Control of Transboundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes and their Disposal, Convention on Long-Range Transboundary Air Pollution (CLRTAP) and its protocols, Convention on the Transboundary Effects of Industrial Accidents, Convention on the International Commission for the Protection of the Elbe River, Convention on the International Commission for the Protection of the Odra River against Pollution, Convention on Cooperation for the Protection and Sustainable Use of the Danube River, Convention on the Protection and Use of Transboundary Watercourses and International Lakes, The Convention on Environmental Impact Assessment in a Transboundary Context,

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
					International environmental agreements that have already been ratified by CR but have not yet come into force for CR - Kyoto Protocol to the UN Framework Convention on Climate Change (CR has been a Party since 2001), Rotterdam Convention on the Prior Informed Consent Procedure for Certain Hazardous Chemicals and Pesticides in International Trade (CR has been a Party since 2000), Stockholm Convention on Persistent Organic Pollutants (CR has been a Party since 2002), The Amendment to the Basel Convention (CR has been a Party since 2000), Protocol on Water and Health (CR has been a Party since 2001).
Estonia	Yes				Estonia a member state of the European Union since 1st May 2004. Annex XVII "Restrictions on the manufacture, placing on the market and use of certain dangerous substances, mixtures and articles" of the Regulation EC No 1907/2006 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 18 December concerning Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of Chemicals (REACH) states conditions and restrictions for lead sulphates and carbonates
Georgia	No				
Hungary	Yes		**Industrial emissions** Information regarding emissions by industry is compiled from reports submitted by the enterprises to the authority in compliance with the rules specified in the Government Decree No. 21/2001. (II.14.) **Sewage sludge** Sewage sludge may be applied to agricultural fields if the rules of Government Decree No. 5/2001 (IV.3.) Korm. and the conditions set in the permit are complied	**Gasoline** Trade of leaded fuel is banned in the Decree No 71/1995. (XII.26.) IKM the marketing of leaded fuel is banned from a deadline of April 1999. **Paints** The legal base of limitation is provided by the EüM-KöM jointDecree No. 41/200. (XII.20.) EüM-KöM, which transposes Directive 76/769/EEC of	**Occupational Exposure** The rules of occupational exposure assessment a laid down at the workplace are Act No XCIII of 1993 and Act No XXV of 2000. According to EüM-SzCsM joint decree No. 25/2000. (IX.30.) the employers are obliged to notify the authorities regarding cases of over-exposure as well as cases of poisoning of their employees,. This data is collected and sorted by the authority.

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
			with. **Waste disposal** According to Act No XLIII of 2000 the enterprises are obliged to report to the authority the yearly amount of wastes they produce. The report shall refer to European Waste Code (EWC), as it appears in the Annex of community decision 2000/532/EC (transposed to the national legislation by the KöM Decree No. 16/2001. (VII.18.)) **Drinking water** The quality of drinking water shall comply with the requirements stipulated in Government Decree No. 201/2001. (X.25.). Korm. The suppliers of drinking water are obliged to regularly analyse their water regularly according to different parameters, including lead. The limit values appearing in the said decree mentioned above are identical with those published in the Europen Directive 98/83/EGK. The limit for lead is 10 µg/l.	the European Community. **Batteries** According to the KöM Decree No. 9/2001. (IV.9.) KöM the manufacturers and suppliers of batteries are obliged to report the yearly quantity of batteries they took back. A certain fraction of the batteries are processed, others are managed as wastes	
Latvia	No				
Lithuania	Yes	**Soil** - Highest allowable concentration in living, recreation and rural soil stated in Lithuanian hygiene standard HN 60:2004 is 100 mg/kg.	-	-	-
Poland	Yes (see also section 5)	**Air** - Standards in atmospheric air - [ug/m^3] 0.52 (1-hour), 0.01 (annual) **Emissions to air** - Emission to air from waste incineration plants [mg/m^{3}u] - 0.5 (together Pb+Ar+Cr+Cu+Mn+Ni+V) **Soil** - Highest admissible concentration in soils [mg/kg] - 50-1000 (depends on type of area and depth) **Deposition** - Highest admissible	-	**Leaded gasoline:** The phase out of leaded gasoline was started in 1992 and was fully phased out in 2001. Adoption of the Act of 24 April 2009 on batteries and accumulators (Official Journal No. 79, Item 666) implementing Directive 2006/66/EC of the European Parliament and the Council of 6 Sep-	**Implementation of Aarhus Protocol provisions and EU regulations in Poland with regard to lead mainly refers to:** - Regulations concerning chemicals, waste management, fuel combustion for energy purposes (including reduction of particulate emission and consequently heavy metal emission), municipal waste incineration and meeting the limit values concerning flue gas pollutant emission

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
		deposition as particulate matter [g/m2, a] - 0.1 **Drinking Water** - Drinking water - quality control limit - 50 ug/l **Surface water** - Highest admissible concentration in surface water [mg/l] - 0.01 - 0.05 (depends on class of water) **Ground water** - Highest admissible concentration in underground water [mg/l] - 0.01 - 0.05 (depends on class of water)		tember 2006 on batteries and accumulators and waste batteries and accumulators and repealing Directive 91/157/EEC (Official Journal of the European Union, L 266 of 26.9.2006). The act sets forth specific requirements for placing batteries and accumulators on the market. Additional labelling is required, when batteries and accumulators contain more than 0,004% by weight of lead.	- Reduction of environmental burden by successive implementation of the best available techniques and technologies in the industrial activity. **Reduction of pollutants in raw materials undergoing combustion or processing mainly refers to the following processes:** - Segregation of municipal and hospital wastes to reduce their amount, which is particularly important in their further disposal, in that, by incineration. - Use of raw materials which are not contaminated with heavy metals (cadmium contaminated raw materials used for production of phosphorus fertilizers). **Monitoring of heavy metal emission:** A number of actions are being taken, in that:: - Development of a catalogue of national emission sources which determine heavy metal environmental burden. - Detailed specification of the scope and methods used for heavy metal emission measurements. - Determination of actual emission of heavy metals based not only on emission factors but also on measurement results. One of the recommendations presented in the above-mentioned strategy is defining guidelines and implementation of national measurements of heavy metal concentration in the air, precipitation and soil with regard to potential control of implementation of the national strategy on heavy metal emission reduction.
Republic of Moldova	Yes	*Environmental Quality Standards (maximum permissible concenctraion for lead and its compounds):* **Air of residential areas and for air of a working zone** - 0.001 mg/m^3.		**Lead in gasoline**: - Adopted the Pan-European Strategy to Phase-Out Leaded Petrol during the Fourth Ministerial Conference "Environment for Europe", Aarhus, Den-	**Waste disposal restrictions:** Law on Wastes of Production and Consumption (No. 1347-XIII of 9 October 1997). National Programme on Management of Wastes

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
		Drinking water - 0.03 mg/L. **Reservoir water of fish facilities destination** - 0.1 mg/L. **Soil** (total forms) - 32 mg/kg. **Soil** (mobile forms) - 6 mg/kg. *Food quality standards (maximum permissible concenctraion for lead and its compounds):* **Meat, sausage products, meat conserves** - 0.5 mg/kg. **Eggs and its liquid products** - 0.3 mg/kg. **Egg dry products (egg powder)** - 3.0 mg/kg. **Fish and its conserves** - 1 mg/kg. **Milk and its products** - 0.1 mg/kg, mg/l. **Milk conserves** - 0.3 mg/kg **Cheese, processed cheese** - 0.5 mg/kg. **Sugar** - 0.5 mg/kg. **Sugary confectionery products** - 1 mg/kg. **Cocoa beans, chocolate** - 1 mg/kg. **Honey** - 1 mg/kg. **Cereals, grain, groats, flour, macaroni** - 0.5 mg/kg. **Bread and bakery products** - 0.35 mg/kg. **Fresh, dry vegetables, its conserves** - 0.5 mg/kg **Fresh, dry fruits, berries, its conserves** - 0.4 mg/kg **Mushrooms conserves** - 0.5 mg/kg		mark, 23-25 June 1998. - Prohibited use since 1.09.1998 of the Romanian standard SR - 176; 1977 ”Benzines with lead for auto vehicle” at the territory of the Republic of Moldova in conformity with the discordance in physic-chemical indexes with European standard EN 228 and State standard 2984 – 77. - Changes have been made in 2004 to the national standard "Gasoline for vehicles auto used in Republic Moldova". These changes establish requirements about concentration of lead in gasoline which makes 0.010 g/dm^3.	of Production and Consumption, approved by the Government Decision No. 606 of 28.06.2000. Government Decision No. 637 of 27 May 2003 on the Control of the Transboundary Transport of Hazardous Wastes and its Disposal. The following documents were approved by this Government Decision: Regulation on the Control of the Transboundary Transport of Hazardous Wastes and its Disposal Categories of Hazardous Wastes, among which, also, there are: Hg, Pb, Cd metallic wastes and rests and Hg, Pb, Cd - containing wastes and rests etc. Law on the Payment for Environmental Pollution (No. 1540-XIII din 25 February 1998). Article 10 of this Law establishes requirements on payment for Hg, Pb, Cd – containing waste disposal. **Other national activities:** - Implemented annual calculation of Mercury and other HMs emissions into atmospheric air and reporting of its values to the bodies created under LRTAP Convention. - Established statistical registration of emissions of Hg, Pb, Cd and other HMs into atmospheric air. - Elaborated and approved the Regulation on the control of the transboundary transport of dangerous wastes and its disposal. - Elaborated and approved the instructions on completing of notifications and forms related to transboundary transport of dangerous wastes and its disposal. - Established National Network for observations and laboratory control on environment pollution by radioactive, poisonous, toxic chemicals and bacteriological preparations at territory of the

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
		Vegetable juices - 0.5 mg/kg **Fruit and berry juices** - 0.4 mg/kg. **Butter** - 0.1 mg/kg **Oil** - 0.1 mg/kg			Republic of Moldova. - Established National System for selection and exchange of information in the protection of public and territory in emergency situations. - Elaborated and approved the Programme for Emissions Reduction from Mobile Sources. According to this Programme a range of measures for reduction of toxic emissions into air is foreseen: - Total exclusion of use of leaded petrol. - Supplying the auto vehicles with neutralizers and catalysts. - Enhance the usage of gaseous fuel for transport etc. - Elaborated and approved the Programme on Insurance of the Environmental Safety. This Programme contains more provisions on the development of programs, plans, legislative and normative acts in goals of environment protection from chemicals, including HMs, establishment ELVs based on BAT, elaboration of National Register of Potential Toxic Chemicals (NRPTC), establishme nt of PRTR system and other provisions. - Actually Draft Regulation on waste management is under development etc. **Economical instruments for emissions to air (Law on the Payment for Environmental Pollution):** - Payment for releases into air of HMs and its compounds, from stationary sources: a) Pollutants releases within the established limits. b) Pollutants releases exceeding the established limits - Payment for releases into air of HMs and its compounds from mobile sources using gasoline (ethylated and non-ethylated) and diesel fuels is fixed for natural persons and legal and physical entities importing these fuels: a) 1 percent of the custom-duty price for ethylated petrol and diesel fuel. b) 0,5 percent of the custom-duty price for

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
					non-ethylated petrol. - Payment for releases into air of chemicals from mobile sources using liquefied natural gas and compressed hydrocarbon gas is fixed for natural persons and legal entities with due account for the actual amount of fuel consumed during automobile transport operation expressed in tons or cubic meters. **Economical instruments for emissions to water, waste water, waste (Law on the Payment for Environmental Pollution):** - Payment for HMs discharge into water bodies and sewerage: a) Pollutants discharges within the established limits. b) Pollutants discharges violating the established limits. - Payment for HMs-containing waste disposal: a) waste disposal sites are located within the enterprise area. b) waste disposal at landfills (open dumps) within the established limits. c) waste disposal at landfills (open dumps) at amounts exceeding the established limits. - Payment for Hg, Pb, Cd - containing products: a) batteries and elements. b) accumulators and separators and lamps etc. **Conventions:** Republic of Moldova has ratified a number of international agreements related to chemicals management and actually implements its obligations, such as: **Basel Convention** on the Control of Transboundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes and their Disposal. **Rotterdam Convention** on the Prior Informed Consent Procedure for Certain Hazardous Chemicals and Pesticides in International Trade. **Aarhus Protocol** on Heavy Metals under the UN ECE 1979 Convention on Long-range

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
					Transboundary Air Pollution. **Convention on Cooperation for the Protection and Sustainable Use of the River Danube**. **Regulation on Storage and Wholesale Trade** (Through the Automated System) of the Identified Oil Products, approved by the Government Decision No. 1116 of 22 August 2002. In conformity with this Regulation, *import, storage and trade of leaded fuel*, absorbing and halogenated additives for fuel and oils products at territory of the Republic Moldova *are banned*. **Law on the Payment for Environmental Pollution** (No. 1540-XIII din 25 February 1998). Article 11 of this Law establishes requirements on payment for import of products, including Hg, Pb, Cd - containing products, such as: - batteries and elements. - accumulators, separators, lamps and others products. The draft Law on Modification and Amendment of the Law on the Payment for Environmental Pollution now is developed, in which the list of Pb, Cd - containing products and articles, subject to a payment for import of these products, is extended.
Romania	Yes	**Lead in Air:** 0.5 mg/m^3 with a tolerance of 0,5mg/m^3 till 31.12.2006 **Lead in Water:** - charging limits of the evacuated waste waters into the water resources: 0,2 mg/dm^3. **Lead in Soil and sediment:** 20 mg/kg **Lead in Waste:** 0.5 mg/m^3 (in compounds 1 mg/m^3) medium values which are accepted till 31.12.2006 for the existing plants	Law 84/2006 regarding the limits for emission in air, soil and water (IPPC). GD 128/2002 on waste incineration Minister Order 597/1997 regarding the environmental risk assessment GD 128/2002 on waste incineration – in which is specified that the measurements for high metals it has to be made twice per year. GD 816/2006 on amending GD no. 992/2005 on restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment. This GD	-	Under a MATRA Project there has been developed a campaign on the recovery and recycling of batteries and it has been made a study research: the hazardous waste management – used batteries and it's the impact on human health and environment (this study includes the lead impact on the human health and environment). A research institute has been contacted in order to develop in future a study on the impact of lead on soil, water air and human health.

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
			was approved in the Governmental meeting of 21 June 2006 and was sent to the Official Journal to be published. This GD is In compliance with the Decision 2005/618/EC which sets up the maximum value of the admisible concentration for dangerous substances foreseen by Directive 2002/95/EC, as well as the Decisions 2005/717/EC and 2005/747/EC, by which the exceptions list provided in the Annex to the mentioned Directive is extended and modified		
Russian Federation	Yes	**Russian Environmental Quality Standards:** **Air of residential areas:** - Maximal single – 0.001 mg/m^3. - Daily average – 0.0003 mg/m^3 **For tetraethyl lead:** - Maximal single – 0.0001 mg/m^3. - Daily average – 0.00004 mg/m^3 **Air of occupational areas:** - Mean-shift – 0.05 mg/m^3 **For tetraethyl lead:** - Maximal single – 0.005 mg/m^3. **Water:** - Drinking water – 0.01 mg/L. - Waters for fishering – 0.1 mg/L. **Soil:** - Total – 32 mg/kg. - Mobile forms – 6 mg/kg. **Soil approximate quality standard (2006):** - Sandy and clay-sandy soil – 32 mg/kg. - Acid (loamy and clay) soil, pH KCl < 5.5 – 65 mg/kg. - Neutral, close to neutral soil (loamy and clay) soil, pH KCl > 5.5 – 130	1. Emission of lead and cadmium into the environment and waste disposal is regulated and limited in accordance with a number Russian Federal and Regional Documents. The most important documents are: – Federal Low on Environmental Protection. No. 7-FZ of January 10, 2002 – Federal Low on Protection of Atmospheric Air (No 96-FZ, May 4, 1999) – Federal Law on Wastes of Manufacture and Consumption " (No 89-FZ, 1998) – Government Regulation (No 344, 12.06.2003) on the standards of a payment for emissions of polluting substances from stationary and mobile sources in the atmospheric air, effluents of polluting substances in surface and underground waters, disposal of wastes from industry and consumption". – Hygienic Requirements (GN 2.1.7.1322-03) on disposal and treatment of waste of manufacture and consumption. –Methodical Directions (MU 2.1.7.730-	1. In accordance with the Federal Law No 34-2003 on Ban of Manufacture and Circulation of Leaded Gasoline" manufacture and circulation of leaded gasoline in Russian Federation is banned since July 1, 2003. 2. Programme of Government of Moscow Region "The accumulation and treatment of lead-acid accumulators and lead-bearing wastes on territory of the Moscow Region for the period 2004-2010".	1. Transboundary transport of lead and cadmium: Control of the transboundary transport of hazardous wastes and its disposal in Russian Federation is regulated in accordance with "Government Regulation (No 442, July 17, 2003) on transboundary transport of wastes". 2. International Commitments and Obligations: – The United Nations Economic Commission for Europe (UNECE) Convention on Long-range Transboundary Air Pollution. – The Basel Convention. – Helsinki Convention -- "Convention on the Protection of the Marine Environment of the Baltic Sea Area".

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
		mg/kg. **Food quality standards:** - Meat (beef, pork, mutton ,bird) and meat products (sausage products, conserves) – 0.5 mg/kg. - Eggs and its products - – 0.3 mg/kg. - Egg powder – 3.0 mg/kg. - Fish, fish products (including conserves) – 1.0 mg/kg. - Not fish seafoods – 10.0 mg/kg. - Milk and its products – 0.1 mg/kg, mg/L. - Milk conserves – 0.3 mg/kg. - Cottage cheese – 0.3 mg/kg. - Cheese, processed cheese – 0.5 mg/kg. - Cereals, groats, flour, macaroni products – 0.5 mg/kg. - Bread and bakery products – 0.35 mg/kg. - Sugar – 0.5 mg/kg. - Sweets – 1 mg/kg. - Cocoa beans and its products, chocolate – 1 mg/kg. - Flour sweets – 0.1 mg/kg. - Honey – 1 mg/kg. - Vegetables (fresh and dry) and its conserves – 0.5 mg/kg. - Fruits, berries (fresh and dry) and its conserves – 0.4 mg/kg. - Mushrooms and its conserves – 0.5 mg/kg. - Vegetable juices – 0.5 mg/kg. - Fruit and berry juices – 0.4 mg/kg. - Butter – 0.1 mg/kg. - Vegetable oil – 0.1 mg/kg	99) "Hygienic estimation of quality of settlement soils" – Order of Ministry of Natural Resources (No 786, Desember 2, 2002) on the Authorization of the Federal Classification Cadastre of Wastes" 2. The Federal Target Program "Protection of the environment and population health against lead pollution (1998-2005)". This Program was ratified by Russian Government but not realized. 3. There are Regional Programs on reduction of lead pollution (Moscow City, Moscow Region, Khabarovsk Region, Sverdlovsk Region). 4. Monitoring of lead and cadmium content in the environment (air, waters, soil) on the territories of background areas and polluted points (near pollution sources). Monitoring is carried out by Federal Service of Hydrometeorology and Environmental Monitoring and Ministry of Natural Resources. 5. Control of of lead and cadmium content in foodstuff is carried out by Federal Service of Federal Service for Supervision of Consumers Protection and Welfare		
Serbia	Yes			Serbia is in the process of harmonization of the national legislation with the EU legislation. New Law on Chemicals was adopted in May 2009. Currently,	Serbia has also updated its National Chemical Management Profile within the Project “Updating a National Chemicals Management Profile, Development of a National SAICM Capacity As-

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
				the subsidiary legislations according to this Law are being prepared and one of them being the Regulation on Bans and Restrictions of Production, Placing on the Market and Use of Chemicals which will take over obligations given in the Annex XVII of the Regulation (EC) No 1907/2006 concerning the Registration, Evaluation, Authorisation and Restriction of chemicals (REACH) which states conditions and restrictions for lead sulphates and carbonates.	sessment" with the assistance of UNITAR
Slovakia	Yes	**Environmental Quality Standards (maximum permissible concenctration for lead and its compounds):** Actions for the protection of the water compartment of the environment are incorporated in Act No 364/2004 Coll. on water put into force July 7 2004. The Act includes Pb and its compounds as harmfull substances. The Act has implemented a number of EU Directives. Drinking water - Quality control limit value for Pb - 0.01 mg/L Emission to air (from new emission sources) - 5.0 mg/m^3 (at a weighed flow of > 25 g/h). Emission to air (from existing emission sources) - 5.0 mg/m^3 (at a weighed flow of > 50 g/h). Agricultural soil - 25 mg/kg wwt (sanded, clayed-sandy); 70 mg/kg wwt (sanded-clayed, clayed); 115 mg/kg wwt (clayed-clay, clayed). **Qualitative goals for lead and its compounds:** - Surface water 20		**Waste management:** In accordance with Act No 24/2004 Coll. which amends the Act No 223/2001 Coll. on waste into force on March 1 2004, it is banned to place on the market vehicles containing the materials and components with Pb, Cd, Hg or Cr^{6+} (except in specific cases). The Act has implemented a number of EU Directives.	According to Annex 7 of Act No. 223/2003 "Coll. Of Wastes" a number of obligations applies for batteries and accumulators, e.g.: - Collection of batteries and accumulators put into circulation after 18 September 1992 containg more than: a) 25 mg of mercury per cell. b) 0.025% of cadmium by weight. c) 0.4% of lead by weight. - Spent batteries and accumulators listed in Annex 7 may be collected, recovered and disposed of only separately from other waste types. - It is prohibited to mix spent batteries and accumulators with household waste. - The holder of spent batteries and accumulators listed in Annex 7 shall be obliged to hand them in for recovery or disposal to an authorisation holder only. The manufacturer and importer of batteries and accumulators listed in Annex 8 as well as the manufacturer and importer of equipment with built in batteries and accumulators shall be obliged to pay a contribution to a Recycling Fund. **Hazardous waste:** The following general obligations for handling with hazardous waste are in the place in the

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
		g/L. - Irrigated water 50 µg/L. - Surface water used as drinking water 10 µg/L (Cat. A); 20 µg/L (Cat. B+C).			Slovak Republic: - Prohibition to dilute and mix individual types of hazardous wastes or hazardous wastes with non-hazardous, with the aim of decreasing the concentration of the injurants present. - In collection, shipment and warehousing, hazardous waste must be packed in a suitable package and duly indicated under a special regulation. - Hazardous wastes shall be disposed of preferentially to other wastes. **Batteries:** - At present time the revision of directive on spent batteries and accumulators (No. 91/157/ES) is in progress. There is a proposal for restriction of use and - if possible - full substitution of mercury, lead and cadmium in batteries and accumulators. **Classification of chemicals:** In accordance with the Decree No 2/2000 Coll. for the execution of the Act No. 163/2001 Coll. on chemical substances and preparations, Pb and its compounds are not classified as dangerous for the environment ("N"). **Waste management:** In accordance with the Act No 205/2004 Coll. on the collection, keeping and dissemination of information on the environment, the producers and/or entrepreneurs are obliged to notify if the below mentioned limit values are exceeded: Limit value on emissions of lead and its compounds: To air - over 200 kg/year. To water - over 20 kg/year. To soil - over 20 kg/year. Limit value on transfer of lead and it compounds - over 50 kg/year.
Slovenia	No				
Former Yugo-	No				

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
slav Republic of Macedonia					
Ukraine	No				
Yugoslavia	No				
European Communities	No				

IV. LATIN AMERICAN AND CARIBBEAN STATES - Standards for environmental media, Actions and regulations that control releases from environmental sources that contain lead, Actions and regulations on product sources that contain lead and Other standards, regulations and programmes relevant to lead

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
Antigua and Barbuda					
Argentina	Yes	**Hazardous Waste Regulations:** **Water Quality:** *For water drinking sources:* - Guidance level (GL), Pb (total): 50 µg/L. *For aquatic life protection:* 1) freshwater - GL- Pb (total): 1 µg/L 2) seawater - GL- Pb (total): 10 µg/L *For irrigation:* - GL- Pb (total): 200 µg/L *For livestock drinking:* - GL- Pb (total): 100 µg/L **Soil Quality, uses:** *Agricultural:* - GL- Pb (total): 375 µg/ g dry weight. *Residential:* - GL- Pb (total): 500 µg/ g d.w. *Industrial:* - GL- PB (total): 1000 µg/ g d.w. **Air Quality:** - GL- Pb: 0.002 mg/m^3 **Sludge destined to sanitary landfills:** **-** Maximum level in leachate, Pb: 1 mg/L. **Waste water:** - Spill standard, Pb: 0.5 mg/L. **Safety stds. for GNC in utilities:** Air Quality Control (Admissible lev-		**Gasoline** - Maximum Pb content: 0,013 g/L. **Personal hygiene products, cosmetics and perfumes** - Forbids the use of Pb acetate in cosmetics **Latex paints** - Sets the Pb content standard as 0,06% in weight. **Food:** - Bivalve mussels: Maximum content Pb: 2mg/kg wet meat - Wines: Maximum content Pb: 0,2 mg/L.	**Food** - The Argentinean Alimentary Code and its complementary regulations establish: To forbid the use of Pb in paints, decoration and enamels in packaging, and in varnishes for the internal protection of drinking water storage tanks. Maximum standards for Pb in: - Papers and cardboards (as impurities). - Paper elaborated with bleached vegetal fibers. - Metals in touch with food. - Colorants for plastic “objects” destined to be in touch with food. **Toys** - Toys Safety: Essential safety requirements, warnings and indications for products called toys are established. **Car Batteries** - Regulation for a delivery system of used vehicle electrical accumulators to the suppliers

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
		els): Pb : 0.01 mg/ m^3 – CAPC Pb: 0.001 mg/ m^3 – CAPL Note: CAPC: Admissible concentration for short periods. CAPL: Admissible concentration for long periods. **Labour Regulations, labour environment:** - Pb inorganic compounds, as Pb: 0.06 mg/ m^3 (CMP) - Pb tetraethyl, as Pb: 0.1 mg/ m^3 (CMP) - Pb tetra methyl, as Pb: 0.15 mg/m^3. Note: CMP is the maximum admissible concentration pondered in time. **Vegetal Health Regulations:** The use of Pb arsenate for vegetal health activities is forbidden.			
Bahamas	No				
Barbados	No				
Belize	No				
Bolivia	Yes	**Soil** - limit value for lead in soil (ground) is 25000 mg/kg. Recommendation value for soil concentration in children's recreational areas is 250 mg/kg. **Water** - 10.0 µg/L, based on recommendations from the Pan American Health Organisation.			
Brazil	Yes	**Environmental quality standards (maximum acceptable lead concentration for different media):** **a) Drinking water:** Water quality - ≤ 0.01 mg/L.	**Environmental source actions and regulations that control lead releases into the environment;** **a) Air and water point sources:** Under Brazilian Environmental Policy the enterprises that produce or use lead or	**Product control actions and regulations for lead-containing products, including marketing and use;** **a) General use of lead:** There is no regulation on the control of the general use of lead.	**D. Other actions, standards and programs relevant to lead;** **a) Regulations on occupational exposures to lead in the workplace (occupational safety and health);** Legislation on occupational safety and health

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
		b) Surface water; The standards depend on the water uses. - Recreation (primary contact) - ≤ 0.01 mg/L - Recreation (secondary contact) - ≤ 0.21 mg/L - As source for drinking water after conventional treatment and irrigation - ≤ 0.033 mg/L **c) Ground water;** There is no national lead standard for ground water, but the Environment Agency of Sao Paulo State (CETESB) adopts the guiding value ≤ 0.01 mg/L which is followed by other state agencies. **d) Irrigation : ≤ 0.033 mg/L** **e) Air (urban air, background, etc);** Lead in air is not a critical problem in Brazil because the use of a mixture ethanol-petrol begun in the end of the 1970s, with consequent elimination of lead compounds, and the main source of energy is hydroelectric plants. There is no national lead standard for air but many environment agencies of Brazilian states use the US EPA standard – 1,5 μ/m^3 as a guiding value. **f) Soil;** There is no national lead standard for soil, but the Environment Agency of Sao Paulo State (CETESB) adopts these guiding values in mg.kg-1 (dry weight):	lead compounds must have environmental license to operate. In order to obtain and maintain this environmental license they have to control their atmospheric and water lead emissions – treatment of the effluents and monitoring the emissions. They are not allowed to release wastewaters containing lead when the concentration of total lead is over 0,5 mg.L-1 . Notwithstanding the standards for water quality of the receptors must be observed. There is no national standard for atmospheric lead emission. Some state environment agencies set their own values, but they are not nationally harmonized. At the present time a new regulation is in progress in order to control point source emissions. There is a proposal for atmospheric lead emission permits in the following processes: - secondary lead smelter – 5 mg/Nm^3; - lead refining – 0.2 mg/Nm^3; - lead-acid battery manufacture – 1.0 mg/Nm^3; - production of lead oxide – 5 mg Pb/kg of lead used For thermal treatment of wastes the emission limit is 1.4 mg Pb/Nm^3. For cement plants which co-process dangerous wastes the emission limit is 0.35 mg Pb/Nm^3 (dry, 7% O2). For others enterprises such as energy production plants, iron and steel manufacturing processes, there are particle emission limits set by specific regulations, thus indirectly regulating the emis-	**b) Specific products containing lead:** Petrol: The lead compounds are not used in petrol since the introduction of the mixture of ethanol-gasoline and the final regulation set in 1993 (the concentration of lead in petrol must not exceed 0.005 g/L). Paints – Despite of non existing regulations on the use of lead pigments, paints containing lead carbonates or lead sulphates are not used in practice. It is in progress a regulation which sets the maximum concentration of lead compounds – 0,06% w/w - in paints used in buildings, toys and school materials . Packaging – legislation prescribing maximum allowable content of lead in food packaging is established. There is no specific regulation restricting the use of lead in: cable sheathing; sheets for corrosion protection in chemical industry; plating of gasoline tanks; ycht keels; lead tubes and joints for drain and water pipes; radiation shielding; PVC stabiliser; and glass of cathode ray tubes; **c) Import/export:** It is forbidden to import or commercialize batteries containing more 0,200% w/w, except lead-acid batteries. According to the regulation of Basel Convention, which was ratified by Brazil, it is forbidden to import or export wastes containing lead or lead compounds specified in the Annexes of this convention.	to avoid unacceptable occupational exposures to hazardous substances in the workplace is established. The employers have obligation to implement an occupational safety and health programme which includes: - risk identification and assessment for all jobs where there is exposure; - actions necessary to reduce the risk to an acceptable level; - exposure monitoring and health surveillance of the exposed workers; - information for all employees with potential exposure on the nature of hazards and means of assessing and controlling exposure to workplace lead; and - periodical evaluation of the programme performance. The occupational exposure limit (OEL) value established for inorganic lead is 0.100 mg/m^3 calculated as lead and total dust. A "lead-risk job" is one in which the blood level of the employee is above 40 μg/dL and the maximum level allowable is 60 μg/dL when the employee needs to be removed from the exposure or contaminated workplace. **b) Classification, other marketing and use regulation, packaging and labelling regulations;** There is no national system for classification of dangerous chemicals. The implementation of UN GHS system is in progress, but at present time all dangerous chemicals must be labelled. For packaging and labeling in the transport of dangerous goods Brazil follows the UN system (Orange Book). **c) Information and reporting requirements;** The industries have to send their data on dangerous wastes to environment agencies. All

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
		Quality reference = < 17 Prevention value ≥72 Intervention values Agricultural land uses ≥ 180 Residential land uses ≥ 300 Industrial land uses ≥ 900 **g) Food standards (specifying a maximum acceptable lead concentration):** Oils, fats and refined emulsions – 0.1 mg/kg Sugary confectionery products – 2.0 mg/kg Cocoa bean (except cocoa butter and sweetened chocolate) – 2.0 mg/kg Sweetened chocolate – 1.0 mg/kg Dextrose (glucose) – 2.0 mg/kg Juices of citric fruits – 0.3 mg/kg Liquid milk, prompt to drink - 0.05 mg/kg Fish and fishing products – 2.0 mg/kg Special foods, specially prepared for sucking babies and children up to three years old – 0.2 mg/Kg Eating parts of cephalopods – 2.0 mg/kg **Soil:** Alert level: 100 mg Pb/kg. Reference value for soils not considered contaminated: 17 mg Pb/kg. Intervention levels: - Agricultural soil: 200 mg Pb/kg.	sions of Pb. **b) Waste disposal restrictions:** Under Brazilian Environmental Policy the solid wastes are classified as dangerous according to the Brazilian Standard on Dangerous Wastes (NBR 10004). Wastes containing lead or lead compounds which leach more than 1 mg/L are considered dangerous and they have to be recycled or sent to final disposal in a controlled landfill. There is a specific regulation on collecting and disposal of used batteries and it is under revision. According to this regulation every battery containing lead more than 0.2% w/w must have an appropriate final disposal. The used lead-acid batteries have to be collected and send to recycling in a licensed secondary-lead smelter. At present time approximately 95% of all consumed lead-acid batteries are collected and recycled but part of them are processed in lead smelters which are not in compliance with the environmental and occupational health regulations. At the present time the secondary lead smelters are the main source of lead risks in Brazil.		these data are included in the National Inventory on Dangerous Wastes. **d) Monitoring programmes;** Lead is monitored for water quality by some state environment agencies but the existing monitoring programmes for air quality does not include lead because this is not a question of environmental health concern, except in places very close to point sources of lead emission such as secondary lead smelters. **e) Voluntary reduction programmes;** There is no national voluntary programme on lead risk reduction. Some large companies have been implementing risk management systems according to ISO 140000 or OHSAS 18000. **f) Implementation of international conventions and programs:** Basel Convention – Brazil is a party to the Basel Convention on the Control of Transboundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes and their Disposal. It was ratified by Brazil in 1992 and regulated in 1994/1997. Under this regulation it is forbidden to import or export wastes containing lead or lead compounds specified in the Annexes of the Basel Convention, including used lead-acid batteries.

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
		- Residential soil: 350 mg Pb/kg. - Industrial soil: 1,200 mg Pb/kg. **Surface waters and Sediments:** - Drinking water: 0.03 mg/L (maximum allovable lead content for water with a salinity <0.50%) (Class 2). - Drinking water: 0.05 mg/L (Class 3). - Recreational waters: 0.01 mg/L (maximum allovable lead content for water with a salinity >0.50%-30% (saline water) and water with a salinity >30% (salty waters)). Intervention level for underground waters; 10 µg/L (State of São Paulo). **Sediments, limit values:** - Treshold Effect Level: 35.0 mg/L.. - Probable Effect Level: 91.3 mg/L. (Bauru State of São Paulo). **Maximum permitted lead levels in food established in Brazilian legislation (MS-685/1998 from the Ministry of Health) (mg/kg):** Oils, greases, refined emulsions 0.1 Caramels and candies 2.0 Cocoa bean (except cocoa butter and sweetened chocolate) 2.0 Sweetened chocolate 1.0 Dextrose (glucose) 2.0 Citric fruit juice 0.3 Fluid milk, ready to drink 0.05 Fish and fish products 2.0 Food for special purposes, specially prepared for sucklings and children			

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
		under 3 years old 0.2 Cephalopod (edible parts) 2.0 **Limits of exposure to lead in the work environment atmosphere, according to Brazilian legislation and other agencies:** Tolerable Limits: 0.1 mg/ m^3 (recommended level).			
Chile	Yes	-	-	-	-
Colombia	Yes	-	-	-	-
Costa Rica	No				
Cuba	Yes	Cuba has National Standards to state limits for concentrations of heavy metals in liquid wastes that will be disposed in the sea, rivers or others. It is being developed a National Standard to state limits for concentrations of pollutants in emissions to the atmosphere	-	**Leaded gasoline:** At the end of 2005, and as a result of the national application of the Rotterdam Agreement about the procedures of the Previous Funded Consent, the national decision was taken to prohibit the future imports and to use Lead Tetraethyl. Today, tetraethyl lead in gasoline is only present in 0.44% of the produced gasoline.	-
Dominica	No				
Dominican Republic	Yes	**Environmental law:** Environmental law 64/2000 on Creation and establishment of standards and regulations on matters of chemicals substances and hazardous wastes.	-	Gasoline standard: NORDOM 476- 1999 on lead in gasoline.	Basel Convention has been ratified in 2001. Law 218-84 (about country prohibition of Hazardous waste introduction).
Ecuador	Yes	**Water Quality Criterias:** **Potable water** - Maximum limits acceptable for potable water: 0.05 mg/L. **Water for human consumption** - Maximum acceptable limit for human consumption and domestic use that	-	**Leaded gasoline:** Use of leaded gasoline is prohibited. Gasoline contained lead until 1999.	**Existing legislation in relation to Cadmium and Lead:** National Regulation for Use of Hazardous Chemical Substances: National Listing of Hazardous Chemical Substances that are prohibited or restricted in Ecuador (Book VI, annex 7), published in the Unified Environmental Ministry . Executive

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
		only require disinfection: 0.05 mg/L. **Aquatic life protection** - Marine water and eastuary water: 0.01 mg/L. **Ground water** - Preferential criteria for ground waters in soil with a high content of clay between (0-25.0)% and organic material around (0-10.0)%: Maximum acceptable limit 45 µg/L. **Water for agricultural use** - Maximum acceptable limit 0.05 mg/L. **Water for livestock** - Maximum acceptable limit 0.05 mg/L. **Discharge Criteria for waste water:** - Discharge limit to public drainage system 0.5 mg/L. - Disharge limit to freshwater 0.2 mg/L. - Disharge limit to marine water 0.5 mg/L. **Soil Quality Criteria:** Soil quality criteria - 25 mg/kg (dry weight). Restaration criteria (maximum acceptable values): - Agricultural use: 100 mg/kg. - Residential use: 100 mg/kg. - Commercial use: 150 mg/kg. - Industrial use: 150 mg/kg.			Decree No. 3516 published in the special edition No.2 of the official Registry of March 31, of 2003. Regulation for the Prevention and Control of The Contamination from Hazardous waste is published in the Unified Text of Environmental Legislation of the Ministry of Environment; published in the unified text , Executive Order 3516 published in atrhe special edition no.2 of March 2003 where some limits are indicated. Environmental quality norm for a Soil Resources and Criteria to Clear Contaminated soils (book VI, Annex 2) published in the Unified Text of Environmental Legislation of the Ministry, executive decree No. 3516 published in Special Edition No.2 of the Oficial Register of March 31 of 2000. Regulations for Hydrocarbon Operations (Reglamento Sustitutivo al Reglamento Ambiental para Operaciones Hidrocarburíferas, Executive Decree 1215 published in official registry No. 265 on February 13, 2001): • Maximum allowable limits for the identification and remediation of contaminated soils in all phases of the hydrocarbon industry, including gas stations. • Allowable limits for final disposal of drilling muds • Additional parameters and allowable limits for water and liquid discharges in the exploration, production, manufacturing, transportation, storage and sale of hydrocarbons and their dericatives **Batteries:** Selective recollection of used flash light batteries has been developed by the Public and Municipal Company since February 2003. **Future strategies:**

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
					A program aimed at the recovery an reutilization of chemical components from batteries is to be developed.
El Salvador	No				
Grenada	No				
Guatemala	No				
Guyana	No				
Haiti	No				
Honduras	Yes	**Soil** - The country does not have standards established for lead in ground. **Potable water** - 0.01 mg/L. **Discharge of waste water into receiving bodies** - 0.5 mg/L. **Discharge of waste water into sewer system** - 0.5 mg/L. *Proposal of the National Technical Standards for water in its different uses (maximum admissible values):* **Supply to populations** - 0.01 mg/L. **Agriculture and Livestock** (irrigation of vegetables for consumption; Irrigation for other type of crop; Consumption of larger or smaller livestock) - 0.1 mg/L. **Aquaculture** - 0.01 mg/L. **Preservation of flora and fauna** (basic quality of water) - 0.1 mg/L.			
Jamaica	No				
Mexico	Yes	**Maximum Blood Lead Level (BLL)** - 40 microg/dL (WHO guideline). **Water** - Drinking water limit 0.025mg/l **Air** - Limit on atmospheric pollution	The regulation on this issue is already in a developing process.	**Batteries** - Initiative for the handling of the batteries of Ni-Cd remainder, consists of a voluntary agreement celebrated between the Motorola company and the environmental authorities of the National Institute of Ecology, Secretariat	Different measures and strategies, at national, sub-regional and regional levels, have been taken to prevent and/or control emissions and uses of lead. This includes different no-regulatory and regulatory measures. **Cement** - In 2001, the SEMARNAT, the Na-

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
		$1.5 mg/m^3$ **Soil** - Limit on soil use base, has been established: - Urban location: 400 mg/kg - Industrial location: 750 mg/kg - Not Urban location: 0.5 mg/l (This limit is applied in places where there is not human activity and is based on soluble lead).		of Environment and Natural Resources, for the recollection of batteries in order to be sent to a company that will be in charge of the recycling process in Pennsylvania, United States. Nevertheless this project is on hold. **Fuels** - Improvement of the fuel quality. The reduction of lead and sulfur content in fuels for motor vehicles has contributed to the reduction of some emissions of movable sources. A regional surcharge to the gasoline with the objective to finance actions to improve the environment on the Metropolitan Zone of the Valley of Mexico (ZMVM). **Food** - There is limits for bottled drinking water, fisheries, seafood and milk. **Dyes, paints and enamel** - Some uses for dyes, paints and enamels containing lead are banned, for example, paints for houses or schools, dyes for children uses, etc. **Glazed pottery** - In Mexico the glazed pottery is a traditional way for cooking and keeping food. Because of the toxic effects of lead, limits for this kind of products were established. Mexican Government is concerned about the toxic effects of lead; therefore a program focused on finding out lead substitutes in this kind of products has been developed. **Fertilizers** - The lead content in fertilizers that come from some residue process is under regulation.	tional Cement Chamber and Cooperative Blue Cross S.C.L., signed an agreement for the use of dangerous remainders as a alternating source where are established the “bases to make joint operations with environmental tendencies to promote the participation of the cement industry in programs of remainders safety handling and co-processing of materials and remainders, preservation and improvement of the atmosphere and national advantage of the natural resources. **Pesticides** - Mexican sub-committee for the attention of the Codex on remainders of pesticides. **Food** - Mexican sub-committee for the attention of Codex on food admixtures and polluting agents of food. **Air, water and ground** - The National Program of the Environment and Natural Resources 2001 – 2006 (PNMARN) deals with the following two issues: • To stop and to revert the contamination of the air, water and ground. • To recover and to reuse residual waters of agricultural use. **Emissions** - Important progresses have been obtained about the beginning of the OECD recommendations about the Registry of Emissions and the Transference of polluting agents. **Sanitation** - National Program of Health (PRONASA) 2001 – 2006, states that the protection against sanitary risks as action line of the strategy to fortify the governing paper of the Secretariat of Health. Program of Action and Protection against Sanitary Risks (PROSA), this program responds to the health needs of the population to protect them against risks caused by the use or consumption of foods and drinks, medicines, medical equipment and supplies, pesti-

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
					cides, perfumes, cleaning and beauty products, vegetable nutrients and other products or substances to which of involuntary way expose the population as well as the injurious effects of environment for the health. **Contaminated sites -** Development of systemic guides for handling remainders and strategies to restore contaminated Sites – SEMARNAT. **Basel Convention** - Close cooperation with the pertinent organs of the Agreement of Basel on the control of the transboundary movements of the dangerous remainders and its elimination.
Nicaragua	No				
Panama	No				
Paraguay	No				
Peru	No				
Saint Kits and Nevis	No				
Saint Lucia	No				
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines	No				
Suriname	No				
Trinidad and Tobago	Yes	**Maximum level of lead discharged to:** - Sewers: 1.0 mg/L. - Inland surface waters: 0.1 mg/L. - Coastal nearshore: 0.1 mg/L. - Marine offshore: 0.1 mg/L. - Environmental sensitive areas: 0.05 mg/L. - Ground water: 0.05 mg/L. - Air: 10 μg/m^3 (30 min. avg. time), 1.5 μg/m^3 (3 months), 0.5 μg/m^3 (1 year).	The formal adoption of 'Trade Effluent Standards for Discharges into Sewers', WASA TES 101:2004. Promulgation of the Water/Air Pollution Rules. Development of legislation related to toxic chemicals and hazadous waste management.	Leaded gasoline has been phased out as of April 01 2004. As a part of this process, a baseline survey of blood lead levels in primary school children was executed and completed in 2004.	**Implementation of international conventions and programs:** Trinidad and Tobago has ratified the Basel Convention and the Stockholm Convention and are in the process of implementing their obligations.

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
		Water - 210 μg/L (seawater); 65 μg/L (freshwater); 15 μg/L (ground-water). **Soil and sediment** - 30.2 μg/g. **Biota** - 11.3 μg/g. **Human blood** - 20 μg/dL.			
Uruguay	No				
Venezuela	No				

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
Andorra	No				
Australia	Yes	**Occupational health and safety:** In 1994, the National Occupational Health and Safety Commission developed a National Standard for the Control of Inorganic Lead at Work and a National Code of Practice for the Control and Safe Use of Inorganic Lead at Work. The objectives of the Standard is to minimise the risk of adverse health effects caused by lead exposure in the workplace by: (a) Providing for assessment of the risk for all jobs in the workplace where there is exposure, or potential exposure, to lead and to determine whether the job is a \`lead-risk job'. A \`lead-risk job' is one in which the blood lead level of the employee might reasonably be expected to rise above 1.45μmol/L (30μg/dL) or the removal level as set out in subsection 15(24), whichever is lower. The removal levels set out in subsection 15(24) are: • 2.41 μmol/L (50 μg/dL) - for males and females not of reproductive capacity • 2.41 μmol/L (50 μg/dL) - for males of reproductive capacity • 0.97 μmol/L (20 μg/dL) - for females of reproductive capacity • 0.72 μmol/L (15 μg/dL) - for females who are pregnant or breast feeding. (b) Ensuring that employees with	-	**Phase-out of leaded petrol:** The Australian Government has completely phased-out leaded petrol under the Fuel Quality Standards Act 2000 and the Fuel Quality Standards Regulations 2001 except for limited purposes (e.g. specialty racing fuels. This legislation came into force on 1 January 2002. **Lead shot:** Lead shot is still available for use in Australia. However, where outright bans on the use of lead shot have not been introduced by state and territory governments, as an alternative, restrictions on the use of lead shot have been implemented in areas where lead poisoning is known to occur, or where high lead densities have been recorded. In addition to these restrictions on the use of lead shot, steel shot has been widely available in Australia for more than two decades. Shooters have, mostly voluntarily and partially due to state and territory government regulations, substituted lead shot with less toxic alternatives. Actions taken by state and territory governments to address the use of lead shot for hunting: a) Australian Capital Territory (ACT) - Hunting of native wildlife banned. b) Western Australia - Recreational duck and quail hunting banned. c) South Australia - Use of lead shot	**National Lead-Abatement Program:** From 1993-1996 the Australian Government established a 'National Lead Abatement Program', to reduce lead exposure. In particular, this programme was implemented to meet the national goal, set by the National Health and Medical Research Council in June 1993 – to achieve blood lead levels less than 10 μg/dL (DEST 1996). Another key component of the work programme was to phase-out lead in petrol. As part of this program, the following measures were undertaken to limit Australians' use and exposure to lead: a) 'Lead Alert' was a $4 million public education campaign, which focused on informing motorists to use unleaded petrol, as well as informing renovators and hobbyists about lead-safe techniques. A series of lead fact sheets were produced and a free booklet for renovators entitled 'Lead Alert – The Six Step Guide to Painting Your Home'. The booklet was produced in consultation with state and national health and environment agencies, CSIRO15 and several industry and community groups and is still being distributed in large quantities. These materials are available at www.deh.gov.au/settlements/chemicals/lead.html. b) In 1997, the recommended maximum amount of lead in domestic paint was reduced from 0.25% to 0.1% (DEH 2001) c) In 1994, the Australian Government published and distributed a book, 'Lead alert: a guide for health professionals' to every general

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
		potential exposure to lead used in a work activity are provided with information, induction and training on the nature of hazards and means of assessing and controlling exposure to workplace lead and that employee representatives have access to this information. (c) Ensuring that employers provide certain equipment and facilities, and provide for the testing and monitoring at workplaces where lead processes are conducted. (d) Ensuring that emergency services and other relevant public authorities have access to relevant information on lead. All Australian States and Territories have adopted the National Standard or the main points of the National Standard into their OHS legislation/regulations. **Dietary exposure limit:** The tolerable intake limit for lead, as agreed at the 53rd meeting of the Joint FAO/WHO Expert Committee on Food Additives is 25 µg/kg body weight /week. **Food Standards:** Maximum Residue Limits for Animals and Plants : *Fish* - 0.5 mg/kg *Molluscs* - 2.0 mg/kg *Meat of cattle, sheep, pigs and poultry (excluding offal)* - 0.1 mg/kg *Edible offal of cattle, sheep, pigs and poultry* - 0.5 mg/kg		banned. d) Northern Territory - Use of lead shot banned in hunting reserves. e) Queensland - Duck and quail hunting was banned from 1 September 2005 for humane and bird population conservation reasons. f) Tasmania - Use of lead shot banned on public wetlands and Crown Land starting from the beginning of the 2005-hunting season. g) New South Wales - Recreational duck hunting banned. h) Victoria - The use of lead shot for duck hunting is banned. **Lead solder:** The Australian Standard AS 3500 (1998), 'National Plumbing and Drainage – Water Supply – Acceptable Solutions', effectively prohibits the use of lead based solders by providing that soft solder shall "not contain more than 0.1% lead by weight". This requirement was adopted in the 'Plumbing and Drainage Code of Practice' and given its legal force by its inclusion in state and territory water authorities regulations. **Lead in candlewicks:** Australia was the first country in the world to take action on lead candlewicks. In 2002, a permanent ban was imposed on candles with wicks that contain greater than 0.06% lead by weight.	practitioner in Australia, with guidelines for determining whether a child was at risk from lead poisoning and should be tested. **Waste Management/Batteries:** Over 90% of used lead acid batteries generated in Australia are collected and recycled. Used lead-acid batteries are often collected through household chemical waste collection services. For example, the New South Wales Department of Environment and Conservation runs a household chemical collection programme in the Sydney, Hunter and Illawarra regions. This programme has collected 165 tonnes of unwanted lead-acid batteries from householders between March 2003 and the end of June 2005. Minor quantities of lead-containing paint have also been collected during that time. **Electrical and electronic equipment:** The Australian Government and state and territory governments are currently working with the electrical and electronic equipment industry to facilitate the development of product stewardship schemes aimed at improving the collection and recycling of electrical and electronic products. In particular, governments have been working with the consumer electronics industry to establish a product stewardship scheme for televisions and the information technology industry on a scheme for computer equipment. Governments have also been working with the mobile phone industry to improve the effectiveness of the already existing product stewardship scheme for mobile phones. Televisions, computers, mobile phones and other electrical and electronic equipment have been identified as priority waste streams for product stewardship action at the national level.

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
		Fruit - 0.1 mg/kg *Vegetables (except brassicas)* - 0.1 mg/kg *Brassicas* - 0.3 mg/kg *Cereals, Pulses and Legumes* - 0.2 mg/kg *Infant Formulae* - 0.02 mg/kg **Environmental and health guidelines and standards for lead:** *Lead in Air:* The maximum concentration of lead in air is 0.5 µg/m^3 (averaged over one year) with the goal being to reach this target by 2008. *Lead in water:* Trigger values for lead set by the Guidelines: Freshwater - 3.4 µg/L. Marine - 4.4 µg/L. Livestock drinking water - 0.1 mg/L. Recreation water - 50 µg/L. Irrigation water: - 5.0 mg/L (short-term trigger value); - 2.0 mg/L (long-term trigger value) - 260 kg/ha (cumulative contaminated load trigger value). Drinking water - The 'Australian Drinking Water Guidelines 1996' stipulate that lead in drinking water should be investigated if it exceeds 0.01 mg/L.. **Lead in soil:** The health-based investigation level (HIL) for lead in a standard residential setting is 300 mg/kg and the			**Polyvinyl chloride (PVC):** In October 2002, 33 companies from across the supply chain of the PVC industry signed the Product Stewardship Commitment. As part of this commitment, the PVC industry undertook to: a) Review the feasibility of phasing out the use of lead-based stabilisers in all applications and to establish a schedule for phase out in applicable sectors by December 2003; and b) Report annually on the implementation of the Code of Practice for the Use of Lead and Cadmium Stabilisers in PVC Products in Australia, including: - usage of lead stabilisers by quantity and end-use product. - progress made towards, and barriers to meeting objectives, and overseas initiatives and trends. In December 2003, as part of the Commitment, signatories agreed to phase out lead-based stabilisers in targeted sectors according to the following timetable: • Pipe End 2008 • Custom Compound End 2010 • Cable End 2010 • Profile End 2010 • Hose and tubing End 2010 • Mouldings End 2010 • Other building materials End 2010. **Lead in re-refined oil:** The Product Stewardship for Oil Programme was introduced in 2001 by the Australian Government to provide incentives to increase used oil recycling. Arrangements under this programme comprise a levy-benefit system, where a 5.449 cent per litre levy on new oil funds benefit payments to used oil recyclers. The Programme aims to encourage the envi-

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
		ecologically based investigation level (EIL) for lead in an urban environment is 600 mg/kg.			ronmentally sustainable management and rerefining of used oil and its re-use. These regulations stipulate that re-refined oil must have a lead content of less than 100 mg/kg of oil. **Future actions:** a) Continuation of actions at a local level where lead levels are high due to releases from lead mining or processing facilities. For example, following Pasminco's closure of the Cockle Creek zinc-lead smelter in New South Wales in 2003, lead in air reduced significantly and blood lead results also improved significantly. The regional health service ('Hunter New England Health') will continue to case manage children with high blood lead as remediation of the site proceeds. b) Continuation of programmes monitoring lead in people, especially children, food, agricultural commodities and the environment. c) Continuation of lead recycling programmes. d) Continuation of provision of information about leaded paint. e) NICNAS and Australian Paint Manufacturers' Federation working cooperatively to ensure that lead in surface coatings will be voluntarily phased out by industry. f) NICNAS is proposing to assess lead compounds used in surface coatings and inks and lead in cosmetics under the Priority Existing Chemical program. g) NICNAS is in the process of amending regulations made under section 106 of the Industrial Chemicals (Notification and Assessment) Act 1989 to introduce import and export controls for tetraethyl lead (CAS No. 78-00-2) and tetramethyl lead (CAS No. 75-74-1) as these chemicals have been added to the

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
					Annex III of the Rotterdam Convention. h) Geoscience Australia and the Co-operative Research Centre for Landscape Environments and Mineral Exploration are currently conducting pilot studies in the Riverina region of New South Wales and Victoria, and elsewhere to develop a coordinated approach to geochemically map Australia. If these pilot studies are successfully adopted in other regions, these maps will provide valuable information about lead, and other elements of interest, for environmental and mineral exploration purposes. i) The Australian Government Department of the Environment and Heritage establishing a National Air Quality Database. This database will contain comprehensive data on air pollution, including annual air lead concentrations. This database will be established in 2006. j) The reduction of lead in consumer products, such as PVC, through voluntary product stewardship commitments. k) A review of the Contaminated Sites NEPM was begun in 2005 and is due to be completed in August 2006. The results of this review may have implications for the management of lead contaminated sites in Australia. In particular, the basis for soil criteria for a range of substances and land use scenarios, including lead, are under review. l) A review of the National Pollutant Inventory NEPM was begun in December 2004 with the aim to determine its effectiveness and whether it is delivering benefits to the community, industry and governments. Stakeholder consultation was carried out during March 2005 with a range of stakeholders. The results of this review may have implications for industry reporting of lead emissions in Australia, especially if the recommendation for industry to report transfers of pollutants is endorsed and

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
					included in the NPI. A draft variation of the NPI NEPM will be available for public consultation in 2006. **Subregional and regional activities:** The Australian Government works closely with small island states in the Pacific region to manage and remove hazardous waste. For example, Australia has granted permits under the Hazardous Waste (Regulation of Exports and Imports) Act 1989 to import approximately 500 tonnes per annum of batteries from New Caledonia for recycling by Australian Refined Alloys. **International activities:** *Industry initiative: 'Green Lead'* - In 2002, a project called 'Green Lead' was initiated in Australia by BHP Billiton silver-lead-zinc mine at Cannington in northwest Queensland and has since grown into an international lead product stewardship programme that is managed by the Green Lead Steering Group, comprising stakeholders in the lead life cycle. Green Lead is aimed at developing a standard and audit system for the third party certification of facilities in the lead acid battery lifecycle in order to provide maximum levels of assurance that the production, use and recycling of lead in batteries can be managed under conditions that ensure the highest levels of safety to people and the environment. *Rotterdam Convention* - on Prior Informed Consent Australia ratified the Rotterdam Convention in 2004. Two forms of lead (tetramethyl and tetraethyl lead) have been added to Annex III of the Convention. Tetramethyl lead is not used in Australia. *Basel Convention* - Australia is a party to the Basel Convention on the Control of Transboundary Movements of Hazardous Wastes

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
					and their Disposal. Wastes containing lead or lead compounds are subject to the Hazardous Waste (Regulation of Exports and Imports) Act 1989, which implements the Basel Convention in Australia. Exports and imports of old lead acid batteries and the export of lead dross to Europe are controlled under the Basel Convention or the OECD Decision C (2001).
Austria	No				
Belgium	No				
Canada	Yes	**Canadian Environmental Quality Guidelines:** *Water, drinking water* - 10 µg/L. *Water, community* - 10 µg/L. *Water, aquatic life* - 1-7 µg/L (freshwater) *Water, agriculture* - 200 (irrigation); 100 (livestock). *Sediment, freshwater* - 35,000 µg/kg (interim sediment quality guideline); 91,300 µg/kg (probable effect level). *Sediment, marine* - 30,200 µg/kg (interim sediment quality guideline); 112,000 µg/kg (probable effect level). *Soil* - 70 mg/kg (agricultural land uses); 140 mg/kg (residential/parkland uses; 260 mg/kg (commercial land uses); 600 mg/kg (industrial land uses).	-	**Reduction/Elimination of Lead Additives in Motor Vehicle Formulations:** The single most significant action on lead in North America has been regulatory and voluntary action to eliminate lead additives from motor vehicle gasoline formulations. In Canada, the use of tetraethyl lead as an additive in gasoline was banned in December 1990. **Reduction/elimination of Lead in Paints:** In Canada, recent regulatory initiatives on lead and children's health include the Hazardous Products (Liquid Coating Materials) Regulations, that restrict the lead content in residential paints and paints for application on children's products such as toys, playpens, cribs and playground structures; and the Hazardous Products (Glazed Ceramics and Glassware) Regulations, that harmonize the leachable amounts of lead from glazed ceramic foodware with those in the US, ranging from 0.5–3.0 milligrams per liter, depending on the product. **Lead solder:** Lead solder is no longer used in Can-	**International Commitments and Obligations:** *The United Nations Economic Commission for Europe (UNECE) Convention on Long-range Transboundary Air Pollution, 1979* and the *1998 Aarhus Protocol on Heavy Metals* - The Heavy Metals Protocol addresses lead, cadmium and mercury. The Protocol Objective deals with the control of emissions of heavy metals caused by anthropogenic activities that are subject to long-range transboundary atmospheric transport. In 1998, Canada became the first country to ratify the Protocol. The United States ratified the Protocol in 2001. A total of sixteen ratifications are required for the Protocol to enter into force. As of June 2003, 14 countries had ratified the Protocol. Mexico is not a member of the United Nations Economic Commission for Europe. A recently formed Heavy Metals Expert Group under the Convention could be a forum to share with UNECE colleagues North American activities and findings of relevance to the Heavy Metals Protocol. *Basel Convention, 1989* - The purpose of this convention, which entered into force 19 May 1994, is to regulate transboundary movements of hazardous materials and wastes. Lead is listed in Annex I of the Convention as a hazardous substance. Annex VII, which character-

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
				ada.	izes the wastes listed, was adopted in 1995 but has not yet entered into force. Under its provisions, lead wastes include wastes having lead as constituents or contaminants, waste electrical and electronic assemblies or scrap, to the extent that they meet the characteristics set out in Annex III (corrosivity, toxicity and ecotoxicity; etc.); waste lead-acid batteries, whole or crushed; waste zinc residue containing lead in quantities sufficient to meet Annex III conditions; lead in wastes that are principally organic but which contain, consist or are contaminated with lead anti-knock compound sludges. Mexico is a signatory to the convention. Canada ratified the Convention on 28 August 1992; Mexico ratified the Convention on 22 February 1991. The United States signed the Convention on 22 March 1989, but has not ratified the Convention. *Declaration on Risk Reduction for Lead, 1996* - Under this declaration, the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) pledges its support to continue cooperation among member countries on risk reduction efforts, to monitor the environment for lead levels, to work with industry in implementing voluntary risk reduction activities, to share information on lead exposure among all countries, and to continue to raise the issue of lead exposure at an international level. Canada, Mexico and the United States are all OECD members. *OECD Council Decisions* - Various council decisions, which are binding on OECD member nations, have applicability to lead, such as the OECD Council Acts on Transfrontier Movement of Wastes (Council Decision C(98)202/FINAL), which applies to lead wastes and scrap, including waste containing metals such as electronic assemblies, vehicles and vessels ; and with regard to a notification

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
					system on consumer safety measures. Canada, Mexico and the United States are OECD members (OECD 1999). *The Rotterdam Convention on the Prior Informed Consent Procedure for Certain Hazardous Chemicals and Pesticides in International Trade* - adopted 10 September 1998, but not yet ratified, provides for a notification system for banned or discontinued substances. A process has been initiated for listing tetraethyl and tetramethyl lead gasoline additives under the convention. *United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP) Governing Council* - decisions include decisions that pertain to lead, such as phase-out of lead in gasoline and as regards global assessments of persistent toxic substances. (Developing countries that still use lead can request assistance in their phase-out activities from developed nations.) *The World Summit on Sustainable Development (WSSD) Implementation Plan* - calls, in Paragraph 23, for a renewed commitment, “as advanced in Agenda 21, to sound management of chemicals throughout their life cycle and of hazardous wastes for sustainable development as well as for the protection of human health and the environment, inter alia, aiming to achieve, by 2020, that chemicals are used and produced in ways that lead to the minimization of significant adverse effects on human health and the environment, using transparent science-based risk assessment procedures and science-based risk management procedures, taking into account the precautionary approach, as set out in Principle 15 of the Rio Declaration on Environment and Development, and support developing countries in strengthening their capacity for the sound management of chemicals and hazard-

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
					ous wastes by providing technical and financial assistance.” The plan promotes reduction of the risks posed by heavy metals that are harmful to human health and the environment. *The Miami Declaration* - whereby, in 1997, the (G7/G8) Environment Leaders of the Eight, which includes Canada and the United States, committed to fulfill and promote the OECD declaration on an international level, includes, among its commitments regarding lead, agreement by each of the member countries to develop and share individual country actions to accomplish the goals of the OECD Declaration on Lead. It calls for “further actions that will result in reducing blood lead levels in children to below 10 micrograms per decilitre. Where this blood lead level is exceeded, further action is required.” The declaration also cites the importance to child health of maternal exposure to lead and agrees to reduce maternal exposure. The Eight will establish principal points of contact and a mechanism for sharing timely information regarding lead hazards in toys and other products to which children might be exposed, including imported products, and will consider other joint actions as appropriate. As well, they have agreed to provide access, on a timely basis, to new technological developments on blood lead-level testing. **Rationale for Trinational Action:** The major reasons to take trinational action (Canada, Mexico, United States) to reduce lead concentrations in the environment include the following: • All three countries operate lead smelters and utilize lead in some products, such as lead-acid batteries and information technology equipment, and in a range of other uses; • The three countries trade with one another

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
					(and with other nations) in products and wastes containing lead. (The scope and repercussions of such trade could use more research into the significance of concerns related to human health and the environment). • Eliminating and/or reducing lead in products for which safe substitutes exist and eliminating lead-containing products for unacceptable uses, such as in children's toys and garments, and in lead-glazed pottery, will eliminate sources of exposure to lead while also maintaining and/or increasing trade opportunities among the countries. Locating acceptable substitutes in artisanal products (lead-glazed pottery, etc.) is important to maintaining economic well being. • There is stable isotopic evidence that lead is subject to long-range atmospheric transport to remote regions of North America. • Countries would benefit from information exchange on best practices and experience for reducing and/or eliminating exposures to lead.
Denmark	Yes	**Environmental quality standards:** *Soil* - 40 mg/kg. *Groundwater* - 1 µg/L.	-	**Statutory order No. 1012 of November 13, 2000, on Prohibition of import and marketing of products containing lead:** Denmark has implemented a statutory order comprising the import and marketing of products containing lead. For the purpose of this Order lead shall mean the element lead, both in metallic form and in chemical compounds. For the purpose of this Order products containing lead shall mean products in which lead represents more than 100 ppm (mg/kg) of their homogeneous components (the Order does not, however, apply to lead carbonates and lead sulphates in paint). This Order was put into force on December 1, 2000.	-

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
				This Order does not apply to import and marketing of products exclusively for export and does not apply to raw materials and semi-finished goods and second-hand products that complied with Danish requirements when first sold. *List of product categories where import and marketing is banned* - Siccatives in paint, varnish and lacquer, although not siccatives containing lead carbonate and lead sulphate; Glazes on ceramic products, except glazes for art, handicrafts, tile, vitrified brick and brick, spark plugs and products that must be assumed to be used in connection with foodstuffs; Enamels and pigments on ceramic products, except enamels and pigments for art and handicrafts, and products that must be assumed to be used in connection with foodstuffs; Pigments in products used for signal/warning purposes; Special purposes in elastomers (accelerators); Stabilisers in plastic products (door and window profiles; other products; roof gutters and down-pipes; roofing sheet; pipes and tubes); Lubricants, including in bearing metal; Brake linings; Products for cathodic paint. *List of product categories where import and marketing is allowed until further notice*- Stabilisers in plastic products (electrical cables incorporated into products); Special purposes in elastomers (heat stabilisers); Discharge lamps; Paint for special uses (– corrosion prevention paint containing less than 250 ppm of lead, although not in the form of lead carbonate and lead sulphate; – antifouling paint containing less than 1250 ppm of lead, although not in the form of lead carbonate and lead sul-	

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
				phate); Glass for special uses (– picture tubes; – light sources; – optics; – radiation protection; – car windows; – plates in photocopy machines; – coating of plane glass; – crystal; – silicate glass for sand blowing); Glaze, enamels and pigments on art and handicrafts that must be assumed not to be used in connection with foodstuffs; Glaze on tile, vitrified brick, brick and spark plugs; Electronic components; Products for repairing existing products; Products for research, development and laboratory use. *List of product categories containing metallic lead where import and marketing is prohibited* - Products for hobby use; Chafing dish candles and other candles; Curtain, drapery weights; Products for decorative use; Security/safety seals; Products for roofing buildings; Flashings and weatherings on buildings; Fishing equipment for commercial fishing; Fishing equipment for sports fishing; Soldering alloys for plumbing and sanitation uses, except for soldering zinc sheets; Mantles for electrical underground cables under 24 kV 1. December 2002.	
European Community[1]/	No (see section 4)				
Finland	Yes	See Section 2	See Section 2	See Section 2	See Section 2
France	No				
Germany	No				
Greece	No				

[1]/ The European Community (EC) legislation reported here applies to all Member States of the EC. Currently, there are 15 Member States: Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Greece, Ireland, Italy, Luxembourg, Netherlands, Portugal, Spain, Sweden and the United Kingdom.

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
Iceland	No				
Ireland	No				
Israel	No				
Italy	No				
Liechten-stein	No				
Luxembourg	No				
Malta	No				
Monaco	No				
Netherlands	No				
New Zealand	No				
Norway	Yes	**Environmental quality standards, specifying a maximum acceptable lead concentration for different media, such as:** a) Drinking water; 10 µg/l b) Surface water: Existing guidelines for classification of water quality are under revision and will be harmonised with EQSs to be decided under the EU Water framework directive (2000/60(EEC). c) Ground water;: - d) Irrigation water: - e) Air (urban air, background, etc); Target limit value 0,5 µg/m^3 as yearly average f) Soil: Most sensitive land use: 60 mg/kg g) Food standards, specifying a maximum acceptable lead concentration for different food categories, such as fish and seafood, milk, meat; cereals, etc Established maximum level of lead	**Environmental source actions and regulations that control lead releases into the environment:** a) Air and water point sources, such as: • *Smelters*; Each smelter has/ will have got an emission permit in accordance with BAT, which i.a. includes particle emission limit values, thus indirectly regulating the emissions of Cd and Pb. • *Energy production*; No coal combustion power plants are operating in Norway. The gas/oil/biomass power plants (> 50 MW) are regulated in accordance with the EU Directive 2001/80/EC and BAT. Medium sized biomass combustion plants has got emission permits which i.a. include particle emission limit values, thus indirectly regulating the emissions of Cd and Pb. Coal is not used for residential combustion, and only certificated wood stoves (stoves with good combustion efficiency) are allowed on the Norwegian market. • *Metal ore mining*; In general all mines have got emission permits. In Norway no metal ore mining is in operation to day. • *Iron and steel manu-*	**Product control actions and regulations for lead-containing products, including marketing and use:** a) *General use of lead*: Lead is on the Norwegian list of prioritised chemicals, for which emissions shall be substantially reduced by 2010. The ultimate aim is to reduce the level of lead in the environment as close to background level as possible by 2020. b) *Specific products containing lead, such as*: • Cable sheathing; • Sheets for corrosion protection in chemical industry; • Plating of gasoline tanks; • Yacht keels; • Lead tubes and joints for drain and water pipes; • Radiation shielding; • PVC stabiliser; Lead and lead compounds are not used as stabiliser or pigment in PVC. • Pigments; It is not allowed to produce, import, export, sell or use paint containing lead carbonates or lead sulphates. • Glass of cathode ray tubes; • Other products: *Lead shots*: It is not allowed to produce, import, export, sell or use lead shots. *Petrol*: The content of lead in petrol must not exceed	**Other actions, standards and programs relevant to lead:** a) *Regulations on occupational exposures to lead in the workplace*. Legislation on occupational safety and health to avoid unacceptable occupational exposures to hazardous substances in the workplace is established. The employer has the obligation to survey the occurrence of chemicals in the work place, to evaluate the risk they pose to the employees and to take the actions necessary to reduce the risk to an acceptable level. OELs (occupational exposure limit values) are established for several lead compounds. Lead and inorganic lead compounds, lead phosphate, lead sub phosphate and lead acetate have OEL = 0, 05 mg/m^3 in indoor air, calculated as lead. Lead chromate has an OEL of 0, 02 mg/m^3 calculated as chromate. b) *Classification, other marketing and use regulation, packaging and labelling regulations*; The classification, packaging and labelling regulations in Norway are the same as in the EU. Marketing and use regulations are described under point C above. c) *Information and reporting requirements*;

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
		in foodstuffs: Fish: 0.2 – 0.4 mg/kg wet weight depending on species Seafood: 0.5 – 1.0 mg/ kg wet weight depending on species Cows milk: 0,02 mg/ kg wet weight Meat: 0,1 mg/ kg wet weight Cereals: 0,2 mg/ kg wet weight Vegetables: 0,1 mg/ kg wet weight Leafy vegetables and cultivated fungi: 0,3 mg/ kg wet weigt Fruit: 0,1 mg/ kg wet weight Berries: 0,2 mg/ kg wet weight Fats and oils: 0,1 mg/ kg wet weight Fruit juices 0,05 mg/ kg wet weight Wines: 0,2 mg/ kg wet weight	*facturing processes*; The plants are given emission permits, including limit values for particle emission to air, thus indirectly regulating the emissions of Cd and Pb. The permits are/ will be up-dated in accordance with the EU IPPC Directive (EU Directive 96/61/EC) and BAT. • *Cement, lime, plaster and concrete manufacturing processes*. Each plant has got an emission permit in accordance with BAT (i.a. EU BREF), which i.a. includes particle emission limit values, thus indirectly regulating the emissions of Cd and Pb. The cement and LECA (clay based Light Weight Aggregate) plants in Norway use waste as additional fuel, therefore their emission limit values are the same as for waste incinerators, i.e. the emission limit values given in accordance with EU Directive 2000/76/EC on incineration of waste. b) Waste disposal restrictions, such as: • *Waste from outdated products*; Outdated products containing lead/lead compounds has to be treated as hazardous waste if the concentration exceeds limits given in the regulation on hazardous waste. An extensive system for taking care of waste from EE-products containing hazardous substances is established, putting obligations on dealers, producers and the local government. An extensive system for collection, recovery and disposal of used batteries (batteries hazardous to the environment) is established, putting obligations on dealers, enterprises using batteries, importers and producers.	0.005 g/l. *Batteries*: Batteries containing > 0. 4 % lead must be labelled. *Packaging*: Legislation prescribing maximum allowable content of heavy metals in packaging is established. The accumulated concentration of lead, cadmium, mercury and chromium (VI) must not exceed 100 mg/kg. *Components in vehicles*: From 1. July 2003 it has been prohibited to import vehicles with components containing Hg, Pb, Cd or Cr VI. Components exempted from the ban are listed in an Annex to the regulation. Components allowed to contain heavy metals shall be labelled and they shall be removed from the vehicle when it is scrapped. *EE-products*: From 1. July 2006 it will be prohibited to produce, import, export and sell EE-products containing more than 0,01 % Cd, 0,1 % Pb or 0,1 % Hg (or o,1 % Cr VI, 0,1 % PBB or 0,1 % PBDE). Certain areas of use given in an annex to the regulation are exempted from the ban. The producer is responsible for providing information on which component in the product that contains hazardous substance(s). c) *Import/export*: When bans on use of chemicals are introduced normally also bans on import and export are included in Norwegian regulations.	Industry is obliged in their permits to annually report their emissions and discharges to the Norwegian Pollution Control authority (registered in the Norwegian PRTR). Every year a national report on consumption and releases of substances prioritised for action according to the national strategy for work with hazardous substances is worked out. Hazardous chemicals marketed in a quantity of 100 kg or more per year must be declared to the Norwegian Product Register. National lead emissions to air and monitoring data are reported to EMEP (The Cooperative Programme for Monitoring and Evaluation of the Long –range Transmission of Air Pollutants in Europe) every year. National emission data on lead and data from the different monitoring programmes under the OSPAR convention are reported to the convention. d) *Monitoring programmes*; Lead is monitored weekly in air and precipitation at a couple of stations at the mainland and Svalbard (air only). Through monitoring programmes in OSPAR lead is measured yearly in different marine species along the coast, every 10 year in sediments (OSPAR/JAMP), and monthly in the water column in 10 Norwegian rivers (OSPAR/RID). Every 5 year heavy metals in mosses are monitored. On a less regular basis the concentration of heavy metals in lakes and lake sediments is monitored. e) *Voluntary reduction programmes*; A requirement to apply the substitution principle is included in the chemicals legislation implying that enterprises must evaluate their use of chemicals and replace them with less hazardous substances, if available, provided that this does not cause unreasonable cost or incon-

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
			Components in vehicles containing heavy metals shall be labelled and removed from the vehicle when it is scrapped. • *Specific waste from different industrial activities.*; Industrial waste disposal is regulated in the emission permits. Hazardous industrial waste must be delivered to certificated hazardous waste receivers, non hazardous can be deposited in industry deposits which fulfil the requirements in the EU Directiv 1999/31/EC and 2003/33/EC. Some industries are permitted to reuse waste fractions in the process. • Treated wastewater : - • *Sewage sludge*: Maximum limit for lead concentration in fertiliser products based on sewage sludge is 40 - 200 mg/kg dry weight depending on use.		venience. Recommended criteria for undesired properties of chemicals are established by the authorities and a list of chemicals meeting the criteria is drawn up. Use of these chemicals should be reduced or substituted by less hazardous chemicals. Lead and its compounds are included in the list. On a voluntary basis work to reduce military use of lead containing ammunition in military shooting fields is going on in Norway. According to the plans purchase of lead containing ammunition shall stop after 2006. f) *Implementation of international conventions and programs*; Norway has ratified the Aarhus Protocol on Heavy Metals under the UN ECE LRTAP convention, the OSPAR convention, the Basel convention, the Rotterdam convention and the Stockholm convention and implemented their obligations.
Portugal	Yes	-	-	-	Concerning activities generating lead and cadmium emissions to air and water and in accordance with the European Pollutant Emission Register (EPER) - European Commission Decision no. 2000/479/EC, of July the 17th 2000, organised by IPPC activities and discriminating the pollutants most probably expected to be released by each one of those activities, were elaborated. Those lists included the "Pb and its compounds" and "Cd and its compounds".
San Marino	No				
Spain	Yes	**Environmental quality standards in the field of soil protection:** *Royal Decree 9/2005.* Spanish soil screening values for the protection of both human health and the ecosystem have been published in January 2005, in a specific regula-	Directive 2003/105/CE of the European Parliament and of the Council of 16 December 2003 amending Council Directive 96/82/EC on the control of major-accident hazards involving dangerous substances. This directive has been transposed into the Spanish legislation	**Toys:** Council Directive 88/378/EEC of 3 May 1988 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States concerning the safety of toys, amended by the Directive 93/68/CEE, which are transposed into the Spanish legislation through the royal	Spanish Integrated National Plan on Wastes [11] especially regarding the collecting of lead-acid batteries used in the automotive sector. [11] PLAN NACIONAL INTEGRADO DE RESIDUOS (PNIR) 2007-2015. http://www.mma.es/secciones/calidad_contaminacion

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
		tion, a Royal Decree (Royal Decree, 2005 [1]). This RD offers a regulatory framework to establish those industrial activities which may result in soil contamination, and also indicates the methodology to set the Generic Values of Reference (GVRs) of contaminants, mainly derivated by using Risk Assessment approaches covering the protection of both human and environmental health, combining chemical and biological tools. Three land uses have been considered (industrial, residential and natural-soil), for which different exposure routes are associated. Regarding metals the RD allows for the definition of site-specific reference levels as the mean plus two times the standard deviation of background levels as measured in a surrounding clean area of similar physico-chemical characteristics. The rationale for this proposal is based purely on statistics and assumes that this criterion is equivalent to significant differences for a confidence limit of 95% in the case of normal distributions. **1)** Real Decreto 9/2005, de 14 de enero, por el que se establece la relación de actividades potencialmente contaminantes del suelo y los criterios y estándares para la declaración de suelos contaminados. BOE número15 de 18 de enero de 2005.	trough the Royal Decree 948/2005 [5] . Directive 2006/21/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 March 2006 on the management of waste from extractive industries and amending Directive 2004/35/EC. This directive has been transposed into the Spanish legislation trough the Royal Decree 105/2008 [6] Directive 2008/1/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 15 January 2008 concerning integrated pollution prevention and control (currently under transposing porcess. Up to then is in force the trasnposition of the previous IPPC Directive thuogh the Law 16/2002 [7]) **5)** Real Decreto 948/2005, de 29 de julio, por el que se modifica el Real Decreto 1254/1999, de 16 de julio, por el que se aprueban medidas de control de los riesgos inherentes a los accidentes graves en los que intervengan sustancias peligrosas. 6) Real Decreto 105/2008, de 1 de febrero, por el que se regula la producción y gestión de los residuos de construcción y demolición. **7)** Ley 16/2002, de 1 de julio, de prevención y control integrados de la contaminación.	Decree 880/1990 [8] and the Royal Decree 204/1995 [9] , respectively. 8) Real Decreto 880/1990, de 29 de junio, por el que se aprueban las normas de seguridad de los juguetes. 9) Real Decreto 204/1995, de 10 de febrero, por el que se modifica las normas de seguridad de los juguetes, aprobadas por el Real Decreto 880/1990, de 29 de junio. **Batteries:** Directive 2006/66/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 6 September 2006 on batteries and accumulators and waste batteries and accumulators and repealing Directive 91/157/EEC, transposed into the Spanish legislation throught the Royal Decree 106/2008 **[10].** 10) Real Decreto 106/2008, de 1 de febrero, sobre pilas y acumuladores y la gestión ambiental de sus residuos. **Cosmetics:** Regulation (EC) No 1223/2009 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 30 November 2009 on cosmetic products. Includes lead and its compounds within the list of substances prohibited in cosmetic products.	/pdf/PNIR_22_12_2008_(con_tablas_y_planes).pdf

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
		Environmental quality standards (EQS) in the field of water policy for Lead and its compounds (µg/l) (Directive 2008/105 [2]) , currently under transposing process) AA-EQS [3]) for inland surface waters [4]) : 7.2 AA-EQS [3]) for other surface waters: 7.2 [2]) Directive 2008/105/EC of the European Parliament and of the Councilof 16 December 2008 on environmental quality standards in the field of water policy, amending and subsequently repealing Council Directives 82/176/EEC, 83/513/EEC, 84/156/EEC, 84/491/EEC, 86/280/EEC and amending Directive 2000/60/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council. [3]) This parameter is the EQS expressed as an annual average value (AA-EQS). Unless otherwise specified, it applies to the total concentration of all isomers. [4]) Inland surface waters encompass rivers and lakes and related artificial or heavily modified water bodies. **Environmental quality standards in the field of air protection:** Council Directive 99/30/EC set limit values for lead for ambient air (limit value: 0,5 µg/m3).			
Sweden	Yes (see also section 4)	**OEL, respirable dust:** 50 µg/m^3. **OEL, total dust:**	**Lead shot** Chemical Products (Handling, Import and Export Prohibitions) Ordinance (1998:944)	**Lead shot** Regulated through Chemical Products (Handling, Import and Export Prohibitions) Ordinance (1998:944). Cartridges	Pregnant and lactating women are not allowed to work with Pb. Chromates (including Pb chromate) and inorganic As compounds (including Pb arsenate)

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
		100 µg/m^3. **Blood lead level:** As to biological exposure/risk monitoring, Pb work is considered to be present when samples from at least one out of ten workers show a B-Pb ≥0.8 µmol/L. **Drinking water:** The tolerable concentration of Pb in drinking water in Sweden is 10 µg/L. **Occupational exposure limit:** The occupational exposure limit value for tetra ethyl lead och tetra methyl lead (organic lead) in air is 0.05 mg/m^3		which are loaded with lead shot shall not be used in shooting which is not hunting, in hunting over wetlands, or in hunting over shallow parts of open water. This amendment will come into force the 1st of January 2008 **Lead in articles** The Swedish Parliament has adopted, in 2001, environmental quality objectives in 16 areas. One of these objectives is "A Non-Toxic Environment". The objectives describe the state of Sweden's environment and natural and cultural resources that is sustainable in the long term. There are nine interim targets available for the environmental quality objective "A Non-Toxic Environment". According to the wording of interim target 3, newly manufactured articles will as far as possible be free from lead, by 2010. Nor will lead be used in production processes unless the company can prove that health and the environment will not be harmed. Articles already in existence that contain lead must be handled in such a way that the substances do not escape into the environment. **Air – occupational exposure** Occupational exposure limit values and measures against air contaminants in Statute Book of the Swedish Work Environment Authority, AFS 2005:17 are 0.1 mg/m3 total dust and 0.05 mg/m3 for respiratory dust concerning inorganic lead in air. There are several measures corresponding to different blood lead levels of exposure. The most severe measures apply to women in fertile age.	are classified as carcinogens.
Switzerland	Yes	**Legal guidance values for pollu-**	Ordinance on the Impact to Soils.	**Paints and varnishes:**	-

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
		tion levels in soils: 50 mg/kg total concentration. **Limit value for compost, digestates and pressing liquors:** 120 g/t dry substance. **Water quality requirement for rivers, streams and other running water bodies:** 0.01 mg/l Pb (total); 0.001 mg/l Pb (soluble, this is the relevant value). **Industrial effluent:** Limit value for influent into rivers etc. and into sewage water system: 0.5 mg/l Pb (total); from surface treatment processes 0.5 mg/l daily average; from waste incineration plants 0.1 mg/l **Emissions:** Air emission concentrations (limit values) for dust-associated Pb: 5 mg/m^3. Emissions from waste incineration plants (limit value): 1 mg Pb/m^3. Emissions from facilities incinerating paper, wood, etc.: 5 mg/m^3 Pb and Zn combined. Threshold value in air particles (PM10): 500 ng Pb/m^3 (annual average, arithmetic mean). Threshold value in dust immission: 100 µg Pb/m^3 x day (annual average, arithmetic mean).	Ordinance on Risk Reduction related to Chemical Products (ORRChem). Ordinance for the Protection of Waters. Ordinance for the Protection of Air.	It is prohibited for manufacturers to place on the market paints and varnishes containing lead (0.01% or more by mass) or articles that have been treated with these paints and varnishes (some exemptions apply). **Articles containing non-removable batteries or accumulators:** It is prohibited to place on the market articles containing non-removable batteries or accumula-tors that contain more than 0.1% of lead by mass. Special labelling and instructions for use: In the case of batteries and accumulators containing more than 0.4 % of lead by mass per cell, the marking must also include permanent indications as to their heavy metal content and the required method for their disposal. (some exemptions apply). **Packaging:** It is prohibited for the manufacturer to place on the market packaging or packaging components with a lead content in excess of 100 mg/kg. (some exemptions apply) **Vehicles:** It is prohibited to place on the market new vehicles, new vehicle materials and components that contain lead. The provisions apply to vehicle components that have been treated with paints and varnishes containing lead. (some exemptions apply). **Materials:** The following materials and components must be labelled or made identifiable by	

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
				other appro-priate means: a. batteries containing lead or lead compounds; b. vibration dampers containing lead or lead compounds; c. electrical components (section 5.3 letter b no. 2) which contain lead in a glass or ceramic matrix compound for components other than piezo in engines, and also the lead solder in electronic circuit boards and other electrical applications (section 5.3 letter b no. 3) fitted by the manufacturer on the production line, if the total quantity of lead exceeds 60 grams per vehicle; **Electrical and electronic equipment:** New electrical and electronic equipment and new spare parts for the repair of electrical and electronic equipment must not be placed on the market if their materials or components contain lead (some exemptions and transitional periods apply). **Wood-based materials:** Wood-based materials are articles produced from wood chips or wood fibres, in particular par-ticle board and fibre board in an untreated or coated form. It is prohibited for the manufacturer to place on the market wood-based materials containing the following substances in content by mass in excess of the following limit values: 90 mg Pb/kg dry matter (some exeemptions apply).	
United Kingdom	Yes	**Drinking water:** The current standard set out in the national legislation for drinking water in the United Kingdom is 25 µg/L, due to be tight-			

COUNTRY	SUB-MISSION	STANDARDS FOR ENVIRONMENTAL MEDIA MAXIMUM ACCEPTABLE LEAD CONCENTRATION FOR DIFFERENT MEDIA	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS THAT CONTROL RELEASES FROM ENVIRONMENTAL SOURCES THAT CONTAIN LEAD	ACTIONS AND REGULATIONS ON PRODUCTS THAT CONTAIN LEAD	OTHER STANDARDS, ACTIONS AND PROGRAMMES RELEVANT TO LEAD
		ened to 10 µg/L from 2013.			
United States of America	Yes	See Section 3	See Section 3	See Section 3	See Section 3

Section 2

Overview of existing and future national actions, including legislation, relevant to lead from Finland

5. This section contains submitted data from Finland and refers to Table V (Western Europe and other States). In the table, national actions, including legislation, are reported.

Restricted Chemicals **Chemical Identification Sheet** 2005-11-29

Chemical lead and its compounds

Synonyms Pb **Classification** **CAS** 7439-92-1
EINECS 231-100-4
ELINCS

Memo See also Lead carbonate, Lead hydrocarbonate, Lead sulfate.

Restrictions by reference

EU(1976/0464) **Type of use: All** **Coverage: Discharge** **Limitation: Restricted**
All discharges into inland surface water, territorial waters and internal coastal waters which are liable to contain any of the substance shall require specified prior authorization by the competent authority in the Member State concerned.

EU(1976/0769) **Type of use: Consumer chemical** **Coverage: Use** **Limitation: Banned**
Lead compounds with the exception of those mentioned elsewhere in the Annex appear in point 31 of Annex I to Directive 76/769/EEC (toxic to reproducibility, category 1)(see CMR-substances). May not be used in substances and preparations placed on the market for sale to the general public in individual concentration equal to or greater than: a) either the concentration specified in Annex I to Directive 67/548/EEC or b) the concentration specified in point 6, Table VI of Annex I to Directive 88/379/EEC where no concentration limit appears in Annex I to Directive 67/548/EEC. (EU(1997/0056)

EU(1980/0068) **Type of use: All** **Coverage: Discharge** **Limitation: Restricted**
Member States shall make subject to prior investigation all direct discharge into ground water and any disposal or tipping for the purpose of disposal which might lead to indirect discharge into groundwater, and take all the appropriate measures they deem necessary to limit all indirect discharge into groundwater due to activities on or in the ground.

EU(1994/0067) **Type of use: Other** **Coverage: Discharge/Limit** **Limitation: Restricted**
The total concentration of antimony, arsenic, lead, chromium, cobalt, copper, manganese, nickel, vanadium, tin and their compounds in exhaust gases from incineration plants, measured as the average value over a sample period of a minimum of 30 min and a maximum of eight hours must not exceed the emission limit value of 0.5 mg/m3 (new plants) or 1 mg/m3 (old plants).

EU(2002/0095) **Type of use: Industrial chemical** **Coverage: Marketing/Use** **Limitation: Restricted**
New electrical and electronic equipment put on the market from 1 July 2006 shall not contain lead. Following applications are exempted from the requirement: Lead in glass of cathode ray tubes, electronic components and fluorescent tubes; lead as an alloying element in steel containing up to 0,35% lead, aluminium containing up to 0,4% lead and copper alloy containig up to 4% lead by weight; lead in high melting temperature type solders, in solders for servers, storage and storage array systems, in solders for network infrastructure equipment and lead in electronic ceramic parts.

FIN(1988/1025) **Type of use: Other** **Coverage: Discharge/Limit** **Limitation: Restricted**
The concentration of lead in gasoline produced or imported for use as fuel in motor vehicles must not exceed 0,013 g/l. However gasoline that has an octane rating higher than 95,0 may contain lead up to 0,15 g/l.

FIN(1994/0363) **Type of use: All** **Coverage: Discharge** **Limitation: Restricted**
Implements EU(1976/0464); a permit from the Water Court is needed for discharge into waters (this decision does not concern groundwater).

FIN(1994/0364) **Type of use: All** **Coverage: Discharge** **Limitation: Restricted**
Implements EU(1980/0068): direct and indirect (after percolation through the ground) releases are prohibited.

FIN(1997/0101) **Type of use: Other** **Coverage: Discharge/Limit** **Limitation: Restricted**
The total concentration of chromium, copper, vanadinium and lead in exhaust gases from incineration plants handling oil wastes must not exceed the emission limit value of 5 mg/m3.

FIN(1997/0842) **Type of use: Other** **Coverage: Discharge/Limit** **Limitation: Restricted**
Implements EU(1994/0067). The total concentration of antimony, arsenic, lead, chromium, cobalt, copper, manganese, nickel, vanadium, tin and their compounds in exhaust gases from incineration plants, measured as the average value over a sample period of a minimum of 30 min and a maximum of eight hours must not exceed the emission limit value of 0.5 mg/m3 (new plants) or 1 mg/m3 (old plants).

FIN(1997/0962) **Type of use: Other** **Coverage: Discharge/Limit** **Limitation: Restricted**
The total concentration of lead, cadmium, mercury and chromium (VI) in packages must not exceed the limit values of 600 ppm as from 1.7.1998, 250 ppm as from 1.7.1999 and 100 ppm as from 1.7.2001.

FIN(1999/0786) **Type of use: Consumer chemical** **Coverage: Marketing** **Limitation: Banned**
Placing on the market of leaded petrol is prohibited. Ministry of Environment is authorized to grant an exemption up to 0,15 g/l lead content for petrol used solely in museum vehicles. Implements EU(1998/70)

FIN(2004/0853) **Type of use: Industrial chemical** **Coverage: Production/Marketing** **Limitation: Restricted**
New electrical and electronic equipment put on the market from 1 July 2006 shall not contain lead. Following applications are exempted from the requirement: Lead in glass of cathode ray tubes, electronic components and fluorescent tubes; lead as an alloying element in steel containing up to 0,35% lead, aluminium containing up to 0,4% lead and copper alloy containig up to 4% lead by weight; lead in high melting temperature type solders, in solders for

servers, storage and storage array systems, in solders for network infrastructure equipment and lead in electronic ceramic parts.
Implements EU(2002/0095).

HELCOM — **Type of use: Pesticide** — **Coverage: Use** — **Limitation: Rec.ban**
The Contracting Parties shall endeavour to minimize and, whenever possible, to ban the use as pesticide in the Baltic Sea Area and its catchment area.

HELCOM(11/05) — **Type of use: Industrial chemical** — **Coverage: Discharge/Limit** — **Limitation: Rec.res.**
Superseded by Helcom 17/5.The total discharges from the iron and steel industry including related process units like sinter plant and including stormwaters and run off from sludge disposal should not exceed an upper limit, varying with the annual production and calculated by multiplying total national production with specific discharge coefficient, of 0.1 g Pb/tonne from blast furnace including sintering plant. Sintering plants, open-heart furnaces and electric arc furnaces should apply to gas cleaning methods which cause no discharges of Pb to water.

HELCOM(13/13) — **Type of use: Pesticide** — **Coverage: Use** — **Limitation: Rec.ban**
On the list of "banned pesticides", which cannot be approved for any use as pesticides by final governmental action.

HELCOM(14/03) — **Type of use: Industrial chemical** — **Coverage: Discharge/Limit** — **Limitation: Rec.res.**
The limit value of 5 mg Pb/m3 (ndg) should not be exceeded in emitted process gases from glass industry. Waste water which is discharged into water bodies or municipal treatment plants should not exceed the limit value of 1 mg Pb/l. These measures should be implemented by 1994 for new plants and by 1998 for existing plants.

HELCOM(14/05) — **Type of use: Consumer chemical** — **Coverage: Production** — **Limitation: Restricted**
Batteries containing heavy metals (Hg, Pb, Cd) should be substituted by less hazardous batteries to the extent possible aiming at, in the long run, a complete ceasing of the use of such metals.

HELCOM(16/05) — **Type of use: Industrial chemical** — **Coverage: Discharge/Limit** — **Limitation: Restricted**
The limit value of 0.5 mg Pb/l should not be exceeded in the effluent into water bodies or municipal treatment plants from chemical industry. This concerns new plants by 1 January 1996 and existing plants by 1 January 2000.

HELCOM(16/06) — **Type of use: Industrial chemical** — **Coverage: Discharge/Limit** — **Limitation: Restricted**
Limit values of 0.5 mg Pb/l should not be exceeded in discharges into sewers or surface waters without any dilution before discharge from metal surface treatment. However, plants discharging small loads of metals (as a sum of total Cr, Cu, Pb, Ni and Zn) less than 200g /day should not exceed limit value of 2.0 mg Pb/l. This recommendation should apply primarily to plants in which surfaces are plated with metals electrolytically or chemically. These recommendations concern only new plants from 1 January 1996 and existing plants from 1 January 2000.

HELCOM(16/08) — **Type of use: Other** — **Coverage: Discharge/Limit** — **Limitation: Restricted**
Aqueous discharges after wet condensation systems or flue gas scrubbers should, for new plants incinerating household waste not exceed 30 mg Pb/tonne incinerated waste.

HELCOM(17/01) — **Type of use: Consumer chemical** — **Coverage: Use** — **Limitation: Rec.res.**
The lead content in leaded petrol grades should be reduced to maximum 0.15 g/l and the availability of unleaded petrol should be ensured. The use of leaded petrol grades should be phased out across the whole Baltic Sea Region as soon as possible but not later than the year 2000.

PARCOM(1997/01/r) — **Type of use: Other** — **Coverage: Discharge/Limit** — **Limitation: Rec.res.**
Discharge reference value for total lead as mg/kg of textile treated: 10 (for plants that only perform colouring and/or finishing of textile materials, fibre conditioning or pretreatment of textiles). Discharge reference value as concentration: 0.1 mg/l. The permitting authorities can set the discharge limit values either on a load basis or a concentration basis.

References

EU(1976/0464)	*Council Directive 76/464/EEC of 4 May 1976 on pollution caused by certain dangerous substances discharged into the aquatic environment of the Community; OJ 18.5.1976 No L 129/23.*
EU(1976/0769)	*Council Directive 76/769/EEC of 27 July 1976 on the approximation of the laws, regulations and administrative provisions of the Member States relating to restrictions on the marketing and use of certain dangerous substances and preparations; OJ 27.9.1976 No L 262/201.*
EU(1980/0068)	*Council Directive 80/68/EEC of 17 December 1979 on the protection of groundwater against pollution caused by certain dangerous substances; OJ 26.1.1980 No L 20/43.*
EU(1994/0067)	*Council Directive 94/67/EEC of 16 December on the incineration of hazardous waste; OJ 31.12.1994 No L 365/34*
EU(2002/0095)	*Directive 2002/95/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 January 2003 on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment; OJ 13.2.2003 No L37/19*
FIN(1988/1025)	*-Council of State Decision 1025/1988 on concentrations of lead and benzene in gasoline*
FIN(1994/0363)	*Council of State Decision 363/1994 on the discharge into the aquatic environment of certain substances dangerous for health and the environment.*
FIN(1994/0364)	*Council of State Decision 364/1994 on the protection of groundwater against pollution caused by certain substances dangerous for health and the environment.*
FIN(1997/0101)	*Council of State Decision 101/1997 on the disposal of waste oils*

FIN(1997/0842)	*Council of State Decision 842/1997 on the incineration of hazardous waste*
FIN(1997/0962)	*Council of State Decision 962/1997 on packages and waste consisting of packages*
FIN(1999/0786)	*Council of State Decision 786/1999 on quality requirements for petrol and diesel fuels*
FIN(2004/0853)	*Government Decree on the restriction of the use of hazardous substances in electrical and electronin equipment*
HELCOM	*Convention on the protection of the marine environment of the Baltic Sea area, 1992 (Helsinki Convention).*
HELCOM(11/05)	*Helcom Recommendation 11/5 on restriction of discharges from the iron and steel industry; adopted 15 February 1990. (Superseded by helcom 17/5)*
HELCOM(13/13)	*Helcom Recommendation 13/13 on approval of pesticides for use in the catchment area of the Baltic Sea; adopted 6 February 1992 (supplements Helcom Recommendation 8/2, superseded by Helcom 20/2).*
HELCOM(14/03)	*Helcom Recommendation 14/3 on limitation of emissions to the atmosphere and discharges into water from glass industry; adopted 3 February 1993.*
HELCOM(14/05)	*Helcom Recommendation 14/5 on reduction of diffuse emissions from used batteries containing heavy metals (Hg, Cd, Pb); adopted 3 February 1993 (supersedes Helcom Rec. 6/5).*
HELCOM(16/05)	*Helcom Recommendation 16/5 on requirements for discharging of waste water from the chemical industry; adopted 15 March 1995.*
HELCOM(16/06)	*Helcom Recommendation 16/6 on restriction of discharges and emissions from the metal surface treatment; adopted 15 March 1995.*
HELCOM(16/08)	*Helcom Recommendation 16/8 on limitation of emissions into atmosphere and discharges into water from incineration of household waste; adopted 15 March 1995.*
HELCOM(17/01)	*Helcom Recommendation 17/1 on the reduction of emissions from transport sector affecting the Baltic Sea; adopted 13 March 1996*
PARCOM(1997/01/r)	*Parcom Recommendation 97/1 concerning reference values for effluent discharges from wet processes in the textile processing industry*

Section 3

Overview of existing and future national actions, including legislation, relevant to lead from the United States of America

6. This section contains submitted data from the United States of America and refers to Table V (Western Europe and other States). In the table, national actions, including legislation, are reported.

7. A comprehensive list, provided by the US Consumer Product Safety Commission, of 157 recalled lead containing items in recent years is also reported (Table 3.1). More information about these recalled items can be obtained at the following website: www.cpsc.gov

Table 8-1. Regulations and Guidelines Applicable to Lead and Lead Compounds

Agency	Description	Information	Reference
INTERNATIONAL			
Guidelines:			
IARC	Carcinogenicity classification		IARC 2004
	Lead compounds, inorganic	Group 2A[a]	
	Lead compounds, organic	Group 3[b]	
WHO	Air quality guidelines	0.5 μg/m^3	WHO 2000
	Drinking water quality guidelines	0.01 mg/L	WHO 2004
NATIONAL			
Regulations and Guidelines:			
a. Air			
ACGIH	TLV (TWA)		ACGIH 2004
	Lead, inorganic	0.05 mg/m^3	
	Lead chromate (as Pb)	0.05 mg/m^3	
EPA	Hazardous air pollutant	Yes	EPA 2004b 42 USC 7412
	National primary and secondary ambient air quality standards[c]	1.5 μg/m^3	EPA 2005b 40 CFR 50.12
NIOSH	REL (TWA)[d]	0.05 mg/m^3	NIOSH 2005
	IDLH	100 mg/m^3	
OSHA	PEL (8-hour TWA) for toxic and hazardous substances for lead	50 μg/m^3	OSHA 2005d 29 CFR 1910.1025
	Action level	40 μg/100 g of whole blood	
	Removal of employee from exposure	50 μg/100 g of whole blood	
	PEL (8-hour TWA) for general industry for tetraethyl lead[e]	0.075 mg/m^3	OSHA 2005c 29 CFR 1910.1000
	PEL (8-hour TWA) for construction industry for tetraethyl lead[e]	0.01 mg/m^3	OSHA 2005b 29 CFR 1926.55
	PEL (8-hour TWA) for shipyard industry for tetraethyl lead[e]	0.01 mg/m^3	OSHA 2005a 29 CFR 1915.1000
b. Water			
EPA	Designated as hazardous substances in accordance with Section 311(b)(2)(A) of the Clean Water Act	Yes	EPA 2005a 40 CFR 116.4
	Lead acetate, lead chloride, lead fluoroborate, lead iodide, lead nitrate, lead sulfate, lead sulfide, and tetraethyl lead		
	National primary drinking water standards		EPA 2002
	MCLG	Zero	
	MCL	Treatment technique[f]	
	Action level	0.015 mg/L	

Table 8-1. Regulations and Guidelines Applicable to Lead and Lead Compounds

Agency	Description	Information	Reference
NATIONAL *(cont.)*			
EPA	Reportable quantities of hazardous substances designated pursuant to Section 311 of the Clean Water Act	10 pounds	EPA 2005c 40 CFR 117.3
	Lead acetate, lead chloride, lead fluoroborate, lead iodide, lead nitrate, lead sulfate, lead sulfide, and tetraethyl lead		
	Residential lead hazards standards – TSCA Section 403		EPA 2005l
	Floors	40 μg/ft^2	
	Interior window sills	250 μg/ft^2	
	Bare soil in children's play areas	400 ppm	
	Bare soil in rest of yard	1,200 ppm average	
c. Food			
FDA	Action level (μg/mL leaching solution)		FDA 2002
	Ceramicware		
	Flatware (average of 6 units)	3.0 μg/mL	
	Small hollowware (other than cups and mugs) (any 1 of 6 units)	2.0 μg/mL	
	Large hollowware (other than pitchers) (any 1 of 6 units)	1.0 μg/mL	
	Cups and mugs (any 1 of 6 units) and pitchers (any 1 of 6 units)	0.5 μg/mL	
	Bottled drinking water	0.005 mg/L	FDA 2004 21 CFR 165.110
d. Other			
ACGIH	Carcinogenicity classification		ACGIH 2004
	Lead	A3[i]	
	Lead chromate (as Pb)	A2[j]	
	Biological exposure indices (lead in blood)	30 μg/100 mL	
CDC	Level of concern for children	10 μg/dL	CDC 1991
EPA	Carcinogenicity classification	Group B2	IRIS 2005
	Oral slope factor	Not available	
	Inhalation unit risk	Not available	
	RfC	Not available	
	RfD	Not applicable[k]	

Table 8-1. Regulations and Guidelines Applicable to Lead and Lead Compounds

Agency	Description	Information	Reference
NATIONAL *(cont.)*			
	Superfund, emergency planning, and community right-to-know		
	Designated CERCLA hazardous substance	10 pounds	EPA 2005d 40 CFR 302.4
	Reportable quantity		
	Lead, lead acetate, lead chloride, lead fluoroborate, lead iodide, lead nitrate, lead phosphate, lead sulfate, lead sulfide, and tetraethyl lead		
	Effective date of toxic chemical release reporting for lead	01/01/87	EPA 2005g 40 CFR 372.65
	Extremely hazardous substances		EPA 2005e 40 CFR 355, Appendix A
	Tetraethyl lead		
	Reportable quantity	10 pounds	
	Threshold planning quantities	100 pounds	
	Threshold amounts for manufacturing (including importing), processing, and otherwise using such toxic chemicals	100 pounds	EPA 2005f 40 CFR 372.28
NTP	Carcinogenicity classification	Reasonably anticipated to be human carcinogens	NTP 2005

[a]Group 2A: probably carcinogenic to humans
[b]Group 3: not classifiable as to carcinogenicity to humans
[c]National primary and secondary ambient air quality standards for lead and its compounds, measured as elemental lead by a reference method based on Appendix G to 40 CFR 50.12, or by an equivalent method, are: 1.5 μg/m³, maximum arithmetic mean averaged over a calendar quarter.
[d]The REL also applies to other lead compounds (as Pb), including metallic lead, lead oxides, and lead salts (including organic salts such as lead soaps but excluding lead arsenate). The NIOSH REL for lead (8-hour TWA) is 0.050 mg/m³; air concentrations should be maintained so that worker blood lead remains less than 0.060 mg Pb/100 g of whole blood.
[e]Skin designation
[f]Treatment Technique: Lead is regulated by a Treatment Technique that requires systems to control the corrosiveness of their water. If more than 10% of tap water samples exceed the action level, water systems must take additional steps. For lead, the action level is 0.015 mg/L.
[g]A3: confirmed animal carcinogen with unknown relevance to humans
[h]A2: suspected human carcinogen
[i]BEI: Women of child-bearing potential, whose blood exceeds 10 μg/dL, are at risk of delivering a child with a blood Pb over the current CDC guideline of 10 μg/dL. If the blood Pb of such child remains elevated, they may be at increased risk of cognitive deficits.
[j]Group B2: probable human carcinogen
[k]See IRIS record for complete oral RfD discussion (IRIS 2005).

ACGIH = American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists; ATSDR = Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry; BEI = biological exposure indices; CDC = Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; CERCLA = Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act; CFR = Code of Federal Regulations; EPA = Environmental Protection Agency; FDA = Food and Drug Administration; IARC = International Agency for Research on Cancer; IDLH = immediately dangerous to life or health; IRIS = Integrated Risk Information System; MCL = maximum contaminant level; MCLG = maximum contaminant level goal; NIOSH = National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health; NTP = National Toxicology Program; OSHA = Occupational Safety and Health Administration; PEL = permissible exposure limit; REL = recommended exposure limit; RfC = inhalation reference concentration; RfD = oral reference dose; TSCA = Toxic Substances Control Act; TLV = threshold limit values; TWA = time-weighted average; USC = United States Code; WHO = World Health Organization

Table 3.1 Recalled lead (or cadmium) containing items. Source: www.cpsc.org

firm_name	product_name	news_release
THE LITTLE TIKES COMPANY	GLOWIN FLASHLIGHTS	06-100
DOLLAR TREE STORES INCORPORATED	MOOD RING	06-118
REEBOK INTERNATIONAL LTD	REEBOK BRACELET	06-119
AMERICAN GIRL	RHINESTONE HEART	06-123
SELECTED TRADING CORP.	NECKLACES	06-150
TWENTIETH CENTURY FOX ENT	CURLY TOP DVD	06-156
LIZ CLAIBORNE, INC.	LIZ CLAIBORNE NECKLACE	06-160
ORIENTAL TRADING COMPANY	CHARM BRACELET	06-538
DELTA ENTERPRISE CORP.	TOY STORAGE BOX	07-029
PROVO CRAFT	ROB AND BOB STUDIO CLIPS	07-033
CIRCO - TARGET CORPORATION	KOOL TOYZ TNY PGND PLY SE	07-035
TARGET CORPORATION	KOOL TOYZ	07-035
REALLY USEFUL PRODUCTS INC.	JEWELRY	07-042
US TOY COMPANY INC.	NECKLACE	07-051
RHODE ISLAND NOVELTY INC.	NECKLACE	07-054
U.S. TOY CO/CONSTRUCTIVE PLAYTHINGS	BUTTERFLY CHARM NECKLACE	07-082
SHALOM INTERNATIONAL CORP	CHILDRENS JEWLERY	07-098
D.M. MERCHANDISING, INC.	BRACELET	07-099
SAMARA BROTHERS, INC.	CARTERS	07-102
CRIMZON ROSE ACCESSORIES, INC	CHILDREN'SMETAL JEWELRY	07-113
LARI JEWELRY	CLAUDIA JUBLOT RINGS	07-114
UNITED IMPORTS, INC.	MOOD NECKLACE	07-125
BABIES R US/TOYS R US	SUPER RIGS TRANSPORT VEH	07-127
CLAIRE'S BOUTIQUES	BEST FRIENDS FOREVER NKLC	07-128
RHODE ISLAND NOVELTY INC.	MOOD NECKLACE	07-129
REGENT PRODUCT CORP	REG PROD RUBBER BALL	07-141
A&A GLOBAL INDUSTRIES, INC.	CHILDREN'S RING	07-144
DOLGENCORP, INC.	KEY CHAIN	07-145
CARDINAL DISTRIBUTING CO., INC	CHARMED JEWELRY	07-157
ORIENTAL TRADING COMPANY	SILVER RELIGIOUS FISH	07-172
TARGET CORPORATION	HAPE ANIMA BAMBOO GAME	07-173
CARDINAL DISTRIBUTING CO., INC	DIE CUBE RING	07-174
SPANDREL SALES & MARKETING	CHARMED JEWELRY	07-188
ARMY & AIR FORCE EXCHANGE SERVICE	INVINCIBLES TRANSPORT	07-193
THE BOYDS COLLECTION LTD.	ELI'S SMALL DRUM	07-196
TWEEN BRANDS, INC.	TROY HEART CHARM NECKLACE	07-202
RC2 CORPORATION	MUSICAL CABOOSE	07-212
GEOCENTRAL	NECKLACE	07-218
FUTURE INDUSTRIES	CHILDREN'S JEWELRY	07-232
FISHER PRICE, INC.	FISHER-PRICE TOYS	07-257
MATTEL, INC.(EAST AURORA, NY)	DIE CAST "SARGE" CAR	07-270
SCHYLLING ASSOCIATES, INC.	SPINNING TOP	07-282
JO-ANN STORES, INC.	KIDS WATERING CAN	07-290
TOYS R US INC.	WOODEN COLORING CASE	07-299
RC2 CORPORATION	BRENDAM FISHING DOCK	07-308
TARGET CORPORATION	GARDENING TOY	07-309
TARGET CORPORATION	SUNNY PATCH SAFARI CHAIR	07-309
RC2 CORPORATION	KNIGHT OF THE SWORD	07-310
JO-ANN STORES, INC.	CHILDRENS RAKE	07-311
GUIDECRAFT INC.	FLOOR PUPPER THEATER	07-312
TOBY NYC CORPORATION	TOBY & ME JEWELRY SETS	07-314
BIRTHDAY EXPRESS, INC.	GEMSTONE RING	07-513
SAMARA BROTHERS, INC.	STARTING OUT	07-516
EXCELLENCE LEARNING CORPORATION	ELITE	07-531
KB TOYS, INC.	WOODEN BLOCKS & WAGON	08-004
KIDS II, INC.	BABY EINSTEIN DISCOVER & PLAY	08-005
EVEREADY BATTERY COMPANY INC.	MEDALLION SQUEEZE LIGHT	08-006
DOLGENCORP, INC.	FRANKENSTEIN CUP	08-007
TOYS R US INC.	FUNKY ROOM DECOR SET	08-008
DOLGENCORP, INC.	KEYCHAIN	08-009
THE ANTIOCH COMPANY	JOURNALS AND BOOKMARKS	08-010
Kahoot Products, Inc.	CUB SCOUT TOTEM BADGE	08-018
GUIDECRAFT INC.	TABLETOP PUPPER THEATER	08-031
THE ANTIOCH COMPANY	COOL CLIPS	08-032
DOLLAR TREE STORES INCORPORATED	WEGLOW RINGS/PINS	08-044
DOLLAR TREE STORES INCORPORATED	JEWELRY ASSORTMENT	08-045
FISHER PRICE, INC.	GO DIEGO GO BOAT	08-048
JO-ANN STORES, INC.	KIDS GARDENING TOOLS	08-049
SIMPLYFUN, LLC	RIBBIT BOARD GAME	08-056
TOYS R US INC.	ELITE OPERATIONS TOYS	08-057
TWEEN BRANDS, INC.	DECORATIVE BEAD	08-058

AMSCAN INC.	UGLY TEETH	08-059
INTERNATIONAL SOURCING, LTD.	TOY DRAGSTER	08-067
FGX INTERNATIONAL INC.	CHILDREN'S SUNGLASSES	08-087
FAMILY DOLLAR	RACHEL ROSE BRACELET	08-088
PURE ALLURE	CRYSTAL INNOVATIONS	08-091
LAFEMME NY2	LAFEMME NECKLACE & EARRIN	08-092
COLOSSAL JEWELRY & ACCESSORIES, INC.	BRACELETS	08-093
CHERRYDALE FUNDRAISING	KIDS NECKLACES	08-094
BUY RITE	SPARKLE CITY CHRM BRCT	08-095
BELL SPORTS, INC. (CA)	COLLECTIBLE MINI HELMETS	08-112
RIDDELL, INC.	RIDDELL MINI HELMET	08-119
AMAR MACHINE TOOL INC.	HORSESHOE MAGNET	08-128
FAR EAST BROKERS AND CONSULTAN	FISHING GAME	08-130
CODEE INTERNATIONAL	CHILDREN'S JEWELRY	08-132
CAI PO PLASTICS PRODUCT LIMITED	SPEED RACE PULL BACK TOY	08-133
TRICAM INDUSTRIES	METAL RED WAGON	08-154
TJ Promotions	FISH BANK	08-158
KASH N' GOLD, LTD	TINKERBELL LAMP	08-162
A. A. OF AMERICA	Toy Wrestler Figures	08-164
CRANIUM, INC.	CADOO GAME	08-169
OKK TRADING INC	TOY CARS	08-172
EEBOO CORPORATION	EEBOO SKETCHBOOKS	08-184
MISSION CITY PRESS	A LIFE OF FAITH CRM BCLET	08-194
S.U. WHOLESALE CORP.	FORCE COMMANDER	08-219
GALISON/MUDPUPPY	WIRE-O JOURNALS	08-226
HOBBY LOBBY (HQ)	CAMOUFLAGE EGGS	08-229
HOBBY LOBBY STORES, INC.	EASTER SPINNING EGG TOP	08-229
DCI - DOWNEAST CONCEPTS, INC.	WATER BOTTLE	08-231
OKK TRADING INC	INTERCHANGE ROBOT	08-246
Santas Toys	WESTERN RIDER	08-249
NINTENDO OF AMERICA INC.	LAPEL PINS	08-257
HOOP RETAIL STORES, LLC	SLEEPING BAG	08-278
AMAR MACHINE TOOL INC.	BAR MAGNETS	08-279
HOOP RETAIL STORES, LLC	Wand	08-282
EARLY CHILDHOOD RESOURCES, LLC	PAINT BRUSH	08-283
TOY INVESTMENTS INC. DBA TOYSMITH	FLOPPY HORSE	08-285
QUINCRAFTS	QUINCRAFT CLASP	08-294
BENJAMIN INTERNATIONAL INC		08-309
PARRAGON BOOKS LTD		08-326
ACTION PRODUCTS INTL INC.	CHILDREN CHARM CRAFT KIT	08-327
DOWLING MAGNETS	HORSESHOE MAGNET	08-344
TCB IMPORTS INC	TOY TRUCKS	08-412
BUZZS BOATYARD, JOSEPH MCMILLIAN	TOY BOAT	08-415
FLAGHOUSE INC.	KIDNASTICS BALANCE BEAM	08-501
JO-ANN STORES, INC.	Robbie Duckie Snow Globe	08-526
EXCELLIGENCE LEARNING CORPORATION	GIANT GROW CHART	08-528
RR DONNELLEY	PEARSON EARLY LEARNING	08-539
RR DONNELLEY	LEARNING TOYS	08-541
MERCHANT MEDIA CORP.	THE PUZZLE TRACK PLAY SET	08-551
AVON PRODUCTS, INC.	FLOWER TABLE	08-562
RAWLINGS SPORTING GOODS COMPANY, INC.	RAWLINGS HELMETS	08-575
Daiso Seattle LLC	BRACELET	08-579
Daiso Seattle LLC	NECKLACE	08-579
TWEEN BRANDS, INC.	NECK, CD & MP3 PLAYER	09-003
HOME TRAINING TOOLS LTD.	ALNICO BAR MAGNET	09-011
KING IMPORT WAREHOUSE	TOY MUSICAL INSTRUMENT	09-037
OKK TRADING INC	PLASTIC TV WITH MICROPHON	09-038
CLAIRE'S STORES, INC.	YING YANG NECKLACE	09-039
MANHATTAN TOYS	GROOVY GIRLS FASHIONS	09-059
OKK TRADING INC.	7.5" ARMY FIGURE	09-060
XTREME TOY ZONE	DINOSAUR BRACHIOSAURUS	09-068
ALOHA 808 TRADING	PENDANT	09-071
MUNIRE FURNITURE	CRIB (SECTION)	09-075
TDI	HIGH SPEED SUPER RACE CAR	09-091
Markwins Beauty Products	LIP GLOSS W/ CHAIN	09-107
SPENCER GIFTS, INC.	NECKLACE	09-111
DDI CORPORATION (DOUBLE DRAGON INT'L)	CONSTRUCTION PLAY SET	09-113
PURE FISHING, INC.	CASTING GAME/ FISHING KIT	09-150
ZEBCO WC BRADLEY CO	SPINNING REEL	09-166
DND IMPORTS LLC	HUNTING DINOSUAR PLAYSET	09-203
ACTION TOYS INC	NECKLACE	09-211
JGR COPA, LLC	18" KICK/BODY BOARD	09-248

AMERICAN GREETINGS CORPORATION	MINI SPORTS BALLS	09-267
LIQUIDATION OUTLET, INC. DBA L.O.I. DIST	TOY PLAY SET	09-332
Joo Bros In. DBA:Team Work	ANIMAL MASK	09-338
EXCELLIGENCE LEARNING CORPORATION	WOODEN JESUS FISH BEADS	09-718
MONTESSORI N' SUCH	METAL CONTAINERS	09-729
SPORTSPLAY EQUIPMENT, INC	PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT	09-737
MACPHERSON'S	CHILDREN'S ART EASEL	10-032
Team Work Trading	NARUTO CHAIN NECKLACE	10-049
THE TIMBERLAND COMPANY	WHEAT CHILDRENS SCUFFPROO	10-076
JIDE TRADING INC.,	MILITARY TOY	10-089
Kendamaspot	KENDAMA	10-095
MPS (MACMILLAN, BFW, TOR)	TOUCH & FEEL CLOTH BOOK	10-105

Section 4

Overview of European Union rules on Lead in articles

8. This section contains submitted data from Sweden. Lead is found in a large number of uses, and regulations on lead can therefore be found in a number of different European Community directives. The account given below of secondary law that governs lead does not claim to be exhaustive but should cover most of the directives and European Community regulations that are relevant in this context. However, the review only covers those regulatory instruments that explicitly govern lead either as a substance or in articles. This means that rules governing lead in emissions, waste, the working environment, air quality, transportation or the like are not covered. The selection has been made by studying the directives that govern known uses of lead and searches in EurLex and elsewhere.

- The General Product Safety Directive (2001/95/EC)

Directives that restrict the presence of chemical substances in chemical and other products

- Limitations Directive
- Cosmetics Directive
- Directive on Petrol
- Directive on the Restriction of the use of certain Hazardous Substances
- Batteries Directive
- End-of-Life Vehicles Directive
- Toys Directive
- Directive on Ceramic Articles Intended to Come into Contact with Foodstuffs
- Packaging Directive

Directives restricting substances in food and sludge

- Directive on Sewage Sludge in Agriculture
- Regulation on Contaminants in Foodstuffs
- Directive on Quality of Water Intended for Human Consumption
- Directive on Extraction Solvents in Foodstuffs
- Directive on Flavourings for Use in Foodstuffs etc.

Directives that advocate use of lead

- Crystal Directive (69/493/EEG)

The General Product Safety Directive

Directive 2001/05/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 3 December 2001 on general product safety

The Product Safety Directive means that only consumer products that are safe from the point of view may be placed on the market. Both acute health risks and more long-term health risks are taken into account in assessing what is a safe product. A product can be stopped if it is not sufficiently safe. If information is judged to be a sufficient measure (safety information, warning information), this will be used instead of prohibition. A prohibition of sale may be combined with recall of the products, for example from a wholesaler, a retailer or a consumer who has already bought the product. There is an information system in the Community known as RAPEX in which the Member States can inform one another (through the Commission) if they have taken any measure pursuant to the Product Safety Directive. The Swedish Consumer Agency is the “mailbox” responsible for this system in Sweden.

The Product Safety Directive may be of relevance with regard to lead in articles. In 2006 the United Kingdom informed the RAPEX system (notification number 0191/06) that the Reebok company had voluntarily recalled an item of jewellery that accompanied a pair of children’s shoes. The jewellery contained high levels of lead. The lead content attracted attention in connection with a fatal accident in the United States when a child unintentionally swallowed the item of jewellery. The child died as a result of lead poisoning.

Limitations Directive

Council Directive 76/769/EEC on the approximation of the laws, regulations and administrative provisions of the Member States relating to restrictions on the marketing and use of certain dangerous substances and preparations

Under the Limitations Directive, lead carbonates and lead sulphates may not be used as substances or ingredients in preparations intended to be used as paints. The Member States may, however, permit use for the restoration and maintenance of historic buildings and structures and their interiors in accordance with ILO convention no. 13 on the use of lead white in paints.

The Limitations Directive also contains a provision that the substances that have been classified as carcinogenic, mutagenic and toxic to reproduction may not be soled to the public. Lead is included as toxic for reproduction in category 1 and lead hydrogen arsenate as carcinogenic in category 1.

This regulatory provision has been transposed into Swedish legislation through Chapter 10 of KIFS 1998:8 following authorisation in the Chemical Products and Biotechnical Organisms Ordinance (1998:941). The Swedish regulation of lead in paint contains a prohibition and the possibility of exemption for the uses stated in the Directive.

Cosmetics Directive

Directive 76/768/EEC on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to cosmetic products

Under the Cosmetics Directive a cosmetic product means any substance or preparation intended to be placed in contact with the various external parts of the human body or with the teeth and the mucous membranes of the oral cavity with a view exclusively or mainly to cleaning them perfuming them, changing their appearance and/or correcting body odours and/or protecting them or keeping them in good condition.

The Directive states that cosmetic products put on the market within the Community must not cause damage to human health when applied under normal or reasonably foreseeable conditions of use. The Member States have to prohibit cosmetic products being put on the market if they contain substances that are included in an annex to the Directive. The annex includes, for example, lead and its compounds.

The Cosmetics Directive is transposed into Swedish legislation through the Ordinance on Cosmetic and Hygiene Products (1993:1283) and the regulations of the Swedish Medical Products Agency.

Directive on Petrol

Directive 98/70/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council relating to the quality of petrol and diesel fuels

This directive does not apply to petrol (gasoline) for aircraft, i.e. the leaded gasoline used for small propeller planes.

Under Article 3 the Member States have to prohibit the marking of leaded petrol within their territory. The Member States have to ensure that unleaded petrol can be marketed only if it complies with certain environmental specifications set out in an annex to the directive. Under these environmental specifications the lead content of the petrol must not exceed 0.005g/l.

If it is difficult for the refineries in a Member States to fulfil the requirements of fuel specifications due to a sudden change in the supply of crude oils or petroleum products as a result of exceptional events, the Member State must inform the Commission thereof. The Commission, after informing the other Member States, may authorise higher limit values in that Member State for one or more fuel components for a period not exceeding six months. The Commission has to notify the Member States and inform the European Parliament and the Council of its decision.

The Directive is transposed into Swedish legislation through the Exhaust Gas Purification and Engine Fuels Act (2001:1080).

Directive on the Restriction of the use of certain Hazardous Substances (RoHS)

Directive 2002/95/EC on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment

The RoHS Directive restricts the use of certain hazardous substances, including lead, in electrical and electronic equipment. Under the Directive, the Member States have to ensure that, from 1 July 2006, new electrical and electronic products put on the market do not contain the hazardous substances.

The RoHS Directive has been transposed into Swedish legislation through the Chemical Products (Handling, Import and Export Prohibitions) Ordinance (1998:944), the Producer Responsibility for Electrical and Electronic Equipment Ordinance (2005:209) and the Swedish Chemicals Agency regulations KIFS 1998:8.

The background to the Directive is the problematic waste management of electrical and electronic equipment containing hazardous substances. Restricting the substances makes waste management easier and improves opportunities for material recycling. It also contributes to the protection of health and the environment. Article 2.1 of the RoHS Directive indicates the scope of the Directive by reference to Directive 2002/96/EC (the WEEE Directive), which governs waste. RoHS covers electric light bulbs and luminaires in households, as well as the following categories referred to in WEEE: household appliances, IT, telecommunications and office equipment, home equipment (television, audio-visual equipment), lighting equipment, electrical and electronic tools, toys, leisure and sports equipment and automatic dispensers.

The prohibition applies in electrical and electronic equipment at levels above 0.1 per cent by weight in homogeneous materials. For certain applications there are no alternatives to lead at present. Exemptions have been granted in these cases (see table below). A review of each exemption has to be carried out every four years, or four years after the exemption has been added. The purpose is to consider whether the exemption is still needed. In cases where it is technically and environmentally feasible, the exemptions will be removed. The exemptions apply for instance to lead in certain solders, lead as an alloying element in steel, aluminium and copper alloy and lead in cathode ray tubes, electrical components and fluorescent tubes.

The rules on revision mean for instance that the Commission has to review the provisions of the Directive and take account of new scientific findings. Medical devices and monitoring and control instruments, for example, may come within the scope of the Directive, as well as additional products for which no satisfactory alternatives are yet listed in the annex containing exemptions from the Directive. Further exemptions from the prohibition may therefore be added.

Exemptions for lead in the RoHS Directive

Exemptions for lead in the RoHS Directive and transposed in KITS 1998:8
Lead in glass of cathode ray tubes, electronic components and fluorescent tubes.
Lead as an alloying element in steel containing up to 0.35 per cent by weight, aluminium containing up to 0.4 per cent lead by weight and as a copper alloy containing up to 4 per cent lead by weight.
Lead in - high melting temperature type solders (i.e. lead-based alloys containing 85% by weight or more lead), - solders for servers, storage and storage array systems, network infrastructure equipment for switching, signalling, transmission as well as network management for telecommunications, - electronic ceramic parts (e.g. piezoelectronic devices).
Lead in lead-bronze bearing shells and bushes.
Lead in compliant pin connector systems.
Lead as a coating material for the thermal conduction module c-ring.
Lead and cadmium in optical and filter glass.
Lead in solders consisting of more than two elements for the connection between the pins and the package of microprocessors with a lead content of more than 80% and less than 85% by weight.
Lead in solders to complete a viable electrical connection between semiconductor die and carrier within integrated circuit flip chip packages.
Lead in linear incandescent lamps with silicate-coated tubes.
Lead halide as radiant agent in high-intensity discharge lamps (HID lamps) for professional reprography applications.
Lead as activator in the fluorescent powder (1% lead by weight or less) of discharge lamps when used as sun tanning lamps containing phosphorus such as BSP ($BaSi_2O_5$:Pb) and when used as specialty lamps for diazo printing reprography, lithography, insect traps, photochemical and curing processes and containing phosphorus such as SMS ($(Sr,Ba)_2MgSi_2O_7$:Pb).
Lead with PbBiSn-Hg and PbInSn-Hg in specific compositions as main amalgam and with PbSn-Hg as auxiliary amalgam in very compact energy-saving lamps (ESL).
Lead oxide in glass used for binding front and rear substrates of flat fluorescent lamps used for liquid crystal displays (LCDs).

Lead and cadmium in printing inks for the application of enamels on borosilicate glass.
Lead as impurity in RIG (rare earth iron garnet) Faraday rotators used for fibre optic communications systems.
Lead in finishes of fine pitch components other than connectors with a pitch of 0.65 mm or less with NiFe lead frames and lead in finishes of fine pitch components other than connectors with a pitch of 0.65 mm or less with copper lead frames.
Lead in solders for soldering to machined through-hole discoidal and planar array ceramic multilayer capacitors.
Lead oxide in plasma display panels (PDP) and surface conduction electron emitter displays (SED) used in structural elements, notably in the front and rear glass dielectric layer, the bus electrode, the black stripe, the address electrode, the barrier ribs, the seal frit and frit ring as well as in print pastes.
Lead oxide in the glass envelope of Black Light Blue (BLB) lamps.
Lead alloys as solder for transducers used in high-powered (designated to operator for several hours at acoustic power levels of 125 dB SPL and above) loudspeakers.
Lead bound in crystal glass as defined in Annex I (categories 1, 2, 3 and 4) of Council Directive 69/493/EEC.

Batteries Directive

Directive 91/157/EEC on batteries and accumulators containing certain dangerous substances

Under this Directive, batteries and accumulators containing more than 0.4 per cent lead by weight are covered by the rules in the Directive. Battery or accumulator means a source of electrical energy generated by direct conversion of chemical energy and consisting of one or more primary (non-rechargeable) or secondary (rechargeable) cells.

The Member States have to take suitable measures to ensure that spent batteries and accumulators are collected separately with a view to their recovery or disposal and that batteries and accumulators and, where appropriate, appliances into which they are incorporated are marked and that batteries and accumulators are only built into appliances if they can be easily removed by the consumer when they are spent (there are certain exemptions from this requirement).

In addition, the Member States have to draw up programmes to achieve certain objectives. One of the objectives is a reduction in the heavy-metal content in batteries and accumulators. There is no prohibition of batteries containing lead.

The Directive was revised in 2006 (OJ 26.09.2006). Collection and recovery targets were quantified in conjunction with the revision. Prohibition of nickel cadmium batteries in certain types of applications was also introduced, but no prohibition of batteries containing lead. The next revision of the Directive is planned for after 2016.

The original Directive has been transposed into Swedish law through the Batteries Ordinance (1997:645). The additional revisions have not yet been transposed into Swedish law.

End-of-Life Vehicles Directive

Directive 2000/53/EC

Under Article 4.2a the Member States have to ensure that material and components in vehicles put on the market after 1 July 2003 do not contain lead, for instance, except in those cases stated in Annex II to the Directive, see table below. The Directive covers cars and goods transport vehicles with a weight not exceeding 3.5 tonnes. The annex states that lead may be used as an alloying element for instance in steel and aluminium and that lead and lead compounds may be used as metal in components for instance in batteries and vibration dampers. In addition, a level not exceeding 0.1 per cent lead by weight in homogeneous material has to be accepted. Spare parts put on the market after 1 July 2003 and used for vehicles that have been put on the market before 1 July 2003 are exempted from the prohibition in most cases. Re-use of vehicle parts is also exempt. The reason for this exemption from the prohibition is to ensure that vehicles do not have to be scrapped prematurely in the absence of permissible replacement parts. This has never been the purpose of the Directive.

The Commission is assisted by a committee which regularly reviews what changes to the annex are necessary to adapt it to scientific and technical development. Wheel balance weights, for example, are no longer exempt, nor may these be put on the market as spare parts, despite the exemption for spare parts.

The Directive is transposed into Swedish law through the Prohibition of Certain Metals in Cars Ordinance (2003:208).

Materials and components exempt from the prohibition in Directive 2000/53/EC

Materials and components	Range and last date of exemption
Lead as an alloying element	
1. Steel for machining purposes and galvanised steel containing up to 0.35 per cent lead by weight	
2. a) Aluminium for machining purposes with a lead content up to 1.5 per cent by weight	1 July 2008
b) Aluminium for machining purposes with a lead content of up to 0.4 per cent by weight	
3. Copper alloy containing up to 4 per cent lead by weight	
4. Bearing shells and bushes	1 July 2008
Lead and lead compounds in components	
5. Batteries	
6. Vibration dampers	
7. b) Bonding agents for elastomers in fluid handling and powertrain applications containing up to 0.5 per cent lead by weight	
8. Solder in electronic circuit boards and other electric applications	
9. Copper in friction materials of brake linings containing more than 0.4 per cent lead by weight	1 July 2007
10. Valve seats	Engine types developed before 1 July 2003: 1 July 2007

11. Electrical components which contain lead in a glass or ceramic matrix compound except glass in bulbs and glaze of spark plugs	
12. Pyrotechnic initiators	Vehicles type-approved before 1 July 2006 and replacement initiators for these vehicles

Toys Directive

Directive 88/378/EEC on the approximation of the laws of the Member States concerning the safety of toys.

The Toys Directive is a "new approach directive". Toys which fulfil the requirements laid down in the Directive are CE-marked. Essential safety requirements are set forth in Annex 2. According to the annex, with regard to chemical properties, in particular for the protection of children's health, bioavailability resulting from the use of toys must not, as an objective, exceed a certain quantity of lead.

Nor may toys contain dangerous substances or preparations within the meaning of the Dangerous Substances (67/548/EEC) and Dangerous Preparations (99/45/EC) Directives in amounts which may harm the health of children using them. At all events it is strictly forbidden to include, in a toy, dangerous substances or preparations if they are intended to be used as such while the toy is being used. However, where a limited number of substances or preparations are essential to the functioning of certain toys, in particular materials and equipment for chemistry experiments, model assembly, plastic or ceramic moulding, enamelling, photography or similar activities, they are permitted up a maximum concentration level to be defined for each substance or preparation by mandate to the European Committee for Standardisation (CEN).

The Toys Directive exempts fashion jewellery. The restrictions on lead in the Toys Directive therefore did not apply to the item of jewellery described earlier, where a child died as a result of lead poisoning from an item of children's jewellery.

Toys are also regulated under the RoHS Directive. There are thus also rules on lead in toys in this regulatory instrument.

The Directive has been transposed into Swedish law through the Safety of Toys Ordinance 91993:97) and Swedish Consumer Agency regulations (KOVFS 1993:9).

Directive on Ceramic Articles Intended to Come into Contact with Foodstuffs

Council Directive 84/500/EEC on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to ceramic articles intended to come into contact with foodstuffs

This Directive concerns the migration of lead and cadmium from ceramic articles which, in their finished state, are intended to come into contact with foodstuffs, or which are in contact with foodstuffs, and are intended for that purpose.

Under Article 2 the quantities of lead transferred from ceramic articles are not to exceed the limited laid down in the Directive. These quantities of lead and cadmium are to be determined by means of a test carried out under particular conditions using designated methods of analysis. The maximum permitted quantity of lead which may be released from ceramic objects to foods differs depending on the vessel. For articles which cannot be filled and articles can be filled but the internal depth of which, measured from the lowest point to the upper rim, does not exceed 25 mm the limit is 0.8 mg/dm^2. For cooking ware, packaging and storage vessels having a capacity of more than three litres the limit is 1.5 mg/l. For other articles which can be filled the limit is 4.0 mg/l.

However, where a ceramic articles does not exceed the above quantities by more than 50 per cent, that article is nevertheless to be recognised as satisfying the requirements of this Directive if at least three other articles with the same shape, dimensions, decoration and glaze are subjected to a test carried out under the conditions laid down in Annexes I and II and the average quantities of lead and/or cadmium extracted from those articles do not exceed the limits set, with none of these articles exceeding those limits by more than 50 per cent.

The Directive has been transposed into Swedish legislation through National Food Administration regulations (LIVSFS 2003:2).

Packaging Directive

Directive 94/62/EC on packaging and packaging waste

This Directive covers all packaging and all packaging waste placed on the market within the Community, regardless of the sector in which it has been used and regardless of the materials that have been used.

The Packaging Directive lays down essential requirements for the design of packaging, requirements which are amplified by standards (Article 9 and Annex 2). However, the presence of dangerous substances in packaging has been exempted from the essential requirements (apart from certain aspects of waste management). The content of substances of very high concern (including lead) is governed by a special article (Article 11). The Member States have to ensure that sum of concentration levels of lead in packaging and packaging components does not exceed 100 ppm.

The Directive has been transposed into Swedish law principally through the Producer Responsibility for Packaging Ordinance (1997:185) and the Chemical Products (Handling, Import and Export Prohibitions) Ordinance (1998:944).

Directive on Sewage Sludge in Agriculture

Council Directive 86/278/EC on protection of the environment, and in particular of the soil, when sewage sludge is used in agriculture

The purpose of this Directive is to regulate the use of sewage sludge in agriculture. The Member States have to prohibit the use of sludge if levels of lead, for instance, exceed the limit values laid down in the Directive. There must not be more lead than 1000-1750 mg/kg dry matter in sludge intended to be used in agriculture.

Swedish rules on sewage sludge for agricultural purposes are contained in the Chemical Products (Handling, Import and Export Prohibitions) Ordinance (1998:944). The limit value for lead is 100 mg/kg dry matter. Sweden was allowed to retain its stricter rule on sewage sludge on joining the EU.

Regulation on Contaminants in Foodstuffs

Commission Regulation (466/2001) setting maximum levels for certain contaminants in foodstuffs

Under this Regulation the foodstuffs indicated must not be placed on the market if they contain higher contaminant levels than those specified in an annex to the Regulation. Milk, meat, fish, shellfish, cereals, vegetables, fruit, berries, oils, fats, fruit juice and wine are regulated with regard to lead. The maximum permitted level of lead varies between the different foodstuffs. The foodstuff which has to contain the lowest level of lead is cows' milk (0.02 mg/kg wet weight). The foodstuff out of those regulated which is allowed to contain the highest level of lead is mussels (1.5 mg/kg wet weight). Other limit values are thus between 0.02 and 1.5 mg lead per kg wet weight.

Directive on Quality of Water Intended for Human Consumption

Council Directive 98/83/EC on the quality of water intended for human consumption

The purpose of this Directive is to protect human health from the adverse effects of any contamination of water intended for human consumption by ensuring that the water is wholesome and clean.

Water for human consumption is wholesome and clean if it is free from any microorganisms, parasites and any substances which, in numbers or concentrations, constitute a potential danger to human health, and meets the minimum requirements set out in the annexes to the Directive. One of the chemical parameters is that the water for human consumption as a principal rule does not contain more lead than10 µg/l. The Member States have to lay down values for these parameters which are to apply to water for human consumption. However, this value must not be lower than for the minimum requirements.
The Directive has been transposed into Swedish legislation through National Food Administration regulations (SLVFS 2001:30).

Directive on Extraction Solvents in Food

Council Directive (88/344/EEC) on the approximation of the laws of the Member States on extraction solvents used in the production of foodstuffs and food ingredients

This Directive applies to extraction solvents intended for use in the production of foodstuffs or food ingredients. Extraction solvent means a solvent which is used in an extraction procedure during the processing of raw materials, of foodstuffs, or of components or ingredients of these products and which is removed but may result in the unintentional, but technically unavoidable, presence of residues in a foodstuff.

The Member States have to authorise the use as extraction solvents of those substances listed in an annex to the Directive within the maximum residue limits specified there. However, the Member States have to ensure that the extraction solvents used satisfy certain purity criteria. They must not contain more than 1 mg/kg of lead.

This Directive has been transposed into Swedish legislation through the Food Act (1971:511) and National Food Administration regulations.

Directive on Flavourings for Use in Foodstuffs etc.

Council Directive (88/388/EEC) on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to flavourings for use in foodstuffs and to source materials for their production

This Directive applies to flavourings intended to be used in or on foodstuffs to impart odour and/or taste, and to source materials used for the production of flavourings.

Under the Directive, flavourings must not contain more than 10 mg lead per kg.

This Directive has been transposed into Swedish legislation through the Food Act (1971:511) and National Food Administration regulations.

Crystal Directive

Council Directive (69/493/EEC) of 15 December 1969 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to crystal glass.

This Directive from 1969 is not restrictive in nature but on the contrary prescribes the use of lead as it does not allow crystal glass in marketing to be called “full crystal” in categories one and two or “crystal” in categories three and four unless the glass contains a certain quantity of lead. The content of lead for full crystal glass in category one must be as high as 30 per cent and in category two the content must be 24 per cent lead for the glass to be called full crystal glass. The Swedish glass industry has objections to this Directive, as it is possible to produce at least semi-crystal glass of the same lustre and quality without lead. This is described in more detail in section 10.2. The Swedish Chemicals Agency considers it essential to press for this directive to be amended in the European Community.

Section 5

Overview of Regulations on Lead from Poland

9. When implementing its commitments in relation to the relevant Community legislation, Poland has introduced into its legal framework a number of legal acts related to restriction or total prohibition on use of lead in products as given below (Poland's submission, 2007).

– ***Electrical and electronic equipment***

Regulation of Minister of Economy of 27 March 2007 r. on the specific requirements on use of certain substances in electrical and electronic equipment that could have negative environmental impact (Official Journal No. 69, Item 457), is the act mandatory in this scope that implements the provisions in *Directive 2002/95/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 27 January 2003 on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment* (so called RoHS Directive).

The Regulation sets forth specific requirements relating to restrictions on use of certain substances in electrical and electronic equipment and in bulbs and electric-light fittings designated for use in households that could have negative environmental impact during operation period of this equipment and thereafter.

The operator who places its equipment on the market is held responsible for securing that neither lead and cadmium nor their compounds are contained in electrical and electronic equipment and in bulbs and electric-light fittings designated for use in households, however this ban does not apply to spare parts of electrical and electronic equipment placed on the market until 1 July 2006. Moreover, the Regulation allows for the use of:

1) lead:
   a) in glass of cathode ray tubes, electronic components and fluorescent tubes,
   b) as an alloying element in steel containing up to 0,35 % lead by weight, aluminium containing up to 0,4 % lead by weight and as a copper alloy containing up to 4 % lead by weight,
   c) in high melting temperature type solders (i.e. tin-lead solder alloys containing more than 85 % lead, by weight),
   d) in solders for servers, storage and storage array systems, network infrastructure equipment for switching, signalling, transmission as well as network management for telecommunications,
   e) in electronic ceramic parts (e.g. piezoelectronic devices),
   f) in lead-bronze bearing shells and bushes,
   g) in compliant pin connector systems,
   h) as coating material for the thermal conduction module c-ring,
   i) in optical and filter glass,
   j) in printing inks for the application of enamels placed on borosolicate glass,
   k) bound in crystal glass mentioned in Table in Annex No. 1 of the Regulation of Minister of Economy of 4 August 2006 on the specific requirements on crystal glass products (Official Journal No. 148, Item 1070),
   l) as impurity in RIG (rare earth iron garnet) Faraday rotators used for fibre optics communications systems,
   m) in finishes of fine components with NiFe lead frames other than connectors with a pitch of 0,65 mm or less, and in finishes of fine components with copper lead frames other than connectors with a pitch of 0,65 mm or less,
   n) in solders for the soldering to machined through hole discoidal and planar array ceramic multilayer capacitors,

o) in solders consisting of more than two elements for the connection between the pin and the package of microprocessors with lead content of more than 80% and less than 85% by weight,
p) in solders to complete a viable electrical connection between semiconductor die and carrier within integrated circuit Flip Chip packages,
q) in linear incandecent lamps with silicate coated tubes,
r) as activator in the fluorescent powder (1% lead by weight or less) in:
  - discharge lamps when used as sun tanning lamps containing phosphorus such as BSP (BaSi2O5:Pb),
  - discharge lamps when used as speciality lamps for diazo-printing typography, lithography,
  - insect traps,
  - photochemical and curing processes containing phosphorus such as SMS ((Sr,Ba)2MgSi2O7:Pb),
s) in very compact Energy Saving Lamps (ESL):
  - in specific compositions with PbBiSn-Hg and PbInSn-Hg as main amalgam,
  - in specific compositions with PbSn-Hg as auxiliary amalgam;

lead halide as radiant agent in High Intensity Discharge (HID) lamps used for professional reprography applications;

lead oxide:
a) in glass used for bonding front and rear substrates of flat fluorescent lamps used for Liquid Crystal Displays (LCD),
b) in plasma display panels (PDP) and surface conduction electron emitter displays (SED) used in structural elements; notably inn the front and rear glass dielectric layer, the bus electrode, the black stripe, the address electrode, the barrier ribs, the seal frit and frit rings as well as in print pastel,
c) in the glass envelope of Black Light Blue (BLB) lamps;

lead alloys as solder for transducers used in high-powered (designated to operate for several hours at acoustic power levels of 125 dB SPL and above) loudspeakers;

cadmium and its compounds:
a) in compliant pin connector systems,
b) in optical and filter glass,
c) in cadmium plating except for applications banned under paragraph 11-13 and paragraph 13a Regulation of Minister of Economy and Labour of 5 July 2004 on the restrictions, bans and manufacture conditions, marketing or use of hazardous substances and preparations and the products containing them (Official Journal No. 168, Item 1762, further amendments[5]),
d) in printing inks for the application of enamels placed on borosolicate glass;

ording to paragraph 4 of the Regulation, the lead content in elements in electrical and tronic equipment being homogeneous material shall be not more than 0,1 % by weight, and nium content shall be not more than 0,01 % by weight.

Batteries and accumulators

ulation of the Minister of Economy of 17 October 2002 on specific requirements to be met atteries and accumulators manufactured and placed on the market (Official Journal No. 182, 1519) is the act mandatory in this scope that implements the provisions in the *Council ctive 91/157/EEC of 18 March 1991 on batteries and accumulators containing certain dangerous tances.* At present, the work is under way to implement the provisions in *Directive of the*

European Parliament and of the Council 2006/66/EC of 6 September 2006 on batteries and accumulators and waste batteries and accumulators and repealing on 26 September 2006 Directive 91/157/EEC.

The Regulation sets forth, amongst others, the maximum permissible levels of lead and cadmium content in batteries and accumulators manufactured and placed on the market individually, or installed in equipment; the maximum permissible levels of cadmium is 0,025% by weight, and 0,4%, by weight, for lead.

– ***Vehicles***

Regulation of Minister of Economy and Labour of 4 October 2005 on the list of materials, equipment items and vehicle parts permitted to contain lead, mercury, cadmium and hexavalent chromium (Official Journal No. 200, Item 1653) is the act mandatory in this scope that transposes the *Commission Decision of 27 June 2002 amending Annex II of Directive 2000/53/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council on end-of-life vehicles,* and that in its paragraph 1 allows for application of the following substances in materials, equipment items and vehicle parts, namely:

- lead and lead compounds as the components of alloys in:
  - steel for machining purposes and galvanised steel containing up to 0,35 % lead by weight,
  - aluminium for machining purposes with a lead content up to 1,5 % by weight,
  - aluminium for machining purposes with a lead content up to 0,4 % by weight,
  - copper alloy containing up to 4 % lead by weight,
  - bearing shells and bushes;
- lead and lead compounds in components of:
  - batteries,
  - shock absorbers,
  - vulcanising agents and stabilisers for elastomers in fluid handling and powertrain applications,
  - elastomer binding agents which contain do 0,5 % lead by weight applied in Power transmission systems,
  - solders used in electronic circuits and other electrical applications,
  - copper in brake linings containing more than 0,4 % lead,
  - engine valve seats designed until 1 July 2003,
  - electrical components which contain lead in a glass or ceramic matrix compound except glass in bulbs and porcelain parts of spark plugs,
  - pyrotechnic initiators used in officially certified vehicles until 1 July 2006, or after this date for pyrotechnic initiators used in new replacement parts intended for repair in vehicles officially certified until 1 July 2006,
  - mass of homogeneous material up to 0,1 % by weight;
- cadmium in:
  - protective coatings of automobile electronic elements,
  - batteries for electrical vehicles,
  - optical parts of matrixes applied in power steering gear systems,
  - mass of homogeneous material up to 0,01 % by weight.

Crystal glass

Regulation of the Minister of the Economy of 4 August 2006 on the specific requirements on the crystal glass products (Official Journal No. 148, Item 1070) is the act mandatory in this scope that implements the provisions in *the Council Directive 69/493/EEC of 15 December 1969 on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to crystal glass*. The Regulation sets forth specific requirements on the crystal glass products, the method for identification and labelling of the crystal glass products and the conditions and procedure for carrying out tests on the crystal glass products.

– ***Packaging***

The Act of 11 May 2001 on packaging and packaging waste (Official Journal No. 63, Item 638) is the act mandatory in this scope that implements the provisions in *Directive 94/62/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 December 1994 on packaging and packaging waste*. Article 5, paragraph 1 of this Act imposes obligations on manufacturers, importers and those making inter-Community purchase of packaging, to limit the quantities of and negative environmental impacts from the substances used to manufacture packaging, in such a way that the maximum combined total quantity of lead, cadmium, mercury and hexavalent chromium content in packaging does not exceed 100 mg/kg. The method to determine this content is set forth in the provisions of Regulation of the Minister of the Environment of 8 April 2003 on the method to determine the total content of lead, cadmium, mercury and hexavalent chromium in packaging (Official Journal No. 66, Item 619).

Moreover, since 1 January 2003, Regulation of Minister of the Environment of 30 December 2002 on the lead, cadmium, mercury and hexavalent chromium content in packaging (Official Journal No. 241, Item 2095) is in force, according to which the lead crystal glass packaging with lead, cadmium, mercury and hexavalent chromium content that does not meet the total combined 100 mg/kg threshold shall be exempted from this requirement. According to paragraph 4 of this Regulation, the total combined maximum heavy metal content in packaging on the level 200 mg/kg shall be allowed, provided that the following requirements are met:

1) heavy metals must not be intentionally introduced into the packaging manufacturing process,
2) the only exceedance of the heavy metal content in glass packaging shall be allowed where it has been introduced with recycled materials used in manufacturing process.

According to paragraph 5 of the Regulation, for plastic box and pallet packaging used in production cycles in closed and controlled process, the 100 mg/kg total combined maximum heavy metal content in packaging could be only exceeded where the following requirements are met:

1) heavy metals must not be intentionally introduced into the packaging manufacturing process,

2) the only exceedance of the heavy metal content in glass packaging shall be allowed whe has been introduced with recycled materials used in manufacturing process,
3) the packaging is manufactured with use of other recycled plastic boxes and pallets use production cycles in closed and controlled process, where the share of other raw materials is than 20%,
4) the packaging, as referred to in paragraph 3 above, is used as reusable packaging, for wh at least 90% recycling rate is achieved,
5) the respective inventory system is in place that provides evidence, upon wareho documentation and inventory of wastes, that the requirements, as referred to in paragraph 3 4 above, are met;
6) the packaging bears appropriately durable and lasting, legible information wh acknowledges its heavy metal content being more than 100 mg/kg.
Any increase of the total combined maximum heavy metal content in packaging, as referred to paragraph 5 above, shall apply until 8 February 2009 r.

- ***Other products covered*** by Regulation of Minister of the Economy of 5 July 2004 on restrictions on manufacturing, marketing and use of certain dangerous substances, preparatic and articles containing them (Official Journal No. 168, Item 1762, further amendments), t implements the provisions in the *Council Directive 76/769/EEC of 27 July 1976 on the approxima of the laws, regulations and administrative provisions of the Member States relating to restrictions on marketing and use of certain dangerous substances and preparations (further amended)*, while the produ containing cadmium and its compounds are covered under paragraph 11 – 13 and paragraph whereas the products containing lead and its compounds – are under paragraph 18 items 1 a 2".

Moreover, since June 2009, Annex XVII to REACH Regulation will be in force throughout European Union that relates to restrictions on the manufacture, marketing and use of cert dangerous substances, preparations and articles, including, *inter alia*, cadmium and le compounds (lead carbonates and lead sulphates).

No analysis was performed in relation to lead and cadmium content in products in the scope the real lead and cadmium content in particular products.

10. Additional information

Moreover, Poland participates in the_by the European Commission works in the framework Technical Committee for New and Existing Substances on the risks posed by lead and cadmiu to the environment and human health. As regards lead, the risk assessment report is unc preparation in the framework of voluntary action undertaken by the industry representatives (t subsequent version of this document will be available in December 2007).

As far as cadmium is concerned, the work is under way on preparation of the risk assessme report in relation to hazards to humans, as caused by acute toxicity in aquatic environment. F other environmental fields, the risk assessment is already complete and currently the Ri

Abatement Group is considering proposal for strategy to reduce risks posed by lead (subsequent version of this strategy is to be presented during the meeting to be held in Octo 2007).

---

[i] **According to § 11**, the use of cadmium (CAS 7440-43-9) and its compounds shall be prohibired for dyeing (except for products dyed due to the safety requirements) of:

1) finished products manufactured with use of the following substances and preparations:
   a) poly(vinyl chloride) (PVC), CN code numbers: 3904 10, 3904 21 and 3904 22,
   b) poly(urethane) (PUR), CN code number: 3909 50,
   c) low density poly(ethylene), except for polyethylene used for manufacturing of dyed prei masterbatch (Id PE), CN code number: 3901 10,
   d) cellulose acetate (CA), CN code numbers: 3912 11 and 3912 12,
   e) cellulose acetate butyrate (CAB), CN code numbers: 3912 11 and 3912 12,
   f) epoxy resins CN, code: 3907 30,
   g) melamine-formaldehyde resins (MF), CN code number: 3909 20,
   h) urea-formaldehyde resins (UF), CN code number: 3909 10,
   i) unsaturated polyesters (UP), CN code number: 3907 91,
   j) poly(ethylene terefralare) (PET), CN code number: 3907 60,
   k) poly(butylene tereftalate) (PBT),
   l) transparent / general-purpose polystyrene, CN code numbers: 3903 11 and 3903 19,
   m) methyl metacrylate copolymer - acrylonitrile (AMMA),
   n) cross-linked polyethylene (VPE),
   o) high-impact polystytrene,
   p) poly(propylene) (PP), CN code number: 3902 10;
2) paints under CN code numbers: 3208 and 3209.

The occurrence of cadmium as impurities shall be permitted in paints with high zinc content whi cadmium concentration is more than 0,1 %. Marketing of the finished products and product componei manufactured with the aforementioned substances and preparations, dyed with cadmium shall permitted, if the cadmium content (expressed as metal cadmium) in products and product components below 0,01 % by weight.

According to § 12, Moreover, application of cadmium and its compounds shall be prohibited for t purpose of fixing the following finished products manufactured with vinyl chloride polymers or c polymers:

1) packaging (bags, containers, bottles, lids), CN code numbers: 3923 29 10, 3920 41 and 3920 42;
2) stationery and educational articles, CN code number: 3926 10;
3) furniture accessories, vehicle bodies, CN code number: 3926 30;
4) clothing articles and fancy goods, including gloves, CN code number: 3926 20;
5) floor and wall coverings, CN code number: 3918 10;
6) impregnated textile materials, coated, covered or laminated, CN code number: 5903 10;
7) artificial leather, CN code number: 4202;
8) gramophone records, CN code number: 8524 10;
9) installation pipes and conduits and their accessories, CN code number: 3917 23;
10) swing doors;
11) road do transport vehicles (vehicle interiors, chassis outer side);
12) coatings of steel sheets used in construction or industrial processes;
13) insulation of electrical cables.

The ban on use shall not apply to finished products in which due to the safety requirements cadmiu containing stabilisers are applied. Marketing of the finished products and product componen manufactured with vinyl chloride polymers or copolymers as fixed with cadmium containing substanc shall be permitted where cadmium content (expressed as metallic cadmium) in these products or produ components is below 0,01 % by weight.

According to § 13, application of cadmium and its compounds shall be prohibited for coating of the following products or their components:

1) equipment and machines applied for:
   a) food production, CN code numbers: 8210, 8417 20, 8419 81, 8421 11, 8421 22, 8422, 8435, 8437, 8438 and 8476 11,
   b) agriculture, CN code numbers: 8419 31, 8424 81, 8432, 8433, 8434 and 8436,
   c) cooling and freezing, CN code number: 8418,
   d) painting and bookbinding, CN code numbers: 8440, 8442 and 8443,
   e) manufacture of paper and cardboard, CN code numbers: 8419 32, 8439 and 8441,
   f) manufacture of cloth and woven fabrics, CN code numbers: 8444, 8445, 8447, 8448, 8449, 8451 and 8452;
2) equipment and machines applied for manufacture of:
   a) tools and machines applied in industries, CN code numbers: 8425, 8426, 8427, 8428, 8429, 8430 and 8431,
   b) road and agricultural vehicles mentioned in Section 87 of the Council (EEC) Regulation No. 2658/87 of 23 July 1987 on the tariff and statistical nomenclature and on the Common. Customs Tariff (EU Official Journal L 256 of 7 September 1987) in meaning as provided for in the Commission Regulation (EC) No 1789/2003 of 11 September 2003 amending Annex I to Council Regulation (EEC) No 2658/87 on the tariff and statistical nomenclature and on the Common Customs Tariff (EU Official Journal UE L 281 of 30 October 2003),
   c) rail vehicles mentioned in Section 86 of the Regulation, as referred to in letter. (b),
   d) ships mentioned in Section 89 of the Regulation, as referred to in letter (b),
   e) household appliances, CN code numbers: 7321, 8421 12, 8450, 8509 and 8516,
   f) furniture, CN code numbers: 8465, 8466, 9401, 9402, 9403 and 9404,
   g) sanitary equipment CN code number: 7324,
   h) central heating equipment and air condition equipment, CN code numbers: 7322, 8403, 8404 and 8415.

This ban refers also to marketing of the cadmium coated products and components of the abovementioned products, whereas these provisions do not apply to:

1) products and their components applied in aviation, marine, nuclear and mining industries and to cosmic technique equipment which are subject to specific safety standards;
2) elements and components of the elements upon which the safety is dependent in rail and agricultural vehicles and on ships;
3) electrical connectors installed in each equipment.

The provisions in paragraphs 11-13 shall not apply to cadmium containing products cadmium where otherwise provided in specific regulations in the scope of the bans and restrictions on the use or marketing of these products.

ii **According to § 18**, application of lead carbonate (II) (PbCO3) (CAS 598-63-0), lead bis (dihydroxy carbonate) (II) (2PbCO3Pb(OH)2) (CAS 1319-46-6), lead (VI) sulphate (1:1)(PbSO4) (CAS 7446-14-2), and lead (VI) sulphate in PbxSO4 form (CAS 15739-80-7) as paints or components of preparations designated for use as paints shall be prohibited. Application of paints containing the aforementioned substances shall be permitted for the purpose of restoration and conservation of works of art and monumental buildings or their interiors, provided that the application of paints free of the aforementioned substances for these purposes shall be not feasible.